Hypertext marks in LaTeX

Sebastian Rahtz (deceased)
Heiko Oberdiek (inactive)
The LaTeX Project
https://github.com/latex3/hyperref/issues

2021-06-07 v7.00m

1 Documentation overview for hyperref

The documentation for package hyperref consists of several files:

Manual The **USER MANUAL** (also available as HTML).

ChangeLog This file records the version history.

Bookmark talk, slides Slides for the talk "PDF information and navigation elements with hyperref, pdfTeX and thumbpdf" at EuroTeX 1999.

Bookmark talk, paper The paper version of the talk.

Source code documentation:

☞ **hyperref.dtx** This is the source code documentation for hyperref (this file).

backref.dtx "Back referencing from bibliographical citations"

nameref.dtx "Section name references in LaTeX"

2 Contents

1 Documentation overview for hyperref **1**

2 Contents **2**

3 File hycheck.tex **8**

4 Package options and setup **12**
4.1 Save catcodes . . . 12
4.2 Version check . . . 14
4.3 Checks with regular expressions . . . 15
4.4 Compatibility with format dumps . . . 16
4.5 Switches . . . 17

5 Common help macros **19**
5.1 Macros for recursions . . . 19
5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters . . . 20
5.3 Coordinate transformations . . . 20

6 Dealing with PDF strings **21**
6.1 Description of PDF strings . . . 21
6.2 Definition of \pdfstringdef . . . 22
6.2.1 Preprocessing . . . 22
6.2.2 Expansion . . . 29
6.2.3 Postprocessing . . . 30
6.3 Encodings . . . 35
6.3.1 XeTeX . . . 35
6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex . . . 36
6.3.3 Catcodes saving and restoring for .def files . . . 36
6.3.4 PD1 encoding . . . 37
6.3.5 PU encoding . . . 37
6.4 Additional user commands . . . 38
6.4.1 \texorpdfstring . . . 38
6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef . . . 39
6.5 Help macros for expansion . . . 40
6.5.1 \ignorespaces . . . 40
6.5.2 Babel languages . . . 40
6.5.3 CJK patch . . . 41
6.5.4 CJK bookmarks . . . 42
6.5.5 CJK unicode . . . 43
6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch . . . 49
6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces . . . 50
6.5.8 Marker for commands . . . 50
6.5.9 \hspace fix . . . 51
6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes . . . 51

6.5.11 Reference commands . . . 51
6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands . . . 54
6.5.13 \ifnextchar . . . 55
6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar . . . 56
6.6 Help macros for postprocessing . . . 56
6.6.1 Generic warning. . . . 56
6.6.2 Protecting spaces . . . 56
6.6.3 Remove grouping braces . . . 58
6.6.4 Catcode check . . . 59
6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs . . . 63
6.6.6 Replacing tokens . . . 64
6.6.7 Support for package xspace . . . 65
6.6.8 Converting to Unicode . . . 66
6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding . . . 68
6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.) . . . 72
6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e . . . 73
6.6.12 Support for package pifont . . . 74

7 Support of other packages 76
7.1 Class memoir . . . 76
7.2 Package subfigure . . . 76
7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper . . . 76

8 Help macros for links 77

9 Options 79
9.1 Help macros . . . 79
9.2 Defining the options . . . 82

10 Options for different drivers 88

11 Options to add extra features 92

12 Language options 94

13 Options to change appearance of links 104

14 Bookmarking 104

15 PDF-specific options 107
15.1 Package xspace support . . . 122
15.2 Option draft . . . 123
15.3 PDF/A . . . 123
15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde . . . 124
15.4.1 Driver loading . . . 126
15.4.2 Bookmarks . . . 130

16 User hypertext macros **134**
16.1 Link box support for XeTeX 140

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros **141**

18 Option 'destlabel' **146**

19 Compatibility with the *LaTeX2html* package **148**

20 Forms creation **149**
20.1 Field flags 149
20.1.1 Declarations of field flags 151
20.1.2 Set submit flags 154
20.1.3 Set annot flags in fields 154
20.1.4 Pushbutton field 155
20.1.5 Check box field 155
20.1.6 Radio button field 156
20.1.7 Text fields 156
20.1.8 Choice fields 157
20.2 Choice field 157
20.3 Forms 160

21 Setup **169**

22 Low-level utility macros **170**

23 Localized nullifying of package **171**

24 Package nohyperref **171**

25 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files **173**

26 Title strings **174**

27 Page numbers **176**

28 Every page **176**
28.1 PDF /PageLabels 177
28.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX 181
28.1.2 xetex 183
28.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex 184

29 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references **185**

30 Package lastpage support **192**

31 Package ifthen support **193**

32 Package titlesec and titletoc support **194**

33 Package varioref support **194**

34 Package longtable support **195**

35 Equations **196**

36 Footnotes **202**

37 Float captions **207**

38 Bibliographic references **210**
38.1 Package harvard 214
38.2 Package chicago 216

39 Page numbers **217**

40 Table of contents **219**

41 New counters **221**

42 AMSLaTeX compatibility **222**
42.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches 223

43 Included figures **224**

44 hyperindex entries **224**

45 Compatibility with foiltex **228**

46 Compatibility with seminar slide package **228**

47 Configuration files **239**
47.1 PS/PDF strings 239
47.2 pdftex 240
47.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels 255
47.3 hypertex 255
47.4 dviwindo 258
47.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter 264
47.6 VTeX typesetting system 275
47.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320 289
47.8 Direct pdfmark support 290
47.9 Rokicki's dvips 305
47.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver 308
47.11 Textures 310
47.12 dvipsone 315
47.13 TeX4ht 319

48 Driver-specific form support **322**
48.1 pdfmarks . . . 322
48.2 HyperTeX . . . 331
48.3 TeX4ht . . . 332
48.4 pdfTeX . . . 335
48.5 dvipdfm, xetex . . . 345
48.6 Common forms part . . . 353

49 Bookmarks in the PDF file **361**
49.1 Bookmarks . . . 362
49.1.1 Rerun warning . . . 365
49.1.2 Driver stuff . . . 366

50 Compatibility with koma-script classes **373**

51 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings **374**
51.1 PD1 encoding . . . 374
51.2 PU encoding . . . 383
51.2.1 NFSS2 accents . . . 383
51.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F . . . 386
51.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF . . . 388
51.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F . . . 392
51.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F . . . 398
51.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF . . . 403
51.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF . . . 410
51.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F . . . 411
51.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF . . . 411
51.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF . . . 415
51.2.11 Hebrew: U+0590 to U+05FF . . . 427
51.2.12 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F . . . 428
51.2.13 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F . . . 428
51.2.14 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF . . . 429
51.2.15 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF . . . 430
51.2.16 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F . . . 436
51.2.17 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F . . . 438
51.2.18 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF . . . 439
51.2.19 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F . . . 440
51.2.20 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F . . . 441
51.2.21 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF . . . 442
51.2.22 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF . . . 446
51.2.23 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF . . . 458
51.2.24 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F . . . 459
51.2.25 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F . . . 459
51.2.26 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF . . . 459
51.2.27 Box Drawing: U+2500 to 257F . . . 463
51.2.28 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF . . . 463

51.2.29 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF 464
51.2.30 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF 468
51.2.31 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF 472
51.2.32 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF 472
51.2.33 Supplemental Arrows-B: U+2900 to U+297F 473
51.2.34 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF 475
51.2.35 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF 476
51.2.36 Miscellaneous Symbols and Arrows: U+2B00 to U+2BFF . 479
51.2.37 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F 479
51.2.38 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F 480
51.2.39 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F 480
51.2.40 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF 480
51.2.41 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F . . . 480
51.2.42 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF 480
51.2.43 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF 481
51.2.44 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF . . . 481
51.2.45 Miscellaneous 481
51.2.46 Aliases 482
51.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX 482
51.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi 485

52 End of file hycheck.tex **512**

53 Index **513**

3 File hycheck.tex

Many commands of LaTeX or other packages cannot be overloaded, but have to be redefined by hyperref directly. If these commands change in newer versions, these changes are not noticed by hyperref. With this test file this situation can be checked. It defines the command `\checkcommand` that is more powerful than LaTeX's `\CheckCommand`, because it takes `\DeclareRobustCommand` and optional parameters better into account.

```
1 ⟨*check⟩
2 \documentclass{article}
3 \makeatletter
```

`\checklatex` Optional argument: release date of LaTeX.

```
4 \newcommand*{\checklatex}[1][]{%
5   \typeout{}%
6   \typeout{* Format: `LaTeX2e' #1}%
7   \typeout{\space\space Loaded: `\fmtname' \fmtversion}%
8 }%
```

`\checkpackage` The argument of `\checkpackage` is the package name without extension optionally followed by a release date.

```
9 \newcommand*{\checkpackage}[1]{%
10  \def\HyC@package{#1}%
11  \let\HyC@date\@empty
12  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@getDate\HyC@checkPackage
13 }
```

`\HyC@getDate` The release date is scanned.

```
14 \def\HyC@getDate[#1]{%
15  \def\HyC@date{#1}%
16  \HyC@checkPackage
17 }
```

`\HyC@checkPackage`

```
18 \def\HyC@checkPackage{%
19  \typeout{}%
20  \begingroup
21    \edef\x{\endgroup
22      \noexpand\RequirePackage{\HyC@package}%
23      \ifx\HyC@date\@empty\relax\else[\HyC@date]\fi%
24    }%
25  \x
26  \typeout{}%
27  \typeout{%
28    * Package `\HyC@package'%
29    \ifx\HyC@date\@empty
30    \else
31      \space\HyC@date
```

```
  \fi
 }%
 \@ifundefined{ver@\HyC@package.sty}{%
 }{%
  \typeout{%
   \space\space Loaded: `\HyC@package' %
   \csname ver@\HyC@package.sty\endcsname
  }%
 }%
}
```

\checkcommand The macro \checkcommand parses the next tokens as a LaTeX definition and compares this definition with the current meaning of that command.

```
\newcommand*{\checkcommand}[1]{%
 \begingroup
 \ifx\long#1\relax
  \expandafter\HyC@checklong
 \else
  \def\HyC@defcmd{#1}%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
   \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
  \expandafter\HyC@checkcommand
 \fi
}
```

\HyC@checklong The definition command \def or \edef is read.

```
\def\HyC@checklong#1{%
 \def\HyC@defcmd{\long#1}%
 \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
  \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
 \HyC@checkcommand
}
```

\HyC@checkcommand The optional star of LaTeX's definitions is parsed.

```
\def\HyC@checkcommand{%
 \ifx\HyC@next\relax
  \PackageError{hycheck}{%
   Unknown command `\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyC@cmd'%
  }\@ehd
  \expandafter\endinput
 \fi
 \@ifstar{%
  \def\HyC@star{*}%
  \HyC@check
 }{%
  \let\HyC@star\@empty
  \HyC@check
 }%
}
```

\HyC@check The macro \HyC@check reads the definition command.

```
\def\HyC@check#1{%
  \def\HyC@cmd{#1}%
  \let\HyC@org@cmd#1%
  \let#1\relax
  \let\HyC@param\@empty
  \HyC@Toks{}%
  \let\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustoptcmd\HyC@noValue
  \HyC@next
}
```

\HyC@noValue

```
\def\HyC@noValue{NoValue}
```

\HyC@newcommand The code for \newcommand.

```
\def\HyC@newcommand{%
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@cmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@Toks A register for storing the default value of an optional argument.

```
\newtoks\HyC@Toks
```

\HyC@nc@noopt This macro \HyC@nc@noopt is called, if the parser has reached the definition text.

```
\long\def\HyC@nc@noopt#1{%
  \edef\x{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@defcmd
    \HyC@star
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@cmd
    \HyC@param\the\HyC@Toks
  }%
  \x{#1}%
  \HyC@doCheck
}
```

\HyC@nc@opt This macro scans the first optional argument of a LaTeX definition (number of arguments).

```
\def\HyC@nc@opt[#1]{%
  \def\HyC@param{[{#1}]}%
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@default\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@nc@default Macro \HyC@nc@default scans the default for an optional argument.

```
\def\HyC@nc@default[#1]{%
  \HyC@Toks={[{#1}]}%
```

```
  \edef\HyC@optcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\string\HyC@@cmd\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@optcmd
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand `\DeclareRobustCommand{\cmd}` makes the command `\cmd` robust, that then calls `\cmd` with an space at the end of the command name, defined by `\newcommand`. Therefore the further parsing is done by `\HyC@nc@opt` or `\Hy@nc@noopt` of the `\HyC@newcommand` chain.

```
\def\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand{%
  \edef\HyC@robustcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
      \expandafter\string\HyC@cmd\space\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \expandafter\let\HyC@robustcmd\relax
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@def \HyC@edef The parameter text of `\def` or `\edef` is stored in the token register `\HyC@Toks`.

```
\def\HyC@def#1#{%
  \HyC@Toks={#1}%
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
\let\HyC@edef\HyC@def
```

\HyC@doCheck This command performs the checks and prints the result.

```
\def\HyC@doCheck{%
  \typeout{* Checking `\HyC@string\HyC@cmd':}%
  \HyC@checkItem{cmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{optcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustoptcmd}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyC@checkItem A single check.

```
\def\HyC@checkItem#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname\HyC@noValue
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ifx
    \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\HyC@checkOk\csname HyC@#1\endcsname
```

```
    \else
      \expandafter\HyC@checkFailed
        \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\HyC@string
\HyC@meaning

Some shorthands.

```
\def\HyC@string#1{\expandafter\string#1}
\def\HyC@meaning#1{\expandafter\meaning#1}
```

\HyC@checkOk

The result, if the check succeeds.

```
\def\HyC@checkOk#1{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' ok.}%
}
```

\HyC@checkFailed

The result, if the check fails.

```
\def\HyC@checkFailed#1#2{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' failed.}%
  \typeout{\space\space* original: \meaning#2}%
  \typeout{\space\space* expected: \HyC@meaning#1}%
}

% ***********************************************
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

4 Package options and setup

4.1 Save catcodes

There are many packages that change the standard catcodes.

First we save the original meaning of ` and = in the token register \toks@, because we need the two characters in the macros \Hy@SetCatcodes and \Hy@RestoreCatcodes.

```
\begingroup
  \@makeother\`%
  \@makeother\=%
  \edef\x{%
    \edef\noexpand\x{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\toks@{%
        \catcode 96=\noexpand\the\catcode`\noexpand\`\relax
        \catcode 61=\noexpand\the\catcode`\noexpand\=\relax
      }%
    }%
    \noexpand\x
```

```
  }%
\x
\@makeother\`
\@makeother\=
```

\Hy@SetCatcodes

```
\def\Hy@SetCatcodes{%
  \@makeother\`%
  \@makeother\=%
  \catcode`\$=3 %
  \catcode`\&=4 %
  \catcode`\^=7 %
  \catcode`\_=8 %
  \@makeother\|%
  \@makeother\:%
  \@makeother\(%
  \@makeother\)%
  \@makeother\[%
  \@makeother\]%
  \@makeother\/%
  \@makeother\!%
  \@makeother\<%
  \@makeother\>%
  \@makeother\.%
  \@makeother\;%
  \@makeother\+%
  \@makeother\-%
  \@makeother\"%
  \@makeother\'%
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodes

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1{\catcode`\noexpand#1=\the\catcode`#1\relax}%
  \xdef\Hy@RestoreCatcodes{%
    \the\toks@
    \x\$%
    \x\&%
    \x\^%
    \x\_%
    \x\|%
    \x\:%
    \x\(%
    \x\)%
    \x\[%
    \x\]%
    \x\/%
    \x\!%
    \x\<%
    \x\>%
```

```
    \x\.%
    \x\;%
    \x\+%
    \x\-%
    \x\"%
    \x\'%
  }%
\endgroup

\Hy@SetCatcodes
```

change 2020-07-24: require newer pdftexcmds and remove fallback code for version older than 2010.

```
\RequirePackage{ltxcmds}[2010/11/12]
\RequirePackage{iftex}[2019/10/24]
\RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}[2018/09/10]

\RequirePackage{infwarerr}[2010/04/08]
\RequirePackage{keyval}[1997/11/10]
\RequirePackage{kvsetkeys}[2007/09/29]
\RequirePackage{kvdefinekeys}[2011/04/07]
\RequirePackage{pdfescape}[2007/11/11]
\RequirePackage{hycolor}
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\RequirePackage{auxhook}[2009/12/14]
\def\Hy@Error{\@PackageError{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Warning{\@PackageWarning{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@WarningNoLine{\@PackageWarningNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Info{\@PackageInfo{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@InfoNoLine{\@PackageInfoNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Message#1{%
  \GenericWarning{%
    (hyperref)\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces
  }{%
    Package hyperref Message: #1\ltx@gobble
  }%
}
```

4.2 Version check

\Hy@VersionChecked

```
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
```

\Hy@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@VersionCheck#1{%
  \begingroup
    \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@hyperref.sty}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        This should not happen!\MessageBreak
        Missing hyperref version%
```

```
    }\@ehd
   }{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@#1}{%
     \Hy@Error{%
      This should not happen!\MessageBreak
      Missing version of `#1'%
     }\@ehd
    }{%
     \def\x##1##2##3{%
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\Hy@@VersionCheck
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter##2%
      \csname ver@##3\endcsname##1##1\@nil
     }%
     \x{ }\y{hyperref.sty}%
     \x{ }\z{#1}%
     \ifx\y\z
     \else
      \edef\a{#1}%
      \edef\b{\HyOpt@CustomDriver.def}%
      \ifx\a\b
       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Version mismatch (custom driver)!\MessageBreak
        * \y: hyperref.sty\MessageBreak
        * \z: \a
       }%
      \else
       \Hy@Error{%
        Version mismatch!\MessageBreak
        * \y: hyperref.sty\MessageBreak
        * \z: \a
       }\@ehd
      \fi
     \fi
    }%
   }%
  \endgroup
  \chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=1 %
}
```

\Hy@@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@@VersionCheck #1#2 #3 #4\@nil{%
  \def#1{#2 #3}%
}
```

4.3 Checks with regular expressions

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{pdfmatch}{%
  \def\Hy@Match#1#2#3#4#5{}%
}{%
  \def\Hy@Match#1#2#3{%
```

```
  \begingroup
  \edef\^{\ltx@backslashchar\string^}%
  \edef\.{\ltx@backslashchar.}%
  \edef\[{\ltx@backslashchar[}% ]]
  \edef\${\ltx@backslashchar$}%
  \edef\({\ltx@backslashchar(}%
  \edef\){\ltx@backslashchar)}%
  \edef\|{\ltx@backslashchar|}%
  \edef\*{\ltx@backslashchar*}%
  \edef\+{\ltx@backslashchar+}%
  \edef\?{\ltx@backslashchar?}%
  \edef\{{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@leftbracechar}%
  \edef\}{\ltx@rightbracechar}%
  \edef\\{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@backslashchar}%
  \let\ \ltx@space
  \ifcase\pdfmatch#2{#3}{#1} %
    \endgroup
    \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
  \or
    \endgroup
    \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Internal error: Wrong pattern!\MessageBreak
      --> #3 <--\MessageBreak
      Pattern check ignored%
    }%
    \endgroup
    \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
  \fi
 }%
}
```

4.4 Compatibility with format dumps

\AfterBeginDocument

For use with pre-compiled formats, created using the `ldump` package, there needs to be 2 hooks for adding material delayed until `\begin{document}`. These are called `\AfterBeginDocument` and `\AtBeginDocument`. If `ldump` is not loaded, then a single hook suffices for normal LaTeX processing.

The default definition of `\AfterBeginDocument` cannot be done by `\let` because of problems with `xypic`.

```
\@ifundefined{AfterBeginDocument}{%
 \def\AfterBeginDocument{\AtBeginDocument}%
}{}%
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocument

For the case that package 'hyperref' is loaded using `\AtBeginDocument`, we have to wrap the calls of `\AtBeginDocument`/`\AfterBeginDocument` in `\AtEndOfPackage`. However, packages must be loaded in `\AtEndOfPackage` *before* package 'kvoptions' has to perform its option cleanup. Therefore we use a hook.

```
\def\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook
}
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackage

```
\def\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
}
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook

```
\let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook

```
\let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\ltx@empty
```

Install the hook, before package 'kvoptions' is loaded.

```
\AtEndOfPackage{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
  \let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\@undefined
  \AfterBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook{}%
    \let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\@undefined
  }%
}
```

Package kvoptions is used for processing options that are given as key value pairs. The package provides \ProcessKeyvalOptions, formerly known as \ProcessOptionsWithKV.

```
\RequirePackage{kvoptions}[2009/07/21]
```

4.5 Switches

```
\newif\ifHy@stoppedearly
\newif\ifHy@typexml
\newif\ifHy@activeanchor
\newif\ifHy@backref
\newif\ifHy@bookmarks
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksopen
\newif\ifHy@breaklinks
\newif\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow
\newif\ifHy@CJKbookmarks
\newif\ifHy@colorlinks
\newif\ifHy@destlabel
\newif\ifHy@draft
\let\Hy@finaltrue\Hy@draftfalse
\let\Hy@finalfalse\Hy@drafttrue
\newif\ifHy@pdfescapeform
\newif\ifHy@hyperfigures
```

```
\newif\ifHy@pdffitwindow
\newif\ifHy@frenchlinks
\newif\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
\newif\ifHy@hyperindex
\newif\ifHy@hypertexnames
\newif\ifHy@implicit
\newif\ifHy@linktocpage
\newif\ifHy@localanchorname
\newif\ifHy@pdfmenubar
\newif\ifHy@naturalnames
\newif\ifHy@nesting
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindow
\newif\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
\newif\ifHy@pageanchor
\newif\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
\newif\ifHy@pdfstring
\newif\ifHy@plainpages
\newif\ifHy@psize
\newif\ifHy@raiselinks
\newif\ifHy@seminarslides
\newif\ifHy@setpagesize
\newif\ifHy@texht
\newif\ifHy@psdextra
\newif\ifHy@pdftoolbar
\newif\ifHy@unicode
\newif\ifHy@pdfusetitle
\newif\ifHy@verbose
\let\Hy@debugtrue\Hy@verbosetrue
\let\Hy@debugfalse\Hy@verbosefalse
\newif\ifHy@pdfwindowui
\newif\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle
\newif\ifHy@pdfa
```

Defaults for the switches are now set.

```
\Hy@backreffalse
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse
\Hy@bookmarkstrue
\Hy@breaklinksfalse
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse
\Hy@destlabelfalse
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue
\Hy@hyperindextrue
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue
\Hy@implicittrue
```

```
\Hy@linktocpagefalse
\Hy@localanchornamefalse
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse
\Hy@nestingfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse
\Hy@pageanchortrue
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue
\Hy@pdfstringfalse
\Hy@plainpagesfalse
\Hy@raiselinksfalse
\Hy@setpagesizetrue
\Hy@texhtfalse
\Hy@psdextrafalse
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue
\Hy@typexmlfalse
\Hy@unicodetrue
\ifx\kanjiskip\@undefined
\else
  \ifx\forcecjktoken\@undefined
   \Hy@unicodefalse
  \fi
\fi
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse
\Hy@verbosefalse
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse
\Hy@pdfafalse
```

5 Common help macros

\Hy@StepCount

```
\def\Hy@StepCount#1{\advance#1 by 1 }%
```

\Hy@GlobalStepCount

```
\def\Hy@GlobalStepCount#1{\global\advance#1 by 1 }%

\newdimen\@linkdim
\let\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
\let\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\newcount\Hy@linkcounter
\newcount\Hy@pagecounter
\Hy@linkcounter0
\Hy@pagecounter0
```

5.1 Macros for recursions

```
\let\Hy@ReturnEnd\@empty
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd#1\fi#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
```

```
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd#1\else#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
```

5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters

\Hy@safe@activestrue
\Hy@safe@activesfalse

Babel's switch setting commands cannot used directly, because they can be undefined if babel is not loaded.

```
\def\Hy@safe@activestrue{\csname @safe@activestrue\endcsname}
\def\Hy@safe@activesfalse{\csname @safe@activesfalse\endcsname}
```

5.3 Coordinate transformations

At some places numbers in pdf units are expected (eg: FitBH, ...). The following macros perform the transformation from TeX units (pt) to PDF units (bp).

\hypercalcbp

The user macro **\hypercalcbp** can be used, for example, inside option values:

```
pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in}}
```

- It cannot be used inside **\usepackage**, because LaTeX expands the options before package hyperref is loaded and **\hypercalcbp** is defined.
- With e-TeX extensions an expandable implementation is very easy; **\hypercalcbp** can be used everywhere and is expanded at use.
- Without e-TeX's features **\hypercalcbp** cannot be implemented expandable (practically) and have to be supported by **\hypercalcbpdef**. Limitations:
  - Works only in options that use **\hypercalcbpdef** (currently only **pdfstartview**).
  - For calculations package **calc** has to be loaded.
  - The expansion of the argument is done at definition time.

Example (TEX):

```
\usepackage{calc}
\usepackage[...]{hyperref}
\hypersetup{
 pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in
  -\headheight-\headsep}
}
```

\hypercalcbp

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
 \def\hypercalcbpdef#1#2{%
  \begingroup
   \toks@{}%
   \HyCal@scan#2\hypercalcbp\@nil
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{\the\toks@}%
```

```
}%
\def\HyCal@scan#1\hypercalcbp#2\@nil{%
  \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ #1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyCal@do#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}%
\def\HyCal@do#1#2\@nil{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{calc}{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      For calculations \string\hypercalcbp\space needs\MessageBreak
      package calc or e-TeX%
    }%
  }%
  \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
  \setlength{\dimen@}{0.99626401\dimen@}%
  \edef\x{%
    \toks@{%
      \the\toks@
      \strip@pt\dimen@
    }%
  }\x
  \HyCal@scan#2\@nil
}%
\else
  \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
    \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
  }%
  \def\hypercalcbpdef{\def}%
\fi
```

6 Dealing with PDF strings

The PDF string stuff done by Heiko Oberdiek.

Naming convention: All internal commands that are only needed by `\pdfstringdef` are prefixed with `\HyPsd@`.

6.1 Description of PDF strings

The PDF specification defines several places to hold text strings (bookmark names, document information, text annotations, etc.). The PDF strings have following properties:

- They are surrounded by parentheses. The hexadecimal form is not supported.

- Like PostScript language strings they use the same escaping mechanism:

`\\`	the backslash itself
`\)`, `\(`	unbalanced parentheses
`\n`, `\r`, `\t`, `\b`, `\f`	special white space escape sequences
`\ddd`	octal character code *ddd*

- Strings are stored either in PDFDocEncoding, which is a superset of ISO-Latin1 and is compatible with Unicode with character codes below 256, or in Unicode.

6.2 Definition of \pdfstringdef

The central macro for dealing with PDF strings is `\pdfstringdef`. It defines a command `#1` to be the result of the conversion from the string in `#2` to a legal PDFDocEncoded string. Currently the definition is global, but this can be changed in the future.

Important: In TEX's view PDF strings are written to a file and are expanded only in its mouth. Stomach commands that cannot be expanded further aren't executed, they are written verbatim. But the PDF reader that reads such a string isn't a TEX interpreter!

The macro `\pdfstringdef` consists of three main parts:

1. Preprocessing. Here the expansion is prepared. The encoding is set and many commands are redefined, so that they work appropriate.
2. Expansion. The TEX string is expanded the first time to get a PDF string.
3. Postprocessing. The result of the expansion is checked and converted to the final form.

`\pdfstringdef` `\pdfstringdef` works on the tokens in `#2` and converts them to a PDF string as far as possible:

- The result should obey the rules of the PDF specification for strings.
- The string can safely processed by TEX, because the tokens have only catcodes 10 until 12.

The result is stored in the command token given in `#1`.

```
508 \def\pdfstringdef#1#2{%
```

Many redefinitions are needed, so all the work is done in a group.

```
509   \begingroup
```

6.2.1 Preprocessing

Octal escape sequences. To avoid problems with eight bit or non printable characters, the octal escape notation is supported. So most glyphs in the encoding definitions for PD1 and PU produce these octal escape sequences. All three octal digits have to be used:

- Wrong results are avoided, if digits follow that are not part of the octal sequence.
- Macros rely on the fact that the octal sequences always consist of three digits (vtex driver, Unicode support).

The escape sequences start with a backslash. By `\string` it will be printed. Therefore it is ensured that the TEX escape character indeed prints as a normal backslash. Eventually this line can be removed, because this is standard LATEX behaviour.

```
\escapechar`\\%
```

From the view of TEX a octal sequence consists of the command tokens `\0` until `\3` and two digits. For saving tokens `\0`, `\1`, `\2`, and `\3` are directly used without a preceding `\string` in the glyph definitions. This is done here locally by defining the `\0` until `\3` commands. So the user can use octal escape sequences directly, the disadvantage is that a previous definition of this short commands does not apply.

```
\edef\0{\string\0}%
\edef\1{\string\1}%
\edef\2{\string\2}%
\edef\3{\string\3}%
```

Setting font encoding. The unicode encoding uses `\8` and `\9` as marker for the higher byte. `\8` is an abbreviation for the higher bytes 0 until 7 that can be expressed by one digit. `\8` will be converted to `\00`. However `\9` only marks the next three digits as higher byte and will be removed later.

The encoding is set by `\enc@update` for optimizing reasons.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \edef\8{\string\8}%
  \edef\9{\string\9}%
  \fontencoding{PU}%
  \HyPsd@UTFviii
  \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##1}%
\else
  \fontencoding{PD1}%
  \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##2}%
\fi
\let\utf@viii@undeferr\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr
\enc@update
```

Internal encoding commands. `\pdfstringdef` interpretes text strings which are not allowed to contain mathematical stuff. The text glyph commands will produce a warning, if called in math mode. But this warning disturbs while expanding. Therefore we check for math mode here, before `\@inmathwarn` will be disabled (see below).

```
\@inmathwarn\pdfstringdef
```

If a glyph is used, that isn't in the PD1/PU encoding there will be an infinite error loop, because the NFSS encoding stuff have to be expanded unprotected (`\edef`), so that the assigments of `\@changed@cmd` don't take place. To patch this behaviour I only found `\@inmathwarn` as a usable hook. While an `\edef` a warning message by `\@inmathwarn` or `\TextSymbolUnavailable` cannot be give out, so `\@inmathwarn` should be disabled. And with the help of it the assignments in `\@changed@cmd` can easily be caught (see below).

```
\let\@inmathwarn\HyPsd@inmathwarn
```

Unknown composite characters are built with `\add@accent`, so it is redefined to provide a warning.

```
\let\add@accent\HyPsd@add@accent
```

Commands that don't use NFSS directly. There are several commands that prints characters in the printable ASCII area that don't obey the NFSS, so they have to be redefined here. UF 29.09.2017: added a mapping for `\noboundary`, see issue #37 https://github.com/latex3/hyperref/issues/37 No test for PU, if some definition for PD1 is added it will work too.

```
\let\{\textbraceleft
\let\}\textbraceright
\let\\\textbackslash
\let\#\textnumbersign
\let\$\textdollar
\let\%\textpercent
\let\&\textampersand
%   \let\~\textasciitilde
\let\_\textunderscore
\let\P\textparagraph
\let\ldots\textellipsis
\let\dots\textellipsis
\ltx@IfUndefined{textEncodingNoboundary}%
  {}{\let\noboundary\textEncodingNoboundary}%
```

Newline `\newline` or `\\` do not work in bookmarks, in text annotations they should expand to `\r`. In pdf strings `\\` stands for a backslash. Therefore the commands are disabled now. The user can redefine them for a result what he want:

backslash: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textbackslash}`

new line: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textCR}`

disabled: `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\empty}`

At any case, however, the optional argument or the star cannot be scanned in a 100% sure manner.

```
\def\\{\pdfstringdefWarn\\}%
\def\newline{\pdfstringdefWarn\newline}%
```

Logos. Because the box shifting used in the TEX logo does not work while writing to a file, the standard TEX logos are redefined. We use the direct PU code to avoid problems if `\textepsilon` is not defined.

```
\def\TeX{TeX}%
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}%
\def\LaTeXe{%
  \LaTeX2%
  \ifHy@unicode\83\265\else e\fi
}%
\def\eTeX{%
  \ifHy@unicode\83\265\else e\fi
  -\TeX%
}%
\def\SliTeX{Sli\TeX}%
\def\MF{Metafont}%
\def\MP{Metapost}%
```

Standard font commands. Because font changes do not work, the standard font switching commands are disabled.

```
\let\fontencoding\@gobble
\let\fontfamily\@gobble
\let\fontseries\@gobble
\let\fontshape\@gobble
\let\fontsize\@gobbletwo
\let\selectfont\@empty
\let\usefont\@gobblefour
\let\emph\@firstofone
\let\textnormal\@firstofone
\let\textrm\@firstofone
\let\textsf\@firstofone
\let\texttt\@firstofone
\let\textbf\@firstofone
\let\textmd\@firstofone
\let\textit\@firstofone
\let\textsc\@firstofone
\let\textsl\@firstofone
\let\textup\@firstofone
\let\normalfont\@empty
\let\rmfamily\@empty
\let\sffamily\@empty
\let\ttfamily\@empty
\let\bfseries\@empty
\let\mdseries\@empty
\let\itshape\@empty
\let\scshape\@empty
\let\slshape\@empty
\let\upshape\@empty
\let\em\@empty
\let\rm\@empty
```

```
    \let\Huge\@empty
    \let\LARGE\@empty
    \let\Large\@empty
    \let\footnotesize\@empty
    \let\huge\@empty
    \let\large\@empty
    \let\normalsize\@empty
    \let\scriptsize\@empty
    \let\small\@empty
    \let\tiny\@empty
    \let\mathversion\@gobble
    \let\phantom\@gobble
    \let\vphantom\@gobble
    \let\hphantom\@gobble
```

Package pifont.

```
    \let\ding\HyPsd@ding
    \let\Cube\HyPsd@DieFace
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \epsdice (epsdice)
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \fcdice (hhcount)
```

Environments.

```
    \def\begin##1{\csname##1\endcsname}%
    \def\end##1{\csname end##1\endcsname}%
```

Package color.

```
    \def\textcolor##1##{\@secondoftwo}%
```

Upper- and lowercase.

```
    \def\MakeUppercase{\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
    \def\MakeLowercase{\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
```

Support of math commands without prefix `text`. This is controlled by option "psdextra" and only activated with Unicode PDF strings.

```
    \ifHy@psdextra
      \ifHy@unicode
        \csname psdmapshortnames\endcsname
        \csname psdaliasnames\endcsname
      \fi
    \fi
```

Package babel. Whereever "naturalnames" is used, disable `\textlatin` (from Babel 3.6k). Thanks to Felix Neubauer (Email: `Felix.Neubauer@gmx.net`).

```
    \let\foreignlanguage\@secondoftwo
    \let\textlatin\@firstofone
    \ltx@IfUndefined{language@group}{}{%
```

```
    \let\bbl@info\@gobble
    \csname HyPsd@babel@\language@group\endcsname
  }%
  \HyPsd@SpanishPatch
  \let\@safe@activestrue\relax
  \let\@safe@activesfalse\relax
```

Disable `\cyr`, used in russianb.ldf.

```
  \let\cyr\relax
```

Redefine `\es@roman`, used in spanish.ldf.

```
  \let\es@roman\@Roman
```

Package german.

```
  \let\glqq\textglqq
  \let\grqq\textgrqq
  \let\glq\textglq
  \let\grq\textgrq
  \let\flqq\textflqq
  \let\frqq\textfrqq
  \let\flq\textflq
  \let\frq\textfrq
```

Package french. The support is deferred, because it needs `\GenericError` to be disabled (see below).

Package FrenchPro. This package uses:

> `\if@mid@expandable{`not fully expandable code`}{`fully expandable code`}`

```
  \let\if@mid@expandable\@firstoftwo
```

AMS classes.

```
  \HyPsd@AMSclassfix
```

Redefinition of `\hspace` `\hspace` don't work in bookmarks, the following fix tries to set a space if the argument is a positive length.

```
  \let\hspace\HyPsd@hspace
```

Commands of referencing and indexing systems. Some LaTeX commands that are legal in `\section` commands have to be disabled here.

```
  \let\label\@gobble
  \let\index\@gobble
  \let\glossary\@gobble
  \let\href\HyPsd@href
  \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
```

The \ref and \pageref is much more complicate because of their star form.

```
\let\ref\HyPsd@ref
\let\pageref\HyPsd@pageref
\let\nameref\HyPsd@nameref
\let\autoref\HyPsd@autoref
```

Miscellaneous commands.

```
\let\leavevmode\@empty
\let\mbox\@empty
```

\halign causes error messages because of the template character #.

```
\def\halign{\pdfstringdefWarn\halign\@gobble}%
\let\ignorespaces\HyPsd@ignorespaces
\let\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\@gobble
\let\ensuremath\@firstofone
```

Patch for cjk bookmarks.

```
\HyPsd@CJKhook
```

User hook. The switch \Hy@pdfstring is turned on. So user commands can detect that they are processed not to be typesetted within TEX's stomach, but to be expanded by the mouth to give a PDF string. At this place before interpreting the string in #2 additional redefinitions can by added by the hook \pdfstringdefPreHook.

The position in the middle of the redefinitions is a compromise: The user should be able to provide his own (perhaps better) redefinitions, but some commands should have their original meaning, because they can be used in the hook (\bgroup, or \@protected@testopt, and \@ifnextchar for \renewcommand).

```
\Hy@pdfstringtrue
\pdfstringdefPreHook
```

Spaces. For checking the token of the string, spaces must be masked, because they cannot by caught by undelimited arguments.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\space
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\ %
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace~%
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\nobreakspace
```

Package xspace.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@ITALCORR
}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@XSPACE
}%
\let\/\HyPsd@ITALCORR
```

```
\let\bgroup\/%
\let\egroup\/%
```

Redefinitions of miscellaneous commands. Hyphenation does not make sense.

```
\let\discretionary\@gobbletwo
```

`\@ifstar` is defined in LaTeX as follows:

```
\def\@ifstar#1{\@ifnextchar *{\@firstoftwo{#1}}}
```

`\@ifnextchar` doesn't work, because it uses stomach commands like `\let` and `\futurelet`. But it doesn't break. Whereas `\@firstoftwo{#1}` gives an error message because `\@firstoftwo` misses its second argument.

A mimicry of `\@ifnextchar` only with expandible commands would be very extensive and the result would be only an approximation. So here a cheaper solution follows in order to get rid of the error message at least:

```
\def\@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\@ifnextchar}%
\def\kernel@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\kernel@ifnextchar}%
\def\new@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\new@ifnextchar}%
\let\@protected@testopt\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

Support for package 'xargs':

```
\let\@protected@testopt@xargs\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

6.2.2 Expansion

There are several possibilities to expand tokens within LaTeX:

`\protected@edef`: The weakest form isn't usable, because it does not expand the font encoding commands. They are made roboust and protect themselves.

`\csname`: First the string is expanded whithin a `\csname` and `\endcsname`. Then the command name is converted to characters with catcode 12 by `\string` and the first escape character removed by `\@gobble`. This method has the great *advantage* that stomach tokens that aren't allowed in PDF strings are detected by TeX and reported as errors in order to force the user to write correct things. So he get no wrong results by forgetting the proofreading of his text. But the *disadvantage* is that old wrong code cannot processed without errors. Mainly the error message is very cryptic and for the normal user hard to understand. TeX provides no way to catch the error caused by `\csname` or allows to support the user with a descriptive error message. Therefore the experienced user had to enable this behaviour by an option `exactdef` in previous versions less or equal 6.50.

`\edef` This version uses this standard form for expansion. It is stronger than LaTeX's `\protected@edef`. So the font encoding mechanism works and the glyph commands are converted to the correct tokens for PDF strings whith the definitions of the PD1 encoding. Because the protecting mechanism of

LaTeX doesn't work within an `\edef`, there are situations thinkable where code can break. For example, assignments and definitions aren't performed and so undefined command errors or argument parsing errors can occur. But this is only a compatibility problem with old texts. Now there are possibilities to write code that gives correct PDF strings (see `\texorpdfstring`). In the most cases unexpandable commands and tokens (math shift, grouping characters) remains. They don't cause an error like with `\csname`. However a PDF reader isn't TeX, so these tokens are viewed verbatim. So this version detects them now, and removes them with an descriptive warning for the user. As additional features xspace support is possible and grouping characters can be used without problems, because they are removed silently.

Generic messages. While expanding via `\xdef` the `\Generic`... messages don't work and causes problems (error messages, invalid `.out` file). So they are disabled while expanding and removed silently, because a user warning would be too expensive (memory and runtime, `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough).

```
\begingroup
  \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
  \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
  \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
```

Package french. This fix only works, if `\GenericError` is disabled.

```
  \ifx\nofrenchguillemets\@undefined
  \else
    \nofrenchguillemets
  \fi
```

Definition commands and expansion. Redefining the defining commands (see sec. 6.5.12). The original meaning of `\xdef` is saved in `\Hy@temp`.

```
  \let\Hy@temp\xdef
  \let\def\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\gdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\edef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\xdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\futurelet\HyPsd@LetCommand
  \let\let\HyPsd@LetCommand
  \Hy@temp#1{#2}%
\endgroup
```

6.2.3 Postprocessing

If the string is empty time can be saved by omitting the postprocessing process.

```
\ifx#1\@empty
\else
```

Protecting spaces and removing grouping characters. In order to check the tokens we must separate them. This will be done with TEX's argument parsing. With this method we must the following item takes into account, that makes makes things a litte more complicate:

- TEX does not accept a space as an undelimited argument, it cancels space tokens while looking for an undelimited argument. Therefore we must protect the spaces now.
- An argument can be a single token or a group of many tokens. And within curly braces tokens aren't find by TEX's argument scanning process. Third curly braces as grouping characters cannot be expanded further, so they don't vanish by the string expansion above. So these characters with catcode 1 and 2 are removed in the following and replaced by an marker for the xspace support.
- TEX silently removes the outmost pair of braces of an argument. To prevent this on unwanted places, in the following the character | is appended to the string to make an outer brace to an inner one.

First the top level spaces are protected by replacing. Then the string is scanned to detect token groups. Each token group will now be space protected and again scanned for another token groups.

```
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1%
\let\HyPsd@String\@empty
\expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter{#1|}%
\global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Check tokens. After removing the spaces and the grouping characters the string now should only consists of the following tokens/catcodes:

0 command names with start with an escape character.
3 math shift
4 alignment tabs
6 parameter, but this is unlikely.
7 superscript
8 subscript
11 letter
12 other
13 commands that are active characters.

After `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` the command `\HyPsd@RemoveMask` is reused to remove the group protection character |. This character is needed to ensure that the string at least consists of one token if `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` is called.

Because of internal local assignments and tabulars group braces are used.

```
\let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\relax
{%
  \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
  \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1\HyPsd@End
```

```
    \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
  }%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask\expandafter
    |\expandafter\@empty#1\HyPsd@End#1%
```

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes should no have removed the tokens with catcode 3, 4, 7, and 8. Because a parameter token (6) would cause to many errors before, there should now be only tokens with catcodes 11 or 12. So I think there is no need for a safety step like:

```
\xdef#1{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning#1}%
```

Looking for wrong glyphs. The case that glyphs aren't defined in the PD1 encoding is caught above in such a way, that the glyph name and a marker is inserted into the string. Now we can safely scan the string for this marker and provide a descriptive warning.

```
  \expandafter
  \HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\HyPsd@GLYPHERR}{\relax}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
  \expandafter\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax\@empty
  \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Backslash. The double backslash disturbs parsing octal sequenzes, for example in an string like `abc\\051` the sequence `\051` is detected although the second `\` belongs to the first backslash.

```
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\\}{\textbackslash}#1%
```

Spaces. All spaces have already the form `\040`. The last postprocessing step will be an optimizing of the spaces, so we already introduce already the necessary command `\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI`. But first it is defined to be `\relax` in order to prevent a too early expansion by an `\edef`. Secondly a `\relax` serves as a marker for a token that is detected by `\xspace`.

The code of frenchb.ldf can produce an additional space before `\guillemotright`, because `\lastskip` and `\unskip` do not work. Therefore it is removed here.

```
  \ifHy@unicode
    \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\040\endcsname
      \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
    \edef\Hy@temp@A{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\Hy@temp@A}%
      {\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}#1%
  \else
    \HyPsd@StringSubst{\040}\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
      \string\273}{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\273}#1%
  \fi
```

Right parenthesis. Also `\xspace` detects a right parenthesis. For the `\xspace` support and the following parenthesis check the different parenthesis notations `)`, `\)`, and `\051` are converted to one type `\)` and before `\HyPsd@empty` with the meaning of `\relax` is introduced for `\xspace`. By redefining to `\@empty` `\HyPsd@empty` can easily removed later.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\80\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)\80\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\051\endcsname
    {\HyPsd@empty\80\051}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\051}{\HyPsd@empty\string\)}#1%
\fi
```

Support for package xspace. `\xspace` looks for the next token and decides if it expands to a space or not. Following tokens prevent its transformation to a space: Beginning and end of group, handled above by replacing by an italic correction, several punctuation marks, a closing parentheses, and several spaces.

Without package `xspace` there are tokens with catcode 11 and 12, `\HyPsd@empty` and `\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI`. With package `xspace` marker for the italic correction `\/` and `\xspace` come with. In the package `xspace` case the two markers are replaced by commands and an `\edef` performs the `\xspace` processing.

In the opposite of the original `\xspace` `\HyPsd@xspace` uses an argument instead of a `\futurelet`, so we have to provide such an argument, if `\HyPsd@xspace` comes last. Because `\HyPsd@Subst` with several equal tokens (--) needs a safe last token, in both cases the string gets an additional `\HyPsd@empty`.

```
\expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\/}\HyPsd@empty#1%
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
}{%
  \let\HyPsd@xspace\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter
    {\HyPsd@XSPACE}\HyPsd@xspace#1%
  \let\HyPsd@xspace\HyPsd@doxspace
}%
\xdef#1{#1\HyPsd@empty}%
```

Ligatures. TEX forms ligatures in its stomach, but the PDF strings are treated only by TEX's mouth. The PDFDocEncoding contains some ligatures, but the current version 3 of the AcrobatReader lacks the `fi` and `fl` glyphs, and the Linux version lacks the `emdash` and `endash` glyphs. So the necessary code is provided here, but currently disabled, hoping that version 4 of the AcrobatReader is better. To break the ligatures the user can use an empty group, because it leads to an insertion of an `\HyPsd@empty`. If this ligature code will be enabled some day,

then the italic correction should also break the ligatures. Currently this occurs only, if package `xspace` is loaded.

Since newer AcrobatReader versions now show the en- and emdash in a correct way (AR7/Linux, AR8/Linux), the substitution code for them is enabled starting with version 6.78l.

```
\HyPsd@Subst{---}\textemdash#1%
\HyPsd@Subst{--}\textendash#1%
%   \HyPsd@Subst{fi}\textfi#1%
%   \HyPsd@Subst{fl}\textfl#1%
\HyPsd@Subst{!`}\textexclamdown#1%
\HyPsd@Subst{?`}\textquestiondown#1%
```

With the next `\edef` we get rid of the token `\HyPsd@empty`.

```
\let\HyPsd@empty\@empty
```

Left parentheses. Left parentheses are now converted to safe forms to avoid problems with unmatched ones (`\(` with PDFDocEncoding, the octal sequence with Unicode.

An optimization is possible. Matched parentheses can replaced by a `()` pair. But this code is removed to save TEX memory and time.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \HyPsd@StringSubst\(\textparenleft#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst(\textparenleft#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst\({\050}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst({\050}#1%
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\050}{\string\(}#1%
\fi
```

Optimizing spaces. Spaces are often used, but they have a very long form `\040`. They are converted back to real spaces, but not all, so that no space follows after another. In the bookmark case several spaces are written to the `.out` file, but if the entries are read back, several spaces are merged to a single one.

With Unicode the spaces are replaced by their octal sequences.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \edef\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI{\80\040}%
\else
  \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@spaceopti
\fi
\xdef#1{#1\@empty}%
\fi
```

Converting to Unicode. At last the eight bit letters have to be converted to Unicode, the masks `\8` and `\9` are removed and the Unicode marker is added.

```
\endgroup
\begingroup
 \ifHy@unicode
```

```
    \HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1%
```

Try conversion back to PDFDocEncoding.

```
    \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \ltx@IfUndefined{StringEncodingConvertTest}{%
      }{%
        \EdefUnescapeString\HyPsd@temp#1%
        \iftutex
          \let\HyPsd@UnescapedString\HyPsd@temp
          \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                                {utf16be}{ascii-print}{%
            \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
            \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
            \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
            \Hy@unicodefalse
          }{%
            \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
          }%
        \else
          \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                                {utf16be}{pdfdoc}{%
            \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
            \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
            \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
            \Hy@unicodefalse
          }{}%
        \fi
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
```

User hook. The hook `\pdfstringdefPostHook` can be used for the purpose to postprocess the string further.

```
    \pdfstringdefPostHook#1%
  \endgroup
}
```

`\Hy@pdfstringdef`

```
\def\Hy@pdfstringdef#1#2{%
  \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp{#2}%
  \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

6.3 Encodings

6.3.1 XeTEX

change 2020-05-13: the special code for XeTeX big chars has been removed as no longer needed.

6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex

```
\@ifpackageloaded{linguex}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgB\b
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgC\c
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgD\d
  \def\HyLinguex@Restore{%
    \let\b\HyLinguex@OrgB
    \let\c\HyLinguex@OrgC
    \let\d\HyLinguex@OrgD
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldb}{}{\let\b\oldb}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldc}{}{\let\c\oldc}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldd}{}{\let\d\oldd}%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@Restore\relax
}%
```

6.3.3 Catcodes saving and restoring for .def files

\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings

```
\def\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings#1{%
  \expandafter\edef\csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname{%
    \endlinechar=\the\endlinechar\relax
    \catcode32 \the\catcode32\relax % (space)
    \catcode34 \the\catcode34\relax % "
    \catcode35 \the\catcode35\relax % #
    \catcode37 \the\catcode37\relax % (percent)
    \catcode40 \the\catcode40\relax % (
    \catcode41 \the\catcode41\relax % )
    \catcode42 \the\catcode42\relax % *
    \catcode46 \the\catcode46\relax % .
    \catcode58 \the\catcode58\relax % :
    \catcode60 \the\catcode60\relax % <
    \catcode61 \the\catcode61\relax % =
    \catcode62 \the\catcode62\relax % >
    \catcode64 \the\catcode64\relax % @
    \catcode91 \the\catcode91\relax % [
    \catcode92 \the\catcode92\relax % (backslash)
    \catcode93 \the\catcode93\relax % ]
    \catcode123 \the\catcode123\relax % {
    \catcode124 \the\catcode124\relax % |
    \catcode125 \the\catcode125\relax % }
  }%
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode32 10 % (space)
  \catcode34 12 % "
```

```
  \catcode35 6 % #
  \catcode37 14 % (percent)
  \catcode40 12 % (
  \catcode41 12 % )
  \catcode42 12 % *
  \catcode46 12 % .
  \catcode58 12 % :
  \catcode60 12 % <
  \catcode61 12 % =
  \catcode62 12 % >
  \catcode91 12 % [
  \catcode92 0 % (backslash)
  \catcode93 12 % ]
  \catcode123 1 % {
  \catcode124 12 % |
  \catcode125 2 % }
  \makeatletter
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings

```
\def\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings#1{%
  \csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname
  \expandafter\let\csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname\relax
}
```

6.3.4 PD1 encoding

The PD1 encoding implements the PDFDocEncoding for use with LaTeX 2$_\varepsilon$'s NFSS. Because the informational strings are not set by TeX's typesetting mechanism but for interpreting by the PDF reader, the glyphs of the PD1 encoding are implemented to be safely written to a file (PDF output file, .out file).

The PD1 encoding can be specified as an option of the 'fontenc' package or loaded here. It does not matter what font family is selected, as TeX does not process it anyway. So use CM.

```
\@ifundefined{T@PD1}{%
  \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pd1}%
  \input{pd1enc.def}%
  \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pd1}%
  \HyLinguex@Restore
}{}
\DeclareFontFamily{PD1}{pdf}{}
\DeclareFontShape{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}
\DeclareFontSubstitution{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}
```

6.3.5 PU encoding

The PU encoding implements the Unicode encoding for use with LaTeX's NFSS. Because of large memory requirements the encoding file for Unicode support is only loaded, if option unicode is specified as package option. change 2020-08-14:

Starting with version v7.00f the file is always loaded and unicode is the default option.

\HyPsd@LoadUnicode Because the file puenc.def takes a lot of memory, the loading is defined in the macro \HyPsd@LoadUnicode called by the package option unicode.

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
  \@ifundefined{T@PU}{%
    \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pu}%
    \input{puenc.def}%
    \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pu}%
    \HyLinguex@Restore
  }{}%
  \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
  \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}%
  \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%
  \HyPsd@LoadExtra
  \let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
}
```

\HyPsd@LoadExtra

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadExtra{%
  \ifHy@psdextra
    \ltx@iffileloaded{puenc.def}{%
      \ltx@iffileloaded{puenc-greekbasic.def}{}{%
        \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pu}%
        \input{puenc-greekbasic.def}%
        \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pu}}%
      \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{psdextra}%
      \input{psdextra.def}%
      \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{psdextra}%
      \let\HyPsd@LoadExtra\relax
    }{}%
  \fi
}
```

6.4 Additional user commands

6.4.1 \texorpdfstring

\texorpdfstring While expanding the string in \pdfstringdef the switch \ifHy@pdfstring is set. This is used by the full expandible macro \texorpdfstring. It expects two arguments, the first contains the string that will be set and processed by TEX's stomach, the second contains the replacement for PDF strings.

```
\def\texorpdfstring{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \fi
}
```

6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef

\pdfstringdefPreHook
\pdfstringdefPostHook

Default definition of the hooks for \pdfstringdef. The construct \@ifundefined with \let is a little bit faster than \providecommand.

```
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPreHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPreHook\@empty
}{}
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPostHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPostHook\@gobble
}{}
```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands

In \pdfstringdefPreHook the user can add code that is executed before the string, that have to be converted by \pdfstringdef, is expanded. So replacements for problematic macros can be given. The code in \pdfstringdefPreHook should not be replaced perhaps by an \renewcommand, because a previous meaning gets lost.

Macro \pdfstringdefDisableCommands avoids this, because it reuses the old meaning of the hook and appends the new code to \pdfstringdefPreHook, e.g.:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \let~\textasciitilde
  \def\url{\pdfstringdefWarn\url}%
  \let\textcolor\@gobble
}%
```

In the argument of \pdfstringdefDisableCommands the character @ can be used in command names. So it is easy to use useful LaTeX commands like \@gobble or \@firstofone.

```
\def\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \begingroup
    \makeatletter
    \HyPsd@DisableCommands
}
```

\HyPsd@DisableCommands

```
\long\def\HyPsd@DisableCommands#1{%
    \ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\pdfstringdefPreHook{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

(Partial) fix for bug in frenchb.ldf 2010/08/21 v2.5a that destroys \pdfstringdefDisableCommands after usage in \AtBeginDocument.

```
\let\HyPsd@pdfstringdefDisableCommands\pdfstringdefDisableCommands
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifundefined{pdfstringdefDisableCommands}{%
    \let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\HyPsd@pdfstringdefDisableCommands
  }{}%
}
```

\pdfstringdefWarn The purpose of \pdfstringdefWarn is to produce a warning message, so the user can see, that something can go wrong with the conversion to PDF strings.

The prefix \<>- is added to the token. \noexpand protects the probably undefined one during the first expansion step. Then \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes can detect the not allowed token, \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning prints a warning message, after \HyPsd@RemovePrefix has removed the prefix.

\pdfstringdefWarn is intended for document authors or package writers, examples for use can be seen in the definition of \HyPsd@ifnextchar or \HyPsd@protected@testopt.

```
\def\pdfstringdefWarn#1{%
  \expandafter\noexpand\csname<>-\string#1\endcsname
}
```

6.5 Help macros for expansion

6.5.1 \ignorespaces

\HyPsd@ignorespaces With the help of a trick using \romannumeral the effect of \ignorespaces can be simulated a little, In a special case using an alphabetic constant \romannumeral eats an optional space. If the constant is zero, then the \romannumeral expression vanishes. The following macro uses this trick twice, thus \HyPsd@ignorespaces eats up to two following spaces.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode0=12 %
 \def\x{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@ignorespaces{%
   \romannumeral\expandafter`\expandafter^^@%
   \romannumeral`^^@%
  }%
 }%
\x
```

6.5.2 Babel languages

change 2020-10-10: moved language patches to its own file as a first step toward removing them completly.

```
\newif\ifHy@next
\input{hyperref-langpatches.def}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*lang⟩
```

Since version 2008/03/16 v3.8j babel used inside \AtBeginDocument:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \languageshorthands{system}%
}
```

As consequence the shorthands were shown in the bookmarks, and required a hyperref patch. In version 3.48 babel removed this unneeded code and so the patch could be removed.

Nothing to do for english. change 2020/07/16: removed patch for french. No longer needed. change 2020/07/21: removed patches for german, ngerman. Will be done by the language package. https://github.com/jspitz/babel-german/issues/4 change 2020/10/10: removed patches for danish, dutch, finnish, portugues, swedish, usorbian, slovene see https://github.com/latex3/babel/issues/84 change 2020/10/10: removed patch for macedonian, ukrainian; maintainers notified. change 2020/10/11: removed patch for russian, has been merged into babel-russian see https://github.com/kia999/babel-russian/pull/3 change 2021/02/04: removed patches for greek numerals, code is now in babel-greek. spanish: Nested quoting environments are not supported (<<, >>).

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{spanish@sh@>@sel}{}{%
 \def\HyPsd@babel@spanish{%
  \declare@shorthand{spanish}{<<}{\guillemotleft}%
  \declare@shorthand{spanish}{>>}{\guillemotright}%
  \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"=}{-}%
  \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"~}{-}%
  \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"!}{\textexclamdown}%
  \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"?}{\textquestiondown}%
 }%
}
\def\HyPsd@SpanishPatch{%
 \ltx@IfUndefined{es@save@dot}{%
 }{%
  \let\.\es@save@dot
 }%
}
⟨/lang⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

6.5.3 CJK patch

```
\RequirePackage{intcalc}[2007/09/27]
```

\HyPsd@CJKhook

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook{%
 \ltx@ifpackageloaded{CJK}{%
  \let\CJK@kern\relax
  \let\CJKkern\relax
  \let\CJK@CJK\relax
  \ifHy@CJKbookmarks
   \HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks
  \fi
  \HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode
 }{}%
}
```

6.5.4 CJK bookmarks

\HyPsd@CJKhook Some internal commands of package cjk are redefined to avoid error messages. For a rudimental support of CJK bookmarks the active characters are redefined so that they print themselves.

After preprocessing of Big5 encoded data the following string for a double-byte character is emitted:

```
^^7f<arg1>^^7f<arg2>^^7f
```

<arg1> is the first byte in the range (always $>$ 0x80); <arg2> is the second byte in decimal notation ($\geq$ 0x40).

```
\begingroup
 \catcode"7F=\active
 \toks@{%
   \let\CJK@ignorespaces\empty
   \def\CJK@char#1{\@gobbletwo}%
   \let\CJK@charx\@gobblefour
   \let\CJK@punctchar\@gobblefour
   \def\CJK@punctcharx#1{\@gobblefour}%
   \catcode"7F=\active
   \def^^7f#1^^7f#2^^7f{%
     \string #1\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal{#2}%
   }%
   % ... ?
   \ifHy@unicode
     \def\Hy@cjkpu{\80}%
   \else
     \let\Hy@cjkpu\@empty
   \fi
   \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
 }%
 \count@=127 %
 \@whilenum\count@<255 \do{%
   \advance\count@ by 1 %
   \lccode`\~=\count@
   \lowercase{%
     \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ ~}%
   }%
 }%
 \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ !}%
 \xdef\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks{%
   \the\toks@
 }%
\endgroup
```

\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars The macro \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars is only defined to limit the memory consumption of \HyPsd@CJKhook.

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars#1{%
 \ifx#1!%
```

```
    \let\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars\relax
  \else
    \edef#1{\noexpand\Hy@cjkpu\string#1}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
}
```

\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal A character, given by the decimal number is converted to a PDF character.

```
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
      \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or   0\or   1\or   2\or   3\or   4\or   5\or   6\or   7%
    \or   8\or   9\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or   @\or   A\or   B\or   C\or   D\or   E\or   F\or   G%
    \or   H\or   I\or   J\or   K\or   L\or   M\or   N\or   O%
    \or   P\or   Q\or   R\or   S\or   T\or   U\or   V\or   W%
    \or   X\or   Y\or   Z\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
    \or \140\or   a\or   b\or   c\or   d\or   e\or   f\or   g%
    \or   h\or   i\or   j\or   k\or   l\or   m\or   n\or   o%
    \or   p\or   q\or   r\or   s\or   t\or   u\or   v\or   w%
    \or   x\or   y\or   z\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
```

6.5.5 CJK unicode

\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode{%
```

```
  \let\Unicode\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode
  \let\CJKnumber\HyPsd@CJKnumber
  \let\CJKdigits\HyPsd@CJKdigits
}
```

\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode#1#2{%
  \ifnum#1<256 %
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst{#1}%
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \else
    \933%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighA
    \intcalcDiv{#1}{4}!%
    \933%
    \ifcase\intcalcMod{#1}{4} %
      4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
    \fi
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \fi
}

\def\HyPsd@HighA#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighB
  \IntCalcDiv#1!64!!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighD
  \IntCalcMod#1!64!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighB#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighC
  \IntCalcDec#1!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighC#1!{%
  \IntCalcDiv#1!4!%
  \@backslashchar
  \IntCalcMod#1!4!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighD#1!{%
  \ifcase\IntCalcDiv#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
  \ifcase\IntCalcMod#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst#1{%
  \9%
  \ifcase#1 %
       000\or 001\or 002\or 003\or 004\or 005\or 006\or 007%
    \or 010\or 011\or 012\or 013\or 014\or 015\or 016\or 017%
```

```
   \or 020\or 021\or 022\or 023\or 024\or 025\or 026\or 027%
   \or 030\or 031\or 032\or 033\or 034\or 035\or 036\or 037%
   \or 040\or 041\or 042\or 043\or 044\or 045\or 046\or 047%
   \or 050\or 051\or 052\or 053\or 054\or 055\or 056\or 057%
   \or 060\or 061\or 062\or 063\or 064\or 065\or 066\or 067%
   \or 070\or 071\or 072\or 073\or 074\or 075\or 076\or 077%
   \or 100\or 101\or 102\or 103\or 104\or 105\or 106\or 107%
   \or 120\or 111\or 112\or 113\or 114\or 115\or 116\or 117%
   \or 120\or 121\or 122\or 123\or 124\or 125\or 126\or 127%
   \or 130\or 131\or 132\or 133\or 134\or 135\or 136\or 137%
   \or 140\or 141\or 142\or 143\or 144\or 145\or 146\or 147%
   \or 150\or 151\or 152\or 153\or 154\or 155\or 156\or 157%
   \or 160\or 161\or 162\or 163\or 164\or 165\or 166\or 167%
   \or 170\or 171\or 172\or 173\or 174\or 175\or 176\or 177%
   \or 200\or 201\or 202\or 203\or 204\or 205\or 206\or 207%
   \or 210\or 211\or 212\or 213\or 214\or 215\or 216\or 217%
   \or 220\or 221\or 222\or 223\or 224\or 225\or 226\or 227%
   \or 230\or 231\or 232\or 233\or 234\or 235\or 236\or 237%
   \or 240\or 241\or 242\or 243\or 244\or 245\or 246\or 247%
   \or 250\or 251\or 252\or 253\or 254\or 255\or 256\or 257%
   \or 260\or 261\or 262\or 263\or 264\or 265\or 266\or 267%
   \or 270\or 271\or 272\or 273\or 274\or 275\or 276\or 277%
   \or 300\or 301\or 302\or 303\or 304\or 305\or 306\or 307%
   \or 310\or 311\or 312\or 313\or 314\or 315\or 316\or 317%
   \or 320\or 321\or 322\or 323\or 324\or 325\or 326\or 327%
   \or 330\or 331\or 332\or 333\or 334\or 335\or 336\or 337%
   \or 340\or 341\or 342\or 343\or 344\or 345\or 346\or 347%
   \or 350\or 351\or 352\or 353\or 354\or 355\or 356\or 357%
   \or 360\or 361\or 362\or 363\or 364\or 365\or 366\or 367%
   \or 370\or 371\or 372\or 373\or 374\or 375\or 376\or 377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
   \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
   \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
   \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
   \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
   \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
   \or \060\or \061\or \062\or \063\or \064\or \065\or \066\or \067%
   \or \070\or \071\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
   \or \100\or \101\or \102\or \103\or \104\or \105\or \106\or \107%
   \or \110\or \111\or \112\or \113\or \114\or \115\or \116\or \117%
   \or \120\or \121\or \122\or \123\or \124\or \125\or \126\or \127%
   \or \130\or \131\or \132\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
   \or \140\or \141\or \142\or \143\or \144\or \145\or \146\or \147%
   \or \150\or \151\or \152\or \153\or \154\or \155\or \156\or \157%
   \or \160\or \161\or \162\or \163\or \164\or \165\or \166\or \167%
   \or \170\or \171\or \172\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
```

```
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifnum#1<\z@
    \CJK@minus
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number-\number#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifcase#1 %
    \CJK@zero\or\CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine\or
    \CJK@ten\or\CJK@ten\CJK@one\or\CJK@ten\CJK@two\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@three\or\CJK@ten\CJK@four\or\CJK@ten\CJK@five\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@six\or\CJK@ten\CJK@seven\or\CJK@ten\CJK@eight\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@nine
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10000 %
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!\@empty{20}%
      \@empty
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100000000 %
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcDiv#1!10000!%
        !{}{20}%
        \CJK@tenthousand
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcMod#1!10000!%
        !\CJK@zero{10}%
        \@empty
      \else
```

```
      \expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge
      \number\IntCalcDiv#1!100000000!\expandafter!%
      \number\IntCalcMod#1!100000000!!%
    \fi
  \fi
 \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge#1!#2!{%
 \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!{}{20}%
 \CJK@hundredmillion
 \ifnum#2=\z@
 \else
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
    \IntCalcDiv#2!10000!%
  !\CJK@zero{10}%
  \CJK@tenthousand
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
    \IntCalcMod#2!10000!%
  !\CJK@zero{10}%
  \@empty
 \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!#2#3{%
 \ifnum#1=\z@
  \expandafter\@gobble
 \else
  \ifnum#1<1000 %
    #2%
    \HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!{}{#3}%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!1000!}%
    \CJK@thousand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree
      \IntCalcMod#1!1000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
  \fi
 \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!#2#3{%
 \ifnum#1=\z@
 \else
  \ifnum#1<100 %
    #2%
    \HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!{}{#3}%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!100!}%
    \CJK@hundred
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo
      \IntCalcMod#1!100!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<#3 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{#1}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!10!}%
      \CJK@ten
      \ifnum\IntCalcMod#1!10!=\z@
      \else
        \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcMod#1!10!}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigits#1{%
  \ifx*#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKdigits\expandafter\CJK@zero
  \else
    \HyPsd@@CJKdigits\CJK@null{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKdigits#1#2{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2\@nil
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyPsd@CJKdigit#1{#2}%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#3\@nil
  }%
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigit#1#2{%
  \ifcase#2 %
    #1\or
    \CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine
  \fi
```

```
}
```

6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch

\HyPsd@inmathwarn

The patch of \@inmathwarn is needed to get rid of the infinite error loop with glyphs of other encodings (see the explanation above). Potentially the patch is dangerous, if the code in ltoutenc.dtx changes. Checked with LaTeX 2_ε versions [1998/06/01] and [1998/12/01]. I expect that versions below [1995/12/01] don't work.

To understand the patch easier, the original code of \@current@cmd and \@changed@cmd follows (LaTeX 2_ε release [1998/12/01]). In the normal case \pdfstringdef is executed in a context where \protect has the meaning of \@typesetprotect (=\relax).

```
\def\@current@cmd#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
  \else
    \noexpand#1\expandafter\@gobble
  \fi}
\def\@changed@cmd#1#2{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\ifx\csname ?\string#1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\def\csname ?\string#1\endcsname{%
          \TextSymbolUnavailable#1%
        }%
      \fi
      \global\expandafter\let
          \csname\cf@encoding \string#1\expandafter\endcsname
          \csname ?\string#1\endcsname
    \fi
    \csname\cf@encoding\string#1%
      \expandafter\endcsname
  \else
    \noexpand#1%
  \fi}
\gdef\TextSymbolUnavailable#1{%
  \@latex@error{%
    Command \protect#1 unavailable in encoding \cf@encoding%
  }\@eha}
\def\@inmathwarn#1{%
  \ifmmode
    \@latex@warning{Command \protect#1 invalid in math mode}%
  \fi}
```

```
\def\HyPsd@inmathwarn#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\expandafter
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
```

```
    \HyPsd@GLYPHERR
    \expandafter\@gobble\string#1%
    >%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@EndWithElse
   \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi
   \fi
  \else
   \expandafter#2%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi#1\fi#2\fi{}
\def\HyPsd@EndWithElse#1\else{\else}
```

\HyPsd@add@accent

```
\def\HyPsd@add@accent#1#2{%
 \HyPsd@GLYPHERR\expandafter\@gobble\string#1+\string#2>%
 #2%
}%
```

6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces

\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace

In \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by not expandable commands, that work like spaces:

- So they can caught by undelimited arguments.
- And they work in number, dimen, and skip assignments.

These properties are used in \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes.

```
\def\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace#1{%
 \expandafter\futurelet\expandafter#1\expandafter\@gobble\space\relax
}
```

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace is used in \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces. In \yPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by unexpandable commands \HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace, but that have the effect of spaces.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace
```

6.5.8 Marker for commands

\HyPsd@XSPACE
\HyPsd@ITALCORR
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR

Some commands and informations cannot be utilized before the string expansion and the checking process. Command names are filtered out, so we need another way to transport the information: An unusual # with catcode 12 marks the beginning of the extra information.

```
\edef\HyPsd@XSPACE{\string#\string X}
\edef\HyPsd@ITALCORR{\string#\string I}
\edef\HyPsd@GLYPHERR{\string#\string G}
```

6.5.9 \hspace fix

\HyPsd@hspace

```
\def\HyPsd@hspace#1{\HyPsd@@hspace#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@hspace \HyPsd@@hspace checks whether \hspace is called in its star form.

```
\def\HyPsd@@hspace#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@hspacetest{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@hspacetest
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@hspacetest \HyPsd@hyspacetest replaces the \hspace by a space, if the length is greater than zero.

```
\def\HyPsd@hspacetest#1{\ifdim\dimexpr#1\relax>\z@\space\fi}
```

6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{tocsection}{%
  \let\HyPsd@AMSclassfix\relax
}{%
  \def\HyPsd@AMSclassfix{%
    \let\tocpart\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocchapter\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocappendix\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocparagraph\HyPsd@tocsection
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@tocsection#1#2#3{%
    \if @#2@\else\if @#1@\else#1 \fi#2. \fi
    #3%
  }%
}
```

6.5.11 Reference commands

\HyPsd@href

```
\def\HyPsd@href#1#{\@secondoftwo}
```

\HyPsd@ref Macro \HyPsd@ref calls the macro \HyPsd@@ref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@ref#1{\HyPsd@@ref#1*\END}%
```

\HyPsd@@ref Macro \HyPsd@@ref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
```

```
    \HyPsd@@@ref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@ref
  \fi
}%
```

`\HyPsd@@@ref` `\HyPsd@@@ref` does the work and extracts the first argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@ref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

`\HyPsd@pageref` Macro `\HyPsd@pageref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@pageref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@pageref#1{\HyPsd@@pageref#1*\END}
```

`\HyPsd@@pageref` Macro `\HyPsd@@pageref` checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@pageref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@pageref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@pageref
  \fi
}
```

`\HyPsd@@@pageref` `\HyPsd@@@pageref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@pageref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

`\HyPsd@nameref` Macro `\HyPsd@nameref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@nameref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@nameref#1{\HyPsd@@nameref#1*\END}
```

`\HyPsd@@nameref` Macro `\HyPsd@@nameref` checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@nameref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@nameref{#1}%
```

```
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@nameref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@nameref `\HyPsd@@@nameref` does the work and extracts the third argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@nameref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobbletwo
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autoref Macro `\HyPsd@autoref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@autoref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@autoref#1{\HyPsd@@autoref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@autoref Macro `\HyPsd@@autoref` checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@autoref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@autoref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@autoref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@autoref `\HyPsd@@@autoref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@autoref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@autorefname
        \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}{}{}\@nil
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autorefname At least a basic definition for getting the `\autoref` name.

```
\def\HyPsd@autorefname#1#2#3#4#5\@nil{%
  \ifx\\#4\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@autorefname#4.\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@autorefname

```
\def\HyPsd@@autorefname#1.#2\@nil{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
    }{%
      \csname#1name\endcsname\space
    }%
  }{%
    \csname#1autorefname\endcsname\space
  }%
}
```

6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands

Definitions aren't allowed, because they aren't executed in an only expanding context. So the command to be defined isn't defined and can perhaps be undefined. This would causes TeX to stop with an error message. With a deep trick it is possible to define commands in such a context: `\csname` does the job, it defines the command to be `\relax`, if it has no meaning.

Active characters cannot be defined with this trick. It is possible to define all undefined active characters (perhaps that they have the meaning of `\relax`). To avoid side effects this should be done in `\pdfstringdef` shortly before the `\xdef` job. But checking and defining all possible active characters of the full range (0 until 255) would take a while. `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough, so this isn't done.

`\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsd@LetCommand` expands to the commands `\<def>-command` and `\<let>-command` with the meaning of `\def` and `\let`. So it is detected by `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` and the command name `\<def>-command` or `\<let>-command` should indicate a forbidden definition command.

The command to be defined is converted to a string and back to a command name with the help of `\csname`. If the command is already defined, `\noexpand` prevents a further expansion, even though the command would expand to legal stuff. If the command don't have the meaning of `\relax`, `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` will produce a warning. (The command itself can be legal, but the warning is legitimate because of the position after a defining command.)

The difference between `\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsdLetCommand` is that the first one also cancels this arguments, the parameter and definition text. The right side of the `\let` commands cannot be canceled with an undelimited parameter because of a possible space token after `\futurelet`.

To avoid unmachted `\if`... tokens, the cases `\let\if`...`\iftrue` and `\let\if`...`\iffalse` are checked and ignored.

\HyPsd@DefCommand
\HyPsd@LetCommand

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1#2{%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\def
    \def\HyPsd@DefCommand##1##2##{%
```

```
    #1%
    \expandafter\noexpand
      \csname\expandafter\@gobble\string##1\@empty\endcsname
    \@gobble
  }%
  \let#2\let
  \def\HyPsd@@LetCommand##1{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
      \pdfstringdefWarn\let
      \expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                  \csname iffalse\endcsname
        \pdfstringdefWarn\let
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
      \else
        #2%
        \expandafter\noexpand
          \csname##1\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
 }%
\expandafter\x\csname <def>-command\expandafter\endcsname
           \csname <let>-command\endcsname
\def\HyPsd@LetCommand#1{%
 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@@LetCommand
   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
   \expandafter\@gobble\string#1\@empty
 }%
}
```

6.5.13 \ifnextchar

\HyPsd@ifnextchar

In \pdfstringdef \@ifnextchar is disabled via a \let command to save time. First a warning message is given, then the three arguments are canceled. \@ifnextchar cannot work in a correct manner, because it uses \futurelet, but this is a stomach feature, that doesn't work in an expanding context. There are several variants of \@ifnextchar:

- \@ifnextchar
- \kernel@ifnextchar
- \new@ifnextchar from package amsgen.sty (bug report latex/3662).

```
\def\HyPsd@ifnextchar#1{%
 \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
 \expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble
}
```

6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar

\HyPsd@protected@testopt Macros with optional arguments doesn't work properly, because they call \@ifnextchar to detect the optional argument (see the explanation of \HyPsd@ifnextchar). But a warning, that \@ifnextchar doesn't work, doesn't help the user very much. Therefore \@protected@testopt is also disabled, because its first argument is the problematic macro with the optional argument and it is called before \@ifnextchar.

```
\def\HyPsd@protected@testopt#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
  \@gobbletwo
}
```

6.6 Help macros for postprocessing

6.6.1 Generic warning.

\HyPsd@Warning For several reasons \space is masked and does not have its normal meaning. But it is used in warning messages, so it is redefined locally:

```
\def\HyPsd@Warning#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\space\ltx@space
    \Hy@Warning{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

6.6.2 Protecting spaces

```
\RequirePackage{etexcmds}[2007/09/09]
\ifetex@unexpanded
  \expandafter\@secondoftwo
\else
  \expandafter\@firstoftwo
\fi
{%
```

\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces calls with the expanded string \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi. The expanded string is protected by | at the beginning and end of the expanded string. Because of this there can be no group at the beginning or end of the string and grouping characters are not removed by the call of \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi.

```
  \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
        \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| \HyPsd@End#1%
    \fi
  }%
```

\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi The string can contain command tokens, so it is better to use an \def instead of an \edef.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#3%
  \else
    \gdef#3{#1\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2}%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#3\HyPsd@End#3%
  \fi
}%
```

Remove mask.

\HyPsd@RemoveMask \HyPsd@RemoveMask removes the protecting |. It is used by \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi and by the code in \pdfstringdef that removes the grouping chararcters.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
  \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
  \xdef#2{\the\toks@}%
}%
}{%
\let\HyPsd@fi\fi
\def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
  \xdef#1{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
        \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| %
    \HyPsd@fi
  }%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#1%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@fi{%
  \fi
  \etex@unexpanded{#1}%
  \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
  \else
    \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2%
  \HyPsd@fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
  \xdef#2{\etex@unexpanded\expandafter{#1}}%
}%
}
```

6.6.3 Remove grouping braces

\HyPsd@RemoveBraces #1 contains the expanded string, the result will be locally written in command \HyPsd@String.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveBraces#1{%
  \ifx\scrollmode#1\scrollmode
  \else
    \HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1\HyPsd@End{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces \HyPsd@@RemoveBraces is called with the expanded string, the end marked by \HyPsd@End, the expanded string again, but enclosed in braces and the string command. The first expanded string is scanned by the parameter text #1#2. By a comparison with the original form in #3 we can decide whether #1 is a single token or a group. To avoid the case that #2 is a group, the string is extended by a | before.

While removing the grouping braces an italic correction marker is inserted for supporting package xspace and letting ligatures broken.

Because the string is already expanded, the \if commands should disappeared. So we can move some parts out of the argument of \ltx@ReturnAfterFi.

```
\def\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1#2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \def\Hy@temp@A{#1#2}%
  \def\Hy@temp@B{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp@A\Hy@temp@B
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
      \HyPsd@String#1%
    }%
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp@A{#1}%
    \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\HyPsd@String
    \ifx\Hy@temp@A\@empty
      \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces\Hy@temp@A
      \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\Hy@temp@A
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter
          {\Hy@temp@A#2}%
      }%
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
}
```

\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr

The string can contain commands yet, so it is better to use \def instead of a shorter \edef. The two help macros limit the count of \expandafter.

```
\def\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr\expandafter{\/}#1%
}
\def\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr#1#2{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter#2\expandafter{#2#1}%
}
```

6.6.4 Catcode check

Workaround for LuaTeX. \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes might trigger a bug of LuaTeX (0.60.2, 0.70.1, 0.70.2, ...) in the comparison with \ifcat, see http://tracker.luatex.org/view.php?id=773.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{directlua}{%
}{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname\endcsname\relax\fi
}
```

Check catcodes.

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes

Because \ifcat expands its arguments, this is prevented by \noexpand. In case of command tokens and active characters \ifcat now sees a \relax. After protecting spaces and removing braces #1 should be a single token, no group of several tokens, nor an empty group. (So the \expandafter\relax between \ifcat and \noexpand is only for safety and it should be possible to remove it.)

\protect and \relax should be removed silently. But it is too dangerous and breaks some code giving them the meaning of \@empty. So commands with the meaning of \protect are removed here. (\protect should have the meaning of \@typeset@protect that is equal to \relax).

For the comparison with active characters, ~ cannot be used because it has the meaning of a blank space here. And active characters need to be checked, if they have been defined using \protected.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`\Q=\active
  \let Q\ltx@empty
  \gdef\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1#2\HyPsd@End{%
    \global\let\HyPsd@Rest\relax
    \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1\relax
      \ifx#1\protect
      \else
        \ifx#1\penalty
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
```

```
        \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove
        \count@=#2\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \else
      \ifx#1\kern
        \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
          \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove
          \dimen@=#2\HyPsd@End
        }%
      \else
        \ifx#1\hskip
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove
            \skip@=#2\HyPsd@End
          }%
        \else
          \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{#1}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\else
  \ifcat\noexpand#1\noexpandQ% active character
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@String
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\HyPsd@String\string#1%
    }%
  \else
    \ifcat#1A% letter
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
        \HyPsd@String#1%
      }%
    \else
      \ifcat#1 % SPACE
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
          \HyPsd@String\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
        }%
      \else
        \ifcat$#1%
          \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{math shift}%
        \else
          \ifcat&#1%
            \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{alignment tab}%
          \else
            \ifcat^#1%
              \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{superscript}%
            \else
              \ifcat_#1%
                \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{subscript}%
```

```
            \else
              \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
                \HyPsd@String#1%
              }%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\relax
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#2\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes\HyPsd@Rest\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
}%
\endgroup
```

Remove counts, dimens, skips.

\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove Counts like \penalty are removed silently.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove If the value of the dimen (\kern) is zero, it can be removed silently. All other values are difficult to interpret. Negative values do not work in bookmarks. Should positive values be removed or should they be replaced by space(s)? The following code replaces positive values greater than 1ex with a space and removes them else.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\dimen@\fi>1ex %
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
    \else
```

```
    \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
   \fi
   \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove The glue part of skips do not work in PDF strings and are ignored. Skips (\hskip), that are not zero, have the same interpreting problems like dimens (see above).

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\skip@\fi>1ex %
   \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\hskip\space\the\skip@}%
   \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
   \ifdim\skip@=\z@
   \else
    \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\skip@}%
   \fi
   \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

Catcode warnings.

\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning produces a warning for the user.

```
\def\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
   Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
   \ifHy@unicode
    Unicode%
   \else
    PDFDocEncoding%
   \fi
   ):%
   \MessageBreak removing `\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1'%
  }%
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\|=0 %
  \catcode`\\=12 %
  |gdef|HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1{%
   |expandafter|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix
    |string#1|@empty\<>-|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |gdef|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix#1\<>-#2|@empty#3|@empty{#1#2}%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
```

```
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    removed%
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    replaced by space%
  }%
}
```

6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs

A wrong glyph is marked with `\relax`, the glyph name follows, delimited by `>`. `\@empty` ends the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax#2\@empty{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
    \HyPsd@String#1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#2\@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#1>#2\@empty{%
  \HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1++>%
  \HyPsd@GlyphProcess#2\@empty
}
\def\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1+#2+#3>{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
```

```
    Glyph not defined in %
    P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,\MessageBreak
    removing `\@backslashchar#1'%
   }%
  \else
   \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Composite letter `\@backslashchar#1+#2'\MessageBreak
    not defined in P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,%
    \MessageBreak
    removing `\@backslashchar#1'%
   }%
  \fi
}
```

Spaces.

\HyPsd@spaceopti In the string the spaces are represented by \HyPsd@spaceopti tokens. Within an \edef it prints itself as a simple space and looks for its next argument. If another space follows, so it replaces the next \HyPsd@spaceopti by an protected space \040.

```
\def\HyPsd@spaceopti#1{ % first space
  \ifx\HyPsd@spaceopti#1%
    \040%
  \else
    #1%
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.6 Replacing tokens

\HyPsd@Subst To save tokens \HyPsd@StringSubst is an wrapper for the command \HyPsd@Subst that does all the work: In string stored in command #3 it replaces the tokens #1 with #2.

- #1 Exact the tokens that should be replaced.
- #2 The replacement (don't need to be expanded).
- #3 Command with the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@Subst#1#2#3{%
  \def\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##1#1##2\END\fi{%
    \fi
    ##1%
    \ifx\scrollmode##2\scrollmode
    \else
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##2\END
    \fi
  }%
  \xdef#3{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi#3#1\END
```

```
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@StringSubst To save tokens in \pdfstringdef \HyPsd@StringSubst is a wrapper, that expands argument #1 before calling \HyPsd@Subst.

```
\def\HyPsd@StringSubst#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\string#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@EscapeTeX

```
\begingroup
  \lccode`\!=`\%%
  \lccode`\|=`\\%
  \lccode`\(=`\{%
  \lccode`\)=`\}%
  \lccode`0=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`1=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`3=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`4=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`5=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`7=\ltx@zero
\lowercase{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1{%
    \HyPsd@Subst!{|045}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst({|173}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst){|175}#1%
  }%
}
```

6.6.7 Support for package xspace

\HyPsd@doxspace \xspace does not work, because it uses a \futurelet that cannot be executed in TEX's mouth. So this implementation uses an argument to examine the next token. In a previous version I reused \@xspace, but this version is shorter and easier to understand.

```
\def\HyPsd@doxspace#1{%
  \ifx#1\relax\else
   \ifx#1.\else
    \ifx#1:\else
     \ifx#1,\else
      \ifx#1;\else
       \ifx#1!\else
        \ifx#1?\else
         \ifx#1/\else
          \ifx#1-\else
           \ifx#1'\else
             \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
           \fi
```

```
      \fi
     \fi
    \fi
   \fi
  \fi
 \fi
 \fi
 #1%
}%
```

6.6.8 Converting to Unicode

Eight bit characters are converted to the sixteen bit ones, \8 is replaced by \00, and \9 is removed. The result should be a valid Unicode PDF string without the Unicode marker at the beginning.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode`\|=0 %
 \catcode`\\=12 %
```

\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode

```
 |gdef|HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1{%
  |xdef#1{%
   |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert#1|@empty|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |ifx#1|@empty
  |else
   |xdef#1{%
    \376\377%
    #1%
   }%
  |fi
 }%
```

\HyPsd@DoConvert

```
 |gdef|HyPsd@DoConvert#1{%
  |ifx#1|@empty
  |else
   |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
    |ifx#1\%%
     \%%
     |expandafter|HyPsd@DoEscape
    |else
     |HyPsd@Char{#1}%
     |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert
    |fi
   }%
  |fi
```

```
}%
```

\HyPsd@DoEscape

```
|gdef|HyPsd@DoEscape#1{%
  |ifx#19%
    |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
  |else
    |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      |ifx#18%
        00%
        |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
      |else
        #1%
        |expandafter|HyPsd@GetOneByte
      |fi
    }%
  |fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes

```
|gdef|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes#1\#2#3#4{%
  #1\#2#3#4%
  |HyPsd@DoConvert
}%
```

\HyPsd@GetOneBye

```
|gdef|HyPsd@GetOneByte#1#2{%
  #1#2%
  |HyPsd@DoConvert
}%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens TEX does only allow nine parameters, so we need another macro to get more arguments.

```
\def\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens#1#2#3\END#4{%
  \xdef#4{#4#1#2}%
  \HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode#3\END#4%
}
```

\HyPsd@Char

```
\begingroup
  \catcode0=9 %
  \catcode`\\=7 %
  \catcode`\^^@=12 %
  \def\x{^^@0000}%
\expandafter\endgroup
\ifx\x\@empty
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \ifnum`#1<128 %
```

```
    \@backslashchar 000#1%
  \else
    \ifnum`#1<65536 %
      \expandafter\HyPsd@CharTwoByte\number`#1!%
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharSurrogate
      \intcalcSub{`#1}{65536}!%
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@CharTwoByte#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
  \IntCalcDiv#1!256!!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
  \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
}%
\def\HyPsd@CharOctByte#1!{%
  \@backslashchar
  \IntCalcDiv#1!64!%
  \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!64!}{8}%
  \IntCalcMod#1!8!%
}%
\def\HyPsd@CharSurrogate#1!{%
  \@backslashchar 33%
  \IntCalcDiv#1!262144!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
  \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!262144!}{1024}!%
  \@backslashchar 33%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\IntCalcAdd
  \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!1024!}{256}!4!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
  \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
}%
\else
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \@backslashchar 000#1%
  }%
\fi
```

6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding

After `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}` there are macros that expect the UTF-8 octets as arguments. Therefore we can calculate the PDF octal sequences directly. Because the PDF format is limited to UCS-2, conversion macros are needed for UTF-8 sequences with two and three octets only.

This calculation must be done in an expandable context, so we use eTEXhere for performance reasons. Unhappily the results of divisions are rounded. Thus a circumvention via `\dimexpr` is used, e.g.:

`\numexpr 123/4\relax` is replaced by

```
\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr 123sp\relax\relax
```

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
 \let\HyPsd@UTFviii\relax
\else
 \begingroup
  \lccode`\~=`^^f4\relax
 \lowercase{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii{%
   \let\UTFviii@two@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@two
   \let\UTFviii@three@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@three
   \let\UTFviii@four@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@four
   \ifx~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef
     \let~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def
   \fi
   \let\unichar\HyPsd@unichar
  }%
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef{\@inpenc@undefined@{utf8}}%
 \edef\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def{%
  \noexpand\UTFviii@four@octets\string ^^f4%
 }%
```

The two octet form of UTF-8 `110aaabb` (A) and `10cccddd` (B) must be converted into octal numbers `00a` and `bcd`. The result is `\8a\bcd` (with a, b, c, d as octal numbers). The conversion equations.

$$a := A/4 - 48 \tag{1}$$
$$b := A - 4 * (A/4) \tag{2}$$
$$c := B/8 - 8 * ((8 * (B/8))/8) \tag{3}$$
$$d := B - 8 * (B/8) \tag{4}$$
$$\tag{5}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@two#1#2{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2 \@nil
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two#1|#2|#3|#4\@nil{%
  \expandafter\8%
  \number\numexpr #1-48\expandafter\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr #2-4*#1\relax\expandafter\endcsname
  \number\numexpr #3-8*%
     \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#3sp\relax\relax\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #4-8*#3\relax
}%
```

Three octet form: `1110aabb` (A), `10bcccdd` (B), and `10eeefff` (C). The result is `\9abc\def` (with a, …, f as octal numbers). The conversion equations:

$$a := A/4 - 56 \tag{6}$$
$$b := 2 * (A - 4 * (A/4)) + ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 1) \tag{7}$$
$$c := B/4 - 32 - ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 8) \tag{8}$$
$$d := B - 4 * (B/4) \tag{9}$$
$$e := C/8 - 16 \tag{10}$$
$$f := C - 8 * (C/8) \tag{11}$$
$$\tag{12}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@three#1#2#3{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\ifnum\numexpr`#2-128\relax <32 0\else 1\fi\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#3sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#3 \@nil
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three#1|#2|#3|#4|#5|#6|#7\@nil{%
  \expandafter\9%
  \number\numexpr #1-56\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr 2*(#2-4*#1)+#3\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #4 - 32 -\ifcase#3 0\else 8\fi\expandafter\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr #5-4*#4\relax\expandafter\endcsname
  \number\numexpr #6-16\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #7-8*#6\relax
}%
```

Surrogates: 4 octets in UTF-8, a surrogate pair in UTF-16. High surrogate range: U+D800–U+DBFF, low surrogate range: U+DC00-U+DFFF.

```
UTF-8:  11110uuu    10uuzzzz    10yyyyyy    10xxxxxx
wwww =  uuuuu - 1
UTF-16: 110110ww    wwzzzzyy    110111yy    yyxxxxxx
octal:  011 011 0ww  0ww zzz zyy  011 011 1yy  0yy xxx xxx
```

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@four#1#2{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four\number
  \numexpr-1+(`#1-240)*4+\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#2sp-128sp%
  \expandafter|\number
  \numexpr`#2-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#2sp|%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four#1|#2|#3{%
  \933\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
  \ifodd#2 %
```

```
    \number\numexpr(#2-1)/2\relax
  \else
    \number\numexpr#2/2\relax
  \fi
  \number\numexpr\ifodd#2 4+\fi
     \dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#3sp-128sp\relax\relax\relax
  \933%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four\number
  \numexpr`#3-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#3sp|%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four#1|#2{%
  \number\numexpr4+\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
  \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp-128sp\relax\relax
  \number\numexpr`#2-8*\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\relax\relax\relax
}%
```

Input encoding utf8x of package ucs uses macro \unichar. Values greater than "FFFF are not supported.

```
\def\HyPsd@unichar#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1>"10FFFF %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter % illegal
    \else
      \ifnum#1>"FFFF %
```

High-surrogate code point. ("D800 = 55296, \p@ = 1pt = 65536sp)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr 55296+%
             \dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
             \relax\relax\relax
        }%
```

Low-surrogate code point. ("DC00 = 56320, "DC00 - 65536 = -9216)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr#1-9216%
             -1024*\dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
             \relax\relax\relax
       }%
       \else
        \ifnum#1>"7FF %
          \9%
          \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte\expandafter{%
            \number
            \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
          }%
        \else
          \8%
          \number\dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
        \fi
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte\expandafter{%
```

```
          \number
          \numexpr#1-256*\number
              \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax\relax
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% unsupported (Unicode -> PDF Doc Encoding)
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter{\9377\375}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte#1{%
  \number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
    \number
    \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte#1{%
  \csname\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\endcsname
  \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
    \number
    \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo#1{%
  \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \number\numexpr#1-8*\number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp%
  \relax\relax\relax
}%
\fi
```

\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr `\utf@viii@undeferr` comes from file utf8x.def from package ucs.

```
\def\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
 \ifx\@gobble#1%
 \else
   [Please insert \textbackslash PrerenderUnicode%
   \textbraceleft#1\textbraceright\space
   into preamble]%
 \fi
}%
```

6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.)

\HyPsd@DieFace Die faces are provided by

Package	Macro
ifsym	\Cube
epsdice	\epsdice
hhcount	\fcdice

\Cube and \epsdice restrict the range to the numbers one to six. \fcdice generates for larger numbers several dice faces with the sum matching the number. The implementation for the PDF strings follows \fcdice.

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFace#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<1 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>6 %
        \9046\205%
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
        \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\intcalcSub{#1}{6}!%
      \else
        \9046\20\intcalcDec{#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% Die faces are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge#1!{%
  \ifnum#1>6 %
    \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \9046\205%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\IntCalcSub#1!6!!%
  }{%
    \9046\20\IntCalcDec#1!%
  }%
}
```

6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e

```
\def\HyPsd@MoonPha#1{%
  \ifcase\intcalcNum{#1} %
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 1
% U+1F31A NEW MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{1} (china2e)
```

```
    \9330\074\9337\032%
  \or % 2
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 3
% U+1F31D FULL MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{3} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\035%
  \or % 4
% U+1F31C LAST QUARTER MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{4} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\034%
  \else
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \fi
}
%* \HyPsd@MoonPha -> \MoonPha
```

6.6.12 Support for package pifont

\HyPsd@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@ding#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<32 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>254 %
        \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
      \else
        \ifnum#1<127 %
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
          \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
        \else
          \ifnum#1>160 %
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
            \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
          \else
            \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% Dingbats are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@@ding#1!{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{HyPsd@ding@#1}{%
    \ifnum#1<127 %
      \9047%
      \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!32!}%
```

```
    \else
      \ifnum#1<168 %
        \9047\14\IntCalcSub#1!160!%
      \else
        \ifnum#1>181 %
          \9047\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!64!}%
        \else
          % 172..181 -> U+2460..U+2469
          \9044\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!76!}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  }{%
    \csname HyPsd@ding@#1\endcsname
  }%
}

\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@32}{\space}
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@37}{\9046\016}% U+260E
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@42}{\9046\033}% U+261B
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@43}{\9046\036}% U+261E
% U+2605 BLACK STAR
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@72}{\9046\005}% U+2605
% U+25CF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@108}{\9045\317}% U+25CF
% U+25A0 BLACK SQUARE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@110}{\9045\240}% U+25A0
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@115}{\9045\262}% U+25B2
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@116}{\9045\274}% U+25BC
% U+25C6 BLACK DIAMOND
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@117}{\9045\306}% U+25C6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@119}{\9045\327}% U+25D7
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@168}{\textclubsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@169}{\textdiamondsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@170}{\textheartsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@171}{\textspadesuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@213}{\textrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@214}{\textleftrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@215}{\textupdownarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@240}{\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter}
```

7 Support of other packages

7.1 Class memoir

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{\RequirePackage{memhfixc}}%
}{}
```

7.2 Package subfigure

Added fix for version 2.1. Here `\sub@label` is defined.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{subfigure}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{sub@label}{%
    \Hy@hypertexnamesfalse
  }{%
    \renewcommand*{\sub@label}[1]{%
      \@bsphack
      \subfig@oldlabel{#1}%
      \if@filesw
        \begingroup
          \edef\@currentlabstr{%
            \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\@currentlabelname
          }%
          \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
            \string\newlabel{sub@#1}{%
              {\@nameuse{@@thesub\@captype}}%
              {\thepage}%
              {%
                \expandafter\strip@period\@currentlabstr
                \relax.\relax\@@@%
              }%
              {\@currentHref}%
              {}%
            }%
          }%
        \endgroup
      \fi
      \@esphack
    }%
    \@ifpackagelater{subfigure}{2002/03/26}{}{%
      \providecommand*{\toclevel@subfigure}{1}%
      \providecommand*{\toclevel@subtable}{1}%
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper

The beta version of xr that supports `\XR@addURL` is called `xr-hyper`. Therefore we test for the macro itself and not for the package name:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{XR@addURL}{%
}{%
```

If reading external aux files check whether they have a non zero fourth field in `\newlabel` and if so, add the URL as the fifth field.

```
  \def\XR@addURL#1{\XR@@dURL#1{}{}{}{}\\}%
  \def\XR@@dURL#1#2#3#4#5\\{%
    {#1}{#2}%
    \if!#4!%
    \else
      {#3}{#4}{\XR@URL}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@true{true}
\def\Hy@false{false}
```

Providing dummy definitions.

```
\let\literalps@out\@gobble
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{}%
```

8 Help macros for links

Anchors get created on the baseline of where they occur. If an XYZ PDF view is set, this means that the link places the top of the screen *on the baseline* of the target. If this is an equation, for instance, it means that you cannot see anything. Some links, of course, are created at the start of environments, and so it works. To allow for this, anchors are raised, where possible, by some small amount. This defaults to `\baselineskip`, but users can set it to something else in two ways (thanks to Heiko Oberdiek for suggesting this):

1. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkDefault` to be eg the height of a `\strut`
2. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkHook` to do something complicated; it must give a value to `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`, which is what actually gets used

```
\let\HyperRaiseLinkHook\@empty
\def\HyperRaiseLinkDefault{\baselineskip}
```

`\HyperRaiseLinkHook` allows the user to reassign `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`.

```
\newcount\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
\def\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor{%
  \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\ifhmode\spacefactor\else\z@\fi
}
\def\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
```

```
    \ifnum\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor>\z@
      \spacefactor=\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor{%
  \edef\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor{%
    \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\the\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor\relax
  }%
}
\def\Hy@raisedlink#1{%
  \ifvmode
    #1%
  \else
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \penalty\@M
    \smash{%
      \begingroup
        \let\HyperRaiseLinkLength\@tempdima
        \setlength\HyperRaiseLinkLength\HyperRaiseLinkDefault
        \HyperRaiseLinkHook
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\raise\the\HyperRaiseLinkLength\hbox{%
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1%
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      }%
    }%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@SaveLastskip
\Hy@RestoreLastskip

Inserting a \special command to set a destination destroys the \lastskip value.

```
\def\Hy@SaveLastskip{%
  \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
  \ifvmode
    \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
      \ifnum\lastnodetype=1 %
        \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
      \else
        \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
      \fi
    \else
      \begingroup
        \skip@=-\lastskip
        \edef\x{%
          \endgroup
          \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
            \noexpand\ifvmode
              \noexpand\nobreak
```

```
            \vskip\the\skip@
            \vskip\the\lastskip\relax
          \noexpand\fi
        }%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
 \else
  \ifhmode
   \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
    \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
   \else
    \begingroup
     \skip@=-\lastskip
     \edef\x{%
      \endgroup
      \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
       \noexpand\ifhmode
        \noexpand\nobreak
        \hskip\the\skip@
        \hskip\the\lastskip\relax
       \noexpand\fi
      }%
     }%
    \x
   \fi
  \fi
 \fi
}%
```

9 Options

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{%
 family=Hyp,%
 prefix=HyOpt%
}
```

9.1 Help macros

\IfHyperBooleanExists

```
\def\IfHyperBooleanExists#1{%
 \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@#1false}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
 }%
}

\@namedef{KV@Hyp@stoppedearly@default}{}
```

\IfHyperBoolean

```
\def\IfHyperBoolean#1{%
  \IfHyperBooleanExists{#1}{%
    \csname ifHy@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
  }\ltx@secondoftwo
}
```

\Hy@boolkey

```
\def\Hy@boolkey#1#2{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \else
      \let\Hy@tempa\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\relax
    \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#2}{#1}{`true' or 'false'}%
  \else
    \Hy@Info{Option `#1' set `\Hy@tempa'}%
    \csname Hy@#1\Hy@tempa\endcsname
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionValue

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Unexpected value `#1'\MessageBreak
    of option `#2' instead of\MessageBreak
    #3%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@DisableOption

```
\def\Hy@DisableOption#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}%
  }{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]%
```

```
  }%
  {\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled{#1}}%
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled#1{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Option `#1' has already been used,\MessageBreak
    setting the option has no effect%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@CheckOptionValue Some options take a string value out of a limited set of values. Macro \Hy@CheckOptionValue checks whether the given value #1 for option #2 is a member of the value list #3.

```
\def\Hy@CheckOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \let\y=y%
    \def\do##1##2{%
      \def\z{##1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\z
      \ifx\x\z
        \let\y=n%
        \let\do\@gobbletwo
      \fi
    }%
    #3%
    \ifx\y y%
      \def\do##1##2{%
        * `##1'%
        \ifx\\##2\\\else\space(##2)\fi
        \MessageBreak
      }%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Values of option `#2':\MessageBreak
        #3%
        * An empty value disables the option.\MessageBreak
        Unknown value `\x'%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\Hy@DefNameKey #1: option name
#2: \do list with known values, first argument of \do is value, second argument is a comment.

```
\def\Hy@DefNameKey#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@DefNameKey\csname @#1\endcsname{#1}%
}
```

\Hy@@DefNameKey #1: macro for value storage
#2: option name
#3: \do list with known values.

```
\def\Hy@@DefNameKey#1#2#3{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#2}{%
    \edef#1{##1}%
    \ifx#1\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@CheckOptionValue{##1}{#2}{#3}%
    \fi
  }%
  \let#1\@empty
}
```

\Hy@UseNameKey

```
\def\Hy@UseNameKey#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\@empty
  \else
    /#1/#2%
  \fi
}
```

9.2 Defining the options

```
\define@key{Hyp}{implicit}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{implicit}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{draft}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{draft}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{final}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{final}{#1}%
}
\let\KV@Hyp@nolinks\KV@Hyp@draft
```

```
\def\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption#1{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    Option `#1' is no longer used%
  }%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{%
    \Hy@ObsoletePaperOption{#1}%
  }%
}
```

```
\Hy@temp{a4paper}
\Hy@temp{a5paper}
\Hy@temp{b5paper}
\Hy@temp{letterpaper}
\Hy@temp{legalpaper}
\Hy@temp{executivepaper}
\define@key{Hyp}{setpagesize}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{setpagesize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{debug}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{debug}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{linktocpage}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{linktocpage}{#1}%
  \ifHy@linktocpage
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
  \else
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
  \fi
}
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@none=0 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@section=1 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@page=2 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@all=3 %
\ifHy@linktocpage
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
\else
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{linktoc}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@linktoc@#1}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Unexpected value `#1' of\MessageBreak
      option `linktoc' instead of `none',\MessageBreak
      `section', `page' or `all'%
    }%
  }{%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@linktoc
    \csname Hy@linktoc@#1\endcsname
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{extension}{\def\XR@ext{#1}}
\let\XR@ext\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{verbose}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{verbose}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{typexml}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{typexml}{#1}%
}
```

If we are going to PDF via HyperTeX \special commands, the dvips (-z option) processor does not know the *height* of a link, as it works solely on the position of the closing \special. If we use this option, the \special is raised up by the right amount, to fool the dvi processor.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{raiselinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{raiselinks}{#1}%
}
```

Most PDF-creating drivers do not allow links to be broken

```
\def\Hy@setbreaklinks#1{%
  \csname breaklinks#1\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported{%
  \ifx\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
    \ifHy@breaklinks
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        You have enabled option `breaklinks'.\MessageBreak
        But driver `\Hy@driver.def' does not suppport this.\MessageBreak
        Expect trouble with the link areas of broken links%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{breaklinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{breaklinks}{#1}%
  \let\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
}
\define@key{Hyp}{localanchorname}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{localanchorname}{#1}%
}
```

Determines whether an automatic anchor is put on each page

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pageanchor}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pageanchor}{#1}%
}
```

Are the page links done as plain arabic numbers, or do they follow the formatting of the package? The latter loses if you put in typesetting like \textbf or the like.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{plainpages}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{plainpages}{#1}%
}
```

Are the names for anchors made as per the HyperTeX system, or do they simply use what LaTeX provides?

```
\define@key{Hyp}{naturalnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{naturalnames}{#1}%
}
```

Completely ignore the names as per the HyperTeX system, and use unique counters.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hypertexnames}[true]{%
```

```
  \Hy@boolkey{hypertexnames}{#1}%
}
```

Currently, dvips doesn't allow anchors nested within targets, so this option tries to stop that happening. Other processors may be able to cope.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{nesting}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{nesting}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{destlabel}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{destlabel}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{unicode}%
    \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{pdfdoc}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unicode support for bookmarks is not available.\MessageBreak
        Activate unicode support by using one of the options\MessageBreak
        `unicode', `pdfencoding=unicode', `pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
        in the preamble%
      }\@ehc
      \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
      \global\Hy@unicodefalse
      \global\let\Hy@unicodetrue\Hy@unicodefalse
    }%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
  \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \Hy@unicodefalse
  \else
    \ifcase\ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
            \z@
          \else
            \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
              \z@
            \else
              \@ne
```

```
          \fi
        \fi
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \hypersetup{unicode}%
    \ifHy@unicode
      \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{#1}%
      \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
        \HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{Cannot switch to unicode bookmarks}%
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
    \fi
  \else
    \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPsd@temp
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Values of option `pdfencoding':\MessageBreak
      `pdfdoc', `unicode', `auto'.\MessageBreak
      Ignoring unknown value `\HyPsd@temp'%
    }%
  \fi
 \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto{auto}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc{pdfdoc}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode{unicode}
```

change 2020-08-14, use unicode by default:

```
\let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode
\def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
 \RequirePackage{stringenc}[2009/12/15]%
 \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \@ifpackageloaded{stringenc}{%
  \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
 }{%
  \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
   \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    Missing package `stringenc'. Use `pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
    in the preamble or load the package there%
   }%
  }%
 }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{psdextra}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{psdextra}{#1}%
 \HyPsd@LoadExtra
}
```

```
\def\hypersetup{\kvsetkeys{Hyp}}

\newif\ifHy@setpdfversion
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfversion}{%
 \@ifundefined{Hy@pdfversion@#1}{%
   \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
     Unsupported PDF version `#1'.\MessageBreak
     Valid values: 1.2-1.7, 2.0%
   }%
 }{%
   \Hy@setpdfversiontrue
   \@nameuse{Hy@pdfversion@#1}%
 }%
}
```

\Hy@pdfminorversion already used elsewhere to denote \pdfminorversion or \pdfvariable majorversion} so introduce new names here.

```
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.2}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{2}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.3}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{3}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.4}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{4}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.5}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{5}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.6}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{6}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.7}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{7}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@2.0}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{2}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{0}}%
\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{5}
```

Legacy name, earlier releases assumed 1.x

```
\let\Hy@pdfversion\Hy@pdf@minorversion
\def\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version{\numexpr100*\Hy@pdf@majorversion+\Hy@pdf@minorversion\relax}
\def\Hy@pdfmajorminor@version{\numexpr100*\Hy@pdfmajorversion+\Hy@pdfminorversion\relax}
```

if pdfminorversion is defined, make sure pdfmajorversion is too.

```
\@ifundefined{pdfminorversion}{}{%
\@ifundefined{pdfmajorversion}{%
\newcount\pdfmajorversion
\pdfmajorversion=1
}{}%
}
\ifx\pdfmajorversion\@undefined\else
\def\Hy@pdfmajorversion{\pdfmajorversion}
\fi
```

10 Options for different drivers

```
\newif\ifHy@DviMode
\let\Hy@DviErrMsg\ltx@empty
\ifpdf
  \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{pdfTeX or LuaTeX is running in PDF mode}%
\else
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{XeTeX is running}%
  \else
    \ifvtex
      \ifnum\OpMode=\z@
        \Hy@DviModetrue
      \else
        \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{VTeX is running, but not in DVI mode}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@DviModetrue
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\def\HyOpt@CheckDvi#1{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong DVI mode driver option `#1',\MessageBreak
      because \Hy@DviErrMsg
    }\@ehc
    \expandafter\ltx@gobble
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{tex4ht}{%
  \Hy@texhttrue
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks=true}%
  \def\BeforeTeXIVht{\RequirePackage{color}}%
  \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdftex}{%
  \ifpdf
    \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
```

```
    \PassOptionsToPackage{pdftex}{color}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `pdftex',\MessageBreak
      because pdfTeX in PDF mode is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{luatex}{%
  \ifpdf
    \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
      \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
      \PassOptionsToPackage{pdftex}{color}%
    \else
      \def\Hy@driver{hluatex}%
      \PassOptionsToPackage{luatex}{color}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `luatex',\MessageBreak
      because luaTeX in PDF mode is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{nativepdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{nativepdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfm}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfm}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfmx}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfmx}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvipdfmx}{color}%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[true]{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if#1\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\z@
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{xetex}{%
```

```
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `xetex',\MessageBreak
      because XeTeX is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdfmark}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{pdfmark}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvips}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvips}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hypertex}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{hypertex}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hypertex}%
  }%
}
\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\DeclareVoidOption{vtex}{%
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
    \else
      \ifnum\OpMode=10\relax
        \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
        \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
          \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
          \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
            \PDF@FinishDoc
            \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
          }%
          \endinput
        }%
      \else
        \Hy@Error{%
          Wrong driver option `vtex',\MessageBreak
          because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
        }\@ehc
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
```

```
      Wrong driver option `vtex',\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vtexpdfmark}{%
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtexmrk}%
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Wrong driver option `vtexpdfmark',\MessageBreak
        because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `vtexpdfmark,\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dviwindo}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dviwindo}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdviwind}%
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipsone}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipsone}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipson}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsone}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{textures}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{textures}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htexture}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{latex2html}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{latex2html}{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\@@latextohtmlX}%
  }%
}
```

No more special treatment for ps2pdf. Let it sink or swim.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{ps2pdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{ps2pdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
```

```
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{driverfallback}{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \def\HyOpt@DriverFallback{#1}%
    \Hy@Match\HyOpt@DriverFallback{}{%
      ^(|dvipdfm|dvipdfmx|dvips|dvipsone|dviwindo|hypertex|ps2pdf|%
       latex2html|tex4ht)$%
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid driver `#1' for option\MessageBreak
        `driverfallback'%
      }%
      \let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
\let\HyOpt@CustomDriver\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{customdriver}{%
  \IfFileExists{#1.def}{%
    \def\HyOpt@CustomDriver{#1}%
  }{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Missing driver file `#1.def',\MessageBreak
      ignoring custom driver%
    }%
  }%
}
```

11 Options to add extra features

Make included figures (assuming they use the standard graphics package) be hypertext links. Off by default. Needs more work.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfigures}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfigures}{#1}%
}
```

The automatic footnote linking can be disabled by option hyperfootnotes.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfootnotes}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfootnotes}{#1}%
}
```

Set up back-referencing to be hyper links, by page, slide or section number,

```
\def\back@none{none}
\def\back@section{section}
\def\back@page{page}
\def\back@slide{slide}
```

```
\define@key{Hyp}{backref}[section]{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@tempa{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@none
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@slide
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@page
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@section
      \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperref}{backref}%
      \Hy@backreftrue
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@none
        \Hy@backreffalse
      \else
        \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{backref}{%
          `section', `slide', `page', `none',\MessageBreak
          or `false'}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebackref}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \Hy@backreffalse
    \else
      \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{pagebackref}{`true' or `false'}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

Make index entries be links back to the relevant pages. By default this is turned

on, but may be stopped.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperindex}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperindex}{#1}%
}
```

Configuration of encap char.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{encap}[\|]{%
  \def\HyInd@EncapChar{#1}%
}
```

12 Language options

The `\autoref` feature depends on the language.

```
\def\HyLang@afrikaans{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Vergelyking}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Voetnota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
  \def\partautorefname{Deel}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Bylae}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Hoofstuk}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Afdeling}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subafdeling}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubafdeling}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Paragraaf}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subparagraaf}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Lyn}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Bladsy}%
}
\def\HyLang@english{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Table}%
  \def\partautorefname{Part}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
```

```
\def\HyLang@french{%
  \def\equationautorefname{\'equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{tableau}%
  \def\partautorefname{partie}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{annexe}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapitre}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sous-section}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sous-sous-section}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraphe}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sous-paragraphe}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{ligne}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{th\'eor\`eme}%
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@german{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Gleichung}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Fu\ss note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Punkt}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Abbildung}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabelle}%
  \def\partautorefname{Teil}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Anhang}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Kapitel}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Abschnitt}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Unterabschnitt}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Unterunterabschnitt}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Absatz}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Unterabsatz}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Zeile}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Seite}%
}
\def\HyLang@italian{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equazione}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{nota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{punto}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabella}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Capitolo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{sezione}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sottosezione}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sottosottosezione}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sottoparagrafo}%
```

```
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Pag.\@}%
}
\def\HyLang@magyar{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Egyenlet}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{l\'abjegyzet}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elem}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\'Abra}%
  \def\tableautorefname{T\'abl\'azat}%
  \def\partautorefname{R\'esz}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{F\"uggel\'ek}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{fejezet}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{szakasz}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{alszakasz}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{alalszakasz}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{bekezd\'es}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{albekezd\'es}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{sor}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{T\'etel}%
  \def\pageautorefname{oldal}%
}
\def\HyLang@portuges{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equa\c c\~ao}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota de rodap\'e}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabela}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\^endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Se\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{par\'agrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subpar\'agrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linha}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}
```

Next commented section for Russian is provided by Olga Lapko.

Next follow the checked reference names with commented variants and explanations. All they are abbreviated and they won't create a grammatical problems in the *middle* of sentences.

The most weak points in these abbreviations are the `\equationautorefname`, `\theoremautorefname` and the `\FancyVerbLineautorefname`. But those three, and also the `\footnoteautorefname` are not *too* often referenced. Another rather weak point is the `\appendixautorefname`.

```
\def\HyLang@russian{%
```

The abbreviated reference to the equation: it is not for “the good face of the book”, but maybe it will be better to get the company for the \theoremautorefname?

```
\def\equationautorefname{\cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr.}%
```

The name of the equation reference has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc. The full name must follow full name of the \theoremautorefname.

```
% \def\equationautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr\cyra\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The variant of footnote has abbreviation form of the synonym of the word “footnote”. This variant of abbreviated synonym has alternative status (maybe obsolete?).

```
\def\footnoteautorefname{%
  \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.\ \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm.%
}%
```

Commented form of the full synonym for “footnote”. It has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}”

```
% \def\footnoteautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrch\cyrn\cyro\cyre\ %
%   \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm\cyre\cyrch\cyra\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

Commented forms of the “footnote”: have different forms, the same is for the nominative and accusative. (The others needed?)

```
% \def\Nomfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\Accfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyru}%
```

Name of the list item, can be confused with the paragraph reference name, but reader could understand meaning from context(?). Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

```
\def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
% \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

Names of the figure and table have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\figureautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyri\cyrs.}%
\def\tableautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyra\cyrb\cyrl.}%
```

Names of the part, chapter, section(s) have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\partautorefname{\cyr\cyrch.}%
\def\chapterautorefname{\cyr\cyrg\cyrl.}%
\def\sectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

Name of the appendix can use this abbreviation, but it is not standard for books, i.e, not for “the good face of the book”. Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

```
\def\appendixautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl.}%
% \def\appendixautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl\cyro\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The sectioning command have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references visible from the section number). No problem.

```
\def\subsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

The names of references to paragraphs also have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references is visible from the section number). No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
```

Commented variant can be used in books but since it has common form for both nominative and accusative but it changes in other forms, like "of `\autoref{auto}`" etc.

```
% \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
% \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

The name of verbatim line. Here could be a standard of the abbreviation (used very rare). But the author preprint publications (which have not any editor or corrector) can use this abbreviation for the page reference. So the meaning of the line reference can be read as reference to the page.

```
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.}%
```

Commented names of the "verbatim line": have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyru}%
```

The alternative, ve-e-e-ery professional abbreviation, was used in typography markup for typesetters.

```
% \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyrk.}%
```

The names of theorem: if we want have "the good face of the book", so the theorem reference must have the full name (like equation reference). But …

```
\def\theoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr.}%
```

Commented forms of the "theorem": have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\Nomtheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyra}%
% \def\Acctheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyru}%
```

Name of the page stable (standard) abbreviation form. No problem.

```
\def\pageautorefname{\cyr\cyrs.}%
}
```

```
\def\HyLang@spanish{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ecuaci\'on}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota a pie de p\'agina}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elemento}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabla}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\'endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Secci\'on}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci\'on}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci\'on}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{P\'arrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subp\'arrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L\'inea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}

\def\HyLang@catalan{%
\def\equationautorefname{Equaci\'o}%
\def\footnoteautorefname{Nota al peu de p\`agina}%
\def\itemautorefname{Element}%
\def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
\def\tableautorefname{Taula}%
\def\partautorefname{Part}%
\def\appendixautorefname{Ap\`endix}%
\def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itol}%
\def\sectionautorefname{Secci\'o}%
\def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci\'o}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci\'o}%
\def\paragraphautorefname{Par\`agraf}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{Subpar\`agraf}%
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L\'inia}%
\def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
\def\pageautorefname{P\`agina}%
}

\def\HyLang@vietnamese{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ph\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng tr\`inh}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Ch\'u th\'ich}%
  \def\itemautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\figureautorefname{H\`inh}%
  \def\tableautorefname{B\h{a}ng}%
  \def\partautorefname{Ph\`\acircumflex{}n}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ph\d{u} l\d{u}c}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{ch\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
```

```
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{d\`ong}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\DJ{}\d{i}nh l\'y}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Trang}%
}
```

Greek, see github issue 52

```
\def\HyLang@greek{%
  \def\equationautorefname{\textEpsilon\textxi\acctonos\textiota\textsigma\textomega\textsigma\texteta}%
    \def\footnoteautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textsigma\texteta\textmu\textepsilon\acctonos\textiota\textomega\textsigma\texteta}%
  \def\itemautorefname{\textalpha\textnu\texttau\textiota\textkappa\textepsilon\acctonos\textiota\textmu\textepsilon\textnu\textomicron}%
   \def\figureautorefname{\textSigma\textchi\acctonos\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
  \def\tableautorefname{\textPi\acctonos\textiota\textnu\textalpha\textkappa\textalpha}%
  \def\partautorefname{\textMu\acctonos\textepsilon\textrho\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{\textPi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textrho\texttau\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
    \def\chapterautorefname{\textkappa\textepsilon\textphi\acctonos\textalpha\textlambda\textalpha\textiota\textomicron}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{\textepsilon\textnu\acctonos\textomicron\texttau\texteta\texttau\textalpha}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textepsilon\textnu\acctonos\textomicron\texttau\texteta\texttau\textalpha}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron-\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\texte
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\textpi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textphi\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
   \def\subparagraphautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textpi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textphi\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textmu\textmu\acctonos\texteta}%
    \def\theoremautorefname{\textTheta\textepsilon\acctonos\textomega\textrho\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
  \def\pageautorefname{\textsigma\textepsilon\textlambda\acctonos\textiota\textdelta\textalpha}%
}
\def\HyLang@dutch{%
   \def\equationautorefname{Vergelijking}%
   \def\footnoteautorefname{voetnoot}%
   \def\itemautorefname{punt}%
   \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%
   \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
   \def\partautorefname{Deel}%
   \def\appendixautorefname{Bijlage}%
   \def\chapterautorefname{hoofdstuk}%
```

```
    \def\sectionautorefname{paragraaf}%
    \def\subsectionautorefname{deelparagraaf}%
    \def\subsubsectionautorefname{deel-deelparagraaf}%
    \def\paragraphautorefname{alinea}%
    \def\subparagraphautorefname{deelalinea}%
    \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{regel}%
    \def\theoremautorefname{Stelling}%
    \def\pageautorefname{pagina}%
}
\def\HyLang@norsk{%
    \def\equationautorefname{Ligning}%
    \def\footnoteautorefname{fotnote}%
    \def\itemautorefname{element}%
    \def\figureautorefname{Figur}%
    \def\tableautorefname{Tabell}%
    \def\partautorefname{Del}%
    \def\appendixautorefname{Tillegg}%
    \def\chapterautorefname{kapittel}%
    \def\sectionautorefname{seksjon}%
    \def\subsectionautorefname{underseksjon}%
    \def\subsubsectionautorefname{under-underseksjon}%
    \def\paragraphautorefname{avsnitt}%
    \def\subparagraphautorefname{underavsnitt}%
    \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Linje}%
    \def\theoremautorefname{Teorem}%
    \def\pageautorefname{side}%
}
\def\HyLang@danish{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ligning}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{fodnote}%
  \def\itemautorefname{element}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figur}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
  \def\partautorefname{Del}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Bilag}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{kapitel}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{sektion}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{under-sektion}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{under-under-sektion}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{afsnit}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{underafsnit}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linje}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{side}%
}
```

Instead of package babel's definition of `\addto` the implementation of package varioref is used. Additionally argument `#1` is checked for `\relax`.

```
\def\HyLang@addto#1#2{%
  #2%
```

```
  \@temptokena{#2}%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \let#1\@empty
  \fi
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \edef#1{\the\@temptokena}%
  \else
    \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
    \edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@temptokena}%
  \fi
  \@temptokena{}\toks@\@temptokena
}
\def\HyLang@DeclareLang#1#2#3{%
  \@ifpackagewith{babel}{#1}{%
    \expandafter\HyLang@addto
        \csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        #3%
      }%
    \x
    \@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
  }{}%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x##1##2{%
      \noexpand\ifx##2\relax
        \errmessage{No definitions for language #2' found!}%
      \noexpand\fi
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]{%
        \noexpand\@ifundefined{HyLang@#1@done}{%
          \noexpand\HyLang@addto{\noexpand##1}{\noexpand##2}%
          #3%
          \noexpand\@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
        }{}%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\x\csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
              \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{english}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{UKenglish}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{british}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{USenglish}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{american}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{german}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{austrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{ngerman}{german}{}
```

```
\HyLang@DeclareLang{naustrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{russian}{russian}{\noexpand\hypersetup{unicode}}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazil}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazilian}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{portuguese}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{spanish}{spanish}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{catalan}{catalan}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{afrikaans}{afrikaans}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{french}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{frenchb}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{francais}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{acadian}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{canadien}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{italian}{italian}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{magyar}{magyar}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{hungarian}{magyar}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{greek}{greek}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{dutch}{dutch}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{norsk}{norsk}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{norwegian}{norsk}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{danish}{danish}{}
```

More work is needed in case of options vietnamese and vietnam.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnamese}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnamese\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnam}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnam\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

Similar for option arabic that just loads the additions to PU encoding for Arabi.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{arabic}{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puarenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

13 Options to change appearance of links

Colouring links at the LaTeX level is useful for debugging, perhaps.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{colorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{colorlinks}{#1}%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hidelinks}{%
  \Hy@colorlinksfalse
  \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
  \Hy@frenchlinksfalse
  \def\Hy@colorlink##1{\begingroup}%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
  \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
  \let\@pdfborderstyle\ltx@empty
}
\define@key{Hyp}{ocgcolorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{ocgcolorlinks}{#1}%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{OBJ@OCG@view}{%
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \Hy@Warning{%
          Driver does not support `ocgcolorlinks',\MessageBreak
          using `colorlinks' instead%
        }%
      \fi
    }{}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{frenchlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{frenchlinks}{#1}%
}
```

14 Bookmarking

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\toclevel@part{0}%
\else
  \def\toclevel@part{-1}%
\fi
\def\toclevel@chapter{0}
\def\toclevel@section{1}
\def\toclevel@subsection{2}
\def\toclevel@subsubsection{3}
\def\toclevel@paragraph{4}
\def\toclevel@subparagraph{5}
\def\toclevel@figure{0}
```

```
\def\toclevel@table{0}
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{%
  \providecommand*\theHlstlisting{\thelstlisting}%
  \providecommand*\toclevel@lstlisting{0}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{listing}{%
  \providecommand*\theHlisting{\thelisting}%
  \providecommand*\toclevel@listing{0}%
}{}
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarks}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopen}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksopen}{#1}%
}
```

The depth of the outlines is controlled by option `bookmarksdepth`. The option acts globally and distinguishes three cases:

- `bookmarksdepth`: Without value hyperref uses counter `tocdepth` (compatible behaviour and default).
- `bookmarksdepth=<number>`: the depth is set to `<number>`.
- `bookmarksdepth=<name>`: The `<name>` must not start with a number or minus sign. It is a document division name (part, chapter, section, …). Internally the value of macro `\toclevel@<name>` is used.

```
\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksdepth}[]{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\empty
      \global\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
    \else
      \@ifundefined{toclevel@\x}{%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \edef\y{\expandafter\@car\x\@nil}%
        \ifcase 0\expandafter\ifx\y-1\fi
              \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y>47 %
                \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y<58 1\fi\fi\relax
          \Hy@Warning{Unknown document division name (\x)}%
        \else
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \count@=\x
            \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
          }%
        \fi
      }{%
        \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
          \count@=\csname toclevel@\x\endcsname
```

```
        \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
```

'bookmarksopenlevel' to specify the open level. From Heiko Oberdiek.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopenlevel}{%
 \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{#1}%
}
\def\@bookmarksopenlevel{\maxdimen}
% `bookmarkstype' to specify which `toc' file to mimic
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarkstype}{%
 \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@bookmarkstype{toc}
```

Richard Curnow <richard@curnow.demon.co.uk> suggested this functionality. It adds section numbers etc to bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksnumbered}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksnumbered}{#1}%
}
```

Option CJKbookmarks enables the patch for CJK bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{CJKbookmarks}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{CJKbookmarks}{#1}%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
 \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname @#1color\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2#3{%
 \define@key{Hyp}{#2color}{%
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{##1}#1%
 }%
 \def#1{#3}%
}
\Hy@temp{link}{red}
\Hy@temp{anchor}{black}
\Hy@temp{cite}{green}
\Hy@temp{file}{cyan}
\Hy@temp{url}{magenta}
\Hy@temp{menu}{red}
\Hy@temp{run}{\@filecolor}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagecolor}{%
 \Hy@WarningPageColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageColor{%
 \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option `pagecolor' is not available anymore}%
 \global\let\Hy@WarningPageColor\relax
```

```
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allcolors}{%
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@linkcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@anchorcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@citecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@filecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@urlcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@menucolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@runcolor
}
\def\hyperbaseurl#1{\def\@baseurl{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{baseurl}{\hyperbaseurl{#1}}
\let\@baseurl\@empty
\def\hyperlinkfileprefix#1{\def\Hy@linkfileprefix{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{linkfileprefix}{\hyperlinkfileprefix{#1}}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{file:}
```

15 PDF-specific options

\@pdfpagetransition The value of option pdfpagetransition is stored in \@pdfpagetransition. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpagetransition\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagetransition}{%
  \def\@pdfpagetransition{#1}%
}
```

\@pdfpageduration The value of option pdfpageduration is stored in \@pdfpageduration. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpageduration\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpageduration}{%
  \def\@pdfpageduration{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfpageduration{}{%
    ^(|[0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+)$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      of option `pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      is replaced by an empty value%
    }%
    \let\@pdfpageduration\ltx@empty
  }%
}
```

The value of the bordercolor options are not processed by the color package. Therefore the value consists of space separated rgb numbers in the range 0 until 1.

Package xcolor provides \XC@bordercolor since version 1.1. If the two spaces in the color specification are missing, then the value is processed as color specification from package xcolor by using \XC@bordercolor (since xcolor 2004/05/09 v1.11, versions 2005/03/24 v2.02 until 2006/11/28 v2.10 do not work because of a bug that is fixed in 2007/01/21 v2.11).

```
\def\Hy@ColorList{cite,file,link,menu,run,url}
\@for\Hy@temp:=\Hy@ColorList\do{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{\Hy@temp bordercolor}{%
      \noexpand\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor
          {##1}%
          \expandafter\noexpand\csname @\Hy@temp bordercolor\endcsname
          {hyperref}%
          {\Hy@temp bordercolor}%
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebordercolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageBorderColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option `pagebordercolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allbordercolors}{%
  \def\Hy@temp##1##2{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor{#1}##1{hyperref}{##2bordercolor}%
  }%
  \Hy@temp\@citebordercolor{cite}%
  \Hy@temp\@filebordercolor{file}%
  \Hy@temp\@linkbordercolor{link}%
  \Hy@temp\@menubordercolor{menu}%
  \Hy@temp\@runbordercolor{run}%
  \Hy@temp\@urlbordercolor{url}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfhighlight}{\def\@pdfhighlight{#1}}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfhighlight}{%
  \do{/I}{Invert}%
  \do{/N}{None}%
  \do{/O}{Outline}%
  \do{/P}{Push}%
}
\def\Hy@setpdfhighlight{%
  \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
  \else
    /H\@pdfhighlight
  \fi
}
```

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborder}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborder
  \def\@pdfborder{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborder{}{%
    ^\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
     ( ?\[\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)*])?$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborder'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborder'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborder\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborderstyle
  \def\@pdfborderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborderstyle{}{%
    ^%
    ( */Type */Border%
    | */W +\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
    | */S */[SDBIU]%
    | */D *\[ *(\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)?)?]%
    )* *$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborderstyle'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\def\Hy@setpdfborder{%
  \ifx\@pdfborder\@empty
  \else
    /Border[\@pdfborder]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
  \else
    /BS<<\@pdfborderstyle>>%
  \fi
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
```

```
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfdirection}{%
  \do{L2R}{Left to right}%
  \do{R2L}{Right to left}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintscaling}{%
  \do{AppDefault}{}%
  \do{None}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfduplex}{%
  \do{Simplex}{}%
```

```
  \do{DuplexFlipShortEdge}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipLongEdge}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}{%
  \do{true}{}%
  \do{false}{}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfprintpagerange}{%
  \def\@pdfprintpagerange{#1}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnumcopies}{%
  \do{2}{two copies}%
  \do{3}{three copies}%
  \do{4}{four copies}%
  \do{5}{five copies}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfusetitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfusetitle}{#1}%
}
\def\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode{%
  \ifxetex
    \ifHy@unicode
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        XeTeX driver only supports unicode.\MessageBreak
        Enabling option `unicode'%
      }%
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{unicode}%
    \fi
  \else
    \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode#1{%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname PrerenderUnicode\endcsname\relax
    \else
      \sbox0{%
        \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
        \PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
       }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftitle}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
```

```
  \pdfstringdef\@pdftitle{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthor}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfauthor{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfproducer}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfproducer{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreator}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{addtopdfcreator}{%
 \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
 \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
 \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{\@pdfcreator, #1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreationdate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfmoddate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfsubject}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfsubject{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfkeywords}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfkeywords{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftrapped}{%
  \lowercase{\edef\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@true
    \def\@pdftrapped{True}%
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@false
```

```
      \def\@pdftrapped{False}%
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@unknown
        \def\@pdftrapped{Unknown}%
      \else
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Unsupported value `#1'\MessageBreak
            for option `pdftrapped'%
          }%
        \fi
        \def\@pdftrapped{}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@true{true}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@false{false}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@unknown{unknown}
\def\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{%
  \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{`pdftrapped' is not supported by this driver}%
    \gdef\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfinfo}{%
  \kvsetkeys{pdfinfo}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \lowercase{\Hy@temp@A{#1}}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
  \define@key{pdfinfo}{#2}{%
    \hypersetup{pdf#1={##1}}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{Title}
\Hy@temp{Author}
\Hy@temp{Keywords}
\Hy@temp{Subject}
\Hy@temp{Creator}
\Hy@temp{Producer}
\Hy@temp{CreationDate}
\Hy@temp{ModDate}
\Hy@temp{Trapped}
\newif\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
\kv@set@family@handler{pdfinfo}{%
  \HyInfo@AddonHandler{#1}{#2}%
```

```
}
\let\HyInfo@do\relax
\def\HyInfo@AddonHandler#1#2{%
 \ifx\kv@value\relax
  \Hy@Warning{%
   Option `pdfinfo': ignoring key `\kv@key' without value%
  }%
 \else
  \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@KeyEscaped{\kv@key}%
  \EdefUnescapeName\HyInfo@Key{\HyInfo@KeyEscaped}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname\relax
   \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
    \Hy@Warning{%
     This driver does not support additional\MessageBreak
     information entries, therefore\MessageBreak
     `\kv@key' is ignored%
    }%
   \else
    \def\HyInfo@tmp##1{%
     \kv@define@key{pdfinfo}{##1}{%
      \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
      \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#####1}%
      \pdfstringdef\HyInfo@Value{#####1}%
      \global\expandafter
      \let\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname
         \HyInfo@Value
     }%
    }%
    \expandafter\HyInfo@tmp\expandafter{\HyInfo@Key}%
    \global\expandafter
    \let\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\expandafter\endcsname
       \csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname
    \xdef\HyInfo@AddonList{%
     \HyInfo@AddonList
     \HyInfo@do{\HyInfo@Key}%
    }%
    \kv@parse@normalized{%
     \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
    }{%
     \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
    }%
   \fi
  \else
   \kv@parse@normalized{%
    \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
   }{%
    \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
   }%
  \fi
 \fi
```

```
}
\def\HyInfo@GenerateAddons{%
  \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
    \def\HyInfo@Addons{}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \toks@{}%
      \def\HyInfo@do##1{%
        \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@Key{##1}%
        \edef\x{%
          \toks@{%
            \the\toks@
            /\HyInfo@Key(\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname)%
          }%
        }%
        \x
      }%
      \HyInfo@AddonList
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\HyInfo@Addons{\the\toks@}%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
}
\global\let\HyInfo@AddonList\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfview}{\calculate@pdfview#1 \\}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflinkmargin}{\setpdflinkmargin{#1}}
\let\setpdflinkmargin\@gobble
\def\calculate@pdfview#1 #2\\{%
  \def\@pdfview{#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\@pdfviewparams{ -32768}%
  \else
    \def\@pdfviewparams{ #2}%
  \fi
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@number#1{%
    \expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter{\number#1}%
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@number#1{%
    \the\numexpr#1\relax
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartpage}{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \let\@pdfstartpage\ltx@empty
```

```
  \else
    \edef\@pdfstartpage{\Hy@number{#1}}%
  \fi
}%
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartview}{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \let\@pdfstartview\ltx@empty
  \else
    \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfstartview{/#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/{%
  \ *([0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+) *%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview}{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
  \else
    \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfremotestartview{#1}%
    \edef\@pdfremotestartview{\@pdfremotestartview}%
    \Hy@Match\@pdfremotestartview{}{%
      ^(XYZ(%
          ()| %
          (null|-?\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
          (null|-?\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
          (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)%
        )|% end of "XYZ"
       Fit(%
          ()|%
          B|%
          (H|V|BH|BV)(%
             ()| %
             (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)%
           )|%
          R %
             \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
             \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
             \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
             \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
        )% end of "Fit"
      )$%
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid value `\@pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
        of `pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
        is replaced by `Fit'%
      }%
      \let\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
    }%
    \ifx\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
```

```
      \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
    \else
      \edef\@pdfremotestartview{/\@pdfremotestartview}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagescrop}{\edef\@pdfpagescrop{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftoolbar}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdftoolbar}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmenubar}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfmenubar}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfwindowui}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfwindowui}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdffitwindow}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdffitwindow}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcenterwindow}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfcenterwindow}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfdisplaydoctitle}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfa}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfa}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfnewwindow}[true]{%
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@boolkey{pdfnewwindow}{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@SetNewWindow{%
  \ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
    /NewWindow %
    \ifHy@pdfnewwindow true\else false\fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagelayout}{%
  \do{SinglePage}{}%
  \do{OneColumn}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnLeft}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnRight}{}%
  \do{TwoPageLeft}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{TwoPageRight}{PDF 1.5}%
```

```
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflang}{%
  \edef\@pdflang{#1}%
  \def\Hy@temp{\relax}%
  \ifx\@pdflang\Hy@temp
    \let\@pdflang\relax
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdflang\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdflang\ltx@empty
    \else
```

Test according to ABNF of RFC 3066.

```
      \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
        ^%
        [a-z]{1,8}%
        (-[a-z0-9]{1,8})*%
        $%
      }{%
```

Test according to ABNF of RFC 5646.

```
        \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
          ^%
          (%
          % langtag
            (% language
              [a-z]{2,3}%
              ([a-z]{3}(-[a-z]{3}){0,2})?% extlang
              |[a-z]{4}% reserved for future use
              |[a-z]{5,8}% registered language subtag
            )%
            (-[a-z]{4})?% script
            (-([a-z]{2}|[0-9]{3}))?% region
            (-([a-z]{5,8}|[0-9][a-z0-9]{3}))*% variant
            (-[0-9a-wyz](-[a-z0-9]{2,8})+)*% extension
            (-x(-[a-z0-9]{1,8})+)?% privateuse
          % privateuse
            |x-([a-z0-9]{1,8})+%
          % grandfathered/irregular
            |en-GB-oed%
            |i-(ami|bnn|default|enochian|hak|klingon|lux|%
                mingo|navajo|pwn|tao|tay|tsu)%
            |sgn-(BE-FR|BE-NL|CH-DE)%
          % grandfathered/regular
            |art-lojban%
            |cel-gaulish%
            |no-(bok|nyn)%
            |zh-(guoyu|hakka|min|min-nan|xiang)%
          )%
          $%
        }{%
```

Test for unique extensions.

```
\Hy@Match{-\@pdflang}{icase}{-[a-wyz0-9]-}{%
 \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{^x-}{}{%
  % remove privateuse
  \edef\Hy@temp{-\@pdflang}%
  \Hy@Match\Hy@temp{icase}{%
   ^%
   (%
    (-[a-wyz0-9]|-[a-z0-9]{2,8})*%
   )%
   -x-%
  }{%
   \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \expandafter\strip@prefix\pdflastmatch1%
   }%
  }{}%
  \Hy@Match\Hy@temp{icase}{%
   (-[a-wyz0-9]-).*\ltx@backslashchar1%
  }{%
   \Hy@Warning{%
    Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
    for option `pdflang', because it violates\MessageBreak
    well-formedness defined in RFC 4646\MessageBreak
    by duplicate singleton subtags%
   }%
   \let\@pdflang\relax
  }{}%
 }%
}{}%
```

User-assigned country codes are forbidden in language tags (RFC 3066).

```
\ifx\@pdflang\relax
\else
 \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
  ^%
  [a-zA-Z]{2}-%
  (%
   aa|AA|%
   [qQ][m-zM-Z]|%
   [xX][a-zA-Z]|%
   zz|ZZ%
  )%
  (-|$)%
 }{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
   Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
   for option `pdflang' because of invalid country code%
   \MessageBreak
   in second subtag (RFC 3066)%
  }%
```

```
          \let\@pdflang\relax
        }{}%
      \fi
    }{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
        for option `pdflang', because it violates\MessageBreak
        well-formedness defined in RFC 5646%
      }%
      \let\@pdflang\relax
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdflang' (RFC 3066)%
    }%
    \let\@pdflang\relax
  }%
 \fi
\fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagelabels}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagelabels}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfescapeform}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{pdfescapeform}{#1}%
}
```

Default values:

```
\def\@linkbordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@urlbordercolor{0 1 1}
\def\@menubordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@filebordercolor{0 .5 .5}
\def\@runbordercolor{0 .7 .7}
\def\@citebordercolor{0 1 0}
\def\@pdfhighlight{/I}
\let\@pdftitle\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfauthor\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfproducer\relax
\def\@pdfcreator{LaTeX with hyperref}
\let\@pdfcreationdate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfmoddate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfsubject\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfkeywords\ltx@empty
\let\@pdftrapped\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfpagescrop\ltx@empty
\def\@pdfstartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfstartpage{1}
\let\@pdfprintpagerange\ltx@empty
```

```
\let\@pdflang\relax
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\special@paper\@empty
\def\HyperDestNameFilter#1{#1}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \begingroup
   \edef\x{\@ifundefined{stockheight}\paperheight\stockheight}%
   \dimen@=\x\relax
   \ifdim\dimen@>\z@
   \else
     \dimen@=11in\relax
     \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
       Height of page (\expandafter\string\x) %
       is invalid (\the\x),\MessageBreak
       using 11in%
     }%
   \fi
   \dimen@=0.99626401\dimen@
   \xdef\Hy@pageheight{\strip@pt\dimen@}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@EncapChar{\|}
```

Allow the user to use `\ExecuteOptions` in the cfg file even though this package does not use the normal option mechanism. Use `\hyper@normalise` as a scratch macro, since it is going to be defined in a couple of lines anyway.

```
\let\hyper@normalise\ExecuteOptions
\let\ExecuteOptions\hypersetup
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\InputIfFileExists{hyperref.cfg}{}{}
\Hy@SetCatcodes
\let\ExecuteOptions\hyper@normalise
\ifx\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\else
 \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
 \expandafter\Hy@MaybeStopNow
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

To add flexibility, we will not use the ordinary processing of package options, but put them through the *keyval* package. This section was written by David Carlisle.

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=Hyp}
\DeclareLocalOptions{%
 a4paper,a5paper,b5paper,letterpaper,legalpaper,executivepaper%
}
```

Add option `tex4ht` if package `tex4ht` is loaded.

```
\@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{tex4ht}{%
```

```
}{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
  }{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{HCode}{%
    }{%
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@pkg{tex4ht}%
        \def\Hy@temp@A#1\RequirePackage[#2]#3#4\Hy@NIL{%
          \def\Hy@param{#2#3}%
          \ifx\Hy@param\ltx@empty
            \expandafter\ltx@gobble
          \else
            \def\Hy@param{#3}%
            \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@pkg
              \PassOptionsToPackage{#2}{tex4ht}%
              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
            \else
              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ltx@firstofone
            \fi
          \fi
          {\Hy@temp@A#4\Hy@NIL}%
        }%
        \expandafter
        \Hy@temp@A\@documentclasshook\RequirePackage[]{}\Hy@NIL
      \endgroup
      \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
    }%
  }%
}
\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
\ProcessKeyvalOptions{Hyp}
```

After processing options.

15.1 Package xspace support

```
\def\Hy@xspace@end{}
\ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
    }{%
      \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
        \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
      }%
      \xspaceaddexceptions{%
        \Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    }%
  }%
```

```
}{%
  \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
    \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
  }%
  \xspaceaddexceptions{\Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```

15.2 Option draft

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@draft
    \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
    \gdef\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorstart#1#2{#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
    \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{#4\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
    \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
    \let\@fifthoffive\@secondoftwo
    \let\@secondoffive\@secondoftwo
    \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \let\WriteBookmarks\relax
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Draft mode on}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{draft}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{nolinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{final}%
}
```

15.3 PDF/A

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfa}

\ifHy@pdfa
  \ifnum \Hy@pdf@majorminor@version< 104
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.4}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
  \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
    \leavevmode
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{#1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\x
      \ifx\x\Hy@NextPage
        \let\y=Y%
      \else
        \ifx\x\Hy@PrevPage
```

```
        \let\y=Y%
      \else
        \ifx\x\Hy@FirstPage
          \let\y=Y%
        \else
          \ifx\x\Hy@LastPage
            \let\y=Y%
          \else
            \let\y=N%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \ifx\y Y%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      PDF/A: Named action `#1' is not permitted%
    }\@ehc
    {#2}%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \fi
}%
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\def\csname Hy@#1\endcsname{#1}%
  \expandafter\@onelevel@sanitize\csname Hy@#1\endcsname
}%
\Hy@temp{NextPage}%
\Hy@temp{PrevPage}%
\Hy@temp{FirstPage}%
\Hy@temp{LastPage}%
\else
 \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode}%
\fi
```

15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde

Babel does not define \texttilde in NFSS2 manner, so the NFSS2 definitions of PD1 or PU encoding is not compatible. To fix this, \texttilde is defined in babel manner.

change 2020-10-10: no trace of \texttilde can be found in the three languages spanish, galician and estonian so the patch has been removed as outdated.

```
\def\Hy@wrapper@babel#1#2{%
 \begingroup
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
  \set@display@protect
  \edef\x{#2}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\x
  \toks@{#1}%
  \edef\x{\endgroup\the\toks@{\x}}%
```

```
  \x
}
\def\Hy@WrapperDef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar=\m@ne
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyWrap@\string#1\endcsname
    }%
  \endgroup
  \edef#1{%
    \noexpand\Hy@wrapper@babel
    \expandafter\noexpand\Hy@gtemp
  }%
  \expandafter\def\Hy@gtemp
}
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@plainpages
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@typexml
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \RequirePackage{color}%
    \RequirePackage{nameref}[2012/07/28]%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{typexml}
\ifHy@implicit
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode ON; LaTeX internals redefined}%
```

```
\else
 \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode OFF; no redefinition of LaTeX internals}%
 \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
   \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
   \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
     \PDF@FinishDoc
     \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
   }%
   \endinput
 }%
 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
   \let\autoref\ref
   \let\autopageref\pageref
   \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
     \gdef\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
   \fi
   \global\Hy@backreffalse
 }%
 \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
   \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
   \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
 }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{implicit}
```

15.4.1 Driver loading

```
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
 \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
   \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
   \Hy@texhttrue
 }{}%
```

Some drivers can be detected. Check for these drivers, whether the given driver option is ok. Otherwise force the right driver or use the default driver.

```
 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
 \else
   \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
     \def\Hy@temp{hpdftex}%
   \else
     \def\Hy@temp{hluatex}%
   \fi
   \ifpdf
     \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
     \else
       \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
         Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
         pdfTeX is running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
         Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
       }%
```

```
      \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        pdfTeX is not running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
        Using default driver%
      }%
      \let\Hy@driver\@empty
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\ifHy@texht
\else
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hxetex}%
    \ifxetex
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \else
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          XeTeX is running.\MessageBreak
          Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def' for XeTeX%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
\else
  \def\Hy@temp{hvtexhtm}%
  \ifnum\ifvtex\OpMode\else\m@ne\fi=10 %
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        VTeX is running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
        Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        VTeX is not running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
        Using default driver%
```

```
    }%
    \let\Hy@driver\@empty
  \fi
 \fi
\fi
```

If the driver is not given, find the right driver or use the default driver.

```
\let\HyOpt@DriverType\ltx@empty
\ifx\HyOpt@CustomDriver\ltx@empty
 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (autodetected)}%
  \providecommand*{\Hy@defaultdriver}{hdvips}%
  \ifpdf
   \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
    \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
   \else
    \def\Hy@driver{hluatex}%
   \fi
  \else
   \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
   \else
    \ifnum\ifvtex\OpMode\else\m@ne\fi=10 %
     \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
     \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
      \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
      \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
       \PDF@FinishDoc
       \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
      }%
      \endinput
     }%
    \else
     \ifnum\ifvtex\OpMode\else\m@ne\fi=\@ne
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
     \else
      \ifnum\ifvtex\OpMode\else\m@ne\fi=\tw@
       \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
      \else
       \ifx\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
        \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
       \else
        \begingroup
         \toks@\expandafter{\HyOpt@DriverFallback}%
         \edef\x{\endgroup
          \noexpand\kvsetkeys{Hyp}{\the\toks@}%
         }%
        \x
        \ifx\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
```

```
              \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
              \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
            \else
              \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (fallback)}%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
    \def\Hy@temp{hdviwind}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\Hy@driver
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
      \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
    \fi
  \fi
 \fi
\else
 \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (custom)}%
 \let\Hy@driver\HyOpt@CustomDriver
\fi
\Hy@InfoNoLine{Driver\HyOpt@DriverType: \Hy@driver}%
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
\input{\Hy@driver.def}%
\ifcase\Hy@VersionChecked
 \Hy@VersionCheck{\Hy@driver.def}%
\fi
\let\@unprocessedoptions\relax
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\Hy@DisableOption{tex4ht}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdftex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{nativepdf}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfm}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx-outline-open}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfmark}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvips}%
\Hy@DisableOption{hypertex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{vtex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{vtexpdfmark}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dviwindo}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipsone}%
\Hy@DisableOption{textures}%
\Hy@DisableOption{latex2html}%
\Hy@DisableOption{ps2pdf}%
\Hy@DisableOption{xetex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{driverfallback}%
\Hy@DisableOption{customdriver}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
}
```

Support for open outlines is enabled for XeTeX >= 0.9995. I don't know, if older versions also support this. AFAIK older dvipdfmx versions will break, thus the switch cannot be turned on by default.

```
\newif\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
\ifxetex
  \ifdim\number\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision in<0.9995in %
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\endcsname\relax
\else
  \ifnum\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen>\z@
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
```

15.4.2 Bookmarks

```
\def\WriteBookmarks{0}
\def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
  \ifHy@bookmarksopen
```

The purpose of the \@firstofone-number-space-construct is that no \relax will be inserted by TeX before the \else:

```
    \ifnum#1<\expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter
            {\number\@bookmarksopenlevel} % explicit space
    \else
      -%
    \fi
  \else
    -%
  \fi
}
\ifHy@bookmarks
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks ON}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseOutlines}%
  \fi
\else
  \let\@bookmarkopenstatus\ltx@gobble
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks OFF}%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
```

```
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
  \fi
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{bookmarks}
```

Add wrapper for setting standard catcodes (babel's shorthands).

```
\def\Hy@CatcodeWrapper#1{%
  \let\Hy@EndWrap\ltx@empty
  \def\TMP@EnsureCode##1##2{%
    \edef\Hy@EndWrap{%
      \Hy@EndWrap
      \catcode##1 \the\catcode##1\relax
    }%
    \catcode##1 ##2\relax
  }%
  \TMP@EnsureCode{10}{12}% ^^J
  \TMP@EnsureCode{33}{12}% !
  \TMP@EnsureCode{34}{12}% "
  \TMP@EnsureCode{36}{3}% $ (math)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{38}{4}% & (alignment)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{39}{12}% '
  \TMP@EnsureCode{40}{12}% (
  \TMP@EnsureCode{41}{12}% )
  \TMP@EnsureCode{42}{12}% *
  \TMP@EnsureCode{43}{12}% +
  \TMP@EnsureCode{44}{12}% ,
  \TMP@EnsureCode{45}{12}% -
  \TMP@EnsureCode{46}{12}% .
  \TMP@EnsureCode{47}{12}% /
  \TMP@EnsureCode{58}{12}% :
  \TMP@EnsureCode{59}{12}% ;
  \TMP@EnsureCode{60}{12}% <
  \TMP@EnsureCode{61}{12}% =
  \TMP@EnsureCode{62}{12}% >
  \TMP@EnsureCode{63}{12}% ?
  \TMP@EnsureCode{91}{12}% [
  \TMP@EnsureCode{93}{12}% ]
  \TMP@EnsureCode{94}{7}% ^ (superscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{95}{8}% _ (subscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{96}{12}% `
  \TMP@EnsureCode{124}{12}% |
  \TMP@EnsureCode{126}{13}% ~ (active)
  #1\relax
  \Hy@EndWrap
}
```

\HyColor@UseColor expects a macro as argument. It contains the color specification.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
```

```
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Warning{%
        PDF/A: Optional Content Groups are prohibited,\MessageBreak
        using `colorlinks' instead of `ocgcolorlinks'%
      }%
      \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \else
    \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
    \ifHy@typexml
    \else
      \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
        \RequirePackage{color}%
      }%
    \fi
    \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
      \begingroup
      \HyColor@UseColor#1%
    }%
    \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
    \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
  \else
    \ifHy@frenchlinks
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup\fontshape{\scdefault}\selectfont}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{French linking ON}%
    \else
```

for grouping consistency:

```
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{colorlinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{frenchlinks}%
  \ifHy@texht
    \long\def\@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}%
    \long\def\@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}%
    \long\def\@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}%
    \long\def\@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}%
    \long\def\@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}%
    \providecommand*\@safe@activestrue{}%
    \providecommand*\@safe@activesfalse{}%
```

```
    \def\T@ref#1{%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@firstoffive{#1}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    }%
    \def\T@pageref#1{%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@secondoffive{#1}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    }%
  \else
    \ifHy@typexml
    \else
      \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
        \RequirePackage{nameref}[2012/07/28]%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \DeclareRobustCommand\ref{%
    \@ifstar\@refstar\T@ref
  }%
  \DeclareRobustCommand\pageref{%
    \@ifstar\@pagerefstar\T@pageref
  }%
% \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
%   \ltx@IfUndefined{@mem@titlerefnolink}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
%     \ltx@IfUndefined{@mem@titleref}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
%   }%
% }\ltx@secondoftwo
% {%
%   \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
%     \@ifstar\@mem@titlerefnolink\@mem@titleref
%   }%
% }{%
    \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
      \@ifstar\@namerefstar\T@nameref
    }%
% }%
  \ifHy@implicit
  \else
    \let \@pagerefstar\T@pageref
    \let \@refstar\T@ref
    \let \@namerefstar\T@nameref
  \fi
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@texht
  \else
    \Hy@CatcodeWrapper\ReadBookmarks
  \fi
```

```
}
\ifHy@backref
  \RequirePackage{backref}%
\else
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{backref}
\Hy@DisableOption{pagebackref}
\Hy@activeanchorfalse
```

16 User hypertext macros

We need to normalise all user commands taking a URL argument; Within the argument the following special definitions apply: \#, \%, ~ produce #, %, ~ respectively. for consistency \~ produces ~ as well. At the *top level only* ie not within the argument of another command, you can use # and % unescaped, to produce themselves. even if, say, # is entered as # it will be converted to \# so it does not die if written to an aux file etc. \# will write as # locally while making \specials.

```
\begingroup
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode`\^^A=14 %
  \catcode`\^^M\active
  \catcode`\%\active
  \catcode`\#\active
  \catcode`\_\active
  \catcode`\$\active
  \catcode`\&\active
  \gdef\hyper@normalise{^^A
    \begingroup
    \catcode`\^^M\active
    \def^^M{ }^^A
    \catcode`\%\active
    \let%\@percentchar
    \let\%\@percentchar
    \catcode`\#\active
    \def#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \def\#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \@makeother\&^^A
    \edef&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\textunderscore{\string_}^^A
    \let\_\textunderscore
    \catcode`\_\active
    \let_\textunderscore
    \let~\hyper@tilde
    \let\~\hyper@tilde
    \let\textasciitilde\hyper@tilde
```

```
    \let\\\@backslashchar
    \edef${\string$}^^A
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \hyper@n@rmalise
  }^^A
  \catcode`\#=6 ^^A
  \gdef\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn{^^M}^^A
  \gdef\hyper@n@rmalise#1#2{^^A
    \def\Hy@tempa{#2}^^A
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn
      \ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}^^A
      }^^A
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}{#2}^^A
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
  \gdef\hyper@@normalise#1#2{^^A
    \edef\Hy@tempa{^^A
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1{\Hy@RemovePercentCr#2%^^M\@nil}^^A
    }^^A
    \Hy@tempa
  }^^A
  \gdef\Hy@RemovePercentCr#1%^^M#2\@nil{^^A
    #1^^A
    \ifx\limits#2\limits
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \Hy@RemovePercentCr #2\@nil
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
\endgroup
\providecommand*\hyper@chars{%
  \let\#\hyper@hash
  \let\%\@percentchar
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
}
\def\hyperlink#1#2{%
  \hyper@@link{}{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStart#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{(#1) `#2'}%
```

```
      \Hy@Info{Reference \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp}%
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{%
        \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp, %
        line \the\inputlineno
      }%
    \endgroup
    \let\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo{<VerboseLinkInfo>}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStop{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \write\m@ne{%
          Package `hyperref' Info: %
          End of reference \Hy@VerboseLinkInfo.%
        }%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseAnchor#1{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \Hy@Info{Anchor `\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}'}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@AllowHyphens{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \penalty\@M
    \hskip\z@skip
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\href}[1][]{%
  \begingroup
  \setkeys{href}{#1}%
  \@ifnextchar\bgroup\Hy@href{\hyper@normalise\href@}%
}
\def\Hy@href#{%
  \hyper@normalise\href@
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\$=6 %
```

```
  \catcode`\#=12 %
  \gdef\href@$1{\expandafter\href@split$1##\\}%
  \gdef\href@split$1#$2#$3\\$4{%
    \hyper@@link{$1}{$2}{$4}%
    \endgroup
  }%
\endgroup
```

Option ‘page’.

```
\define@key{href}{page}{%
  \def\Hy@href@page{#1}%
}
\let\Hy@href@page\@empty
\newcount\c@Hy@tempcnt
\def\theHy@tempcnt{\the\c@Hy@tempcnt}
\def\Hy@MakeRemoteAction{%
  \ifx\Hy@href@page\@empty
    \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
  \else
    \setcounter{Hy@tempcnt}{\Hy@href@page}%
    \ifnum\c@Hy@tempcnt<\@ne
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid page number (\theHy@tempcnt)\MessageBreak
        for remote PDF file.\MessageBreak
        Using page 1%
      }%
      \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
    \else
      \global\advance\c@Hy@tempcnt\m@ne
      \edef\Hy@href@page{\theHy@tempcnt}%
    \fi
  \fi
```

If a next action is set, then also a new window should be opened. Otherwise AR reclaims that it closes the current file with discarding the next actions.

```
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue
  \fi
}
```

Option ‘pdfremotestartview’.

```
\define@key{href}{pdfremotestartview}{%
  \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview={#1}}%
}
```

Option ‘pdfnewwindow’.

```
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default
```

Option ‘ismap’.

```
\newif\ifHy@href@ismap
\define@key{href}{ismap}[true]{%
 \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@href@ismap#1}{%
  \Hy@Error{%
   Invalid value (#1) for key `ismap'.\MessageBreak
   Permitted values are `true' or `false'.\MessageBreak
   Ignoring `ismap'%
  }\@ehc
 }{%
  \csname Hy@href@ismap#1\endcsname
 }%
}
```

Option ‘nextactionraw’.

```
\let\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
\define@key{href}{nextactionraw}{%
 \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{#1}%
 \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
 \else
  \Hy@Match\Hy@href@nextactionraw{}{%
   ^(\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>|%
    \[( ?\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>)+ ?])$%
  }{}{%
   \Hy@Warning{Invalid value for `nextactionraw':\MessageBreak
    \Hy@href@nextactionraw\MessageBreak
    The action is discarded%
   }%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
   \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{/Next \Hy@href@nextactionraw}%
  \fi
 \fi
}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef/{.+}
```

Load package url.sty and save the meaning of the original \url in \nolinkurl.

```
\RequirePackage{url}
\let\HyOrg@url\url
\def\Hurl{\begingroup \Url}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\nolinkurl}{\hyper@normalise\nolinkurl@}
\def\nolinkurl@#1{\Hurl{#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\url}{\hyper@normalise\url@}
\def\url@#1{\hyper@linkurl{\Hurl{#1}}{#1}}

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperimage}{\hyper@normalise\hyper@image}
\providecommand\hyper@image[2]{#2}

\def\hypertarget#1#2{%
 \ifHy@nesting
```

```
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
  \else
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}#2%
  \fi
}
```

`\hyperref` is more complicated, as it includes the concept of a category of link, used to make the name. This is not really used in this package. `\hyperdef` sets up an anchor in the same way. They each have three parameters of category, linkname, and marked text, and `\hyperref` also has a first parameter of URL. If there is an optional first parameter to `\hyperdef`, it is the name of a LaTeX label which can be used in a short form of `\hyperref` later, to avoid remembering the name and category.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\Hy@babelnormalise\label@hyperref}\@hyperref
}
\def\Hy@babelnormalise#1[#2]{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \let\protect\@unexpandable@protect
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1[{#2}]%
    }%
  \Hy@tempa
}
\def\@hyperref{\hyper@normalise\@@hyperref}
\def\@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \edef\ref@one{\ifx\\#2\\\else#2.\fi#3}%
  \expandafter\tryhyper@link\ref@one\\{#1}%
}
\def\tryhyper@link#1\\#2{%
  \hyper@@link{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\hyperdef{\@ifnextchar[{\label@hyperdef}{\@hyperdef}}
\def\@hyperdef#1#2#3{%, category, name, text
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#1.#2}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#3}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#3%
  \fi
}
```

We also have a need to give a LaTeX *label* to a hyper reference, to ease the pain of referring to it later. `\hyperrefundefinedlink` may be redefined by a user to add

colour or other formatting.

```
\let\hyperrefundefinedlink\@firstofone
\def\label@hyperref[#1]{%
  \expandafter\label@@hyperref\csname r@#1\endcsname{#1}%
}%
\def\label@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \@latex@warning{%
      Hyper reference `#2' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
    \begingroup
      \hyperrefundefinedlink{#3}%
    \endgroup
  \else
    \hyper@@link{\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty}{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\label@hyperdef[#1]#2#3#4{% label name, category, name,
                               % anchor text
  \@bsphack
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#3}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2.#3}%
  \fi
  \if@filesw
    \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
      \string\newlabel{#1}{{}{}{}{}{\Hy@AnchorName}{}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \@esphack
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#4}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#4%
  \fi
}
```

16.1 Link box support for XeTeX

```
\newdimen\XeTeXLinkMargin
\setlength{\XeTeXLinkMargin}{2pt}
\ifxetex
  \font\XeTeXLink@font=pzdr at 1sp\relax
  \newcommand*{\XeTeXLink@space}{%
    \begingroup
      \XeTeXLink@font
```

```
    \@xxxii
  \endgroup
}%
\newcommand{\XeTeXLinkBox}[1]{%
  \begingroup
    \leavevmode
    \sbox\z@{#1}%
    \begingroup
      \dimen@=\dp\z@
      \advance\dimen@\XeTeXLinkMargin
      \setbox\tw@=\llap{%
        \hb@xt@\XeTeXLinkMargin{%
          \lower\dimen@\hbox{\XeTeXLink@space}%
          \hss
        }%
      }%
      \dp\tw@=\dp\z@
      \ht\tw@=\ht\z@
      \copy\tw@
    \endgroup
    \copy\z@
    \dimen@=\ht\z@
    \advance\dimen@\XeTeXLinkMargin
    \setbox\tw@=\rlap{%
      \hb@xt@\XeTeXLinkMargin{%
        \hss
        \raise\dimen@\hbox{\XeTeXLink@space}%
      }%
    }%
    \dp\tw@=\dp\z@
    \ht\tw@=\ht\z@
    \copy\tw@
  \endgroup
}%
\else
 \newcommand*{\XeTeXLinkBox}[1]{%
  \begingroup
    \leavevmode
    \sbox\z@{#1}%
    \copy\z@
  \endgroup
 }%
\fi
```

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros

Links have an optional type, a filename (possibly a URL), an internal name, and some marked text. (Caution: the internal name may contain babel shorthand characters.) If the second parameter is empty, its an internal link, otherwise we

need to open another file or a URL. A link start has a type, and a URL.

```
\def\hyper@@link{\let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
 \@ifnextchar[{\hyper@link@}{\hyper@link@[link]}%
}
% #1: type
% #2: URL
% #3: destination name
% #4: text
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{%
 \ltx@ifempty{#4}{% link text
  \Hy@Warning{Suppressing empty link}%
 }{%
  \begingroup
   \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
   \edef\Hy@tempb{#3}%
   \ifx\Hy@tempa\ltx@empty
    \ifx\Hy@tempb\ltx@empty
     \Hy@Warning{Suppressing link with empty target}%
     \toks@{%
      \endgroup
      \ltx@secondoftwo
     }%
    \else
     \toks@{%
      \endgroup
      \hyper@link{#1}%
     }%
    \fi
   \else
    \toks@{%
     \endgroup
     \expandafter\hyper@readexternallink#2\\{#1}%
    }%
   \fi
   \Hy@safe@activesfalse
   \toks@\expandafter{%
    \the\expandafter\toks@
    \expandafter{\Hy@tempb}{#4}%
   }%
  \the\toks@
 }%
}
```

The problem here is that the first (URL) parameter may be a local `file:` reference (in which case some browsers treat it differently) or a genuine URL, in which case we'll have to activate a real Web browser. Note that a simple name is also a URL, as that is interpreted as a relative file name. We have to worry about `#` signs in a local file as well.

```
\def\hyper@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \let\\\relax
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\{#2}{#3}{#4}%
}
\def\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
```

Parameters are:

1. The URL or file name
2. The type
3. The internal name
4. The link string

We need to get the 1st parameter properly expanded, so we delimit the arguments rather than passing it inside a group.

```
  \@hyper@readexternallink{#2}{#3}{#4}#1::\\{#1}%
}
```

Now (potentially), we are passed: 1) The link type 2) The internal name, 3) the link string, 4) the URL type (http, mailto, file etc), 5) the URL details 6) anything after a real : in the URL 7) the whole URL again

```
\def\@pdftempwordfile{file}%
\def\@pdftempwordrun{run}%
\def\@hyper@readexternallink#1#2#3#4:#5:#6\\#7{%
```

If there are no colons at all (`#6` is blank), its a local file; if the URL type (`#4`) is blank, its probably a Mac filename, so treat it like a `file`: URL. The only flaw is if its a relative Mac path, with several colon-separated elements — then we lose. Such names must be prefixed with an explicit `dvi`:

```
  \ifx\\#6\\%
    \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
  \else
    \ifx\\#4\\%
      \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
    \else
```

If the URL type is 'file', pass it for local opening

```
      \def\@pdftempa{#4}%
      \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordfile
        \@hyper@linkfile#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
      \else
```

if it starts 'run:', its to launch an application.

```
        \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordrun
          \ifHy@pdfa
            \Hy@Error{%
              PDF/A: Launch action is prohibited%
            }\@ehc
```

```
          \begingroup
            \leavevmode
            #2%
          \endgroup
        \else
          \@hyper@launch#7\\{#3}{#2}%
        \fi
      \else
```

otherwise its a URL

```
        \hyper@linkurl{#3}{#7\ifx\\#2\\\else\hyper@hash#2\fi}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
```

By default, turn `run:` into `file:`

```
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text, linkname
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix
    #1%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \hyper@hash
      #3%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

D P Story <story@uakron.edu> pointed out that relative paths starting .. fell over. Switched to using `\filename@parse` to solve this.

```
\def\@hyper@linkfile file:#1\\#2#3#4{%
    %file url,link string, name, original uri
  \filename@parse{#1}%
  \ifx\filename@ext\relax
    \edef\filename@ext{\XR@ext}%
  \fi
  \def\use@file{\filename@area\filename@base.\filename@ext}%
  \Hy@IfStringEndsWith\filename@ext\XR@ext{%
    \hyper@linkfile{#2}{\use@file}{#3}%
  }{%
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
        #4\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi
      }%
    \else
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{\use@file\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@IfStringEndsWith#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{.\x$}%
    \edef\y{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\y
    \edef\y{.\y$}%
   \expandafter\def\expandafter\z\expandafter##\expandafter1\y##2\@nil{%
      \endgroup
      \ifx\relax##2\relax
        \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
      \else
        \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
      \fi
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\z\expandafter\x\y\@nil
}
\def\Hy@StringLocalhost{localhost}
\@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@StringLocalhost
\def\Hy@CleanupFile#1{%
  \edef#1{#1}%
  \expandafter\Hy@@CleanupFile#1\hbox///\hbox\@nil{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@CleanupFile#1//#2/#3\hbox#4\@nil#5{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\endgroup}%
    \def\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
      \def\x{#2}%
      \ifx\x\@empty
        \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
      \else
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \ifx\x\Hy@StringLocalhost
          \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \the\toks@
}
```

Anchors have a name, and marked text. We have to be careful with the marked text, as if we break off part of something to put a `\special` around it, all hell breaks loose. Therefore, we check the category code of the first token, and only proceed if its safe. Tanmoy sorted this out.

A curious case arises if the original parameter was in braces. That means that `#2` comes here a multiple letters, and the `noexpand` just looks at the first one, putting the rest in the output. Yuck.

```
\long\def\hyper@@anchor#1#2{\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2\relax}
\long\def\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2#3\relax{%
 \ifx\\#1\\%
   #2\Hy@Warning{Ignoring empty anchor}%
 \else
   \def\anchor@spot{#2#3}%
   \let\put@me@back\@empty
   \ifx\relax#2\relax
   \else
     \ifHy@nesting
     \else
       \ifcat a\noexpand#2\relax
       \else
         \ifcat 0\noexpand#2 \relax
         \else
% \typeout{Anchor start is not alphanumeric %
% on input line\the\inputlineno%
% }%
           \let\anchor@spot\@empty
           \def\put@me@back{#2#3}%
         \fi
       \fi
     \fi
   \fi
   \ifHy@activeanchor
     \anchor@spot
   \else
     \hyper@anchor{#1}%
   \fi
   \expandafter\put@me@back
 \fi
 \let\anchor@spot\@empty
}
\let\anchor@spot\ltx@empty
```

18 Option 'destlabel'

```
\ifHy@destlabel
```

\hyper@newdestlabel

```
 \def\hyper@newdestlabel#1#2{%
   \begingroup
     \Hy@safe@activestrue
     \edef\x{\endgroup
       \noexpand\@newl@bel{HyDL}{#1}{#2}%
     }%
   \x
 }%
```

\hyper@destlabel@hook

```
\providecommand*{\hyper@destlabel@hook}{}%
```

\Hy@DestRename

```
\newcommand*{\Hy@DestRename}[2]{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{HyDL!#1}{%
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \edef\dest@name{#1}%
      \edef\label@name{#2}%
      \hyper@destlabel@hook
      \Hy@IsNotEmpty{dest@name}{%
        \Hy@IsNotEmpty{label@name}{%
          \global\expandafter
          \let\csname HyDL!#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
          \if@filesw
            \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
              \string\hyper@newdestlabel
              {#1}%
              {\label@name}%
            }%
          \fi
        }%
      }%
    \endgroup
  }{}%
}%
```

\HyperDestRename

```
\newcommand*{\HyperDestRename}[2]{%
  \AtBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@DestRename{#1}{#2}%
  }%
}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \let\HyperDestRename\Hy@DestRename
}%
```

\Hy@IsNotEmpty

```
\def\Hy@IsNotEmpty#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1}\ltx@gobble{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
}%
```

```
  \ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\label@hook{%
    \HyperDestRename\@currentHref\label@name
  }%
```

\HyperDestLabelReplace

```
  \def\HyperDestLabelReplace#1{%
    \ltx@ifundefined{HyDL@#1}{%
      #1%
    }{%
      \csname HyDL@#1\endcsname
    }%
  }%
```

\HyperDestNameFilter

```
\let\HyperDestNameFilter\HyperDestLabelReplace
\else
```

\hyper@newdestlabel

```
  \let\hyper@newdestlabel\ltx@gobbletwo
```

\HyperDestLabelReplace

```
  \let\HyperDestLabelReplace\ltx@firstofone
```

\HyperDestRename

@gobbletwo

```
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{destlabel}
```

Provide a dummy default definition of `\hyper@newdestlabel` inside the .aux files.

```
\AddLineBeginAux{%
  \string\providecommand\string\hyper@newdestlabel[2]{}%
}
```

19 Compatibility with the *LaTeX2html* package

Map our macro names on to Nikos', so that documents prepared for that system will work without change.

Note, however, that the whole complicated structure for segmenting documents is not supported; it is assumed that the user will load `html.sty` first, and then `hyperref.sty`, so that the definitions in `html.sty` take effect, and are then overridden in a few circumstances by this package.

```
\let\htmladdimg\hyperimage
```

```
\def\htmladdnormallink#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}}
\def\htmladdnormallinkfoot#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}\footnote{#2}}
\def\htmlref#1#2{% anchor text, label
  \label@hyperref[{#2}]{#1}%
}
```

This is really too much. The LaTeX2html package defines its own `\hyperref` command, with a different syntax. Was this always here? Its weird, anyway. We interpret it in the 'printed' way, since we are about fidelity to the page.

```
\def\@@latextohtmlX{%
  \let\hhyperref\hyperref
  \def\hyperref##1##2##3##4{% anchor text for HTML
                % text to print before label in print
                % label
                % post-label text in print
    ##2\ref{##4}##3%
  }%
}
```

20 Forms creation

Allow for creation of PDF or HTML forms. The effects here are limited somewhat by the need to support both output formats, so it may not be as clever as something which only wants to make PDF forms.

I (Sebastian) could not have started this without the encouragement of T V Raman.

20.1 Field flags

The field flags are organized in a bit set.

```
\RequirePackage{bitset}
```

Each flag has a option name, an `\if` switch, and a bit position. The default is always 'false', the flag is clear. This is also the default of the switch created by `\newif`.

The names of the flags in the PDF specification (1.7) are used as lowercase option names.

`\HyField@NewFlag` #1: type: `F` annot flags, `Ff` field flags
#2: PDF name
#3: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewOption{#2}}%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

`\HyField@NewFlagOnly`

```
\def\HyField@NewFlagOnly#1#2{%
```

```
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@NewOption #1: option name

```
\def\HyField@NewOption#1{%
  \expandafter\newif\csname ifFld@#1\endcsname
  \define@key{Field}{#1}[true]{%
    \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{##1}}{#1}%
  }%
}
```

\HyField@NewBitsetFlag Package 'bitset' uses zero based positions, the PDF specification starts with one.
#1: option
#2: PDF name
#3: type: F annot flags, Ff field flags
#4: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewBitsetFlag#1#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \count@=#4\relax
    \advance\count@\m@ne
    \def\x##1{%
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\def\csname HyField@#3@#1\endcsname{##1}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
          (\number#4) #2%
        }%
      \else
        \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
          \csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname
          /#2%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
  \expandafter\x\expandafter{\the\count@}%
}
```

\HyField@UseFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@UseFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@UseFlag

```
\def\HyField@@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{%
    \csname ifFld@#1\endcsname 1\else 0\fi
  }%
}
```

\HyField@SetFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@SetFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@SetFlag

```
\def\HyField@@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{1}%
}
```

\HyField@PrintFlags

```
\def\HyField@PrintFlags#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@temp\@empty
      \let\MessageBreak\relax
      \expandafter\@for\expandafter\x\expandafter:\expandafter=%
      \bitsetGetSetBitList{HyField@#1}\do{%
        \edef\Hy@temp{%
          \Hy@temp
          \csname HyField@#1@\x\endcsname\MessageBreak
        }%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\Hy@Info{%
        Field flags: %
          \expandafter\ifx\@car#1\@nil S\else/\fi
          #1 %
          \bitsetGetDec{HyField@#1} %
          (0x\bitsetGetHex{HyField@#1}{32})\MessageBreak
        \Hy@temp
        for #2%
      }%
    }\x
  \fi
}
```

20.1.1 Declarations of field flags

"Table 8.70 Field flags common to all field types"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Required}{2}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoExport}{3}
```

"Table 8.75 Field flags specific to button fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}{15}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Radio}{16}
```

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}{17}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}{26}
```

"Table 8.77 Field flags specific to text fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Multiline}{13}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Password}{14}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}{21}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}{24}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Comb}{25}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RichText}{26}% PDF 1.5
```

"Table 8.79 field flags specific to choice fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Combo}{18}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Edit}{19}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Sort}{20}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}{22}% PDF 1.4
% \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}{27}% PDF 1.5
```

Signature fields are not supported.

Until 6.76i hyperref uses field option 'combo' to set three flags 'Combo', 'Edit', and 'Sort'. Option 'popdown' sets flag 'Combo' only.

```
\newif\ifFld@popdown
\define@key{Field}{popdown}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{popdown}%
}
```

Annotation flags. The form objects are widget annotations. There are two flags for readonly settings, the one in the annotation flags is ignored, instead the other in the field flags is used.

Flag `Print` is not much useful, because hyperref do not use the appearance entry of the annotations for most fields.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Invisible}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Hidden}{2}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Print}{3}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoZoom}{4}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoRotate}{5}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoView}{6}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Locked}{8}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}{9}% PDF 1.5
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{LockedContents}{10}% PDF 1.7

\ifHy@pdfa
  \def\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning#1#2{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      PDF/A: Annotation flag `#1' must\MessageBreak
      be set to `#2'%
    }%
  }%
  \Fld@invisiblefalse
```

```
\def\Fld@invisibletrue{%
  \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{invisible}{false}%
}%
\Fld@hiddenfalse
\def\Fld@hiddentrue{%
  \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{hidden}{false}%
}%
\Fld@printtrue
\def\Fld@printfalse{%
  \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{print}{true}%
}%
\Fld@nozoomtrue
\def\Fld@nozoomfalse{%
  \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{nozoom}{true}%
}%
\Fld@norotatetrue
\def\Fld@norotatefalse{%
  \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{norotate}{true}%
}%
\Fld@noviewfalse
\def\Fld@noviewtrue{%
  \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{noview}{false}%
}%
\fi
```

Submit flags. Flag 1 Include/Exclude is not supported, use option noexport instead.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}{2}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{ExportFormat}{3}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}{4}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}{5}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{XFDF}{6}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}{7}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}{8}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{SubmitPDF}{9}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}{10}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}{11}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}{12}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}{14}
\define@key{Field}{export}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Fld@export@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown export format `\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known formats are `FDF', `HTML', `XFDF', and `PDF'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Fld@export\Hy@temp
  }%
```

```
}
\def\Fld@export{fdf}
\@namedef{Fld@export@fdf}{0}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@html}{1}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@xfdf}{2}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@pdf}{3}%
```

20.1.2 Set submit flags

\HyField@FlagsSubmit

```
\def\HyField@FlagsSubmit{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Submit}%
  \ifcase\@nameuse{Fld@export@\Fld@export} %
    % FDF
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}%
  \or % HTML
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{ExportFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % XFDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{XFDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % PDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{SubmitPDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
  \fi
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Submit}{submit button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Submit}{%
    \let\Fld@submitflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@submitflags{/Flags \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Submit}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.3 Set annot flags in fields

\HyField@FlagsAnnot

```
\def\HyField@FlagsAnnot#1{%
```

```
  \bitsetReset{HyField@F}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Invisible}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Hidden}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Print}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoZoom}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoRotate}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Locked}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{LockedContents}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{F}{#1}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@F}{%
    \let\Fld@annotflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@annotflags{/F \bitsetGetDec{HyField@F}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.4 Pushbutton field

\HyField@FlagsPushButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsPushButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{push button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{push button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.5 Check box field

\HyField@FlagsCheckBox

```
\def\HyField@FlagsCheckBox{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{check box field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{check box field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
```

```
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.6 Radio button field

\HyField@FlagsRadioButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsRadioButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{radio button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Radio}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{radio button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.7 Text fields

\HyField@FlagsText

```
\def\HyField@FlagsText{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{text field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Multiline}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Password}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}%
  \ifFld@comb
    \ifcase0\ifFld@multiline
          \else\ifFld@password
          \else\ifFld@fileselect
          \else 1\fi\fi\fi\relax
      \Hy@Error{%
        Field option `comb' cannot used together with\MessageBreak
        `multiline', `password', or `fileselect'%
      }\@ehc
    \else
      \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Comb}%
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RichText}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{text field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.8 Choice fields

\HyField@FlagsChoice

```
\def\HyField@FlagsChoice{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{choice field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Combo}%
  \ifFld@combo
    \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Edit}%
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Sort}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}%
  \ifFld@combo
    \ifFld@edit
      \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{choice field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.2 Choice field

\HyField@PDFChoices `#1`: list of choices in key value syntax, key = exported name, value = displayed text.
Input: `\Fld@default`, `\Fld@value`, `\ifFld@multiselect`
Result: `\Fld@choices` with entries: `/Opt`, `/DV`, `/V`, `/I`.

```
\def\HyField@PDFChoices#1{%
  \begingroup
    \global\let\Fld@choices\ltx@empty
```

```
    \let\HyTmp@optlist\ltx@empty
    \let\HyTmp@optitem\relax
    \count@=0 %
    \kv@parse{#1}{%
      \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@key\kv@key
      \ifx\kv@value\relax
       \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version<103 % implementation note 122, PDF spec 1.7
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@key)(\kv@key)]}%
        \else
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices(\kv@key)}%
        \fi
      \else
        \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@value\kv@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@value)(\kv@key)]}%
      \fi
      \edef\HyTmp@optlist{%
        \HyTmp@optlist
        \HyTmp@optitem{\the\count@}{\kv@key}0%
      }%
      \advance\count@ by 1 %
      \@gobbletwo
    }%
    \xdef\Fld@choices{/Opt[\Fld@choices]}%
    \ifFld@multiselect
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{DV}\Fld@default
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{V}\Fld@value
    \else
      \ifx\Fld@default\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@default
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/DV(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@value\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/V(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyField@@PDFChoices

```
\def\HyField@@PDFChoices#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\relax
  \else
    \count@=0 %
    \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
      \def\HyTmp@key{##2}%
      \ifx\HyTmp@key\Hy@gtemp
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
```

```
      \HyTmp@optlist
      \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}1%
    }%
    \let\HyTmp@found=Y%
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
      \HyTmp@optlist
      \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}##3%
    }%
  \fi
}%
\expandafter\comma@parse\expandafter{#2}{%
  \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\comma@entry
  \let\HyTmp@found=N %
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter\@empty
  \HyTmp@optlist
  \ifx\HyTmp@found Y%
    \advance\count@ by 1 %
  \else
    \@onelevel@sanitize\comma@entry
    \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
      \string\ChoiceBox: Ignoring value `\comma@entry',%
      \MessageBreak
      it cannot be found in the choices%
    }%
  \fi
  \@gobble
}%
\def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
  \ifnum##3=1 %
    (##2)%
  \fi
}%
\ifcase\count@
\or
  \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1\HyTmp@optlist}%
\else
  \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1[\HyTmp@optlist]}%
  \ifx#1V%
    \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
      \ifnum##3=1 %
        \@firstofone{ ##1}%
      \fi
    }%
    \edef\HyTmp@optlist{\HyTmp@optlist}%
    \xdef\Fld@choices{%
      \Fld@choices
      /I[\expandafter\@firstofone\HyTmp@optlist]%
    }%
  \fi
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

20.3 Forms

\HyField@SetKeys

```
\def\HyField@SetKeys{%
  \kvsetkeys{Field}%
}

\newif\ifFld@checked
\newif\ifFld@disabled
\Fld@checkedfalse
\Fld@disabledfalse
\newcount\Fld@menulength
\newdimen\Field@Width
\newdimen\Fld@charsize
\Fld@charsize=10\p@
\def\Fld@maxlen{0}
\def\Fld@align{0}
\def\Fld@color{0 0 0 rg}
\def\Fld@bcolor{1 1 1}
\def\Fld@bordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\Fld@bordersep{1\p@}
\def\Fld@borderwidth{1}
\def\Fld@borderstyle{S}
\def\Fld@cbsymbol{4}
\def\Fld@radiosymbol{H}
\def\Fld@rotation{0}
\def\Form{\@ifnextchar[{\@Form}{\@Form[]}}
\def\endForm{\@endForm}
\newif\ifForm@html
\Form@htmlfalse
\def\Form@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Form@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\define@key{Form}{action}{%
  \hyper@normalise\Hy@DefFormAction{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@DefFormAction{\def\Form@action}
\def\enc@@html{html}
\define@key{Form}{encoding}{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\enc@@html
    \Form@htmltrue
    \def\Fld@export{html}%
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Form `encoding' key with \MessageBreak
```

```
      unknown value `#1'%
    }%
    \Form@htmlfalse
  \fi
}
\define@key{Form}{method}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Form@method@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown method `\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known values are `post' and `get'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Form@method\Hy@temp
    \ifcase\@nameuse{Form@method@\Hy@temp} %
      \Fld@getmethodfalse
    \else
      \Fld@getmethodtrue
    \fi
  }%
}
\def\Form@method{}
\@namedef{Form@method@post}{0}
\@namedef{Form@method@get}{1}
\newif\ifHyField@NeedAppearances
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iffalse
}
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iftrue
}
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
\define@key{Form}{NeedAppearances}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unexpected value `\Hy@tempa'\MessageBreak
        of option `NeedAppearances' instead of\MessageBreak
        `true' or `false'%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

```
\def\Field@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Fld@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\ifHy@texht
  \newtoks\Field@toks
  \Field@toks={ }%
  \def\Field@addtoks#1#2{%
    \edef\@processme{\Field@toks{\the\Field@toks\space #1="#2"}}%
    \@processme
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption#1{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      HTML field option `#1'\MessageBreak
      is ignored%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\def\Fld@checkequals#1=#2=#3\\{%
  \def\@currDisplay{#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\@currValue{#1}%
  \else
    \def\@currValue{#2}%
  \fi
  \expandafter\Hy@pdfstringdef\expandafter\@currValue\expandafter{\@currValue}%
}
\define@key{Field}{loc}{%
  \def\Fld@loc{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{checked}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{checked}%
}
\define@key{Field}{disabled}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{disabled}%
}
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{accesskey}{#1}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{tabkey}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{accesskey}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{tabkey}%
  }%
```

```
\fi
\define@key{Field}{name}{%
  \def\Fld@name{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@altname\relax
\define@key{Field}{altname}{%
  \def\Fld@altname{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@mappingname\relax
\define@key{Field}{mappingname}{%
  \def\Fld@mappingname{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{width}{%
  \def\Fld@width{#1}%
  \Field@Width#1\setbox0=\hbox{m}%
}
\define@key{Field}{maxlen}{%
  \def\Fld@maxlen{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{menulength}{%
  \Fld@menulength=#1\relax
}
\define@key{Field}{height}{%
  \def\Fld@height{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{charsize}{%
  \setlength{\Fld@charsize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{borderwidth}{%
  \Hy@defaultbp\Fld@borderwidth{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@defaultbp#1#2{%
  \begingroup
  \afterassignment\Hy@defaultbpAux
  \dimen@=#2bp\relax{#1}{#2}%
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
    \ifx!#1!%
      \endgroup
      \def#2{#3}%
    \else
      \dimen@=.99626\dimen@
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand#2{%
          \strip@pt\dimen@
        }%
      }\x
    \fi
```

```
  }%
 \else
  \def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
    \ifx!#1!%
      \endgroup
      \def#2{#3}%
    \else
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand#2{%
          \strip@pt\dimexpr\dimen@*800/803\relax
        }%
      }\x
    \fi
  }%
 \fi
 \define@key{Field}{borderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\Fld@borderstyle
  \def\Fld@borderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\Fld@borderstyle{}{%
    ^[SDBIU]$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborderstyle'. Valid values:\MessageBreak
      \space\space S (Solid), D (Dashed), B (Beveled),\MessageBreak
      \space\space I (Inset), U (Underline)\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\Fld@borderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
 }
 \define@key{Field}{bordersep}{%
  \def\Fld@bordersep{#1}%
 }
 \define@key{Field}{default}{%
  \Hy@pdfstringdef\Fld@default{#1}%
 }
 \define@key{Field}{align}{%
  \def\Fld@align{#1}%
 }
 \define@key{Field}{value}{%
  \Hy@pdfstringdef\Fld@value{#1}%
 }
 \define@key{Field}{checkboxsymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@cbsymbol{#1}%
 }
 \define@key{Field}{radiosymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@radiosymbol{#1}%
 }
 \def\Fld@DingDef#1#2{%
```

```
  \let\Fld@temp\ltx@empty
  \Fld@@DingDef#2\ding{}\@nil
  \let#1\Fld@temp
}
\def\Fld@@DingDef#1\ding#2#3\@nil{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
    \Fld@temp
    #1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=#2\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
        \Fld@temp
        0%
      }%
    }%
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \Fld@@DingDef#3\@nil
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{rotation}{%
  \def\Fld@rotation{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{backgroundcolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bcolor{hyperref}{backgroundcolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordercolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bordercolor{hyperref}{bordercolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{color}{%
  \HyColor@FieldColor{#1}\Fld@color{hyperref}{color}%
}
\let\Fld@onclick@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@format@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@validate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@keystroke@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onfocus@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onblur@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmousedown@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmouseup@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onenter@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onexit@code\ltx@empty
```

```
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname Fld@#1@code\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Additional action `#2' is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
    }%
  \else
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \def#1{##1}%
    }%
  \fi
}
\Hy@temp{keystroke}
\Hy@temp{format}
\Hy@temp{validate}
\Hy@temp{calculate}
\Hy@temp{onfocus}
\Hy@temp{onblur}
\Hy@temp{onenter}
\Hy@temp{onexit}

\let\Fld@calculate@sortkey\ltx@empty
\define@key{Field}{calculatesortkey}[1]{%
  \def\Fld@calculate@sortkey{#1}%
}

\ifHy@texht
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
      \Field@addtoks{#1}{##1}%
    }%
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
      \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@temp{ondblclick}
\Hy@temp{onmousedown}
\Hy@temp{onmouseup}
\Hy@temp{onmouseover}
\Hy@temp{onmousemove}
\Hy@temp{onmouseout}
\Hy@temp{onkeydown}
\Hy@temp{onkeyup}
```

```
\Hy@temp{onselect}
\Hy@temp{onchange}
\Hy@temp{onkeypress}
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
    \Field@addtoks{onclick}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Action `onclick' is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
    }%
  \else
    \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
      \def\Fld@onclick@code{#1}%
    }%
  \fi
\fi
\DeclareRobustCommand\TextField{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@TextField}{\@TextField[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\ChoiceMenu{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@ChoiceMenu}{\@ChoiceMenu[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\CheckBox{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@CheckBox}{\@CheckBox[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\PushButton{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@PushButton}{\@PushButton[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Gauge{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Gauge}{\@Gauge[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Submit{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Submit}{\@Submit[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Reset{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Reset}{\@Reset[]}%
}
\def\LayoutTextField#1#2{% label, field
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    #2%
  \else
    #1 #2%
  \fi
}
```

```
\def\LayoutChoiceField#1#2{% label, field
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    #2%
  \else
    #1 #2%
  \fi
}
\def\LayoutCheckField#1#2{% label, field
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    #2%
  \else
    #1 #2%
  \fi
}
\def\LayoutPushButtonField#1{% button
  #1%
}
\def\MakeRadioField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeCheckField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeTextField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeChoiceField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeButtonField#1{%
  \sbox0{%
    \hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp#1\hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp%
  }%
  \@tempdima\ht0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \ht0\@tempdima
  \@tempdima\dp0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \dp0\@tempdima
  \box0\relax
}
\def\DefaultHeightofSubmit{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofSubmit{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofReset{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofReset{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofCheckBox{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofCheckBox{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofText{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline{4\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofText{3cm}
\def\DefaultOptionsofSubmit{print,name=Submit,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofReset{print,name=Reset,noexport}
```

```
\def\DefaultOptionsofPushButton{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofText{print}
```

Default options for the types of \ChoiceMenu.

```
\def\DefaultOptionsofListBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofComboBox{print,edit,sort}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofRadio{print,notoggletooff}
```

21 Setup

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@colorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@pdfa
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode OFF}%
\fi
```

22 Low-level utility macros

We need unrestricted access to the #, ~ and " characters, so make them nice macros.

```
\edef\hyper@hash{\string#}
\edef\hyper@tilde{\string~}
\edef\hyper@quote{\string"}
```

Support \label before \begin{document}.

```
\def\@currentHref{Doc-Start}
\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@empty
```

We give the start of document a special label; this is used in backreferencing-by-section, to allow for cites before any sectioning commands. Set up PDF info.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \Hy@pdfstringtrue
  \PDF@SetupDoc
  \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagescrop}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdirection}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintscaling}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfduplex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintpagerange}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnumcopies}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartview}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartpage}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftoolbar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmenubar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfwindowui}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdffitwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcenterwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdisplaydoctitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelayout}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdflang}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{baseurl}%
  \ifHy@texht\else\hyper@anchorstart{Doc-Start}\hyper@anchorend\fi
  \Hy@pdfstringfalse
}
```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
}
```

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
}
```

23 Localized nullifying of package

Sometimes we just don't want the wretched package interfering with us. Define an environment we can put in manually, or include in a style file, which stops the hypertext functions doing anything. This is used, for instance, in the Elsevier classes, to stop **hyperref** playing havoc in the front matter.

```
\def\NoHyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@@anchor##1##2{##2\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \global\let\hyper@livelink\hyper@link
  \gdef\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
}
\def\stop@hyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
  \let\hyper@@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
}
\def\endNoHyper{%
  \global\let\hyper@link\hyper@livelink
}
```

⟨/package⟩

24 Package nohyperref

This package is introduced by Sebastian Rahtz.

Package nohyperref is a dummy package that defines some low level and some top-level commands. It is done for jadetex, which calls hyperref low-level commands, but it would also be useful with people using normal hyperref, who really do not want the package loaded at all.

Some low-level commands:

```
⟨*nohyperref⟩
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
\let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
\let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
\let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
\let\hyper@linkend\@empty
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3{}%
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

Some top-level commands:

```
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\@gobbletwo
\let\texorpdfstring\@firstoftwo
\let\pdfbookmark\@undefined
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\hypersetup\@gobble
\let\hyperbaseurl\@gobble
\newcommand*{\href}[3][]{#3}
\let\hyperdef\@gobbletwo
\let\hyperlink\@gobble
\let\hypertarget\@gobble
\def\hyperref{%
  \@ifnextchar[\@gobbleopt{\expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble}%
}
\long\def\@gobbleopt[#1]{}
\let\hyperpage\@empty
```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
}
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
}
⟨/nohyperref⟩
```

25 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files

Some extra tests so that the hyperref package may be removed or added to a document without having to remove .aux and .toc files (this section is by David Carlisle) All the code is delayed to `\begin{document}`

```
⟨*package⟩
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
```

First the code to deal with removing the hyperref package from a document.

Write some stuff into the aux file so if the next run is done without hyperref, then `\contentsline` and `\newlabel` are defined to cope with the extra arguments.

```
 \if@filesw
  \ifHy@typexml
   \immediate\closeout\@mainaux
   \immediate\openout\@mainaux\jobname.aux\relax
   \immediate\write\@auxout{<relaxxml>\relax}%
  \fi
  \immediate\write\@auxout{%
   \string\providecommand\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
    \string\AtBeginDocument}^^J%
   \string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
    \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
     \string\global\string\let\string\oldcontentsline\string\contentsline^^J%
     \string\gdef\string\contentsline%
      \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4{%
      \string\oldcontentsline%
       {\string#1}{\string#2}{\string#3}}^^J%
     \string\global\string\let\string\oldnewlabel\string\newlabel^^J%
     \string\gdef\string\newlabel\string#1\string#2{%
       \string\newlabelxx{\string#1}\string#2}^^J%
     \string\gdef\string\newlabelxx%
       \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4\string#5\string#6{%
       \string\oldnewlabel{\string#1}{{\string#2}{\string#3}}}^^J%
```

But the new aux file will be read again at the end, with the normal definitions expected, so better put things back as they were.

```
     \string\AtEndDocument{%
      \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
       \string\let\string\contentsline\string\oldcontentsline^^J%
       \string\let\string\newlabel\string\oldnewlabel^^J%
      \string\fi%
     }^^J%
```

If the document is being run with hyperref put this definition into the aux file, so we can spot it on the next run.

```
    \string\fi%
   }^^J%
   \string\global\string\let\string\hyper@last\relax^^J%
   \string\gdef\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\string#1{\string#1}%
 }%
```

```
\fi
\let\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\ltx@firstofone
```

Now the code to deal with adding the hyperref package to a document with aux and toc written the standard way.

If hyperref was used last time, do nothing. If it was not used, or an old version of hyperref was used, don't use that TOC at all but generate a warning. Not ideal, but better than failing with pre-5.0 hyperref TOCs.

```
\ifx\hyper@last\@undefined
  \def\@starttoc#1{%
    \begingroup
      \makeatletter
      \ltx@ifpackageloaded{parskip}{\parskip\z@}{}%
      \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          old #1 file detected, not used; run LaTeX again%
        }%
      }{}%
      \if@filesw
        \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
        \immediate\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
      \fi
      \@nobreakfalse
    \endgroup
  }%
  \def\newlabel#1#2{\@newl@bel r{#1}{#2{}{}{}{}}}%
\fi
}
```

26 Title strings

If options pdftitle and pdfauthor are not used, these informations for the pdf information dictionary can be extracted by the \title and \author.

```
\ifHy@pdfusetitle
  \let\HyOrg@title\title
  \let\HyOrg@author\author
  \def\title{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanopttitle}{\Hy@scantitle}}%
  \def\Hy@scanopttitle[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scantitle#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title{#1}%
  }%
  \def\author{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanoptauthor}{\Hy@scanauthor}}%
  \def\Hy@scanoptauthor[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
```

```
    \HyOrg@author[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scanauthor#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
    \HyOrg@author{#1}%
  }%
```

The case, that `\title`, or `\author` are given before hyperref is loaded, is much more complicate, because LaTeX initializes the macros `\@title` and `\@author` with LaTeX error and warning messages.

```
  \begingroup
    \def\process@me#1\@nil#2{%
      \expandafter\let\expandafter\x\csname @#2\endcsname
      \edef\y{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\x}%
      \def\c##1#1##2\@nil{%
        \ifx\\##1\\%
        \else
         \expandafter\gdef\csname Hy@#2\expandafter\endcsname
             \expandafter{\x}%
        \fi
      }%
      \expandafter\c\y\relax#1\@nil
    }%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{title}%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{author}%
  \endgroup
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfusetitle}
```

Macro `\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos` is used in the driver files, before the information entries are used.

The newline macro `\newline` or `\\` is much more complicate. In the title a good replacement can be a space, but can be already a space after `\\` in the title string. So this space is removed by scanning for the next non-empty argument.

In the macro `\author` the newline can perhaps separate the different authors, so the newline expands here to a comma with space.

The possible arguments such as space or the optional argument after the newline macros are not detected.

A possible [1]emoves its argument.

```
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleString#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@#1}{}{%
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@saved@hook\pdfstringdefPreHook
      \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\\\csname Hy@newline@#1\endcsname
        \let\newline\\%
        \def\and{; }%
        \let\thanks\@gobble%
      }%
```

```
    \expandafter\ifx\csname @pdf#1\endcsname\@empty
      \expandafter\pdfstringdef\csname @pdf#1\endcsname{%
        \csname Hy@#1\endcsname\@empty
      }%
    \fi
    \global\let\pdfstringdefPreHook\Hy@saved@hook
  \endgroup
 }%
}
\def\Hy@newline@title#1{ #1}
\def\Hy@newline@author#1{, #1}
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos{%
 \Hy@UseMaketitleString{title}%
 \Hy@UseMaketitleString{author}%
}
```

27 Page numbers

This stuff is done by Heiko Oberdiek.

28 Every page

```
\RequirePackage{atbegshi}[2007/09/09]
\let\Hy@EveryPageHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
\AtBeginShipout{%
 \Hy@EveryPageHook
 \ifx\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
 \else
  \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\vbox{%
   \offinterlineskip
   \Hy@EveryPageBoxHook
   \box\AtBeginShipoutBox
  }%
 \fi
}
\ltx@iffileloaded{hpdftex.def}{%
 \AtBeginShipout{%
  \Hy@FirstPageHook
  \global\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
 }%
}{%
 \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \Hy@FirstPageHook
 }%
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
```

```
  \PDF@FinishDoc
  \global\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
}
```

28.1 PDF /PageLabels

Internal macros of this module are marked with \HyPL@.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname thepage\endcsname\relax
    \Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      Option `pdfpagelabels' is turned off\MessageBreak
      because \string\thepage\space is undefined%
    }%
    \csname fi\endcsname
    \csname iffalse\expandafter\endcsname
  \fi
```

\thispdfpagelabel The command \thispdfpagelabel allows to label a special page without the redefinition of \thepage for the page.

```
\def\thispdfpagelabel#1{%
  \gdef\HyPL@thisLabel{#1}%
}%
\global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
```

\HyPL@Labels The page labels are collected in \HyPL@Labels and set at the end of the document.

```
\let\HyPL@Labels\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@abspage We have to know the the absolute page number and introduce a new counter for that.

```
\newcount\Hy@abspage
\Hy@abspage=0 %
```

For comparisons with the values of the previous page, some variables are needed:

```
\def\HyPL@LastType{init}%
\def\HyPL@LastNumber{0}%
\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\ltx@empty
```

Definitions for the PDF names of the LaTeX pendents.

```
\def\HyPL@arabic{D}%
\def\HyPL@Roman{R}%
\def\HyPL@roman{r}%
\def\HyPL@Alph{A}%
\def\HyPL@alph{a}%
```

```
\let\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
\ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
  \def\HyPL@SlidesSetPage{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
```

```
    \ifnum\value{page}>\ltx@one
      \protected@edef\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage{%
        \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
      }%
    \else
      \let\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
    \def\HyPL@page{%
      \csname the\Hy@SlidesPage\endcsname
      \HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage
    }%
  }%
}{}%
```

\HyPL@EveryPage If a page is shipout and the page number is known, \HyPL@EveryPage has to be called. It stores the current page label.

```
\def\HyPL@EveryPage{%
  \begingroup
    \ifx\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
      \let\HyPL@page\thepage
      \HyPL@SlidesSetPage
    \else
      \let\HyPL@page\HyPL@thisLabel
      \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
    \fi
    \let\HyPL@Type\relax
    \ifnum\c@page>0 %
      \ifx\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
        \expandafter\HyPL@CheckThePage\HyPL@page\@nil
      \fi
    \fi
    \let\Hy@temp Y%
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\HyPL@LastType
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
      \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix{\HyPL@page}%
    \else
      \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@Prefix
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@LastPrefix
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \if Y\Hy@temp
      \advance\c@page by -1 %
      \ifnum\HyPL@LastNumber=\the\c@page\relax
      \else
```

```
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \Hy@StepCount\c@page
  \fi
  \if N\Hy@temp
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
      \HyPL@StorePageLabel{/P(\HyPL@Prefix)}%
    \else
      \HyPL@StorePageLabel{%
        \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\@empty
        \else
          /P(\HyPL@Prefix)%
        \fi
        /S/\csname HyPL\HyPL@Type\endcsname
        \ifnum\the\c@page=1 %
        \else
          \space/St \the\c@page
        \fi
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \xdef\HyPL@LastNumber{\the\c@page}%
  \global\let\HyPL@LastType\HyPL@Type
  \global\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\HyPL@Prefix
 \endgroup
 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@abspage
}%
```

\HyPL@CheckThePage Macro \HyPL@CheckThePage calls \HyPL@@CheckThePage that does the job.

```
\def\HyPL@CheckThePage#1\@nil{%
 \HyPL@@CheckThePage{#1}#1\csname\endcsname\c@page\@nil
}%
```

\HyPL@@CheckThePage The first check is, is \thepage is defined such as in LaTeX, e. g.: \csname @arabic\endcsname\c@page. In the current implemenation the check fails, if there is another \csname before.

The second check tries to detect \arabic{page} at the end of the definition text of \thepage.

```
\def\HyPL@@CheckThePage#1#2\csname#3\endcsname\c@page#4\@nil{%
 \def\Hy@tempa{#4}%
 \def\Hy@tempb{\csname\endcsname\c@page}%
 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
   \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPL#3\endcsname\relax
   \else
     \def\HyPL@Type{#3}%
     \def\HyPL@Prefix{#2}%
   \fi
 \else
   \begingroup
```

```
      \let\Hy@next\endgroup
      \let\HyPL@found\@undefined
      \def\arabic{\HyPL@Format{arabic}}%
      \def\Roman{\HyPL@Format{Roman}}%
      \def\roman{\HyPL@Format{roman}}%
      \def\Alph{\HyPL@Format{Alph}}%
      \def\alph{\HyPL@Format{alph}}%
      \protected@edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
      \ifx\HyPL@found\relax
        \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@temp}%
        \edef\Hy@next{\endgroup
          \noexpand\HyPL@@@CheckThePage\the\toks@
            \noexpand\HyPL@found\relax\noexpand\@nil
        }%
      \fi
    \Hy@next
  \fi
}%
```

`\HyPL@Format` The help macro `\HyPL@Format` is executed while a `\protected@edef` in the second check method of `\HyPL@@CheckPage`. The first occurences of, for example, `\arabic{page}` is marked by `\HyPL@found` that is also defined by `\csname`.

```
\def\HyPL@Format#1#2{%
  \ifx\HyPL@found\@undefined
    \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\c@page
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyPL@found\endcsname{#1}%
    \else
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
  \fi
}%
```

`\HyPL@@@CheckThePage` If the second check method is successful, `\HyPL@@@CheckThePage` scans the result of `\HyPL@Format` and stores the found values.

```
\def\HyPL@@@CheckThePage#1\HyPL@found#2#3\@nil{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
  \def\Hy@tempb{\HyPL@found\relax}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
    \def\HyPL@Type{@#2}%
    \def\HyPL@Prefix{#1}%
  \fi
}%
```

`\HyPL@StorePageLabel` Dummy for drivers that does not support /PageLabel.

```
\providecommand*{\HyPL@StorePageLabel}[1]{}%
```

`\HyPL@Useless` The `/PageLabels` entry does not make sense, if the absolute page numbers and the

page labels are the same. Then \HyPL@Labels has the meaning of \HyPL@Useless.

```
\def\HyPL@Useless{0<</S/D>>}%
\@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Useless
```

\HyPL@SetPageLabels The page labels are written to the PDF cataloge. The command \Hy@PutCatalog is defined in the driver files.

```
\def\HyPL@SetPageLabels{%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Labels
  \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\HyPL@Labels\HyPL@Useless
    \else
      \Hy@PutCatalog{/PageLabels<</Nums[\HyPL@Labels]>>}%
    \fi
  \fi
}%

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{\HyPL@EveryPage}%
\fi
```

Option 'pdfpagelabels' has been used and is now disabled.

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelabels}
```

⟨/package⟩

28.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX

Because of pdfTeX's \pdfcatalog command the /PageLabels entry can set at end of document in the first run.

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\pdf@ifdraftmode{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\ltx@gobble
}{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\pdfcatalog
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

The code for VTeX is more complicate, because it does not allow the direct access to the /Catalog object. The command scans its argument and looks for a /PageLabels entry.

VTeX 6.59g is the first version, that implements \special{!pdfpagelabels...}. For this version \VTeXversion reports 660.

```
⟨*vtex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\edef\Hy@VTeXversion{%
  \ifx\VTeXversion\@undefined
    \z@
```

```
  \else
    \ifx\VTeXversion\relax
      \z@
    \else
      \VTeXversion
    \fi
  \fi
}
\begingroup
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<660 %
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        VTeX 6.59g or above required for pdfpagelabels%
      }%
    }%
  \else
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<>>\@nil
    }%
    \gdef\Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<#2>>#3\@nil{%
      \ifx\\#2\\%
      \else
        \immediate\special{!pdfpagelabels #2}%
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
\endgroup
⟨/vtex⟩

⟨*pdftex | vtex⟩
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro adds the entry #1 to \HyPL@Labels.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\HyPL@Labels}%
    \xdef\HyPL@Labels{%
      \the\toks@
      \the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>%
    }%
  }%
```

Package atveryend is used to get behind the final \clearpage and to avoid a \clearpage in \AtEndDocument. Then the PDF catalog entry for \PageLabels is set.

```
  \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2009/12/07]%
  \AtVeryEndDocument{%
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | vtex⟩
```

28.1.2 xetex

```
⟨*xetex⟩
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode
\Hy@unicodetrue
\ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
\else
  \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
\fi
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      XeTeX driver only supports `unicode=true'. Ignoring\MessageBreak
      option setting `unicode=false'%
    }%
    \Hy@unicodetrue
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
  \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{%
        XeTeX driver only supports\MessageBreak
        `pdfencoding=unicode|auto'. Ignoring option\MessageBreak
        setting `pdfencoding=\HyPsd@temp'%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
```

Since 2016 (x)dvipdfmx has a special to control the spacing of annotation borders. So let's make use of it:

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \special{dvipdfmx:config g \strip@pt\dimen@}%
  \endgroup}
⟨/xetex⟩
```

set the pdf version

```
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
\special{pdf:majorversion \Hy@pdf@majorversion}
```

```
\special{pdf:minorversion \Hy@pdf@minorversion}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

28.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex

```
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\begingroup
 \@ifundefined{headerps@out}{}{%
  \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@FirstPageHook}%
  \xdef\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
   \noexpand\headerps@out{%
    systemdict /pdfmark known%
    {%
     userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /exec get put%
    }{%
     userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /pop get put %
     userdict /pdfmark systemdict /cleartomark get put%
    }%
    ifelse%
   }%
   \the\toks@
  }%
 }%
\endgroup
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
```

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨dvipdfm | xetex⟩\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{\@pdfm@mark{docview <<#1>>}}
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
 \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,Raw={\string{Catalog\string} <<#1>>}}%
}
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
```

```
⟨*pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro writes a string to the .aux file.

```
 \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
  \if@filesw
   \begingroup
    \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>}%
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
     \string\HyPL@Entry{\Hy@tempa}%
    }%
   \endgroup
  \fi
 }%
```

Write a dummy definition of `\HyPL@Entry` for the case, that the next run is done without hyperref. A marker for the rerun warning is set and the /PageLabels is written.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
      \string\providecommand\string*\string\HyPL@Entry[1]{}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Rerun to get /PageLabels entry}%
  \else
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  \fi
  \let\HyPL@Entry\@gobble
}%
```

\HyPL@Entry

```
\def\HyPL@Entry#1{%
  \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\HyPL@Labels\expandafter{%
    \HyPL@Labels
    #1%
  }%
}%

\fi
⟨/pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩

⟨*package⟩

\ifx\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\else
 \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
 \expandafter\MaybeStopEarly
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

29 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references

Anything which can be referenced advances some counter; we overload this to put in a hypertext starting point (with no visible anchor), and make a note of that for later use in `\label`. This will fail badly if `\theH<name>` does not expand to a sensible reference. This means that classes or package which introduce new elements need to define an equivalent `\theH<name>` for every `\the<name>`. We do make a trap to make `\theH<name>` be the same as `\arabic{<name>}`, if `\theH<name>` is not defined, but this is not necessarily a good idea. Alternatively, the 'naturalnames' option uses whatever LaTeX provides, which may be useable. But then its up to you to make sure these are legal PDF and HTML names. The 'hypertexnames=false' option just makes up arbitrary names.

All the shenanigans is to make sure section numbers etc are always arabic, separated by dots. Who knows how people will set up `\@currentlabel`? If they put spaces in, or brackets (quite legal) then the hypertext processors will get upset.

But this is flaky, and open to abuse. Styles like `subeqn` will mess it up, for starters. Appendices are an issue, too. We just hope to cover most situations. We can at least cope with the standard sectioning structure, allowing for `\part` and `\chapter`.

Start with a fallback for equations

```
\def\Hy@CounterExists#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#1\endcsname\relax
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname the#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@CounterExists{section}{%
  \providecommand\theHequation{\theHsection.\arabic{equation}}%
}
\Hy@CounterExists{part}{%
  \providecommand\theHpart{\arabic{part}}%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{thechapter}{%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\arabic{section}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\arabic{table}}%
}{%
  \providecommand\theHchapter    {\arabic{chapter}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\theHchapter.\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\theHchapter.\arabic{table}}%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\theHchapter.\arabic{section}}%
}
\providecommand\theHsubsection   {\theHsection.\arabic{subsection}}
\providecommand\theHsubsubsection{\theHsubsection.\arabic{subsubsection}}
\providecommand\theHparagraph    {\theHsubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
\providecommand\theHsubparagraph {\theHparagraph.\arabic{subparagraph}}
\providecommand\theHtheorem      {\theHsection.\arabic{theorem}}
\providecommand\theHthm          {\theHsection.\arabic{thm}}
```

Thanks to Greta Meyer (gbd@pop.cwru.edu) for making me realize that enumeration starts at 0 for every list! But `\item` occurs inside `\trivlist`, so check if its a real `\item` before incrementing counters.

```
\let\H@item\item
\newcounter{Item}
\def\theHItem{\arabic{Item}}
\def\item{%
  \@hyper@itemfalse
```

```
  \if@nmbrlist\@hyper@itemtrue\fi
  \H@item
}
\providecommand\theHenumi     {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumii    {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiii   {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiv    {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHHfootnote {\arabic{Hfootnote}}
\providecommand\theHmpfootnote{\arabic{mpfootnote}}
\@ifundefined{theHHmpfootnote}{%
  \let\theHHmpfootnote\theHHfootnote
}{}
```

Tanmoy asked for this default handling of undefined `\theH<name>` situations. It really isn't clear what would be ideal, whether to turn off hyperizing of unknown elements, to pick up the textual definition of the counter, or to default it to something like `\arabic{name}`. We take the latter course, slightly worriedly.

```
\let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\edef\name@of@eq{equation}%
\edef\name@of@slide{slide}%
```

We do not want the handler for `\refstepcounter` to cut in during the processing of `\item` (we handle that separately), so we provide a bypass conditional.

```
\newif\if@hyper@item
\newif\if@skiphyperref
\@hyper@itemfalse
\@skiphyperreffalse
\def\refstepcounter#1{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
  \else
    \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
    \edef\This@name{#1}%
    \ifx\This@name\name@of@slide
    \else
      \if@skiphyperref
      \else
        \if@hyper@item
          \stepcounter{Item}%
          \hyper@refstepcounter{Item}%
          \@hyper@itemfalse
        \else
          \hyper@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\let\Hy@saved@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
```

AMSLaTeX processes all equations twice; we want to make sure that the hyper

stuff is not executed twice, so we use the AMS \ifmeasuring@, initialized if AMS math is not used.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{}{\newif\ifmeasuring@\measuring@false}
```

\hyper@refstepcounter

```
\def\hyper@refstepcounter#1{%
  \edef\This@name{#1}%
  \ifx\This@name\name@of@eq
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
  \fi
  \HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter{#1}%
  \hyper@makecurrent{#1}%
  \ifmeasuring@
  \else
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@ProvideTheHCounter \theH<counter> is not set for counters that are defined before 'hyperref' is loaded. In \cl@@ckpt, the clear counter list of the artificial counter @ckpt, LaTeX remembers the defined counters (needed for \include). We check the clear counter lists, whether our counter is present. If we found it, then we add the parent counter value to \theH<counter>. The \@elt list is used in sanitized form for the comparison, because the list might contain other stuff than \@elts. Also it simplifies the implementation, because LaTeX', substring search \in@ can be used.

```
\def\HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter#1{%
  \@ifundefined{theH#1}{%
    \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{}%
    \def\Hy@temp{\@elt{#1}}%
    \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \let\HyOrg@elt\@elt
    \edef\@elt{%
      \noexpand\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname theH#1\endcsname
    }%
    \cl@@ckpt
    \let\@elt\HyOrg@elt
    \expandafter
    \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\csname theH#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \expandafter{%
      \expandafter\@arabic\csname c@#1\endcsname
    }%
  }{}%
}
```

\Hy@LookForParentCounter

```
\def\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter#1#2{%
 \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@temp@A\csname cl@#2\endcsname
 \ltx@IfUndefined{cl@#2}{%
 }{%
   \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp@A
   \edef\Hy@temp@A{%
     \noexpand\in@{\Hy@temp}{\Hy@temp@A}%
   }\Hy@temp@A
   \ifin@
     \ltx@IfUndefined{theH#2}{%
       \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\expandafter#1%
       \expandafter{%
         \expandafter\@arabic\csname c@#2\endcsname.%
       }%
     }{%
       \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\expandafter#1%
       \expandafter{%
         \csname theH#2\endcsname.%
       }%
     }%
   \fi
 }%
}
```

After **\appendix** "chapter" (or "section" for classes without chapter) should be replaced by "appendix" to get **\autoref** work. Macro **\Hy@chapapp** contains the current valid name like **\@chapapp**, which cannot be used, because this string depends on the current language.

The "french" package defines counter **\thechapter** by **\newcounterchapter**, if **\@ifundefinedchapter**.

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
 \def\Hy@chapterstring{section}%
\else
 \def\Hy@chapterstring{chapter}%
\fi
\def\Hy@appendixstring{appendix}
\def\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@chapterstring}
\ltx@IfUndefined{appendix}{%
}{%
 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
 \def\Hy@AlphNoErr#1{%
   \ifnum\value{#1}>26 %
     Alph\number\value{#1}%
   \else
     \ifnum\value{#1}<1 %
       Alph\number\value{#1}%
     \else
```

```
      \Alph{#1}%
    \fi
  \fi
 }%
 \def\appendix{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
   \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
  }{%
   \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
  }%
  \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
  \HyOrg@appendix
 }%
}
```

\Hy@Test@alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@alph#1{%
 \ifcase#1\or
  a\or b\or c\or d\or e\or f\or g\or h\or i\or j\or
  k\or l\or m\or n\or o\or p\or q\or r\or s\or t\or
  u\or v\or w\or x\or y\or z%
 \else
  \@ctrerr
 \fi
}
```

\Hy@Test@Alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@Alph#1{%
 \ifcase#1\or
  A\or B\or C\or D\or E\or F\or G\or H\or I\or J\or
  K\or L\or M\or N\or O\or P\or Q\or R\or S\or T\or
  U\or V\or W\or X\or Y\or Z%
 \else
  \@ctrerr
 \fi
}
```

\hyper@makecurrent Because of Babel mucking around, nullify **\textlatin** when making names. And **\@number** because of babel's lrbabel.def.

```
\def\hyper@makecurrent#1{%
 \begingroup
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
  \edef\Hy@param{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@chapterstring
   \let\Hy@param\Hy@chapapp
  \fi
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
   \let\@number\@firstofone
   \def\@fnsymbol##1{fnsymbol\number##1}%
```

```
      \def\@arabic##1{\number##1}%
      \ifx\@alph\Hy@Test@alph
      \else
        \def\@alph{alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifx\@Alph\Hy@Test@Alph
      \else
        \def\@Alph{Alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifHy@naturalnames
        \let\textlatin\@firstofone
        \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
      \else
        \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
          \csname
            the%
            \expandafter\ifx\csname theH#1\endcsname\relax\else H\fi
            #1%
          \endcsname
        }%
      \fi
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
        \Hy@param.\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
      }%
    \else
      \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\Hy@param.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHref

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHref#1{%
  \edef\HyperLocalCurrentHref{#1}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \global\let\HyperGlobalCurrentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto#1{%
 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
 \Hy@MakeCurrentHref{#1.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
}
```

\@currentHlabel `\@currrentHlabel` is only defined for compatibility with package 'hypdvips'.

```
\def\@currentHlabel{\@currentHref}
```

30 Package lastpage support

Package lastpage directly writes the `\newlabel` command to the aux file. Because package hyperref requires additional arguments, the internal command `\lastpage@putlabel` is redefined. The patch is deferred by `\AtBeginDocument`, because it is possible that package lastpage is loaded after package hyperref. The same algorithm (options hypertexnames and plainpages) is used to get the page anchor name as in `\Hy@EveryPageAnchor` (see sec. 39). The link will not work if option pageanchor is set to false.

\lastpage@putlabel

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
  \@namedef{ver@lastpage.sty}{1994/06/25}%
 }{}%
 \@ifpackageloaded{lastpage}{%
  \ifHy@pageanchor
  \else
   \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    The \string\pageref{LastPage} link doesn't work\MessageBreak
    with disabled option `pageanchor'%
   }%
  \fi
  \def\lastpage@putlabel{%
   \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
   \if@filesw
    \begingroup
     \let\@number\@firstofone
     \ifHy@pageanchor
      \ifHy@hypertexnames
       \ifHy@plainpages
        \def\Hy@temp{\arabic{page}}%
       \else
        \Hy@unicodefalse
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@temp{\thepage}%
       \fi
      \else
       \def\Hy@temp{\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
      \fi
```

```
      \fi
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\newlabel
          {LastPage}{{}{\thepage}{}{%
            \ifHy@pageanchor page.\Hy@temp\fi}{}}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \addtocounter{page}{1}%
 }%
 \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
  \begingroup
   \toks@\expandafter{\lastpage@putlabel}%
   \edef\x{\endgroup
    \def\noexpand\lastpage@putlabel{%
     \noexpand\stepcounter{page}%
     \the\toks@
     \noexpand\addtocounter{page}\noexpand\m@ne
    }%
   }%
  \x
 }{}%
}{}%
}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{lastpage}[1994/06/25]
\checkcommand\def\lastpage@putlabel{%
 \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
 \immediate\write\@auxout{%
  \string\newlabel{LastPage}{{}{\thepage}}%
 }%
 \addtocounter{page}{1}%
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

31 Package ifthen support

Since version 6.75a this is done in package nameref.

For compatibility **\hypergetref** and **\hypergetpageref** are still provided. But they do not generate warnings, if the reference is undefined.

```
\def\hypergetref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{}{??}}
\def\hypergetpageref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{page}{0}}
```

32 Package titlesec and titletoc support

This code is contributed by Javier Bezos (Email: jbezos@arrakis.es).

Package titlesec support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titlesec}{%
  \def\ttl@Hy@steplink#1{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{#1*}%
    \edef\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{%
      \noexpand\Hy@raisedlink{%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorend
        \def\noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite
      }%
    }%
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@\expandafter{\ttl@savewrite}%
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\ttl@savewrite{%
          \let\noexpand\@currentHref
             \noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref
          \the\toks@
        }%
      }%
    \x
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter#1{%
    \let\ttl@b\Hy@raisedlink
    \def\Hy@raisedlink##1{%
      \def\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{\Hy@raisedlink{##1}}%
    }%
    \refstepcounter{#1}%
    \let\Hy@raisedlink\ttl@b
  }%
}{}
```

Package titletoc support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titletoc}{%
  \def\ttl@gobblecontents#1#2#3#4{\ignorespaces}%
}{}
```

33 Package varioref support

Package nameref uses five arguments for the ref system. Fix provided by Felix Neubauer (felix.neubauer@gmx.net).

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
```

```
\def\Hy@varioref@undefined{{??}{??}{}{}{}}
\@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
  \def\vref@pagenum#1#2{%
    \@ifundefined{r@#2}{%
      \expandafter\let\csname r@#2\endcsname\Hy@varioref@undefined
    }{}%
    \edef#1{\getpagerefnumber{#2}}%
  }%
}{}
```

Package varioref redefines `\refstepcounter`, thus it needs fixing, if the package is loaded *after* hyperref.

```
\def\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter#1{%
  \stepcounter{#1}%
  \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
    \csname p@#1\expandafter\endcsname\csname the#1\endcsname
  }%
}
  \ifx\refstepcounter\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter
    \let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
    \let\refstepcounter\Hy@saved@refstepcounter
  \fi
}
```

34 Package longtable support

Sometimes the anchor of the longtable goes to the previous page. Thus the following patch separates the anchor setting and counter incrementation by hyperref's `\refstepcounter` and the anchor setting is moved after `\vskip\LTpre`.

Patch of `\LT@array`: replace `\refstepcounter` by the original `\H@refstepcounter` without anchor generation

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \begingroup
    \def\y{\LT@array}%
    \@ifundefined{scr@LT@array}{%
      \@ifundefined{adl@LT@array}{}{\def\y{\adl@LT@array}}%
    }{\def\y{\scr@LT@array}}%
    \long\def\x\refstepcounter#1#2\@sharp#3#4\@nil{%
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\y[##1]##2{%
        \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \hyper@makecurrent{table}%
        \let\Hy@LT@currentHref\@currentHref
        #2\@sharp######4%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\x\y[{#1}]{#2}\@nil
```

Patch of `\LT@start`: add anchor before first line after `\vskip\LTpre`

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1\ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi#3\@nil{%
    \endgroup
    \def\LT@start{%
      #1%
      \ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@LT@currentHref
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
      }%
      #3%
    }%
  }%
  \expandafter\x\LT@start\@nil
}{}
```

35 Equations

We want to make the whole equation a target anchor. Overload equation, temporarily reverting to original **\refstepcounter**. If, however, it is in AMS math, we do not do anything, as the tag mechanism is used there (see section 42). The execption is that we move the equation incrementation inside the math environment to avoid specials outside and a wrong vertical spacing of equation environments.

```
\let\new@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\let\H@equation\equation
\let\H@endequation\endequation
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \long\def\Hy@temp{%
    \incr@eqnum
    \mathdisplay@push
    \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
    \mathdisplay{equation}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\equation
    \expandafter\ifx\csname if@fleqn\expandafter\endcsname
                    \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \else
      \long\def\equation{%
        \mathdisplay@push
        \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
        \mathdisplay{equation}%
        \incr@eqnum
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}{%
  \def\equation{%
    \let\refstepcounter\H@refstepcounter
```

```
    \H@equation
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
```

`\mathopen` is needed in case the equation starts with an unary minus, for example.

```
    \mathopen{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}}%
    }%
    \let\refstepcounter\new@refstepcounter
  }%
  \def\endequation{%
    \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
      \hyper@anchorend
    \else
      \mathclose{\Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorend}}%
    \fi
    \H@endequation
  }%
}
```

My goodness, why can't LaTeX be consistent? Why is `\eqnarray` set up differently from other objects?

People (you know who you are, Thomas Beuth) sometimes make an eqnarray where *all* the lines end with `\notag`, so there is no suitable anchor at all. In this case, pass by on the other side.

```
\newif\if@eqnstar
\@eqnstarfalse
\let\H@eqnarray\eqnarray
\let\H@endeqnarray\endeqnarray
\def\eqnarray{%
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \def\@currentHref{}%
  \H@eqnarray
  \if@eqnstar
  \else
    \ifx\\\@currentHref\\%
    \else
      \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
        \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
        \let\theHequation\newname
      }{}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
      \mathopen{%
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
      }%
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\endeqnarray{%
  \H@endeqnarray
}
```

This is quite heavy-handed, but it works for now. If its an `eqnarray*` we need to disable the hyperref actions. There may well be a cleaner way to trap this. Bill Moss found this.

```
\@namedef{eqnarray*}{%
  \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}\@eqnstartrue\eqnarray
}
\@namedef{endeqnarray*}{%
  \nonumber\endeqnarray\@eqnstarfalse
}
```

Then again, we have the *subeqnarray* package. Tanmoy provided some code for this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{subeqnarray}{}{%
  \let\H@subeqnarray\subeqnarray
  \let\H@endsubeqnarray\endsubeqnarray
  \def\subeqnarray{%
    \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
    \H@subeqnarray
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \def\endsubeqnarray{%
    \H@endsubeqnarray
  }%
  \providecommand\theHsubequation{\theHequation\alph{subequation}}%
}
```

The aim of this macro is to produce a sanitized version of its argument, to make it a safe label.

```
\def\make@stripped@name#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar\m@ne
    \global\let\newname\@empty
    \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
    \edef\@tempb{%
      \noexpand\@tfor\noexpand\Hy@tempa:=%
        \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@tempa
    }%
    \@tempb\do{%
      \if{\Hy@tempa\else
```

```
      \if}\Hy@tempa\else
        \xdef\newname{\newname\Hy@tempa}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
```

Support for amsmath's subequations:

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname subequations\endcsname\relax
\else
 \let\HyOrg@subequations\subequations
 \def\subequations{%
   \stepcounter{equation}%
   \protected@edef\theHparentequation{%
     \@ifundefined{theHequation}\theequation\theHequation
   }%
   \addtocounter{equation}{-1}%
   \HyOrg@subequations
   \def\theHequation{\theHparentequation\alph{equation}}%
   \ignorespaces
 }%
\fi
```

Support for package amsthm (Daniel Müllner): also cleveref.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
\@ifpackageloaded{cleveref}{%
\let\Hy@savedthm\@thm
\def\@thm{\ifhmode\unskip\fi\Hy@savedthm}%
}{%
\@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
```

Class amsbook uses a different definition of \@thm, where two lines are added (thanks to Dan Luecking for his analysis):

```
\let\thm@indent\indent % indent
\thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
```

```
 \def\Hy@temp#1#2#3{%
   \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
   \normalfont
   \trivlist
   \let\thmheadnl\relax
   \let\thm@swap\@gobble
   \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
   \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
   \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
   \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
   \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
   \thm@space@setup
   #1% style overrides
```

```
  \@topsep \thm@preskip               % used by thm head
  \@topsepadd \thm@postskip           % used by \@endparenv
  \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
    \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
  \else
    \refstepcounter{#2}%
    \def\@tempa{%
      \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
    }%
  \fi
  \@tempa
}%
\ifx\Hy@temp\@thm
  \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode
      \unskip\unskip\par
    \fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
    \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip               % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip           % used by \@endparenv
    \def\dth@counter{#2}%
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
      }%
    \else
      \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
\else
  \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode
      \unskip\unskip\par
    \fi
```

```
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip               % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip           % used by \@endparenv
    \def\dth@counter{#2}%
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
      }%
    \else
      \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
\fi
\dth@everypar={%
  \@minipagefalse
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@noparitemfalse
  \if@inlabel
    \global\@inlabelfalse
    \begingroup
      \setbox\z@\lastbox
      \ifvoid\z@
        \kern-\itemindent
      \fi
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
    \else
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{%
          \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@dth@currentHref}%
          \@currentHref\Hy@dth@currentHref
        }\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    \fi
    \unhbox\@labels
  \fi
```

```
    \if@nobreak
      \@nobreakfalse \clubpenalty\@M
    \else
      \clubpenalty\@clubpenalty \everypar{}%
    \fi
  }%
}%
```

non amsthm case, remove final space on line before a theorem for githib issue 11.

```
{%
\let\Hy@savedthm\@thm
\def\@thm{\ifhmode\unskip\fi\Hy@savedthm}%
}%
}%
}
```

36 Footnotes

The footnote mark is a hypertext link, and the text is a target. We separately number the footnotes sequentially through the text, separately from whatever labels the text assigns. Too hard to keep track of markers otherwise. If the raw forms \footnotemark and \footnotetext are used, force them to use un-hyper original.

```
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
  \newcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \let\H@@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\H@@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
    \begingroup
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
      \expandafter\H@@mpfootnotetext
    \else
      \expandafter\H@@footnotetext
    \fi
  }%
  \def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
    \begingroup
      \c@footnote #1\relax
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
    \endgroup
    \H@@footnotemark
  }%
  \let\H@@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
  \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
    \H@@mpfootnotetext{%
```

```
    \ifHy@nesting
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
    {%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
       }{\ignorespaces #1}%
    }{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }\ignorespaces #1%
    }%
  }%
}%
\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \H@@footnotetext{%
    \ifHy@nesting
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
    {%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{\ignorespaces #1}%
    }{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }%
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
      \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
      \ignorespaces #1%
    }%
  }%
}%
```

Redefine **\@footnotemark**, borrowing its code (at the cost of getting out of sync with latex.ltx), to take advantage of its white space and hyphenation fudges. If we just overload it, we can get variant documents (the word before the footnote is treated differently). Thanks to David Carlisle and Brian Ripley for confusing and helping me on this.

```
\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
```

```
  \stepcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@saved@currentHref\@currentHref
  \hyper@makecurrent{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@currentHref
  \global\let\@currentHref\Hy@saved@currentHref
  \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@footnote@currentHref}%
  \@makefnmark
  \hyper@linkend
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}%
```

Tabularx causes footnote problems, disable the linking if that is loaded. Since v6.82i footnotes are only disabled inside the environment 'tabularx'.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{tabularx}{%
  \let\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx\TX@endtabularx
  \def\Hy@tabularx@hook{%
    \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
    \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@mpfootnotetext\H@@mpfootnotetext
  }%
  \begingroup
    \toks@\expandafter{\TX@endtabularx}%
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \noexpand\Hy@tabularx@hook
      \the\toks@
    }%
  \endgroup
  \let\TX@endtabularx\Hy@gtemp
}{}%
```

Support for footnotes in p columns of longtable. Here `\footnote` commands are splitted into `\footnotemark` and a call of `\footnotetext` with the optional argument, that is not supported by hyperref. The result is a link by `\footnotemark` without valid anchor

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \CheckCommand{\LT@p@ftntext}[1]{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \noexpand\footnotetext[\the\c@footnote]%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{\@tempa{#1}}%
  }%
  \long\def\LT@p@ftntext#1{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \begingroup
        \noexpand\c@footnote=\the\c@footnote\relax
        \noexpand\protected@xdef\noexpand\@thefnmark{%
          \noexpand\thempfn
```

```
      }%
      \noexpand\Hy@LT@footnotetext{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{%
      \@tempa{#1}%
    \endgroup
    }%
  }%
  \long\def\Hy@LT@footnotetext#1#2{%
    \H@@footnotetext{%
      \ifHy@nesting
        \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
      \else
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}%
        }%
        \def\@currentHref{#1}%
        \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
        #2%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}{}%
```

Footnotes for fancyvrb (Fix by Manuel Pégourié-Gonnard).

```
\@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
  \def\V@@footnotetext{%
    \insert\footins\bgroup
    \csname reset@font\endcsname
    \footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth\dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{}%
    \rule{\z@}{\footnotesep}%
    \bgroup
    \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{\relax}%
    }%
    \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
    \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
```

```
    \ignorespaces
  }%
}{}%
```

KOMA-Script defines \footref that uses both \ref and \@footnotemark resulting in two links, one of them wrong.

```
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}%
\ifx\Hy@temp\footref
  \def\footref#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \H@@footnotemark
  }%
\fi
```

But the special footnotes in \maketitle are much too hard to deal with properly. Let them revert to plain behaviour. The koma classes add an optional argument.

```
\let\HyOrg@maketitle\maketitle
\def\maketitle{%
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
  \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
  \@ifnextchar[\Hy@maketitle@optarg{% ]
    \HyOrg@maketitle
    \Hy@maketitle@end
  }%
}%
\def\Hy@maketitle@optarg[#1]{%
  \HyOrg@maketitle[{#1}]%
  \Hy@maketitle@end
}%
\def\Hy@maketitle@end{%
  \ifx\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@footnotemark\Hy@saved@footnotemark
  \fi
  \ifx\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
    \let\@footnotetext\Hy@saved@footnotetext
  \fi
}%
```

\realfootnote Does anyone remember the function and purpose of \realfootnote?

```
\def\realfootnote{%
```

```
    \@ifnextchar[\@xfootnote{%
      \stepcounter{\@mpfn}%
      \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
      \H@@footnotemark\H@@footnotetext
    }%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfootnotes}

⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotetext
}
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \c@footnote #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}
\checkcommand\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
  \@makefnmark
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

37 Float captions

Make the float caption the hypertext anchor; curiously enough, we can't just copy the definition of `\@caption`. Its all to do with expansion. It screws up. Sigh.

```
\def\caption{%
  \ifx\@captype\@undefined
    \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \H@refstepcounter\@captype
    \let\Hy@tempa\@caption
    \@ifundefined{float@caption}{%
```

```
  }{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname @float@c@\@captype\endcsname
                    \float@caption
      \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@float@caption
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter\@firstofone
 \fi
 {\@dblarg{\Hy@tempa\@captype}}%
}
\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
 \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
               \csname iftrue\endcsname
   \global\let\@currentHref\hc@currentHref
 \else
   \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
 \fi
 \@ifundefined{NR@gettitle}{%
   \def\@currentlabelname{#2}%
 }{%
   \NR@gettitle{#2}%
 }%
 \par\addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
   \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
 }%
 \begingroup
   \@parboxrestore
   \if@minipage
     \@setminipage
   \fi
   \normalsize
   \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
                  \csname iftrue\endcsname
     \global\@capstartfalse
     \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces#3}%
   \else
     \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{%
       \ignorespaces
```

If we cannot have nesting, the anchor is empty.

```
       \ifHy@nesting
         \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\@currentHref}{#3}%
       \else
         \Hy@raisedlink{%
           \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
             \@currentHref
           }{\relax}%
         }%
         #3%
       \fi
```

```
    }%
  \fi
  \par
 \endgroup
}
```

Compatibility with float.sty: anchor setting at the top of the float, if the float is controlled by float.sty. Several `\caption` commands inside one float are not supported.

`\HyNew@float@makebox` is introduced as feature request of Axel Sommerfeldt to make the life easier for his package 'caption'.

```
\let\Hy@float@caption\@caption
\newcommand{\HyNew@float@makebox}[1]{%
 \HyOrg@float@makebox{%
  #1\relax
  \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
  \else
   \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
    \Hy@float@currentHref
   }{\relax}%
   \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
  \fi
 }%
}%
\@ifpackageloaded{float}{%
 \def\Hy@float@caption{%
  \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
   \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
   \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@currentHref
  \else
   \let\@currentHref\Hy@float@currentHref
  \fi
  \float@caption
 }%
 \let\HyOrg@float@makebox\float@makebox
 \let\float@makebox\HyNew@float@makebox
}{}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex[1999/06/01 - 2000/06/01]
\checkcommand\def\caption{%
 \ifx\@captype\@undefined
  \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
  \expandafter\@gobble
 \else
  \refstepcounter\@captype
  \expandafter\@firstofone
 \fi
 {\@dblarg{\@caption\@captype}}%
```

```
}
\checkcommand\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
  \par
  \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
    \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \@parboxrestore
    \if@minipage
      \@setminipage
    \fi
    \normalsize
    \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par
  \endgroup
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

38 Bibliographic references

This is not very robust, since many styles redefine these things. The package used to redefine `\@citex` and the like; then we tried adding the hyperref call explicitly into the .aux file. Now we redefine `\bibcite`; this still breaks some citation packages so we have to work around them. But this remains extremely dangerous. Any or all of *achemso* and *drftcite* may break.

However, lets make an attempt to get *natbib* right, because thats a powerful, important package. Patrick Daly (`daly@linmpi.mpg.de`) has provided hooks for us, so all we need to do is activate them.

```
\def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{%
  \Hy@backout{#1}%
  \hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#1}%
  \def\hyper@nat@current{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@natlinkend{%
  \hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@natlinkbreak#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkend#1\hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#2}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1}}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorend{\hyper@anchorend}
```

Do not play games if we have natbib support. Macro extra@binfo added for chapterbib support. Chapterbib also wants `\@extra@binfo` in the hyper-link, but since the link tag is not expanded immediately, we use `\@extra@b@citeb`, so cites in a chapter will link to the bibliography in that chapter.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{NAT@parse}{%
  \providecommand*\@extra@binfo{}%
  \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
  \def\bibcite#1#2{%
    \@newl@bel{b}{#1\@extra@binfo}{%
      \hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}{#2}%
    }%
  }%
  \gdef\@extra@binfo{}%
```

Package babel redefines \bibcite with macro \bbl@cite@choice. It needs to be overwritten to avoid the warning "Label(s) may have changed.".

```
  \let\Hy@bibcite\bibcite
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{bbl@cite@choice}{}{%
      \g@addto@macro\bbl@cite@choice{%
        \let\bibcite\Hy@bibcite
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
```

\@BIBLABEL is working around a 'feature' of RevTEX.

```
  \providecommand*{\@BIBLABEL}{\@biblabel}%
  \def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
    \@skiphyperreftrue
    \H@item[%
      \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\@empty
        \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}%
          \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
        \hyper@anchorend
      \else
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
        \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
      \fi
      \hfill
    ]%
    \@skiphyperreffalse
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \let\protect\noexpand
        \immediate\write\@auxout{%
          \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \ignorespaces
  }%
```

Since \bibitem is doing its own labelling, call the raw version of \item, to avoid

extra spurious labels

```
  \def\@bibitem#1{%
    \@skiphyperreftrue\H@item\@skiphyperreffalse
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}\relax\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \let\protect\noexpand
        \immediate\write\@auxout{%
          \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \ignorespaces
  }%
}{}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
  \item[\@biblabel{#1}\hfill]%
  \if@filesw
    {%
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
\checkcommand\def\@bibitem#1{%
  \item
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

Revtex (bless its little heart) takes over `\bibcite` and looks at the result to measure something. Make this a hypertext link and it goes ape. Therefore, make an anodyne result first, call its business, then go back to the real thing.

```
\@ifclassloaded{revtex}{%
  \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with revtex **** }%
```

```
\def\revtex@checking#1#2{%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\T@temp\csname b@#1\endcsname
  \expandafter\def\csname b@#1\endcsname{#2}%
  \@SetMaxRnhefLabel{#1}%
  \expandafter\let\csname b@#1\endcsname\T@temp
}%
```

Tanmoy provided this replacement for CITEX. Lord knows what it does. For chapterbib added: extra@b@citeb

```
\@ifundefined{@CITE}{\def\@CITE{\@cite}}{}%
\providecommand*{\@extra@b@citeb}{}%
\def\@CITEX[#1]#2{%
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \leavevmode
  \unskip
  $^{%
    \scriptstyle
    \@CITE{%
      \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
        \@citea
        \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
        \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
        \if@filesw
          \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
        \fi
        \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\extra@b@citeb}{%
          \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
          \G@refundefinedtrue
          \@latex@warning{%
            Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
          }%
        }{%
          {\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
        }%
      }%
    }{#1}%
  }$%
}%
```

No, life is too short. I am not going to understand the Revtex `\@collapse` macro, I shall just restore the original behaviour of `\@citex`; sigh. This is SO vile.

```
\def\@citex[#1]#2{%
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \@cite{%
    \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
      \@citea
      \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
      \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
      \if@filesw
        \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
```

```
      \fi
      \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
        \G@refundefinedtrue
        \@latex@warning{%
          Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
        }%
      }{%
        \hbox{\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
      }%
    }%
  }{#1}%
 }%
}{}
```

38.1 Package harvard

Override Peter Williams' Harvard package; we have to a) make each of the citation types into a link; b) make each citation write a backref entry, and c) kick off a backreference section for each bibliography entry.

The redefinitions have to be deferred to `\begin{document}`, because if harvard.sty is loaded and html.sty is present and detects pdfTeX, then hyperref is already loaded at the begin of harvard.sty, and the `\newcommand` macros causes error messages.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{harvard}{%
 \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with harvard **** }%
  \Hy@raiselinksfalse
  \def\harvardcite#1#2#3#4{%
    \global\@namedef{HAR@fn@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
    \global\@namedef{HAR@an@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
    \global\@namedef{HAR@yr@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
    \global\@namedef{HAR@df@#1}{\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname}%
  }%
  \def\HAR@citetoaux#1{%
    \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{#1}}\fi%
    \ifHy@backref
      \ifx\@empty\@currentlabel
      \else
        \@bsphack
        \if@filesw
          \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
            \string\@writefile{brf}{%
              \string\backcite{#1}{%
                {\thepage}{\@currentlabel}{\@currentHref}%
              }%
            }%
          }%
        \fi
```

```
      \@esphack
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\def\harvarditem{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@harvarditem}{\@harvarditem[\null]}%
}%
\def\@harvarditem[#1]#2#3#4#5\par{%
  \item[]%
  \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#4}\relax\hyper@anchorend
  \if@filesw
    \begingroup
      \def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
      \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{\null}}%
        {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#2}{#3}}}%
        {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#1}{#3}}}%
      \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\harvardcite\codeof\next}%
   \endgroup
  \fi
  \protect\hspace*{-\labelwidth}%
  \protect\hspace*{-\labelsep}%
  \ignorespaces
  #5%
  \ifHy@backref
    \newblock
    \backref{\csname br@#4\endcsname}%
  \fi
  \par
}%
```

\HAR@checkcitations Package hyperref has added \hyper@@link, so the original test \HAR@checkcitations will fail every time and always will appear the "Changed labels" warning. So we have to redefine \Har@checkcitations:

```
\long\def\HAR@checkcitations#1#2#3#4{%
  \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
    \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@an@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
      \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@yr@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
      \else
        \@tempswatrue
      \fi
    \else
      \@tempswatrue
    \fi
  \else
    \@tempswatrue
  \fi
}%
```

```
}%
}{}
```

38.2 Package chicago

The links by \citeN and \shortciteN should include the closing parentheses.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{chicago}{%
```

\citeN

```
  \def\citeN{%
    \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
    \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
    \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##1 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
    \@citedata@opt
  }%
```

\shortciteN

```
  \def\shortciteN{%
    \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
    \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
    \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##2 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
    \@citedata@opt
  }%
```

\@citedata@opt

```
  \def\@citedata@opt{%
    \let\@cite@opt\@empty
    \@ifnextchar [{%
      \@tempswatrue
      \@citedatax@opt
    }{%
      \@tempswafalse
      \@citedatax[]%
    }%
  }%
```

\@citedatax@opt

```
  \def\@citedatax@opt[#1]{%
    \def\@cite@opt{, #1}%
    \@citedatax[{#1}]%
  }%
}{}
```

39 Page numbers

The last page should not contain a /Dur key, because there is no page after the last page. Therefore at the last page there should be a command `\hypersetup{pdfpageduration={}}`. This can be set with `\AtEndDocument`, but it can be too late, if the last page is already finished, or too early, if lots of float pages will follow. Therefore currently nothing is done by hyperref.

This where we supply a destination for each page.

```
\ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage#1{(#1)}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \edef\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
      \noexpand\hyper@@anchor{%
        page.\the\c@slide.\the\c@overlay.\the\c@note%
        \ifnum\c@page=\ltx@one
        \else
          .\the\c@page
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
  }%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \ifnum\c@page>\ltx@one
      \ltx@IfUndefined{theHpage}{%
        \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
          \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
        }%
      }{%
        \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
          \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\theHpage}%
        }%
      }%
    \else
      \def\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{}%
    \fi
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
    \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{%
      \csname
        the%
        \ltx@ifundefined{theH\Hy@SlidesPage}{}{H}%
        \Hy@SlidesPage
      \endcsname
      \Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage
    }%
    \ltx@gobblethree
  }%
```

```
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
  \g@addto@macro\slide{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\overlay{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{overlay}%
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\note{%
    \def\Hy@SlidesPage{note}%
  }%
 }{%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{}%
 }
 \def\Hy@EveryPageAnchor{%
  \Hy@DistillerDestFix
  \ifHy@pageanchor
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \ifHy@plainpages
        \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\the\c@page}}%
        \Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain
      \else
        \begingroup
          \let\@number\@firstofone
          \Hy@unicodefalse
          \Hy@PageAnchorSlide
          \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{\thepage}%
        \endgroup
        \EdefUnescapeString\@the@H@page{\@the@H@page}%
        \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\@the@H@page}}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@pagecounter
      \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
        \hyper@@anchor{page.\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
      }%
    \fi
    \vbox to 0pt{%
      \kern\voffset
      \kern\topmargin
      \kern-1bp\relax
      \hbox to 0pt{%
        \kern\hoffset
        \kern\ifodd\value{page}%
              \oddsidemargin
            \else
              \evensidemargin
            \fi
        \kern-1bp\relax
        \Hy@TempPageAnchor\relax
```

```
      \hss
    }%
    \vss
  }%
 \fi
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
 \Hy@EveryPageAnchor
}
```

40 Table of contents

TV Raman noticed that people who add arbitrary material into the TOC generate a bad or null link. We avoid that by checking if the current destination is empty. But if 'the most recent destination' is not what you expect, you will be in trouble.

```
% In newer \LaTeX\ releases this is defined to put a \verb|%| at the end of the
% line in the \textt{toc}file.
%    \begin{macrocode}
\providecommand\protected@file@percent{}

\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{% toc extension, type, tag
 \begingroup
  \let\label\@gobble
  \ifx\@currentHref\@empty
   \Hy@Warning{%
    No destination for bookmark of \string\addcontentsline,%
    \MessageBreak destination is added%
   }%
   \phantomsection
  \fi
  \expandafter\ifx\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname\relax
   \begingroup
    \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
     \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0%
     }%
    \else
     \Hy@Info{bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0}%
    \fi
   \endgroup
   \expandafter\gdef\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname{0}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@toclevel{\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname}%
  \Hy@writebookmark{\csname the#2\endcsname}%
   {#3}%
   {\@currentHref}%
   {\Hy@toclevel}%
   {#1}%
```

```
    \ifHy@verbose
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
        \let\temp@online\on@line
        \let\on@line\@empty
        \Hy@Info{%
          bookmark\temp@online:\MessageBreak
          thecounter {\csname the#2\endcsname}\MessageBreak
          text {\Hy@tempa}\MessageBreak
          reference {\@currentHref}\MessageBreak
          toclevel {\Hy@toclevel}\MessageBreak
          type {#1}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \addtocontents{#1}{%
    \protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}{\@currentHref}\protected@file@per-
  cent
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

\contentsline The page number might be empty. In this case the link for the page number is suppressed to avoid little link boxes.

```
\def\contentsline#1#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \def\noexpand\Hy@tocdestname{#4}%
  }\x
  \ifx\Hy@tocdestname\ltx@empty
    \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
  \else
    \ifcase\Hy@linktoc % none
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
    \or % section
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
      }{#3}%
    \or % page
      \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
        \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
      \else
        \csname l@#1\endcsname{{#2}}{%
          \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#3}\hyper@linkend
        }%
      \fi
    \else % all
```

```
    \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
      }{}%
    \else
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
      }{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#3}\hyper@linkend
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}

⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{%
  \addtocontents{#1}{\protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}}%
}
\checkcommand\def\contentsline#1{\csname l@#1\endcsname}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

41 New counters

The whole theorem business makes up new counters on the fly; we are going to intercept this. Sigh. Do it at the level where new counters are defined.

```
\let\H@definecounter\@definecounter
\def\@definecounter#1{%
  \H@definecounter{#1}%
  \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
}
```

But what if they have used the optional argument to e.g. \newtheorem to determine when the numbering is reset? OK, we'll trap that too.

```
\let\H@newctr\@newctr
\def\@newctr#1[#2]{%
  \H@newctr#1[{#2}]%
  \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
    \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}{H}#2\endcsname.\arabic{#1}%
  }%
}
```

42 AMSLaTeX compatibility

Oh, no, they don't use anything as simple as \refstepcounter in the AMS! We need to intercept some low-level operations of theirs. Damned if we are going to try and work out what they get up to. Just stick a label of 'AMS' on the front, and use the label *they* worked out. If that produces something invalid, I give up. They'll change all the code again anyway, I expect (SR).

Version 6.77p uses a patch by Ross Moore.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \def\Hy@make@anchor{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{AMS}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@#1{%
    \gdef\df@tag{%
      \maketag@@@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
      \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@@#1{%
    \gdef\df@tag{%
      \tagform@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
      \toks@\@xp{\p@equation{#1}}%
      \edef\@currentlabel{\the\toks@}%
    }%
  }%
  \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
  \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
  \let\make@df@tag@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@
  \let\make@df@tag@@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@@
}{}
```

Only play with \seteqlebal if we are using pdftex. Other drivers cause problems; requested by Michael Downes (AMS).

```
\@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{pdftex}{%
  \let\H@seteqlabel\@seteqlabel
  \def\@seteqlabel#1{%
    \H@seteqlabel{#1}%
    \xdef\@currentHref{AMS.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

This code I simply cannot remember what I was trying to achieve. The final result seems to do nothing anyway.

```
\let\H@tagform@\tagform@
\def\tagform@#1{%
```

```
  \maketag@@@{\hyper@@anchor{\@currentHref}%
  {(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}%
}
\def\eqref#1{\textup{\H@tagform@{\ref{#1}}}}
```

42.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches

`\@addtoreset` puts a counter to the reset list of another counter. After a reset the counter starts again with perhaps already used values. Therefore the hyperref version of the counter print command `\theHcounter` is redefined in order to add the parent counter.

```
\let\HyOrg@addtoreset\@addtoreset
\def\@addtoreset#1#2{%
  \HyOrg@addtoreset{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\xdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
        \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}H#2\endcsname
    .\noexpand\the\noexpand\value{#1}%
  }%
}
```

`\numberwithin` A appropiate definition of hyperref's companion counter (`\theH`...) is added for correct link names.

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{amsmath}[1999/12/14 - 2000/06/06]
\checkcommand\newcommand{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
  \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
      \@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
      \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
        \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \@ifpackagelater{amsmath}{1999/12/14}{%
    \renewcommand*{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
      \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
        \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
          \HyOrg@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
          \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
            \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
          }%
          \@xp\xdef\csname theH#2\endcsname{%
            \@xp\@nx
```

```
          \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#3}{}H#3\endcsname
          .\@nx#1{#2}%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    \string\numberwithin\space of package `amsmath' %
    only fixed\MessageBreak
    for version 2000/06/06 v2.12 or newer%
  }%
}%
}{}
```

43 Included figures

Simply intercept the low level graphics package macro.

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \let\Hy@Gin@setfile\Gin@setfile
  \def\Gin@setfile#1#2#3{%
    \hyperimage{#3}{\Hy@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfigures}
```

44 hyperindex entries

Internal command names are prefixed with `\HyInd@`.

Hyper-indexing works crudely, by forcing code onto the end of the index entry with the | feature; this puts a hyperlink around the printed page numbers. It will not proceed if the author has already used the | specifier for something like emboldening entries. That would make Makeindex fail (cannot have two | specifiers). The solution is for the author to use generic coding, and put in the requisite `\hyperpage` in his/her own macros along with the boldness.

This section is poor stuff; it's open to all sorts of abuse. Sensible large projects will design their own indexing macros any bypass this.

```
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \def\HyInd@ParenLeft{(}%
  \def\HyInd@ParenRight{)}%
  \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
    \let\HyOrg@hyperpage\hyperpage
    \let\hyperpage\@firstofone
    #1{\HyOrg@hyperpage{#2}}%
    \let\hyperpage\HyOrg@hyperpage
  }%
```

```
\Hy@nextfalse
\@ifpackageloaded{multind}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
\@ifpackageloaded{index}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmidx}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
\begingroup
  \lccode`\|=\expandafter`\HyInd@EncapChar\relax
  \lccode`\/=`\\\relax
\lowercase{\endgroup
  \ifHy@next
    \let\HyInd@org@wrindex\@wrindex
    \def\@wrindex#1#2{\HyInd@@wrindex{#1}#2||\\}%
    \def\HyInd@@wrindex#1#2|#3|#4\\{%
      \ifx\\#3\\%
        \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|hyperpage}%
      \else
        \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}{#2}#3\\%
      \fi
    }%
    \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3#4\\{%
      \def\Hy@temp@A{#3}%
      \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
            \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
            \relax
        \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
          #2|hyperindexformat{/#3#4}%
        }%
      \else
        \ifx\\#4\\%
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3}%
          \else
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3hyperpage}%
          \fi
        \else
          \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
            #2|#3hyperindexformat{/#4}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \else
    \def\@wrindex#1{\@@wrindex#1||\\}%
    \def\@@wrindex#1|#2|#3\\{%
      \if@filesw
        \ifx\\#2\\%
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|hyperpage}{\thepage}%
          }%
        \else
          \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}#2\\%
```

```
      \fi
    \fi
    \endgroup
    \@esphack
  }%
  \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3\\{%
    \def\Hy@temp@A{#2}%
    \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
          \relax
      \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
        \string\indexentry{%
          #1|hyperindexformat{/#2#3}%
        }{\thepage}%
      }%
    \else
      \ifx\\#3\\%
        \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
          \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
          \ltx@IfUndefined{HyInd@(\HyInd@key)}{%
            \let\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
          }{%
            \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@temp
            \csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname
          }%
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|#2\Hy@temp}{\thepage}%
          }%
        \else
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|#2hyperpage}{\thepage}%
          }%
          \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
          \expandafter
          \gdef\csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname{%
            hyperpage%
          }%
        \fi
      \else
        \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
          \string\indexentry{%
            #1|#2hyperindexformat{/#3}%
          }{\thepage}%
        }%
        \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft
          \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
          \expandafter
          \gdef\csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname{%
            hyperindexformat{/#3}%
          }%
```

```
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
    \def\HyInd@DefKey#1{%
      \begingroup
        \let\protect\@unexpandable@protect
        \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
        \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
        \global\let\HyInd@key\Hy@temp
      \endgroup
    }%
  \fi
 }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperindex}
\Hy@DisableOption{encap}
```

\nohyperpage The definition of **\nohyperpage** is just a precaution. It is used to mark code that does not belong to a page number, but **\nohyperpage** is never executed.

```
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

This again is quite flaky, but allow for the common situation of a page range separated by en-rule. We split this into two different hyperlinked pages.

```
\def\hyperpage#1{%
 \HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage{}\@nil
}
\def\HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage#2#3\@nil{%
 \HyInd@@hyperpage{#1}%
 #2%
 \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
 \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
 \else
   \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
     \HyInd@hyperpage#3\@nil
   }%
 \fi
}
\def\HyInd@@hyperpage#1{\@hyperpage#1----\\}
\def\@hyperpage#1--#2--#3\\{%
 \ifx\\#2\\%
   \@commahyperpage{#1}%
 \else
   \HyInd@pagelink{#1}--\HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
 \fi
}
\def\@commahyperpage#1{\@@commahyperpage#1, ,\\}
\def\@@commahyperpage#1, #2,#3\\{%
 \ifx\\#2\\%
```

```
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}, \HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
  \fi
}
```

The argument of \hyperpage can be empty. And the line breaking algorithm of Makeindex can introduce spaces. So we have to remove them.

```
\def\HyInd@pagelink#1{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@={}%
    \HyInd@removespaces#1 \@nil
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@removespaces#1 #2\@nil{%
  \toks@=\expandafter{\the\toks@#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \edef\x{\the\toks@}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
    \else
      \hyperlink{page.\the\toks@}{\the\toks@}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@removespaces#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}
```

45 Compatibility with foiltex

```
\@ifclassloaded{foils}{%
  \providecommand*\ext@table{lot}%
  \providecommand*\ext@figure{lof}%
}{}
```

46 Compatibility with seminar slide package

This requires seminar.bg2, version 1.6 or later. Contributions by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr).

```
\@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
  \Hy@seminarslidestrue
  \providecommand\theHslide{\arabic{slide}}%
}{%
  \Hy@seminarslidesfalse
}
\@ifpackageloaded{slidesec}{%
  \providecommand\theHslidesection   {\arabic{slidesection}}%
  \providecommand\theHslidesubsection{%
```

```
  \theHslidesection.\arabic{slidesubsection}%
}%
\def\slide@heading[#1]#2{%
  \H@refstepcounter{slidesection}%
  \@addtoreset{slidesubsection}{slidesection}%
  \addtocontents{los}{%
    \protect\l@slide{\the\c@slidesection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
      {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesection}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
  \else
    {%
      \edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@slidesection\endcsname\theslidesection
      }%
      \makeslideheading{#2}%
    }%
  \fi
  \gdef\theslideheading{#1}%
  \gdef\theslidesubheading{}%
  \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesection\space #1}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
     \ifHy@naturalnames
       \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesection}{\relax}%
       \Hy@writebookmark
         {\theslidesection}%
         {\Hy@slidetitle}%
         {slideheading.\theslidesection}%
         {1}%
         {toc}%
     \else
       \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesection}{\relax}%
       \Hy@writebookmark
         {\theslidesection}%
         {\Hy@slidetitle}%
         {slideheading.\theHslidesection}%
         {1}%
         {toc}%
     \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
    \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
    \Hy@writebookmark
      {\theslidesection}%
      {\Hy@slidetitle}%
```

```
      {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
      {1}%
      {toc}%
  \fi
}%
\def\slide@subheading[#1]#2{%
  \H@refstepcounter{slidesubsection}%
  \addtocontents{los}{%
    \protect\l@subslide{\the\c@slidesubsection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
      {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
  \else
    {%
      \edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@slidesubsection\endcsname\theslidesubsection
      }%
      \makeslidesubheading{#2}%
    }%
  \fi
  \gdef\theslidesubheading{#1}%
  \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesubsection\space #1}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
    \ifHy@naturalnames
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesubsection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
        {2}%
        {toc}%
    \else
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesubsection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}%
        {2}%
        {toc}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
    \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
    \Hy@writebookmark
      {\theslidesubsection}%
```

```
      {\Hy@slidetitle}%
      {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
      {1}%
      {toc}%
  \fi
}%
\providecommand*{\listslidename}{List of Slides}%
\def\listofslides{%
  \section*{%
    \listslidename
    \@mkboth{%
      \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidename
    }{%
      \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidename
    }%
  }%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \slide@undottedcline{%
      \slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
    }{}%
  }%
  \let\l@subslide\l@slide
  \@startlos
}%
\def\slide@contents{%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \slide@cline{\slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}{##3}%
  }%
  \let\l@subslide\@gobblefour
  \@startlos
}%
\def\Slide@contents{%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \ifcase\lslide@flag
      \message{##1 ** \the\c@slidesection}%
      \ifnum##1>\c@slidesection
        \def\lslide@flag{1}%
        {%
          \large
          \slide@cline{%
            \slidenumberline{$\Rightarrow\bullet$}%
              {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
          }{##3}%
        }%
      \else
        {%
          \large
          \slide@cline{%
            \slidenumberline{$\surd\;\bullet$}%
              {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
```

```
        }{##3}%
      }%
    \fi
  \or
    \def\lslide@flag{2}%
    {%
      \large
      \slide@cline{%
        \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
          {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
      }{##3}%
    }%
  \or
    {%
      \large
      \slide@cline{%
        \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
         {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
      }{##3}%
    }%
  \fi
 }%
 \def\l@subslide##1##2##3##4{%
  \ifnum\lslide@flag=1 %
    \@undottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}{}%
  \fi
 }%
 \def\lslide@flag{0}%
 \@startlos
}%
}{}
```

This breaks TeX4ht, so leave it to last. Emend **\@setref** to put out a hypertext link as well as its normal text (which is used as an anchor). (**\endinput** have to be on the same line like **\fi**, or you have to use **\expandafter** before.)

```
\ifHy@texht
 \expandafter\endinput
\fi
\let\real@setref\@setref
\def\@setref#1#2#3{% csname, extract group, refname
 \ifx#1\relax
  \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
  \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
  \@latex@warning{%
    Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
  }%
 \else
  \expandafter\Hy@setref@link#1\@empty\@empty\@nil{#2}%
 \fi
}
```

\Hy@setref@link extracts the reference information entries, because \hyper@@link does not expand arguments for the automatic link type detection.

```
\def\Hy@setref@link#1#2#3#4#5#6\@nil#7{%
  \begingroup
    \toks0={\hyper@@link{#5}{#4}}%
    \toks1=\expandafter{#7{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks0 {\the\toks1 }%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\@pagesetref#1#2#3{% csname, extract macro, ref
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \protect\hyper@@link
      {\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {page.\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
  \fi
}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@setref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter#2#1\null
  \fi
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

Now some extended referencing. \ref* and \pageref* are not linked, and \autoref prefixes with a tag based on the type.

```
\def\HyRef@StarSetRef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \let\protect\@unexpandable@protect
    \edef\x{#1}%
```

```
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\HyRef@@StarSetRef
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname r@\x\endcsname{\x}%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\HyRef@@StarSetRef#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \let#1\relax
  \fi
  \real@setref#1#3{#2}%
}
\def\@refstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@firstoffive
}
\def\@pagerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@secondoffive
}
\def\@namerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@thirdoffive
}

\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
    \def\@Refstar#1{%
      \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive
    }%
    \def\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive#1#2#3#4#5{%
      \MakeUppercase#1%
    }%
    \DeclareRobustCommand*{\Ref}{%
      \@ifstar\@Refstar\HyRef@Ref
    }%
    \def\HyRef@Ref#1{%
      \hyperref[{#1}]{\Ref*{#1}}%
    }%
```

Test if we are running new 2019 varioref or old one:

```
%FMi
  \ifdefined\vp@gerefstar
   \renewcommand\Vref@star[2][]{%
     \begingroup
       \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
       \Ref*{#2}
       \vpageref[#1]{#2}%
     \endgroup
   }%
   \renewcommand\Vr@f[2][]{%
     \begingroup
```

```
      \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
      \hyperref[{#2}]{%
        \Ref*{#2}
        \vpageref[#1]{#2}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  }%
  \renewcommand\vr@f[2][]{%
    \begingroup
      \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
      \hyperref[{#2}]{%
        \ref*{#2}
        \vpageref[#1]{#2}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  }%
  \renewcommand\vref@star[2][]{%
    \begingroup
      \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
      \ref*{#2}
      \vpageref[#1]{#2}%
    \endgroup
  }%
```

old varioref:

```
 \else
  \def\Vr@f#1{%
    \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
    \hyperref[{#1}]{%
      \Ref*{#1}%
      \let\vref@space\nobreakspace
      \@vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
    }%
  }%
  \def\vr@f#1{%
    \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
    \begingroup
      \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
      \hyperref[{#1}]{%
        \ref*{#1}%
        \vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  }%
 \fi
%FMi -end mod
 }{}%
}

\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autopageref}{%
```

```
  \@ifstar{%
    \HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*%
  }\HyRef@autopageref
}
\def\HyRef@autopageref#1{%
  \hyperref[{#1}]{\HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*{#1}}%
}
\def\HyRef@autopagerefname{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pageautorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{pagename}{%
      \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for `page'}%
    }{%
      \pagename\nobreakspace
    }%
  }{%
    \pageautorefname\nobreakspace
  }%
}
```

\leavevmode is added to make package wrapfigure happy, if \autoref starts a paragraph.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autoref}{%
  \leavevmode
  \@ifstar{\HyRef@autoref\@gobbletwo}{\HyRef@autoref\hyper@@link}%
}
\def\HyRef@autoref#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \expandafter\HyRef@autosetref\csname r@#2\endcsname{#2}{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyRef@autosetref#1#2#3{% link command, csname, refname
  \HyRef@ShowKeysRef{#2}%
  \ifcase 0\ifx#1\relax 1\fi\ifx#1\Hy@varioref@undefined 1\fi\relax
    \edef\HyRef@thisref{%
      \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }%
    \expandafter\HyRef@testreftype\HyRef@thisref.\\%
    \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    #3{%
      \expandafter\@fifthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }{%
      \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }{%
      \HyRef@currentHtag
      \expandafter\@firstoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
      \null
    }%
  \else
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
```

```
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#2' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@testreftype#1.#2\\{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
      \HyRef@StripStar#1\\*\\\@nil{#1}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name autorefname}{%
        \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name name}{%
          \def\HyRef@currentHtag{}%
          \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for `#1'}%
        }{%
          \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
            \expandafter\noexpand\csname\HyRef@name name\endcsname
            \noexpand~%
          }%
        }%
      }{%
        \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
          \expandafter\noexpand
          \csname\HyRef@name autorefname\endcsname
          \noexpand~%
        }%
      }%
    }{%
      \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1name\endcsname
        \noexpand~%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
    \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1autorefname\endcsname
      \noexpand~%
    }%
  }%
}
\def\HyRef@StripStar#1*\\#2\@nil#3{%
  \def\HyRef@name{#2}%
  \ifx\HyRef@name\HyRef@CaseStar
    \def\HyRef@name{#1}%
  \else
    \def\HyRef@name{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@CaseStar{*\\}
\def\HyRef@currentHtag{}
```

Support for package showkeys.

\HyRef@ShowKeysRef

```
\let\HyRef@ShowKeysRef\@gobble
\def\HyRef@ShowKeysInit{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname SK@@label\endcsname\relax
  \else
    \ifx\SK@ref\@empty
    \else
      \def\HyRef@ShowKeysRef{%
        \SK@\SK@@ref
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\@ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
  \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
      \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
    }{}%
  }%
}
```

Defaults for the names that \autoref uses.

```
\providecommand*\AMSautorefname{\equationautorefname}
\providecommand*\Hfootnoteautorefname{\footnoteautorefname}
\providecommand*\Itemautorefname{\itemautorefname}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\equationautorefname{Equation}
\providecommand*\footnoteautorefname{footnote}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\figureautorefname{Figure}
\providecommand*\tableautorefname{Table}
\providecommand*\partautorefname{Part}
\providecommand*\appendixautorefname{Appendix}
\providecommand*\chapterautorefname{chapter}
\providecommand*\sectionautorefname{section}
\providecommand*\subsectionautorefname{subsection}
\providecommand*\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}
\providecommand*\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}
\providecommand*\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}
\providecommand*\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}
\providecommand*\theoremautorefname{Theorem}
\providecommand*\pageautorefname{page}
```

⟨/package⟩

47 Configuration files

47.1 PS/PDF strings

Some drivers write PS or PDF strings. These strings are delimited by parentheses, therefore a lonely unmatched parenthesis must be avoided to avoid PS or PDF syntax errors. Also the backslash character itself has to be protected.

\Hy@pstringdef Therefore such strings should be passed through \Hy@pstringdef. The first argument holds a macro for the result, the second argument is the string that needs protecting. Since version 1.30.0 pdfTEX offers \pdfescapestring.

```
⟨*pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
 \begingroup
  \catcode`\|=0 %
  \@makeother\\%
 |@firstofone{|endgroup
  |def|Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
   |begingroup
    |edef~{|string~}%
    |xdef|Hy@gtemp{#2}%
   |endgroup
   |let#1|Hy@gtemp
   |@onelevel@sanitize#1%
   |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\|@nil}%
   |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(|@nil}%
   |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)|@nil}%
  }%
  |def|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\#2|@nil{%
   #1%
   |ifx|\#2|\%%
   |else
    \\%
    |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
     |Hy@ExchangeBackslash#2|@nil
    }%
   |fi
  }%
 }%
 \def\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(#2\@nil{%
  #1%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
   \@backslashchar(%
   \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
    \Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#2\@nil
   }%
  \fi
```

```
  }%
  \def\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
    \else
      \@backslashchar)%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#2\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
 \else
  \def\Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \edef~{\string~}%
      \xdef\Hy@gtemp{\pdf@escapestring{#2}}%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\Hy@gtemp
  }%
 \fi
⟨/pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
```

47.2 pdftex

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  [0-9]*[1-9][0-9]* 0 R%
}
```

This driver is for Han The Thanh's TEX variant which produces PDF directly. This has new primitives to do PDF things, which usually translate almost directly to PDF code, so there is a lot of flexibility which we do not at present harness.

Set PDF version if requested by option pdfversion.

- pdfTEX 1.10a, 2003-01-16: \pdfoptionpdfminorversion
- pdfTEX 1.30, 2005-08-081: \pdfminorversion

```
\let\Hy@pdfminorversion\relax
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfoptionpdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
  \else
    \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfoptionpdfminorversion}%
  \fi
\else
  \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfminorversion}%
\fi
```

```
\@ifundefined{Hy@pdfminorversion}{%
 \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
  PDF version is not set, because pdfTeX is too old (<1.10a)%
 }%
}{%
 \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \ifnum\Hy@pdfmajorminor@version<105 %
   \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.5}%
  \fi
 \fi
 \ifHy@setpdfversion
  \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version<105 %
   \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfobjcompresslevel}{%
   }{%
    \ifHy@verbose
     \Hy@InfoNoLine{%
      PDF object streams are disabled, because they are%
      \MessageBreak
      not supported in requested PDF version %
      \Hy@pdf@majorversion.\Hy@pdf@minorversion
     }%
    \fi
    \pdfobjcompresslevel=\ltx@zero
   }%
  \fi
  \ifnum\Hy@pdfmajorminor@version=\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version\relax
  \else
   \let\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
   \def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
    \ifnum#1>\ltx@zero
     \edef\Hy@temp{%
      \Hy@temp
      \space\space
      \the#1\space #2%
      \ifnum#1=\ltx@one\else s\fi
      \MessageBreak
     }%
    \fi
   }%
   \Hy@temp@A\pdflastobj{PDF object}%
   \Hy@temp@A\pdflastxform{form XObject}%
   \Hy@temp@A\pdflastximage{image XObject}%
   \Hy@temp@A\pdflastannot{annotation}%
   \ltx@IfUndefined{pdflastlink}{%
   }{%
     \Hy@temp@A\pdflastlink{link}%
   }%
   \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
    \Hy@pdfmajorversion=\Hy@pdf@majorversion\relax
    \Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdf@minorversion\relax
```

```
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp@A\ltx@empty
      \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version=104 %
        \IfFileExists{pdf14.sty}{%
          \def\Hy@temp@A{%
            \MessageBreak
            Or \string\RequirePackage{pdf14} can be used%
            \MessageBreak
            before \string\documentclass\space as shortcut%
          }%
        }{}%
      \fi
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        The PDF version number could not be set,\MessageBreak
        because some PDF objects are already written:%
        \MessageBreak
        \Hy@temp
        The version should be set as early as possible:%
        \MessageBreak
        \space\space
        \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfmajorversion=\Hy@pdf@majorversion, %
        \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdf@minorversion
        \string\relax
        \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version<105 %
          \ltx@ifundefined{pdfobjcompresslevel}{%
          }{%
            \MessageBreak
            \space\space
            \string\pdfobjcompresslevel=0\string\relax
          }%
        \fi
        \Hy@temp@A
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfmajorversion.%
    \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion
    :=\number\Hy@pdf@majorversion.\number\Hy@pdf@minorversion\space
  }%
 \fi
 \edef\Hy@pdf@majorversion{\number\Hy@pdfmajorversion}%
 \edef\Hy@pdf@minorversion{\number\Hy@pdfminorversion}%
}
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
 \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
  \immediate\pdfobj{%
    <<%
```

```
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(View)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/OFF%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/ON%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCG@view{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\immediate\pdfobj{%
  <<%
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(Print)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/ON%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/OFF%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCG@print{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\immediate\pdfobj{%
  [%
    \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
  ]%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCGs{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\pdfcatalog{%
  /OCProperties<<%
    /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
    /D<<%
      /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
      /AS[%
        <<%
          /Event/View%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/View]%
        >>%
        <<%
          /Event/Print%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
```

```
        <<%
          /Event/Export%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
      ]%
    >>%
  >>%
 }%
 \begingroup
  \edef\x{\endgroup
   \pdfpageresources{%
    \the\pdfpageresources
    /Properties<<%
     /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
     /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
    >>%
   }%
  }%
 \x
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
  \begingroup
   \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
    \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
    \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
   \else
    \HyColor@UseColor#1%
   \fi
 }%
 \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
   \color@endgroup\egroup
   \mbox{%
    \pdfliteral page{/OC/OCPrint BDC}%
    \rlap{\copy0}%
    \pdfliteral page{EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
    \begingroup
     \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
     \box0 %
    \endgroup
    \pdfliteral page{EMC}%
   }%
  \fi
  \endgroup
 }%
}%
\else
 \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
```

```
\fi
```

First, allow for some changes and additions to pdftex syntax:

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\pdflinkmargin\the\dimen@\relax
}
\ifx\pdfstartlink\@undefined% less than version 14
  \let\pdfstartlink\pdfannotlink
  \let\pdflinkmargin\@tempdima
  \let\pdfxform\pdfform
  \let\pdflastxform\pdflastform
  \let\pdfrefxform\pdfrefform
\else
  \pdflinkmargin1pt %
\fi
```

First set up the default linking

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
```

First define the anchors:

```
\Hy@WrapperDef\new@pdflink#1{%
  \ifhmode
    \@savsf\spacefactor
  \fi
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \Hy@DestName\Hy@pstringDest\@pdfview
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
  \ifhmode
    \spacefactor\@savsf
  \fi
}
\let\pdf@endanchor\@empty
```

`\Hy@DestName` Wrap the call of `\pdfdest name` in `\Hy@DestName`. Then it can easier be catched by package `hypdestopt`.

```
\def\Hy@DestName#1#2{%
  \pdfdest name{#1}#2\relax
}
```

Now the links; the interesting part here is the set of attributes which define how the link looks. We probably want to add a border and color it, but there are other choices. This directly translates to PDF code, so consult the manual for how to change this. We will add an interface at some point.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
```

```
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\find@pdflink#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \else
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
      \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{\Hy@testname}%
    }%
  \fi
  \Hy@StartlinkName{%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \Hy@setpdfhighlight
    \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
    \else
      /C[\CurrentBorderColor]%
    \fi
  }\Hy@testname
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@StartlinkName#1#2{%
  \pdfstartlink attr{#1}goto name{#2}\relax
}
\def\close@pdflink{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStop
  \pdfendlink
}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}\anchor@spot\pdf@endanchor
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \pdf@endanchor
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
```

```
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\close@pdflink}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
      attr{%
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
        \fi
      }%
      user{%
       /Subtype/Link%
       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
       /A<<%
         /Type/Action%
         /S/URI%
         /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
         \ifHy@href@ismap
           /IsMap true%
         \fi
         \Hy@href@nextactionraw
       >>%
      }%
      \relax
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
    \close@pdflink
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{% anchor text, filename, linkname
  \begingroup
```

```
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
      attr{%
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@filebordercolor]%
        \fi
      }%
      user {%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        /A<<%
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /S/GoToR%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
```

If #3 is empty, page 0; if its a number, Page number, otherwise a named destination.

```
 \afterassignment\xxx\count@=0\foo!%

\def\xxx#1!{%
 \ifx\xxx#1\xxx
   foo was an integer
 \else
   it wasnt
 \fi}
```

```
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            /D[\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
            /D(\Hy@pstringD)%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      }%
      \relax
    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
    \close@pdflink
  \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
  \begingroup
```

```
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
      attr{%
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@runbordercolor]%
        \fi
      }%
      user {%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        /A<<%
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /S/Launch%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          \ifx\\#3\\%
          \else
            /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      }%
      \relax
    \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2\Hy@xspace@end
    \close@pdflink
  \endgroup
}
```

\PDF@SetupDox

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \edef\process@me{%
      \pdfpagesattr={%
        /CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]%
        \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\\\the\pdfpagesattr\\%
        \else
          ^^J\the\pdfpagesattr
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    \process@me
  \fi
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \pdfcatalog{%
    /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
```

```
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
  \fi
}%
\ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
\else
  \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
  \else
    openaction goto page\@pdfstartpage{\@pdfstartview}%
  \fi
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
}%
\pdfcatalog{%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
  \fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
  \ifx\@pdflang\relax
  \else
    /Lang(\@pdflang)%
  \fi
```

```
  }%
}
```

\PDF@FinishDoc

```
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
    \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
    \pdfinfo{%
      /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
      /Title(\@pdftitle)%
      /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
      /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
      \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
      \else
        /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
      \else
        /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
      \else
        /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
      \fi
      /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
      \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
      \else
        /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
      \fi
      \HyInfo@Addons
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
```

\hyper@pagetransition `\@pdfpagetransition` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option pdfpagetransition is used. First previous `/Trans` entries are removed. If a new `/Trans` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr
    \the\pdfpageattr^^J/Trans{}>>\END
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >>%
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr removes a /Trans entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Trans{}>>\END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Trans object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1^^J/Trans#2#3>>#4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration \@pdfpageduration is initialized with \relax. So it indicates, if option pdfpageduration is used. First previous /Dur entries are removed. If a new /Dur key exists, it is appended to \pdfpageattr.

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \expandafter
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Dur{} \END
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Dur \@pdfpageduration\space
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
```

```
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr removes a /Dur entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Dur{} \END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Dur object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1^^J/Dur#2#3 #4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}

\pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
  \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{%
    \hyper@pagetransition
    \hyper@pageduration
  }%
}
```

Also XeTEX support \pdfpagewidth and \pdfpageheight, but it does not provide \pdfhorigin and \pdfvorigin.

```
⟨/pdftex⟩
⟨*pdftex | xetex⟩
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \else
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \fi
  {%
    \@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
⟨*pdftex⟩
      \setlength{\pdfhorigin}{1truein}%
      \setlength{\pdfvorigin}{1truein}%
⟨/pdftex⟩
      \ifportrait
        \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
        \fi
      \else
        \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
        \else
```

```
      \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
    \fi
    \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
    \else
      \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
    \fi
  \fi
 }{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{stockwidth}{%
   \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
     \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\paperwidth}%
   \fi
   \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
     \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\paperheight}%
   \fi
  }{%
   \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
     \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\stockwidth}%
   \fi
   \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
     \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\stockheight}%
   \fi
  }%
 }%
 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/pdftex | xetex⟩
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
  \leavevmode
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \pdfstartlink
   attr{%
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \Hy@setpdfhighlight
    \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
    \else
     /C[\@menubordercolor]%
    \fi
   }%
   user{%
    /Subtype/Link%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    /A<<%
     /S/Named%
     /N/\Hy@temp@menu
     \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
```

```
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2%
  \close@pdflink
 }%
}
```

47.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels

`\AtBeginShipoutFirst` adds an additional box layer around the first output page. This disturbs pdfTEX's low level link commands `\pdfstartlink` and `\pdfendlink`, if a link is broken across the first and second output page.

The problem could be fixed by replacing `\AtBeginShipoutFirst`, because the box layer is not necessary for pdfTEX– no `\special`s need to be inserted. However it's easier to add an additional box level for the pages after the first one. Also `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` could be invoked independently from hyperref.

Since version 2011/10/05 v1.16 of package 'atbegshi' `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` does not add a additional box layer.

change 2020-10-01: the code has been removed as outdated.

```
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

47.3 hypertex

The HyperTEX specification (this is borrowed from an article by Arthur Smith) says that conformant viewers/translators must recognize the following set of `\special` commands:

href: `html:<a href = "href_string">`

name: `html:<a name = "name_string">`

end: `html:</a>`

image: `html:<img src = "href_string">`

base_name: `html:<base href = "href_string">`

The *href*, *name* and *end* commands are used to do the basic hypertext operations of establishing links between sections of documents. The *image* command is intended (as with current html viewers) to place an image of arbitrary graphical format on the page in the current location. The *base_name* command is be used to communicate to the *dvi* viewer the full (URL) location of the current document so that files specified by relative URL's may be retrieved correctly.

The *href* and *name* commands must be paired with an *end* command later in the TEX file — the TEX commands between the two ends of a pair form an *anchor* in the document. In the case of an *href* command, the *anchor* is to be highlighted in the *dvi* viewer, and when clicked on will cause the scene to shift to the destination specified by *href_string*. The *anchor* associated with

a name command represents a possible location to which other hypertext links may refer, either as local references (of the form `href="#name_string"` with the *name_string* identical to the one in the name command) or as part of a URL (of the form *URL#name_string*). Here *href_string* is a valid URL or local identifier, while name_string could be any string at all: the only caveat is that '"' characters should be escaped with a backslash (\), and if it looks like a URL name it may cause problems.

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
```

```
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=%
          \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
```

If we want to raise up the final link `\special`, we need to get its height; ask me why LaTeX constructs make this totally foul up, and make us revert to basic TeX. I do not know.

```
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
```

Because of the interaction with the dvihps processor, we have to subtract a little from the height. This is not clean, or checked. Check with Mark Doyle about what gives here. It may not be needed with the new dvips (Jan 1997).

```
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
```

```
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
    \special{html:</a>}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \endgroup
 \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
 \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
 \begingroup
  \hyper@chars
  \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
 \endgroup
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
⟨*dviwindo⟩
```

47.4 dviwindo

[This was developed by David Carlisle]. Within a file dviwindo hyperlinking is used, for external URL's a call to `\wwwbrowser` is made. (You can define this command before or after loading the hyperref package if the default `c:/netscape/netscape` is not suitable) Dviwindo could in fact handle external links to dvi files on the same machine without calling a web browser, but that would mean parsing the URL to recognise such, and this is currently not done.

This was more or less blindly copied from the hypertex cfg. For dviwindo, LaTeX must specify the size of the active area for links. For some hooks this information is available but for some, the start and end of the link are specified separately in which case a fixed size area of 10000000sp wide by `\baselineskip` high is used.

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\providecommand*\wwwbrowser{c:\string\netscape\string\netscape}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
 \Hy@SaveLastskip
 \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
 \begingroup
  \let\protect=\string
  \special{mark: #1}%
 \endgroup
 \Hy@activeanchortrue
 \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
```

```
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \special{mark: #1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \special{button: %
    10000000 %
    \number\baselineskip\space
    #2%
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#3}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #2%
      }%
      \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #3\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
```

```
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      #2%
    }%
    \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@raiselinks
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
      \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
      \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
      \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
        \special{button: %
          \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
          \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
          launch: \wwwbrowser\space
          #2%
        }%
        \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
          \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
          #1\Hy@xspace@end
          \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
        \Hy@endcolorlink
      }%
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \else
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        launch: \wwwbrowser\space
        #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

```
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@raiselinks
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
      \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
      \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
      \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
        \special{button: %
          \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
          \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
          #3,%
          file: #2%
        }%
        \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
          \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
          #1\Hy@xspace@end
          \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
        \Hy@endcolorlink
      }%
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \else
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #3,%
        file: #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
  \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
  \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
```

```
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: Base \@baseurl}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty\else
    \special{PDF: BBox \@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
```

```
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,%
    Raw={%
      \string{Catalog\string}<<%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
        \ifx\@pdflang\relax
        \else
          /Lang(\@pdflang)%
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}
⟨/dviwindo⟩
```

⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩

47.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter

Provided by Mark Wicks (mwicks@kettering.edu)

(x)dvipdfmx replaces destination names by numbers. This makes it impossible to link from an external document with xr-hyper, so from version 7.00j on this is suppressed with a config special.

```
\special{dvipdfmx:config C 0x0010}
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  @[^ ]+%
}
\newsavebox{\pdfm@box}
\def\@pdfm@mark#1{\special{pdf:#1}}
\Hy@WrapperDef\@pdfm@dest#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
    \def\x{XYZ}%
    \ifx\x\@pdfview
      \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
    \else
      \def\x{FitH}%
      \ifx\x\@pdfview
        \def\x{FitH @ypos}%
      \else
        \def\x{FitBH}%
        \ifx\x\@pdfview
          \def\x{FitBH @ypos}%
        \else
          \def\x{FitV}%
          \ifx\x\@pdfview
            \def\x{FitV @xpos}%
          \else
            \def\x{FitBV}%
            \ifx\x\@pdfview
              \def\x{FitBV @xpos}%
            \else
              \def\x{Fit}%
              \ifx\x\@pdfview
                \let\x\@pdfview
              \else
                \def\x{FitB}%
                \ifx\x\@pdfview
                  \let\x\@pdfview
                \else
```

```
              \def\x{FitR}%
              \ifx\x\@pdfview
                \Hy@Warning{`pdfview=FitR' is not supported}%
                \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
              \else
                \@onelevel@sanitize\@pdfview
                \Hy@Warning{%
                  Unknown value `\@pdfview' for pdfview%
                }%
                \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \@pdfm@mark{dest (\Hy@pstringDest) [@thispage /\x]}%
 \endgroup
 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
 \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
 \Hy@activeanchortrue
 \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
 \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\newcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
 \def\OBJ@OCG@view{@OCG@view}%
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCG@view <<%
   /Type/OCG%
   /Name(View)%
   /Usage<<%
    /Print<<%
     /PrintState/OFF%
    >>%
    /View<<%
     /ViewState/ON%
    >>%
```

```
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@view}%
\def\OBJ@OCG@print{@OCG@print}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCG@print <<%
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(Print)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/ON%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/OFF%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@print}%
\def\OBJ@OCGs{@OCGs}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCGs [%
    \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
  ]%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCGs}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  put @catalog <<%
    /OCProperties<<%
      /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
      /D<<%
        /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
        /AS[%
          <<%
            /Event/View%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/View]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Print%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Export%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
        ]%
```

```
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
    \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      put @resources <<%
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
        \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
      \else
        \HyColor@UseColor#1%
      \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
    \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
      \color@endgroup\egroup
      \mbox{%
        \@pdfm@mark{content /OC/OCPrint BDC}%
        \rlap{\copy0}%
        \@pdfm@mark{content EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
        \begingroup
          \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
          \box0 %
        \endgroup
        \@pdfm@mark{content EMC}%
      }%
    \fi
    \endgroup
  }%
}%
\else
 \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
\fi
```

Use primitive counter arithmetic here to avoid amsmath redefining `\stepcounter` (github issue/13)

```
\def\Hy@BeginAnnot#1{%
  \global\advance\c@Hy@AnnotLevel\@ne
  \ifnum\c@Hy@AnnotLevel=\@ne
    #1%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@EndAnnot{%
  \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \@pdfm@mark{eann}%
  \fi
  \global\advance\c@Hy@AnnotLevel\m@ne
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \else
      \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
        \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{%
          \Hy@testname
        }%
      }%
    \fi
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \expandafter\ifx\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname\relax
        \else
          /C[\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/GoTo%
          /D(\Hy@testname)%
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
```

```
    }%
    \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@EndAnnot}%
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkstart{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end\hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@filebordercolor]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/GoToR%
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /D%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
            (\Hy@pstringD)%
          \fi
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
  }%
  #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
```

```
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    bann<<%
      /Type/Annot%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \Hy@setpdfhighlight
      \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@runbordercolor]%
      \fi
      /A<<%
        /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
        /S/Launch%
        \Hy@SetNewWindow
        \ifx\\#3\\%
        \else
          /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
 }%
 #2\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
 \leavevmode
 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
   \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
   \@pdfm@mark{%
     bann<<%
       /Type/Annot%
       /Subtype/Link%
       \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
       \Hy@setpdfborder
       \Hy@setpdfhighlight
       \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
       \else
         /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
       \fi
       /A<<%
         /S/URI%
         /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
         \ifHy@href@ismap
           /IsMap true%
         \fi
```

```
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
     >>%
   >>%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
 }%
 #1\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
   \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
   \@pdfm@mark{%
    bann<<%
     /Type/Annot%
     /Subtype/Link%
     \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
     \Hy@setpdfborder
     \Hy@setpdfhighlight
     \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
     \else
      /C[\@menubordercolor]%
     \fi
     /A<<%
      /S/Named%
      /N/\Hy@temp@menu
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
     >>%
    >>%
   }%
   \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
  }%
  #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
 }%
}

\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
 \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  docinfo<<%
   /Title(\@pdftitle)%
   /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
   /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
   \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
   \else
    /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
   \fi
```

```
    \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
    \else
      /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
    \fi
    /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
    \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
    \else
      /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
    \fi
    /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
    \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
    \else
      /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
    \fi
    \HyInfo@Addons
  >>%
 }%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
 \edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
```

```
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    docview<<%
      \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
      \else
        \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
        \else
          /OpenAction[@page\@pdfstartpage\@pdfstartview]%
        \fi
      \fi
      \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \else
        /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
      \fi
      /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\relax
      \else
        /Lang(\@pdflang)%
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \@pdfm@mark{put @pages <</CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]>>}%
  \fi
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\hyper@pagetransition

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
```

```
    \else
      \special{pdf:put @thispage %
        <</Trans<</S/\@pdfpagetransition>>>>%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \special{pdf:put @thispage %
        <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
}
```

⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩

XeTEX uses pdfTEX's method **\pdfpagewidth** and **\pdfpageheight** for setting the paper size.

```
⟨*dvipdfm⟩
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \begingroup
      \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
```

```
⟨/dvipdfm⟩
```

47.6 VTeX typesetting system

Provided by MicroPress, May 1998. They require VTeX version 6.02 or newer; see http://www.micropress-inc.com/ for details.

```
⟨*vtexhtml⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{htm}
\RequirePackage{vtexhtml}
\newif\if@Localurl
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{!direct <base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!direct <a href=%
     \hyper@quote\hyper@hash\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
  #3\Hy@xspace@end
  \special{!direct </a>}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \MathBSuppress=1\relax
    \special{!direct <a href=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \MathBSuppress=0\relax
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}\ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \@Localurltrue
    \special{!direct <a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \@Localurlfalse
    \begingroup
```

```
      \hyper@chars
      \special{!aref \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \if@Localurl
    \special{!endaref}%
  \else
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \bgroup\anchor@spot\egroup
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
```

```
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
⟨/vtexhtml⟩
⟨*vtex⟩
```

VTeX version 6.68 supports **\mediawidth** and **\mediaheight**. The **\ifx** construct is better than a **\csname**, because it avoids the definition and the hash table entry of a previous undefined macro.

```
\ifx\mediaheight\@undefined
\else
  \ifx\mediaheight\relax
  \else
    \ifHy@setpagesize
      \providecommand*{\VTeXInitMediaSize}{%
        \ltx@IfUndefined{stockwidth}{%
          \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediaheight\paperheight
          \fi
          \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediawidth\paperwidth
          \fi
        }{%
          \ifdim\stockheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediaheight\stockheight
          \fi
          \ifdim\stockwidth>0pt %
            \setlength\mediawidth\stockwidth
          \fi
        }%
      }%
      \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\VTeXInitMediaSize}%
    \fi
```

```
    \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
  \fi
\fi
```

Older versions of VTeX require `xyz` in lower case.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{xyz}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{%
      \csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
```

```
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
        \else
          /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
  \else
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \special{!%
      aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
          \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
        \else
          /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{!endaref}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \leavevmode
  \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
  \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
  \special{!%
    aref <%
    \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>753 \ifHy@pdfnewwindow n\fi\fi
```

```
    f=\Hy@pstringF>#3;%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C [\@filebordercolor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C [\@urlbordercolor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{!endaref}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \leavevmode
```

```
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \fi
  \special{!%
    aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
        \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
      \else
        /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \expandafter
  \Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!aref %
    <u=%
      /Type/Action%
      /S/Launch%
      /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
      \Hy@SetNewWindow
      \ifx\\#3\\%
      \else
        /Win<</F(\Hy@pstringF)/P(\Hy@pstringP)>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >;%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
      \else
```

```
      /C[\@runbordercolor]%
    \fi
  >%
 }%
 \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
  #2\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@endcolorlink
 \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
 \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
  \special{!%
   aref <u=/S /Named /N /\Hy@temp@menu>;%
   a=<%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
    \else
     /C[\@menubordercolor]%
    \fi
   >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
   #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
 }%
}
```

The following code (transition effects) is made by Alex Kostin.

The code below makes sense for VTEX 7.02 or later.

Please never use `\@ifundefined{VTeXversion}{..}{..}` *globally*.

```
\ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<702 %
\else
 \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
   \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
```

Standard incantation.

1. Does an old entry have to be deleted? 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?

```
    \else
     \hvtex@parse@trans\@pdfpagetransition
    \fi
  \fi
 }%
```

I have to write an "honest" parser to convert raw PDF code into VTEX `\special`. (AVK)

Syntax of VTEX \special{!trans <transition_effect>}:

```
<transition_effect> ::= <transition_style>[,<transition_duration>]
<transition_style> ::= <Blinds_effect> | <Box_effect> |
                       <Dissolve_effect> | <Glitter_effect> |
                       <Split_effect> | <Wipe_effect>
<Blinds_effect> ::= B[<effect_dimension>]
<Box_effect> ::= X[<effect_motion>]
<Dissolve_effect> ::= D
<Glitter_effect> ::= G[<effect_direction>]
<Split_effect> ::= S[<effect_motion>][<effect_dimension>]
<Wipe_effect> ::= W[<effect_direction>]
<Replace_effect> ::= R
<effect_direction> ::= <number>
<effect_dimension> ::= H | V
<effect_motion> ::= I | O
<transition_duration> ::= <number>
```

Transition codes:

```
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds{\def\hvtex@trans@code{B}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Box{\def\hvtex@trans@code{X}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve{\def\hvtex@trans@code{D}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter{\def\hvtex@trans@code{G}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Split{\def\hvtex@trans@code{S}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe{\def\hvtex@trans@code{W}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@R{\def\hvtex@trans@code{R}}%
```

Optional parameters:

```
\def\hvtex@par@dimension{/Dm}%
\def\hvtex@par@direction{/Di}%
\def\hvtex@par@duration{/D}%
\def\hvtex@par@motion{/M}%
```

Tokenizer:

```
\def\hvtex@gettoken{%
  \expandafter\hvtex@gettoken@\hvtex@buffer\@nil
}%
```

Notice that tokens in the input buffer must be space delimited.

```
\def\hvtex@gettoken@#1 #2\@nil{%
  \edef\hvtex@token{#1}%
  \edef\hvtex@buffer{#2}%
}%
\def\hvtex@parse@trans#1{%
```

Initializing code:

```
  \let\hvtex@trans@code\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@dimension\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@direction\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@motion\@empty
  \edef\hvtex@buffer{#1\space}%
```

First token is the PDF transition name without escape.

```
\hvtex@gettoken
\ifx\hvtex@token\@empty
```

Leading space(s)?

```
  \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
```

The buffer is empty, nothing to do.

```
  \else
    \hvtex@gettoken
  \fi
\fi
\csname hvtex@trans@effect@\hvtex@token\endcsname
```

Now is time to parse optional parameters.

```
\hvtex@trans@params
}%
```

Reentrable macro to parse optional parameters.

```
\def\hvtex@trans@params{%
  \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
  \else
    \hvtex@gettoken
    \let\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@token
    \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \else
      \hvtex@gettoken
      \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@duration
```

/D is the effect duration in seconds. VTEX special takes it in milliseconds.

```
        \let\hvtex@param@duration\hvtex@token
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@motion
```

/M can be either /I or /O

```
        \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@motion
          \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@dimension
```

/Dm can be either /H or /V

```
        \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@dimension
          \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
      \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@direction
```

Valid values for /Di are 0, 270, 315 (the Glitter effect) or 0, 90, 180, 270 (the Wipe effect).

```
        \let\hvtex@param@direction\hvtex@token
      \fi\fi\fi\fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \let\next\hvtex@produce@trans
  \else
    \let\next\hvtex@trans@params
```

```
  \fi
  \next
}%
```

Merge <transition_effect> and issue the special when possible. Too lazy to validate optional parameters.

```
\def\hvtex@produce@trans{%
  \let\vtex@trans@special\@empty
  \if S\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{\hvtex@trans@code
      \hvtex@param@dimension\hvtex@param@motion}%
  \else\if B\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@dimension
    }%
  \else\if X\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@motion
    }%
  \else\if W\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
    }%
  \else\if D\hvtex@trans@code
    \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
  \else\if R\hvtex@trans@code
    \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
  \else\if G\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
    }%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \ifx\vtex@trans@special\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
    \else
      \setlength{\dimen@}{\hvtex@param@duration\p@}%
```

I'm not guilty of possible overflow.

```
      \multiply\dimen@\@m
      \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
        \vtex@trans@special,\strip@pt\dimen@
      }%
    \fi
```

And all the mess is just for this.

```
    \special{!trans \vtex@trans@special}%
  \fi
}%
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
```

```
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
    \else
      \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
        \special{!duration-}%
      \else
        \special{!duration \@pdfpageduration}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
    \hyper@pagetransition
    \hyper@pageduration
  }%
\fi
```

Caution: In opposite to the other drivers, the argument of `\special{!onopen #1}` is a reference name. The VTeX's postscript mode will work with a version higher than 7.0x.

The command `\VTeXOS` is defined since version 7.45. Magic values encode the operating system:
1: WinTel
2: Linux
3: OS/2
4: MacOS
5: MacOS/X

```
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>\z@
    \count@\VTeXversion
    \divide\count@ 100 %
    \edef\@pdfproducer{\@pdfproducer\space v\the\count@}%
    \multiply\count@ -100 %
    \advance\count@\VTeXversion
    \edef\@pdfproducer{%
      \@pdfproducer
      .\ifnum\count@<10 0\fi\the\count@
      \ifx\VTeXOS\@undefined\else
        \ifnum\VTeXOS>0 %
          \ifnum\VTeXOS<6 %
            \space(%
            \ifcase\VTeXOS
            \or Windows\or Linux\or OS/2\or MacOS\or MacOS/X%
            \fi
            )%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
      ,\space
      \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne PDF\else PS\fi
```

```
    \space backend%
    \ifx\gexmode\@undefined\else
      \ifnum\gexmode>\z@\space with GeX\fi
    \fi
  }%
 \fi
\fi
```

Current !pdfinfo key syntax:

Key	Field	Type
a	**A**uthor	String
b	Crop**B**ox	String
c	**C**reator	String
k	**K**eywords	String
l	Page**L**ayout	PS
p	**P**ageMode	PS
r	P**r**oducer	String
s	**S**ubject	String
t	**T**itle	String
u	**U**RI	PS
v	**V**iewPreferences	PS

Note: PS objects that are dicts are in <<<..>>> (yuck; no choice).

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
 \else
  \special{!pdfinfo b=<\@pdfpagescrop>}%
 \fi
 \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
 \else
  \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
  \else
   \special{!onopen Page\@pdfstartpage}%
  \fi
 \fi
 \special{!pdfinfo p=</\@pdfpagemode>}%
 \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
 \else
  \special{!pdfinfo u=<<</Base (\@baseurl)>>>}%
 \fi
 \special{!pdfinfo v=<<<%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
```

```
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  >>>}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagelayout\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo l=</\@pdfpagelayout\space>}%
  \fi
}%
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfcreationdate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfmoddate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{!pdfinfo a=<\@pdfauthor>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo t=<\@pdftitle>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo s=<\@pdfsubject>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo c=<\@pdfcreator>}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo r=<\@pdfproducer>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo k=<\@pdfkeywords>}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
⟨/vtex⟩
```

47.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320

If a destination occurs at the very begin of a page, the destination is moved to the previous page by Adobe Distiller 5. As workaround Adobe suggests:

```
/showpage {
  //showpage
  clippath stroke erasepage
} bind def
```

But unfortunately this fix generates an empty page at the end of the document. Therefore another fix is used by writing some clipped text.

```
⟨dviwindo⟩\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
⟨package⟩\providecommand*{\Hy@DistillerDestFix}{}
⟨*pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
\def\Hy@DistillerDestFix{%
  \begingroup
    \let\x\literalps@out
```

The fix has to be passed unchanged through GeX, if VTeX in PostScript mode with GeX is used.

```
    \ifnum \@ifundefined{OpMode}{0}{%
         \@ifundefined{gexmode}{0}{%
         \ifnum\gexmode>0 \OpMode\else 0\fi
         }}>1 %
      \def\x##1{%
        \immediate\special{!=##1}%
      }%
    \fi
    \x{%
      /product where{%
        pop %
        product(Distiller)search{%
          pop pop pop %
          version(.)search{%
            exch pop exch pop%
            (3011)eq{%
```

```
            gsave %
            newpath 0 0 moveto closepath clip%
            /Courier findfont 10 scalefont setfont %
            72 72 moveto(.)show %
            grestore%
          }if%
        }{pop}ifelse%
      }{pop}ifelse%
    }if%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
```

47.8 Direct pdfmark support

Drivers that load `pdfmark.def` have to provide the correct macro definitions of

`\@pdfproducer`	for document information
`\literalps@out`	PostScript output
`\headerps@out`	PostScript output that goes in the header area

and the correct definitions of the following PostScript procedures:

H.S	start of anchor, link or rect
#1 H.A	end of anchor, argument=baselineskip in pt
#1 H.L	end of link, argument=baselineskip in pt
H.R	end of rect
H.B	raw rect code

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  \{[^{}]+\}%
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \pdfmark[\anchor@spot]{%
      pdfmark=/DEST,%
      linktype=anchor,%
      View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
      DestAnchor={#1}%
    }%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{hyper@anchorstart}{}{\endinput}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
```

```
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.A}%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/DEST,%
    linktype=anchor,%
    View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
    DestAnchor=\hyper@currentanchor,%
  }%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \leavevmode
    \ifmmode
      \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \hbox\bgroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \Hy@LinkMath
  \fi
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#2}%
  \gdef\hyper@currentlinktype{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.L}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{%
      \csname @\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
```

```
    linktype=link,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Dest=\hyper@currentanchor,%
    AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
    Raw=H.B%
  }%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \Hy@LinkMath
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \egroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
}
```

We have to allow for `\baselineskip` having an optional stretch and shrink (you meet this in slide packages, for instance), so we need to strip off the junk. David Carlisle, of course, wrote this bit of code.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`P=12 %
  \catcode`T=12 %
  \lowercase{\endgroup
  \gdef\rem@ptetc#1.#2PT#3!{#1\ifnum#2>\z@.#2\fi}%
}
\def\strip@pt@and@otherjunk#1{\expandafter\rem@ptetc\the#1!}
```

`\hyper@pagetransition`

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >> >>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
}

\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \pdfmark[{#3}]{%
      Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
      linktype={#1},%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
```

```
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Dest=\Hy@testname
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\newtoks\pdf@docset
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
 \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
 \let\Hy@temp\@empty
 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
 \else
  \def\Hy@temp{CreationDate=\@pdfcreationdate,}%
 \fi
 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
 \else
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
   \Hy@temp
   ModDate=\@pdfmoddate,%
  }%
 \fi
 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \else
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
   \Hy@temp
   Producer=\@pdfproducer,%
  }%
 \fi
 \expandafter
 \pdfmark\expandafter{%
  \Hy@temp
  pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
  Title=\@pdftitle,%
  Subject=\@pdfsubject,%
  Creator=\@pdfcreator,%
  Author=\@pdfauthor,%
  Keywords=\@pdfkeywords,%
  Trapped=\@pdftrapped
 }%
 \ifx\HyInfo@Addons\@empty
 \else
  \pdfmark{%
   pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
   Raw={\HyInfo@Addons}%
  }%
 \fi
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
```

```
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/PUT,%
    Raw={%
      \string{Catalog\string}<<%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
        \ifx\@pdflang\relax
        \else
          /Lang(\@pdflang)%
        \fi
        \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
        \else
          /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
```

We define a single macro, pdfmark, which uses the 'keyval' system to define the various allowable keys; these are *exactly* as listed in the pdfmark reference for Acrobat 3.0. The only addition is `pdfmark` which specifies the type of pdfmark to create (like ANN, LINK etc). The surrounding round and square brackets in the pdfmark commands are supplied, but you have to put in / characters as needed for the values.

```
\newif\ifHy@pdfmarkerror
\def\pdfmark{\@ifnextchar[{\pdfmark@}{\pdfmark@[]}}
\def\pdfmark@[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse
  \edef\@processme{\noexpand\pdf@toks={\the\pdf@defaulttoks}}%
  \@processme
```

```
\let\pdf@type\relax
\let\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
\kvsetkeys{PDF}{#2}%
\ifHy@pdfmarkerror
\else
  \ifx\pdf@type\relax
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{no pdfmark type specified in #2!!}%
    \ifx\\#1\\%
    \else
      \pdf@rect{#1}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\\#1\\%
      \literalps@out{%
        [%
        \ifx\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
        \else
          /_objdef\string{\pdf@objdef\string}%
        \fi
        \the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
      }%
    \else
      \ltx@IfUndefined{@\pdf@linktype color}{%
        \Hy@colorlink\@linkcolor
      }{%
        \expandafter\Hy@colorlink
                \csname @\pdf@linktype color\endcsname
      }%
      \pdf@rect{#1}%
      \literalps@out{%
        [%
        \ifx\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
        \else
          /_objdef\string{\pdf@objdef\string}%
        \fi
        \the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
      }%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
```

The complicated bit is working out the right enclosing rectangle of some piece of TEX text, needed by the /Rect key. This solution originates with Toby Thain (tobyt@netspace.net.au).

For the case breaklinks is enabled, I have added two hooks, the first one for package setouterhbox, it provides a hopefully better method without setting the text twice.

\usepackage[hyperref]{setouterhbox}

With the second hook, also you can set the text twice, e.g.:

\long\def\Hy@setouterhbox#1#2{\long\def\my@temp{#2}}
\def\Hy@breaklinksunhbox#1{\my@temp}

```
\newsavebox{\pdf@box}
\providecommand*{\Hy@setouterhbox}{\sbox}
\providecommand*{\Hy@breaklinksunhbox}{\unhbox}
\def\Hy@DEST{/DEST}
\def\pdf@rect#1{%
 \begingroup
   \chardef\x=1 %
   \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
   \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
     \chardef\x=0 %
   \else
     \def\y{\anchor@spot}%
     \ifx\Hy@temp\y
       \def\y{\relax}%
       \ifx\anchor@spot\y
         \chardef\x=0 %
       \fi
     \fi
   \fi
 \expandafter\endgroup
 \ifcase\x
   \literalps@out{H.S}%
   \literalps@out{H.R}%
 \else
   \leavevmode
   \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
   \ifmmode
     \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
   \else
     \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
   \fi
   \ifHy@breaklinks
     \Hy@setouterhbox\pdf@box{%
       \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
       \Hy@LinkMath
       \Hy@AllowHyphens#1\Hy@xspace@end
       \Hy@LinkMath
       \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
     }%
   \else
     \sbox\pdf@box{%
       \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
       \Hy@LinkMath
       #1\Hy@xspace@end
```

```
      \Hy@LinkMath
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
  \fi
  \dimen@\ht\pdf@box
  \ifdim\dp\pdf@box=\z@
    \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \else
    \lower\dp\pdf@box\hbox{\literalps@out{H.S}}%
  \fi
```

If the text has to be horizontal mode stuff then just unbox the saved box like this, which saves executing it twice, which can mess up counters etc (thanks DPC…).

```
  \ifHy@breaklinks
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@breaklinksunhbox\pdf@box
    \else
      \box\pdf@box
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter\box\pdf@box
  \fi
```

but if it can have multiple paragraphs you'd need one of these, but in that case the measured box size would be wrong anyway.

```
\ifHy@breaklinks#1\else\box\pdf@box\fi
\ifHy@breaklinks{#1}\else\box\pdf@box\fi
```

```
  \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
    \literalps@out{H.R}%
  \else
    \raise\dimen@\hbox{\literalps@out{H.R}}%
  \fi
  \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
 \fi
 \ifx\pdf@type\Hy@DEST
 \else
  \pdf@addtoksx{H.B}%
 \fi
}
```

All the supplied material is stored in a token list; since I do not feel sure I quite understand these, things may not work as expected with expansion. We'll have to experiment.

```
\newtoks\pdf@toks
\newtoks\pdf@defaulttoks
\pdf@defaulttoks={}%
\def\pdf@addtoks#1#2{%
 \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks/#2 #1}}%
 \@processme
```

```
}
\def\pdf@addtoksx#1{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks\space #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\PDFdefaults#1{%
  \pdf@defaulttoks={#1}%
}
```

This is the list of allowed keys. See the Acrobat manual for an explanation.

```
% what is the type of pdfmark?
\define@key{PDF}{pdfmark}{\def\pdf@type{#1}}
% what is the link type?
\define@key{PDF}{linktype}{\def\pdf@linktype{#1}}
\def\pdf@linktype{link}
% named object?
\define@key{PDF}{objdef}{\edef\pdf@objdef{#1}}
\let\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
% parameter is a stream of PDF
\define@key{PDF}{Raw}{\pdf@addtoksx{#1}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Action}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Action}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Border}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]\Hy@BorderArrayPatch}{Border}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
\let\Hy@BorderArrayPatch\@empty
% parameter is a dictionary
\define@key{PDF}{BorderStyle}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{<<#1>>}{BS}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Color}{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Color}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Contents}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Contents}}
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{Count}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Count}}
```

```
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{CropBox}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{CropBox}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{DOSFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DOSFile}}
% parameter is a string or file
\define@key{PDF}{DataSource}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DataSource}}
% parameter is a destination
\define@key{PDF}{Dest}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{PDF}{DestAnchor}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Dir}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Dir}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{File}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{File}}
% parameter is a int
\define@key{PDF}{Flags}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Flags}}
\define@key{PDF}{PDFAFlags}{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{F}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{AcroHighlight}{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
  \expandafter\endgroup\ifx\x\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{H}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ID}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{ID}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{MacFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{MacFile}}
% parameter is a string
```

```
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Op}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Op}}
% parameter is a Boolean
\define@key{PDF}{Open}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Open}}
% parameter is a integer or name
\define@key{PDF}{Page}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Page}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{PageMode}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{PageMode}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Params}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Params}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Rect}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Rect}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{SrcPg}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{SrcPg}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Subtype}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Subtype}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Title}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Title}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Unix}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Unix}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{UnixFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{UnixFile}}
% parameter is an array
\define@key{PDF}{View}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{View}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{WinFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{WinFile}}
```

These are the keys used in the DOCINFO section.

```
\define@key{PDF}{Author}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Author}}
\define@key{PDF}{Creator}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Creator}}
\define@key{PDF}{CreationDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{CreationDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Producer}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Producer}}
\define@key{PDF}{Subject}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Subject}}
\define@key{PDF}{Keywords}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Keywords}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Base}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Base}}
\define@key{PDF}{URI}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{URI}}
\define@key{PDF}{Trapped}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{/#1}{Trapped}%
  \fi
}

⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
```

```
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
      linktype=menu,%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      Color=\@menubordercolor,%
      Action={<</Subtype/Named/N/\Hy@temp@menu>>},%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4%
    }%
  }%
}
```

And now for some useful examples:

```
\def\PDFNextPage{\@ifnextchar[{\PDFNextPage@}{\PDFNextPage@[]}}
\def\PDFNextPage@[#1]#2{%
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
    #1,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=.2 .1 .5,%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Page=/Next%
  }%
}
\def\PDFPreviousPage{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\PDFPreviousPage@}{\PDFPreviousPage@[]}%
}
\def\PDFPreviousPage@[#1]#2{%
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
    #1,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=.4 .4 .1,%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Page=/Prev%
  }%
}
\def\PDFOpen#1{%
  \pdfmark{#1,pdfmark=/DOCVIEW}%
}
```

This will only work if you use Distiller 2.1 or higher.

```
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
```

```
\begingroup
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \hyper@chars
  \leavevmode
  \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    linktype=url,%
    AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=\@urlbordercolor,%
    Action={<<%
      /Subtype/URI%
      /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
      \ifHy@href@ismap
        /IsMap true%
      \fi
    >>},%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4%
  }%
\endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      linktype=file,%
      Color=\@filebordercolor,%
      Action={%
        <<%
          /S/GoToR%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /D%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
            (\Hy@pstringD)cvn%
```

```
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
 \begingroup
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
   pdfmark=/ANN,%
   Subtype=/Link,%
   PDFAFlags=4,%
   AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
   Border=\@pdfborder,%
   BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
   linktype=run,%
   Color=\@runbordercolor,%
   Action={%
    <<%
     /S/Launch%
     \Hy@SetNewWindow
     /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
     \ifx\\#3\\%
     \else
      /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
     \fi
     \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
   }%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

Unfortunately, some parts of the `pdfmark` PostScript code depend on vagaries of the dvi driver. We isolate here all the problems.

47.9 Rokicki's dvips

dvips thinks in 10ths of a big point, its coordinate space is resolution dependent, and its y axis starts at the top of the page. Other drivers can and will be different!

The work is done in `SDict`, because we add in some header definitions in a moment.

```
⟨*dvips⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
```

```
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:SDict begin #1 end}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{! #1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dvips + Distiller}%
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
```

Unless I am going mad, this *appears* to be the relationship between the default coordinate system (PDF), and dvips;

```
/DvipsToPDF { .01383701 div Resolution div } def
/PDFToDvips { .01383701 mul Resolution mul } def
```

the latter's coordinates are resolution dependent, but what that .01383701 is, who knows? well, almost everyone except me, I expect…And yes, Maarten Gelderman <mgelderman@econ.vu.nl> points out that its 1/72.27 (the number of points to an inch, big points to inch is 1/72). This also suggests that the code would be more understandable (and exact) if 0.013 div would be replaced by 72.27 mul, so here we go. If this isn't right, I'll revert it.

```
    /DvipsToPDF{72.27 mul Resolution div} def%
    /PDFToDvips{72.27 div Resolution mul} def%
    /BPToDvips{72 div Resolution mul}def
```

The values inside the /Border array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

Note GhostScript changed its behaviour here and later versions do not need this scaling, so test the PostScript interpreter is GhostScript and if so check its version.

If using gs and release > 9.27 no-op, otherwise patch.

```
    product (Ghostscript) search {pop pop pop revision 927 gt}%
    {pop false} ifelse%
    {%
      /BorderArrayPatch{} def%
    }%
    {%
      /BorderArrayPatch{%
        [exch{%
          dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
          {BPToDvips}if%
        }forall]%
```

```
12171     }def%
12172   } ifelse
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
12173   /HyperBorder {1 PDFToDvips} def%
12174   /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
12175   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates

```
12176   /H.S {%
12177     currentpoint %
12178     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
12179     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
12180     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
12181   } def%
```

The calculation of upper left y is done without raising the point in TEX, by simply adding on the current `\baselineskip` to the current y. This is usually too much, so we remove a notional 2 points.

We have to see what the current baselineskip is, and convert it to the dvips coordinate system.

Argument: baselineskip in pt. The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the baselineskip

```
12182   /H.L {%
12183     2 sub dup%
12184     /HyperBasePt exch def %
12185     PDFToDvips /HyperBaseDvips exch def %
12186     currentpoint %
12187     HyperBaseDvips sub /pdf@ury exch def%
12188     /pdf@urx exch def%
12189   } def%
12190   /H.A {%
12191     H.L %
12192 % |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to a point
12193 % |\baselineskip| above the current point in PDF coordinates
12194     currentpoint exch pop %
12195     vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
12196     HyperBasePt sub % baseline skip
12197     sub /pdf@voff exch def%
12198   } def%
12199   /H.R {%
12200     currentpoint %
12201     HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
12202     HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
12203 % |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to the current point, in
12204 % PDF coordinates
12205     currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
12206     exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
```

```
    } def%
  }%
}
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \begingroup
      \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \literalps@out{%
      /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

⟨/dvips⟩

47.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver

This part is derived from the dvips (many names reflect this).

The origin seems to be the same as TeX's origin, 1 in from the left and 1 in downwards from the top. The direction of the y axis is downwards, the opposite of the dvips case. Units seems to be pt or bp.

```
⟨*vtexpdfmark⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{pS:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\immediate\special{pS:#1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne
    \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
```

```
  \else
    \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX + Distiller}%
  \fi
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
    /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
    /HyperBorder {1} def%
    /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
    /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates: pdf@lly $= Y_c -$ HyperBorder, pdf@hoff $= X_c + 72$, pdf@llx $= X_c -$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.S {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder sub%
      /pdf@lly exch def %
      dup 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
      HyperBorder sub%
      /pdf@llx exch def%
    } def%
```

The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the \baselineskip: pdf@ury $=$ $Y_c +$ HyperBasePt $+$ HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.L {%
      2 sub%
      /HyperBasePt exch def %
      currentpoint %
      HyperBasePt add HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@ury exch def %
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@urx exch def%
    } def%
    /H.A {%
      H.L %
      currentpoint exch pop %
      vsize 72 sub exch %
      HyperBasePt add add%
      /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def%
```

pdf@ury $= Y_c +$ HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.R {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@ury exch def %
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@urx exch def %
      currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub add%
      /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def%
  }%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \literalps@out{%
      /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@}def%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

⟨/vtexpdfmark⟩

47.11 Textures

⟨*textures⟩

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
```

At the suggestion of Jacques Distler (distler@golem.ph.utexas.edu), try to derive a suitable driver for Textures. This was initially a copy of dvips, with some guesses about Textures behaviour. Ross Moore (ross@maths.mq.edu.au) has added modifications for better compatibility, and to support use of pdfmark.

Start by defining a macro that expands to the end-of-line character. This will be used to format the appearance of PostScript code, to enhance readability, and avoid excessively long lines which might otherwise become broken to bad places.

\Hy@ps@CR The macro \Hy@ps@CR contains the end-of-line character.

```
\begingroup
  \obeylines %
  \gdef\Hy@ps@CR{\noexpand
  }%
\endgroup %
```

Textures has two types of \special command for inserting PostScript code directly into the dvi output. The 'postscript' way preserves TeX's idea of where on the page the \special occurred, but it wraps the contents with a save–restore pair, and adjusts the user-space coordinate system for local drawing commands. The 'rawpostscript' way simply inserts code, without regard for the location on the page.

Thus, to put arbitrary PostScript coding at a fixed location requires using *both* \special constructions. It works by pushing the device-space coordinates onto the

operand stack, where they can be used to transform back to the correct user-space coordinates for the whole page, within a 'rawpostscript' \special.

```
\def\literalps@out#1{%
  \special{postscript 0 0 transform}%
  \special{rawpostscript itransform moveto\Hy@ps@CR #1}%
}%
%
```

The 'prepostscript' is a 3rd kind of \special, used for inserting definitions into the dictionaries, before page-building begins. These are to be available for use on all pages.

```
\def\headerps@out#1{%
  \special{%
    prepostscript TeXdict begin\Hy@ps@CR
      #1\Hy@ps@CR
    end%
  }%
}%
%
```

To correctly support the pdfmark method, for embedding PDF definitions with .ps files in a non-intrusive way, an appropriate definition needs to be made *before* the file pdfmark.def is read. Other parameters are best set afterwards.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
    /betterpdfmark {%
      systemdict begin %
        dup /BP eq%
        {cleartomark gsave nulldevice []%
        {dup /EP eq%
          {cleartomark cleartomark grestore}%
          {cleartomark}%
          ifelse%
        }ifelse %
      end%
    }def\Hy@ps@CR
    ___pdfmark___ not{/pdfmark /betterpdfmark load def}if%
  }% end of \headerps@out
}% end of \AtBeginShipoutFirst
%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{Textures + Distiller}%
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
```

```
%
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called `pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury`, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and `pdf@hoff pdf@voff` which are the PDF page offsets. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \headerps@out{%
```

Textures lives in normal points, I think. So conversion from one coordinate system to another involves doing nothing.

```
   /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
   /DvipsToPDF {} def%
   /PDFToDvips {} def%
   /BPToDvips {} def%
   /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.S {%
     currentpoint %
     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.L {%
     2 sub %
     PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
     currentpoint %
     HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
     /pdf@urx exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.A {%
     H.L %
     currentpoint exch pop %
     vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
     HyperBase sub % baseline skip
     sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.R {%
     currentpoint %
     HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
     HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
     currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
     exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
 }%
}
```

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \literalps@out{%
      /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \headerps@out{/PDFBorder{/Border [0 0 0]}def}%
  \fi
}
```

Textures provides built-in support for HyperTeX specials so this part combines code from `hypertex.def` with what is established by loading `pdfmark.def`, or any other driver.

```
\expandafter\let\expandafter\keepPDF@SetupDoc
  \csname PDF@SetupDoc\endcsname
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
  \keepPDF@SetupDoc
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
```

```
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href="\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{%
        html:<a href="%
        \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href="\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
```

```
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/textures⟩
```

47.12 dvipsone

```
% \subsection{dvipsone driver}
% Over-ride the default setup macro in pdfmark driver to use Y\&Y
% |\special| commands.
⟨*dvipsone⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{headertext=#1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
  \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
  \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
```

```
  \else
    \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
```

```
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/PUT,%
    Raw={%
      \string{Catalog\string}<<%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
        \ifx\@pdflang\relax
        \else
          /Lang(\@pdflang)%
        \fi
        \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
        \else
          /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ %
  gsave revscl currentpoint grestore %
  72 add exch pop null exch null%
```

```
}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called `pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury`, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and `pdf@hoff pdf@voff` which are the PDF page offsets. These latter are currently not used in the dvipsone setup. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
 \headerps@out{%
```

dvipsone lives in scaled points; does this mean 65536 or 65781?

```
   /DvipsToPDF { 65781 div  } def%
   /PDFToDvips { 65781 mul } def%
   /BPToDvips{65781 mul}def%
   /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def%
   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
   /BorderArrayPatch{%
     [exch{%
       dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
       {BPToDvips}if%
     }forall]%
   }def%
   /H.S {%
     currentpoint %
     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
   } def%
   /H.L {%
     2 sub %
     PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
     currentpoint %
     HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
     /pdf@urx exch def%
   } def%
   /H.A {%
     H.L %
     currentpoint exch pop %
     HyperBase sub % baseline skip
     DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
   /H.R {%
     currentpoint %
     HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
     HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
     currentpoint exch pop DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
```

```
    } def%
  }%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \literalps@out{%
      /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/dvipsone⟩
```

47.13 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{html}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{tex4ht is already loaded}%
}{%
  \RequirePackage[htex4ht]{tex4ht}%
}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{t4ht=<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{t4ht=<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars\special{t4ht=<a name=%
```

```
      \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{t4ht=<a href=%
        \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \begingroup
        \hyper@chars
        \special{%
          t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>%
        }%
      \endgroup
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
```

```
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
   \Hy@endcolorlink
   \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
   \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
   \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{t4ht=</a>}}%
   \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
\else
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \endgroup
\fi
}
```

Poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{t4ht=<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
\let\autoref\ref
\ifx \rEfLiNK \UnDef
  \def\rEfLiNK #1#2{#2}%
\fi
\let\backref\ltx@gobble
```

Fix for tex4ht.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \expandafter
  \let\expandafter\Hy@OrgMakeLabel\csname Make:Label\endcsname
  \expandafter\def\csname Make:Label\endcsname#1#2{%
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \else
      \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=1000 %
    \fi
    \Hy@OrgMakeLabel{#1}{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
```

```
  }%
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
⟨*tex4htcfg⟩
\IfFileExists{\jobname.cfg}{\endinput}{}
\Preamble{html}
  \begin{document}%
\EndPreamble
\def\TeX{TeX}
\def\OMEGA{Omega}
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}
\def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}
\def\eTeX{e-\TeX}
\def\MF{Metafont}
\def\MP{MetaPost}
⟨/tex4htcfg⟩
```

48 Driver-specific form support

48.1 pdfmarks

change 2020-06-20: added /Euro to encoding

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\long\def\@Form[#1]{%
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
 \headerps@out{%
[%
 /_objdef{pdfDocEncoding}%
 /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
 {pdfDocEncoding}%
 <<%
   /Type/Encoding%
   /Differences[%
     24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring%
       /tilde %
     39/quotesingle %
     96/grave %
     128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
       /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
       /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
       /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron%
       /Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
     160/Euro %
     164/currency %
     166/brokenbar %
     168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
     172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
       /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
```

```
      183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
      188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
      192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
        /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
        /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
        /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
        /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
        /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
        /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
        /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
        /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute%
        /ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
   /__objdef{ZaDb}%
   /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {ZaDb}%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/ZaDb%
    /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /__objdef{Helv}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {Helv}%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding{pdfDocEncoding}%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /__objdef{aform}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  /__objdef{afields}%
  /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark%
```

```
12910 [%
12911   /__objdef{corder}%
12912   /type/array%
12913 /OBJ pdfmark%
12914 {%
12915   [%
12916     /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
12917     /__objdef{Check}%
12918   /BP pdfmark %
12919   1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
12920   /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
12921   20 20 moveto%
12922   (4)show%
12923   [/EP pdfmark%
12924   [%
12925     /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
12926     /__objdef{Cross}%
12927   /BP pdfmark %
12928   1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
12929   /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
12930   20 20 moveto%
12931   (8)show%
12932   [/EP pdfmark%
12933   [%
12934     /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
12935     /__objdef{Submit}%
12936   /BP pdfmark %
12937   0.6 setgray %
12938   0 0 250 100 rectfill %
12939   1 setgray %
12940   2 2 moveto %
12941   2 98 lineto %
12942   248 98 lineto %
12943   246 96 lineto %
12944   4 96 lineto %
12945   4 4 lineto %
12946   fill %
12947   0.34 setgray %
12948   248 98 moveto %
12949   248 2 lineto %
12950   2 2 lineto %
12951   4 4 lineto %
12952   246 4 lineto %
12953   246 96 lineto %
12954   fill%
12955   /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
12956   0 setgray %
12957   8 22.5 moveto%
12958   (Submit)show%
12959   [/EP pdfmark%
```

```
12960  [%
12961    /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
12962    /__objdef{SubmitP}%
12963  /BP pdfmark %
12964  0.6 setgray %
12965  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
12966  0.34 setgray %
12967  2 2 moveto %
12968  2 98 lineto %
12969  248 98 lineto %
12970  246 96 lineto %
12971  4 96 lineto %
12972  4 4 lineto %
12973  fill %
12974  1 setgray %
12975  248 98 moveto %
12976  248 2 lineto %
12977  2 2 lineto %
12978  4 4 lineto %
12979  246 4 lineto %
12980  246 96 lineto %
12981  fill%
12982  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
12983  0 setgray %
12984   10 20.5 moveto%
12985  (Submit)show%
12986  [/EP pdfmark%
12987 } ?pdfmark%
12988 [%
12989  {aform}%
12990  <<%
12991    /Fields{afields}%
12992    /DR<<%
12993      /Font<<%
12994        /ZaDb{ZaDb}%
12995        /Helv{Helv}%
12996      >>%
12997    >>%
12998    /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
12999    /CO{corder}%
13000    \ifHy@pdfa
13001    \else
13002      \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
13003        /NeedAppearances true%
13004      \fi
13005    \fi
13006  >>%
13007 /PUT pdfmark%
13008 [%
13009  {Catalog}%
```

```
  <<%
    /AcroForm{aform}%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
}}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdfmark drivers do not support FORM gauges}%
}

\newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
\HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
\def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
  \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
}
\def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
  \the\HyField@AnnotCount
}

\edef\Fld@pageobjref{/P\string{ThisPage\string}}

\def\HyField@AddToFields#1{%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/APPEND,%
    Raw={%
      \string{afields\string}%
      \string{#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount\string}%
    }%
  }%
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/APPEND,%
      Raw={%
        \string{corder\string}%
        \string{#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount\string}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
}

\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
```

```
    \DefaultHeightofText
  \fi
 }%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
    \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
  }%
  \HyField@FlagsText
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
    \pdfmark[\MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      objdef=text\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Text}%
    }%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{text}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \let\Fld@default\relax
 \let\Fld@value\relax
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
 \begingroup
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@tempdima\z@
  \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
    \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
    \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
  }%
  \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
  \begingroup
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \noexpand\expandafter
    \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
    \noexpand\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
        \ifFld@radio
          Radio%
        \else
          \ifFld@combo
```

```
            \ifFld@popdown
              PopdownBox%
            \else
              ComboBox%
            \fi
          \else
            ListBox%
          \fi
        \fi
      \endcsname
    }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
   \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
   \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
   \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
   \@currDisplay\space
   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
```

```
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \fi
    \pdfmark[\MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      objdef=\ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount\fi,%
      Raw={%
        \PDFForm@Radio /AP <</N <</\@currValue\space {Check}>> >>%
      }%
    } % deliberate space between radio buttons
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AddToFields{radio}%
    \fi
  }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \pdfmark[\MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    objdef=list\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
    Raw={\PDFForm@List}%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{list}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
          pdfmark=/ANN,%
```

```
      objdef=push\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Push}%
    }%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{push}%
 \fi
 \endgroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
  }%
  \HyField@FlagsPushButton
  \HyField@FlagsSubmit
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
   pdfmark=/ANN,%
   objdef=submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
   Raw={\PDFForm@Submit /AP<</N{Submit}/D{SubmitP}>>}%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{submit}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@pdfa
   \Hy@Error{%
    PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
   }\@ehc
   \MakeButtonField{#2}%
  \else
   \HyField@FlagsPushButton
   \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
   \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
   \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    objdef=reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
    Raw={\PDFForm@Reset}%
```

```
    }%
    \HyField@AddToFields{reset}%
  \fi
 \endgroup
}%
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \def\Fld@default{0}%
 \begingroup
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
  }%
  \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
   \leavevmode
   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
   \pdfmark[\MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    objdef=check\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
    Raw={\PDFForm@Check}%
   }%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{check}%
 \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

48.2 HyperTeX

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM choice menus}%
}
```

```
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
```

48.3 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \HCode{<form action="\Form@action" method="\Form@method">}%
}
\def\@endForm{\HCode{</form>}}
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeX4ht does not support gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<label for="\Fld@name">#2</label>}%
    \ifFld@password
      \@@PasswordField
    \else
      \@@TextField
    \fi
  \egroup
}
\def\@@PasswordField{%
  \HCode{%
    <input type="password" %
     id="\Fld@name" %
     name="\Fld@name" %
     \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
     value="\Fld@default" %
     \the\Field@toks
    >%
  }%
}
\def\@@TextField{%
  \ifFld@multiline
```

```
    \HCode{<textarea %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \Fld@default
    \HCode{</textarea>}%
  \else
    \HCode{<input type="textbox" %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\Fld@findlength#3\\%
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    #2%
    \ifFld@radio
      \expandafter\@@Radio#3\\%
    \else
      \expandafter\@@Menu#3\\%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\Fld@findlength#1\\{%
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{\Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength}%
}
\def\@@Menu#1\\{%
  \HCode{<select size="\the\Fld@menulength" %
    name="\Fld@name" %
    \the\Field@toks>%
  }%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \HCode{<option %
      \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default selected \fi
      value="\@currValue">\@currDisplay</option>%
```

```
    }%
  }%
  \HCode{</select>}%
}
\def\@@Radio#1\\{%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \HCode{<input type="radio" %
      \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default checked \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="\@currValue" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \@currDisplay
  }%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="button" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="#2" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \HCode{</button>}%
  \egroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="submit">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="reset">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="checkbox" %
      \ifFld@checked checked \fi
      \ifFld@disabled disabled \fi
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
```

```
      #2%
    }%
  \egroup
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
```

48.4 pdfTeX

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdftex does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\MakeFieldObject#1#2{\sbox0{#1}%
  \immediate\pdfxform0 %
  \expandafter\edef\csname #2Object\endcsname{%
    \the\pdflastxform\space 0 R%
  }%
% \hbox to 0pt{\hskip-\maxdimen{\pdfrefxform \the\pdflastxform}}%
}%
\let\HyField@afields\ltx@empty
\let\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdflastlink\endcsname\relax
  \let\HyField@AddToFields\relax
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    You need pdfTeX 1.40.0 for setting the /Fields entry.%
    \MessageBreak
    Adobe Reader/Acrobat accepts an empty /Field array,%
    \MessageBreak
    but other PDF viewers might complain%
  }%
\else
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToFields\ltx@gobble
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\HyField@AfterAuxOpen{\Hy@AtBeginDocument}%
```

Insertion sort for calculation field list. In case of equal sort keys (for example, if 'calculatesortkey' is not used at all) the keys keep document calling order.

```
  \def\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \let\ltx@secondoftwo\relax
      \ifx\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
        \xdef\HyField@cofields{%
          \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
        }%
      \else
        \let\ltx@secondoftwo\relax
        \def\HyField@AddCoField##1##2##3{%
          \ifx##1\ltx@empty
            \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
```

```
          \expandafter\ltx@gobble
        \else
          \ifnum\pdfstrcmp{##2}{#1}>\ltx@zero
            \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
            \ltx@secondoftwo{##2}{##3}%
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ltx@gobble
          \else
            \ltx@secondoftwo{##2}{##3}%
          \fi
        \fi
        \HyField@AddCoField
      }%
      \xdef\HyField@cofields{%
        \expandafter\HyField@AddCoField
        \HyField@cofields\ltx@empty\ltx@empty\ltx@empty
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
      \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToFields[1]{}%
    }%
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
      \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields[2]{}%
    }%
  \fi
  \let\HyField@AfterAuxOpen\@firstofone
  \def\HyField@AuxAddToFields#1{%
    \xdef\HyField@afields{%
      \ifx\HyField@afields\@empty
      \else
        \HyField@afields
        \space
      \fi
      #1 0 R%
    }%
  }%
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields
}%
\def\HyField@AddToFields{%
  \expandafter\HyField@@AddToFields\expandafter{%
    \the\pdflastlink
  }%
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
  \else
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
```

```
      \endgroup
      \if@filesw
        \write\@mainaux{%
          \string\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields{%
            \Fld@calculate@sortkey
          }{%
            \the\pdflastlink
          }%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
    \Hy@temp
  \fi
}%
\def\HyField@@AddToFields#1{%
  \HyField@AfterAuxOpen{%
    \if@filesw
      \write\@mainaux{%
        \string\HyField@AuxAddToFields{#1}%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
}%
\fi
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@FormObjects
    \ifnum\pdftexversion>13 %
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@pdfdocencoding
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@ZaDb
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@Helv
    \fi
    \AtVeryEndDocument{%
      \immediate\pdfobj{%
        <<%
          /Fields[\HyField@afields]%
          \ifx\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
          \else
            /CO[\romannumeral-`\Q\HyField@cofields]%
          \fi
          /DR<<%
            /Font<<%
              /ZaDb \OBJ@ZaDb\space 0 R%
              /Helv \OBJ@Helv\space 0 R%
            >>%
          >>%
          /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
          \ifHy@pdfa
```

```
      \else
        \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
          /NeedAppearances true%
        \fi
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
  \edef\OBJ@acroform{\the\pdflastobj}%
  \pdfcatalog{/AcroForm \OBJ@acroform\space 0 R}%
 }%
}%
\MakeFieldObject{%
```

Same as `\ding{123}` of package pifont.

```
  \begingroup
   \fontfamily{pzd}%
   \fontencoding{U}%
   \fontseries{m}%
   \fontshape{n}%
   \selectfont
   \char123 %
  \endgroup
 }{Ding}%
 \MakeFieldObject{%
  \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{Submit}}}%
 }{Submit}%
 \MakeFieldObject{%
  \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{SubmitP}}}%
 }{SubmitP}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\let\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@pageobjref\ltx@empty
\ltx@IfUndefined{pdfpageref}{%
}{%
 \ltx@ifpackageloaded{zref-abspage}{%
  \newcount\HyAnn@Count
  \HyAnn@Count=\ltx@zero
  \def\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel{%
   \global\advance\HyAnn@Count by\ltx@one
   \zref@labelbyprops{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}%
   \zref@refused{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}%
  }%
  \def\Fld@pageobjref{%
   \zref@ifrefundefined{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{%
   }{%
    \zref@ifrefcontainsprop{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}{%
     /P \pdfpageref
     \zref@extractdefault{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}{1} %
     \space 0 R%
```

```
      }{%
      }%
    }%
  }%
 }{%
 }%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
 \let\Fld@value\@empty
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
 \def\Fld@height{%
  \ifFld@multiline
   \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
  \else
   \DefaultHeightofText
  \fi
 }%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
  }%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \HyField@FlagsText
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
  \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
   \leavevmode
   \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
   \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Text}\relax
   \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
   \HyField@AddToFields
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \let\Fld@default\relax
 \let\Fld@value\relax
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
 \begingroup
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@tempdima\z@
  \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
   \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
   \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
```

```
    \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
    \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
  }%
  \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
  \begingroup
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \noexpand\expandafter
    \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
    \noexpand\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
        \ifFld@radio
          Radio%
        \else
          \ifFld@combo
            \ifFld@popdown
              PopdownBox%
            \else
              ComboBox%
            \fi
          \else
            ListBox%
          \fi
        \fi
      \endcsname
    }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
```

```
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
  \@currDisplay\space
  \leavevmode
  \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
  \pdfstartlink user {%
   \PDFForm@Radio
   /AP<<%
    /N<<%
```

Laurent.Guillope@math.univ-nantes.fr (Laurent Guillope) persuades me that this was wrong: `/\Fld@name\the\Fld@listcount`. But I leave it here to remind me that it is untested.

```
      /\@currValue\space \DingObject
     >>%
   >>%
  }%
  \relax
  \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
  \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
   \HyField@AddToFields
  \fi
  \space % deliberate space between radio buttons
 }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
 \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
 \leavevmode
 \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
 \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@List}\relax
 \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
 \pdfendlink
 \HyField@AddToFields
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
```

```
\def\Fld@name{#2}%
\begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
    \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
  }%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \Hy@Error{%
      PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
    }\@ehc
    \LayoutPushButtonField{%
      \leavevmode
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    }%
  \else
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \LayoutPushButtonField{%
      \leavevmode
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Push}\relax
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    }%
  \fi
\endgroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \leavevmode
    \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \pdfstartlink user {%
      \PDFForm@Submit
      /AP<</N \SubmitObject/D \SubmitPObject>>%
    }%
    \relax
    \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \pdfendlink
    \HyField@AddToFields
```

```
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Reset}\relax
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Check}\relax
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

```
\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
 \pdfobj {%
  <<%
   /Type/Encoding%
   /Differences[%
    24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek%
     /ring/tilde %
    39/quotesingle %
    96/grave %
    128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
      /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
      /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
      /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE%
      /Scaron/Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
    160/Euro %
    164/currency %
    166/brokenbar %
    168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
    172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
      /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
    183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
    188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
    192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
      /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
      /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
      /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
      /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
      /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
      /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
      /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
      /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave%
      /uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
   ]%
  >>%
 }%
 \xdef\OBJ@pdfdocencoding{\the\pdflastobj}%
 \pdfobj{%
  <<%
   /Type/Font%
   /Subtype/Type1%
   /Name/ZaDb%
   /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
  >>%
 }%
 \xdef\OBJ@ZaDb{\the\pdflastobj}%
 \pdfobj{%
  <<%
   /Type/Font%
   /Subtype/Type1%
   /Name/Helv%
```

```
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding \OBJ@pdfdocencoding\space 0 R%
   >>%
  }%
  \xdef\OBJ@Helv{\the\pdflastobj}%
  \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

48.5 dvipdfm, xetex

D. P. Story adapted the pdfTEX forms part for dvipdfm, of which version 0.12.7b or higher is required because of a bug.

```
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\@Gauge

```
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, dvipdfm/XeTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
```

\@Form

```
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \Hy@FormObjects
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @afields []}%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @corder []}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    obj @aform <<%
      /Fields @afields%
      /DR<<%
        /Font<<%
          /ZaDb @OBJZaDb%
          /Helv @OBJHelv%
        >>%
      >>%
      /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
      /CO @corder%
      \ifHy@pdfa
      \else
        \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
          /NeedAppearances true%
        \fi
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <</AcroForm @aform>>}%
}
```

\@endForm

```
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
```

\dvipdfm@setdim

\dvipdfm@setdim sets dimensions for ann using \pdfm@box.

```
\def\dvipdfm@setdim{%
  height \the\ht\pdfm@box\space
  width  \the\wd\pdfm@box\space
  depth  \the\dp\pdfm@box\space
}
```

\HyField@AnnotCount

```
\newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
\HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
```

\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount

```
\def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
  \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
}
```

\HyField@TheAnnotCount

```
\def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
  \the\HyField@AnnotCount
}
```

\Fld@pageobjref

```
\def\Fld@pageobjref{/P @thispage}%
```

\HyField@AddToFields

```
\def\HyField@AddToFields#1{%
  \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
  \else
    \@pdfm@mark{put @corder @#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
  \fi
}
```

\@TextField

```
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim << \PDFForm@Text >>%
      }%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box
    \HyField@AddToFields{text}%
    % record in @afields array
  \endgroup
}
```

\@ChoiceMenu

```
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
  \begingroup
    \Fld@menulength=0 %
    \@tempdima\z@
    \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
      \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
      \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
      \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
      \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
    }%
    \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
    \begingroup
      \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\expandafter
      \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
      \noexpand\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
          \ifFld@radio
```

```
          Radio%
        \else
          \ifFld@combo
            \ifFld@popdown
              PopdownBox%
            \else
              ComboBox%
            \fi
          \else
            ListBox%
          \fi
        \fi
      \endcsname
    }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
```

\@@Radio

```
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
```

```
  \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
    \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  }%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
    \@currDisplay\space
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \fi
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      ann %
      \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
        @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount%
        \space
      \fi
      \dvipdfm@setdim
      <<%
        \PDFForm@Radio
        /AP<</N<</\@currValue /null>>>>%
      >>%
    }%
    \unhcopy\pdfm@box\space% deliberate space between radio buttons
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AddToFields{radio}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\Fld@listcount

```
\newcount\Fld@listcount
```

\@@Listbox

```
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
    \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    ann @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
    \dvipdfm@setdim
    <<\PDFForm@List>>%
  }%
  \unhbox\pdfm@box
```

```
  \HyField@AddToFields{list}%
}
```

\@PushButton

```
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \@pdfm@mark{%
          ann @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
          \dvipdfm@setdim
          <<\PDFForm@Push>>%
        }%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \HyField@AddToFields{push}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@Submit

```
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
```

```
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      ann @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
      \dvipdfm@setdim
      <<\PDFForm@Submit>>%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box%
    \HyField@AddToFields{submit}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\@Reset

```
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Reset>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \HyField@AddToFields{reset}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@CheckBox

```
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Check>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \HyField@AddToFields{check}%
    }%
  \endgroup
}

\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJpdfdocencoding%
    <<%
      /Type/Encoding%
      /Differences[%
        24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring/tilde %
        39/quotesingle %
        96/grave %
        128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
          /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
          /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft/quoteright%
          /quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron/Ydieresis%
          /Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
        160/Euro %
        164/currency %
        166/brokenbar %
        168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
        172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
          /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
        183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
        188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
        192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
          /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave/Iacute%
          /Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute/Ocircumflex%
```

```
      /Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave/Uacute/Ucircumflex%
      /Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls/agrave/aacute/acircumflex%
      /atilde/adieresis/aring/ae/ccedilla/egrave/eacute%
      /ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave/iacute/icircumflex/idieresis%
      /eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute/ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis%
      /divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute%
      /thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
  >>%
 }%
 \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJZaDb%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/ZaDb%
    /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
  >>%
 }%
 \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJHelv%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding @OBJpdfdocencoding%
  >>%
 }%
 \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

48.6 Common forms part

```
⟨*pdfform⟩
```

\Fld@pageobjref

```
\providecommand*{\Fld@pageobjref}{}
```

\Hy@escapestring

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
 \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
 \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
  \ifHy@pdfescapeform
   \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
    \noexpand\Hy@escapestring{\noexpand##1}%
   }%
   \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
   \expandafter\Hy@@escapeform\Hy@temp\Hy@escapestring{}\@nil
   \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
```

```
      \@ifundefined{Hy@esc@\string##1}{%
        ##1%
        \ThisShouldNotHappen
      }{%
        \csname Hy@esc@\string##1\endcsname
      }%
    }%
  \else
    \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
  \fi
 }%
 \def\Hy@@escapeform#1\Hy@escapestring#2#3\@nil{%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
  \else
    \expandafter
    \Hy@pstringdef\csname Hy@esc@\string#2\endcsname{#2}%
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \Hy@@escapeform#3\@nil
    }%
  \fi
 }%
\else
 \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
  \ifHy@pdfescapeform
    \let\Hy@escapestring\pdfescapestring
  \else
    \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
  \fi
 }%
 \Hy@escapeform{}%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@Name{%
 \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@name
 \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
 \else
  \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@altname
 \fi
 \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
 \else
  \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@mappingname
 \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@@Name#1{%
 \begingroup
 \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version<105 % implementation note 117, PDF spec 1.7
   \ifHy@unicode
```

```
      \Hy@unicodefalse
    \fi
  \fi
  \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp#1%
 \endgroup
 \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

\Fld@additionalactions

```
\def\Fld@@additionalactions{%
```

K input (keystroke) format

```
 \ifx\Fld@keystroke@code\@empty
 \else
  /K<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@keystroke@code})>>%
 \fi
```

F display format

```
 \ifx\Fld@format@code\@empty
 \else
  /F<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@format@code})>>%
 \fi
```

V validation

```
 \ifx\Fld@validate@code\@empty
 \else
  /V<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@validate@code})>>%
 \fi
```

C calculation

```
 \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\@empty
 \else
  /C<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@calculate@code})>>%
 \fi
```

Fo receiving the input focus

```
 \ifx\Fld@onfocus@code\@empty
 \else
  /Fo<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onfocus@code})>>%
 \fi
```

Bl loosing the input focus (blurred)

```
 \ifx\Fld@onblur@code\@empty
 \else
  /Bl<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onblur@code})>>%
 \fi
```

D pressing the mouse button (down)

```
 \ifx\Fld@onmousedown@code\@empty
 \else
  /D<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmousedown@code})>>%
 \fi
```

U releasing the mouse button (up)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onmouseup@code\@empty
  \else
    /U<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmouseup@code})>>%
  \fi
```

E cursor enters the annotation's active area.

```
  \ifx\Fld@onenter@code\@empty
  \else
    /E<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onenter@code})>>%
  \fi
```

X cursor exits the annotation's active area.

```
  \ifx\Fld@onexit@code\@empty
  \else
    /X<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onexit@code})>>%
  \fi
}
\def\Fld@additionalactions{%
  \if-\Fld@@additionalactions-%
  \else
    \ifHy@pdfa
    \else
      /AA<<\Fld@@additionalactions>>%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Fld@annotnames

```
\def\Fld@annotnames{%
  /T(\Fld@name)%
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    /TU(\Fld@altname)%
  \fi
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    /TM(\Fld@mappingname)%
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Check

```
\def\PDFForm@Check{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
```

```
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth /S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /AP<< /N <</Yes<<>>>> >>  %new string /Yes is from below
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@cbsymbol})%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  /H/P%
  \ifFld@checked /V/Yes/AS/Yes\else /V/Off/AS/Off\fi
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Push

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Push{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@pageobjref
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
        \else
          /R \Fld@rotation
        \fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
        \else
          /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
        \fi
      >>%
```

```
    \fi
    /A<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onclick@code})>>%
    \Fld@additionalactions
  }%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@List

```
\def\PDFForm@List{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Ch%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \ifx\fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
      \else
        /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  \Fld@choices
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Radio

```
\def\PDFForm@Radio{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
```

```
  /H/P%
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@radiosymbol})%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
      \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
```

New code, the default value is used for all buttons

```
  \ifx\Fld@default\@empty
    /V/Off%
    /DV/Off%
  \else
   /V/\Fld@default
   /DV/\Fld@default
  \fi
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Text

```
\def\PDFForm@Text{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Tx%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth\space /S /\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
```

```
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
  >>%
 \fi
 /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
    \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
 /DV(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@default})%
 /V(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@value})%
 \Fld@additionalactions
 \ifnum\Fld@maxlen>\z@/MaxLen \Fld@maxlen \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Submit

```
\def\PDFForm@Submit{%
 /Subtype/Widget%
 \Fld@annotflags
 \Fld@pageobjref
 \Fld@annotnames
 /FT/Btn%
 \Fld@flags
 /H/P%
 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
       \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
       \space
 \else
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
  >>%
 \fi
 /A<<%
  /S/SubmitForm%
  /F<<%
    /FS/URL%
    /F(\Hy@escapestring{\Form@action})%
  >>%
```

```
    \Fld@submitflags
  >>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Reset

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Reset{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@pageobjref
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf 0 0 1 rg)%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
        \else
          /R \Fld@rotation
        \fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
        \else
          /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
        \fi
%     /CA (Clear)
%     /AC (Done)
      >>%
    \fi
    /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
    /A<</S/ResetForm>>%
    \Fld@additionalactions
  }%
\fi
```

```
⟨/pdfform⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

49 Bookmarks in the PDF file

This was originally developed by Yannis Haralambous (it was the separate `repere.sty`); it needed the `repere` or `makebook.pl` post-processor to work properly. Now redundant, as it is done entirely in LaTeX macros.

To write out the current section title, and its rationalized number, we have to intercept the \@sect command, which is rather dangerous. But how else to see the information we need? We do the *same* for \@ssect, giving anchors to unnumbered sections. This allows things like bibliographies to get bookmarks when used with a manual \addcontentsline

```
\def\phantomsection{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```

⟨/package⟩

49.1 Bookmarks

⟨*outlines⟩

This section was written by Heiko Oberdiek; the code replaces an earlier version by David Carlisle.

The first part of bookmark code is in section 6. Further documentation is available as paper and slides of the talk, that Heiko Oberdiek has given at the EuroTeX'99 meating in Heidelberg. See paper.pdf and slides.pdf in the doc directory of hyperref.

When using the right-to-left typesetting based on ε-TEX, the order of the \BOOKMARK commands written to the \@outlinefile could appear wrong, because of mis-feature of ε-TEX's implementation (that it processes the shipped out lines left-to-right, instead of the order in which they appear in the document). The wrong order will appear when the file contains two bookmarks on the same line typeset right-to-left.

To work around this problem, the bookmark@seq@number counter is used to write the bookmark's sequential number into a comment in the \@outlinefile, which could be used to post-process it to achieve the proper ordering of \BOOKMARK commands in that file.

```
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{%
    % section number, text, label, level, file
  \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax%
  \else
    \ifnum#4>\Hy@bookmarksdepth\relax
    \else
      \@@writetorep{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{0}
\def\Hy@numberline#1{#1 }
\def\@@writetorep#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\Hy@tempa{#5}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
      \edef\Hy@level{#4}%
```

```
\ifx\Hy@levelcheck Y%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
  \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
  \ifnum\Hy@currentbookmarklevel<\@tempcnta
    \advance\@tempcnta by -\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\relax
    \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Difference (\the\@tempcnta) between bookmark levels is %
      greater \MessageBreak than one, level fixed%
    }%
    \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
    \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
    \edef\Hy@level{\the\@tempcnta}%
  \fi
\else
  \global\let\Hy@levelcheck Y%
\fi
\global\let\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\Hy@level
\@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
\expandafter\xdef\csname Parent\Hy@level\endcsname{#3}%
\advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
\edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
\edef\Hy@tempb{\csname Parent\the\@tempcnta\endcsname}%
\ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
  \Hy@Warning{%
    The anchor of a bookmark and its parent's must not%
    \MessageBreak be the same. Added a new anchor%
  }%
  \phantomsection
\fi
\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
  \let\numberline\Hy@numberline
  \let\booknumberline\Hy@numberline
  \let\partnumberline\Hy@numberline
  \let\chapternumberline\Hy@numberline
\else
  \let\numberline\@gobble
  \let\booknumberline\@gobble
  \let\partnumberline\@gobble
  \let\chapternumberline\@gobble
\fi
\pdfstringdef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile\Hy@tempa
\if@filesw
  \stepcounter{bookmark@seq@number}%
  \@ifundefined{@outlinefile}{%
  }{%
    \protected@write\@outlinefile{}{%
      \protect\BOOKMARK
        [\Hy@level][\@bookmarkopenstatus{\Hy@level}]{#3}%
```

```
            {\Hy@tempa}{\Hy@tempb}%
            \@percentchar\space\thebookmark@seq@number
          }%
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\newcounter{bookmark@seq@number}
\begingroup
  \lccode`(=`{%
  \lccode`)=`}%
  \lccode`1=\z@
  \lccode`2=\z@
  \lccode`3=\z@
  \lccode`5=\z@
  \lccode`7=\z@
  \lccode`\#=\z@
  \lccode`\`=\z@
  \lccode`\{=\z@
  \lccode`\}=\z@
\lowercase{%
  \endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile#1{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
    \escapechar`\\%
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft\Hy@tempa(\@nil
    }%
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight\Hy@tempa)\@nil
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#1(#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \string\173%
      \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#2\@nil
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#1)#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
```

```
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \string\175%
      \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#2\@nil
    }%
  }%
}
```

In the call of \BOOKMARK the braces around #4 are omitted, because it is not likely, that the level number contains].

```
\newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}{%
  \pdfbookmark[\Hy@currentbookmarklevel]%
}
\newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]%
}
\newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]{#1}{#2}%
  \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
  \xdef\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{\the\@tempcnta}%
}
```

Tobias Oetiker rightly points out that we need a way to force a bookmark entry. So we introduce **\pdfbookmark**, with two parameters, the title, and a symbolic name. By default this is at level 1, but we can reset that with the optional first argument.

```
\renewcommand\pdfbookmark[3][0]{%
  \Hy@writebookmark{}{#2}{#3.#1}{#1}{toc}%
  \hyper@anchorstart{#3.#1}\hyper@anchorend
}
\def\BOOKMARK{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@BOOKMARK}{\@@BOOKMARK[1][-]}%
}
\def\@BOOKMARK[#1]{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}]}{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}][-]}%
}
```

The macros for calculating structure of outlines are derived from those by Petr Olsak used in the texinfopdf macros.

49.1.1 Rerun warning

\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck

```
\RequirePackage{rerunfilecheck}[2009/12/10]
\def\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck{%
  \RerunFileCheck{\jobname.out}{%
```

```
    \immediate\closeout\@outlinefile
  }{%
    Rerun to get outlines right\MessageBreak
    or use package `bookmark'%
  }%
}
```

49.1.2 Driver stuff

The VTEX section was written originally by VTEX, but then amended by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr), then by by Taco Hoekwater (taco.hoekwater@wkap.nl. The problem is that VTEX, with its close integration of the PDF backend, does look at the contents of bookmarks, escaping \ and the like.

⟨*vtex⟩

```
\newcount\@serial@counter\@serial@counter=1\relax
```

\hv@pdf@char Plain octal codes doesn't work with versions below 6.50. So for early versions hex numbers have to be used. It would be possible to program this instead of the large \ifcase, but I'm too lazy to sort that out now.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode`\'=12 %
 \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<650 %
   \catcode`\"=12 %
   \gdef\hv@pdf@char#1#2#3{%
     \char
     \ifcase'#1#2#3 %
       "00\or"01\or"02\or"03\or"04\or"05\or"06\or"07%
     \or"08\or"09\or"0A\or"0B\or"0C\or"0D\or"0E\or"0F%
     \or"10\or"11\or"12\or"13\or"14\or"15\or"16\or"17%
     \or"18\or"19\or"1A\or"1B\or"1C\or"1D\or"1E\or"1F%
     \or"20\or"21\or"22\or"23\or"24\or"25\or"26\or"27%
     \or"28\or"29\or"2A\or"2B\or"2C\or"2D\or"2E\or"2F%
     \or"30\or"31\or"32\or"33\or"34\or"35\or"36\or"37%
     \or"38\or"39\or"3A\or"3B\or"3C\or"3D\or"3E\or"3F%
     \or"40\or"41\or"42\or"43\or"44\or"45\or"46\or"47%
     \or"48\or"49\or"4A\or"4B\or"4C\or"4D\or"4E\or"4F%
     \or"50\or"51\or"52\or"53\or"54\or"55\or"56\or"57%
     \or"58\or"59\or"5A\or"5B\or"5C\or"5D\or"5E\or"5F%
     \or"60\or"61\or"62\or"63\or"64\or"65\or"66\or"67%
     \or"68\or"69\or"6A\or"6B\or"6C\or"6D\or"6E\or"6F%
     \or"70\or"71\or"72\or"73\or"74\or"75\or"76\or"77%
     \or"78\or"79\or"7A\or"7B\or"7C\or"7D\or"7E\or"7F%
     \or"80\or"81\or"82\or"83\or"84\or"85\or"86\or"87%
     \or"88\or"89\or"8A\or"8B\or"8C\or"8D\or"8E\or"8F%
     \or"90\or"91\or"92\or"93\or"94\or"95\or"96\or"97%
     \or"98\or"99\or"9A\or"9B\or"9C\or"9D\or"9E\or"9F%
     \or"A0\or"A1\or"A2\or"A3\or"A4\or"A5\or"A6\or"A7%
     \or"A8\or"A9\or"AA\or"AB\or"AC\or"AD\or"AE\or"AF%
```

```
      \or"B0\or"B1\or"B2\or"B3\or"B4\or"B5\or"B6\or"B7%
      \or"B8\or"B9\or"BA\or"BB\or"BC\or"BD\or"BE\or"BF%
      \or"C0\or"C1\or"C2\or"C3\or"C4\or"C5\or"C6\or"C7%
      \or"C8\or"C9\or"CA\or"CB\or"CC\or"CD\or"CE\or"CF%
      \or"D0\or"D1\or"D2\or"D3\or"D4\or"D5\or"D6\or"D7%
      \or"D8\or"D9\or"DA\or"DB\or"DC\or"DD\or"DE\or"DF%
      \or"E0\or"E1\or"E2\or"E3\or"E4\or"E5\or"E6\or"E7%
      \or"E8\or"E9\or"EA\or"EB\or"EC\or"ED\or"EE\or"EF%
      \or"F0\or"F1\or"F2\or"F3\or"F4\or"F5\or"F6\or"F7%
      \or"F8\or"F9\or"FA\or"FB\or"FC\or"FD\or"FE\or"FF%
      \fi
    }%
  \else
    \gdef\hv@pdf@char{\char'}%
  \fi
\endgroup
```

\@@BOOKMARK

```
\def\@@BOOKMARK[#1][#2]#3#4#5{%
  \expandafter\edef\csname @count@#3\endcsname{%
    \the\@serial@counter
  }%
  \edef\@mycount{\the\@serial@counter}%
  \Hy@StepCount\@serial@counter
  \edef\@parcount{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname @count@#5\endcsname\relax
      0%
    \else
      \csname @count@#5\endcsname
    \fi
  }%
  \immediate\special{%
    !outline \HyperDestNameFilter{#3};p=\@parcount,i=\@mycount,%
    s=\ifx#2-c\else o\fi,t=#4%
  }%
}%
```

\ReadBookmarks

```
\def\ReadBookmarks{%
  \begingroup
    \def\0{\hv@pdf@char 0}%
    \def\1{\hv@pdf@char 1}%
    \def\2{\hv@pdf@char 2}%
    \def\3{\hv@pdf@char 3}%
    \def\({{(}%
    \def\){(}}%
    \def\do##1{%
      \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
        \@makeother##1%
      \else
```

```
      \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
        \@makeother##1%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \dospecials
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
  \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
\endgroup
\ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
\else
  \if@filesw
    \newwrite\@outlinefile
    \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
    \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
    \ifHy@typexml
      \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
```

⟨/vtex⟩

⟨*!vtex⟩

```
\def\ReadBookmarks{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \begingroup
      \def\do##1{%
        \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
          \@makeother##1%
        \else
          \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
            \@makeother##1%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
      \dospecials
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \escapechar=`\\%
      \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
        \calc@bm@number{##5}%
      }%
      \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
      \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
        \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
      \fi
      \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
        \def\Hy@temp{##4}%
```

⟨*pdftex⟩

```
        \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
```

```
      \Hy@OutlineName{}\Hy@pstringName{%
        ##2\check@bm@number{##3}%
      }{%
        \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
      }%
⟨/pdftex⟩
⟨*pdfmark⟩
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/OUT,%
        Count={##2\check@bm@number{##3}},%
        Dest={##3},%
        Title=\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
      }%
⟨/pdfmark⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
      \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        outline \ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
                [%
                \ifnum##21>\z@
                \else
                  -%
                \fi
                ] %
              \fi
              ##1<<%
          /Title(\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp)%
          /A<<%
            /S/GoTo%
            /D(\Hy@pstringName)%
          >>%
        >>%
      }%
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
    }%
    \begingroup
      \def\WriteBookmarks{0}%
      \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
    \endgroup
    %{\escapechar\m@ne\InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}}%
  \endgroup
}%
\ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
\else
  \if@filesw
    \newwrite\@outlinefile
    \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
    \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
    \ifHy@typexml
      \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
```

```
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\Hy@OutlineName#1#2#3#4{%
  \pdfoutline goto name{#2}count#3{#4}%
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
\def\check@bm@number#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname B_#1\endcsname\relax
    0%
  \else
    \csname B_#1\endcsname
  \fi
}
\def\calc@bm@number#1{%
  \@tempcnta=\check@bm@number{#1}\relax
  \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
  \expandafter\xdef\csname B_#1\endcsname{\the\@tempcnta}%
}
⟨/!vtex⟩
\ifHy@implicit
\else
  \expandafter\endinput
\fi
⟨/outlines⟩
⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩
\newlength\Hy@SectionHShift
\def\Hy@SectionAnchorHref#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \Hy@@SectionAnchor{#1}%
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\Hy@@SectionAnchor}[1]{%
  \leavevmode
  \hbox to 0pt{%
    \kern-\Hy@SectionHShift
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{#1}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \hss
  }%
}
\let\H@old@ssect\@ssect
\def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#1}%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \toks@{\H@old@ssect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
    \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
      #5%
    }%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
  }\x
}
\let\H@old@schapter\@schapter
\def\@schapter#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \endgroup
  \H@old@schapter{#1}%
}
```

If there is no chapter number (\frontmatter or \backmatter) then the counting by \refstepcounter{chapter} is not executed, so there will be no destination for \ddcontentsline. So \@chapter is overloaded to avoid this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@chapter}{}{%
  \let\Hy@org@chapter\@chapter
  \def\@chapter{%
    \def\Hy@next{%
      \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    }%
    \ifnum\c@secnumdepth>\m@ne
      \ltx@IfUndefined{if@mainmatter}%
      \iftrue{\csname if@mainmatter\endcsname}%
        \let\Hy@next\relax
      \fi
    \fi
    \Hy@next
    \Hy@org@chapter
  }%
}
\let\H@old@part\@part
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \let\Hy@secnum@part\z@
\else
  \let\Hy@secnum@part\m@ne
\fi
```

```
\def\@part{%
  \ifnum\Hy@secnum@part>\c@secnumdepth
    \phantomsection
  \fi
  \H@old@part
}
\let\H@old@spart\@spart
\def\@spart#1{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{part*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \H@old@spart{#1}%
}
\let\H@old@sect\@sect
\def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
  \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
    \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#3}%
    \begingroup
      \toks@{\H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]}%
      \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
        #8%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
    }\x
  }{%
    \H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]{#8}%
  }%
}
⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩
⟨*outlines⟩
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-4\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent0\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent4\endcsname{}
⟨/outlines⟩
```

50 Compatibility with koma-script classes

⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩

Hard-wire in an unpleasant over-ride of komascript 'scrbook' class for Tobias Isenberg (Tobias.Isenberg@gmx.de). With version 6.71b the hack is also applied to 'scrreprt' class and is removed for koma-script versions since 2001/01/01, because Markus Kohm supports hyperref in komascript.

```
\def\Hy@tempa{%
  \def\@addchap[##1]##2{%
    \typeout{##2}%
    \if@twoside
      \@mkboth{##1}{}%
    \else
      \@mkboth{}{##1}%
    \fi
    \addtocontents{lof}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
    \addtocontents{lot}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \if@twocolumn
      \@topnewpage[\@makeschapterhead{##2}]%
    \else
      \@makeschapterhead{##2}%
      \@afterheading
    \fi
    \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{##1}%
  }%
}
\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{%
  \@ifclasslater{scrbook}{2001/01/01}{%
    \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
  }{}%
}{%
  \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{%
    \@ifclasslater{scrreprt}{2001/01/01}{%
      \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
    }{}%
  }{%
    \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
  }%
}%
\Hy@tempa
```

⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩

51 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings

This was contributed by Heiko Oberdiek.

51.1 PD1 encoding

15214 ⟨*pd1enc⟩
15215 \DeclareFontEncoding{PD1}{}{}

Accents
15216 \DeclareTextAccent{\`}{PD1}{\textasciigrave}
15217 \DeclareTextAccent{\'}{PD1}{\textacute}
15218 \DeclareTextAccent{\^}{PD1}{\textasciicircum}
15219 \DeclareTextAccent{\~}{PD1}{\texttilde}
15220 \DeclareTextAccent{\"}{PD1}{\textasciidieresis}
15221 \DeclareTextAccent{\r}{PD1}{\textring}
15222 \DeclareTextAccent{\v}{PD1}{\textasciicaron}
15223 \DeclareTextAccent{\.}{PD1}{\textdotaccent}
15224 \DeclareTextAccent{\c}{PD1}{\textcedilla}
15225 \DeclareTextAccent{\=}{PD1}{\textasciimacron}
15226 \DeclareTextAccent{\b}{PD1}{\textmacronbelow}
15227 \DeclareTextAccent{\d}{PD1}{\textdotbelow}
15228 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
15229 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textacute}
15230 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
15231 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
15232 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
15233 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textring}
15234 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
15235 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
15236 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
15237 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
15238 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
15239 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
15240 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
15241 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\ }{\textacute}
15242 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
15243 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\ }{\texttilde}
15244 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
15245 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\ }{\textring}
15246 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
15247 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
15248 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\ }{\textcedilla}
15249 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
15250 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
15251 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
15252 \DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\k{#1}}#1}
15253 \DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\t{#1}}#1}

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PD1}[1]{%
  \TextSymbolUnavailable{\newtie{#1}}#1%
}
```

Special white space escape characters not for use in bookmarks but for other PDF strings.

```
% U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PD1}{\011}% U+0009
% U+000A (LINE FEED)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PD1}{\012}% U+000A
% U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PD1}{\015}% U+000D
```

Accent glyph names

```
% U+02D8 BREVE; breve
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PD1}{\030}% U+02D8
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PD1}{\031}% U+02C7
% U+02C6 MODIFIER LETTER CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflex
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumflex}{PD1}{\032}% U+02C6
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PD1}{\033}% U+02D9
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PD1}{\034}% U+02DD
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PD1}{\035}% U+02DB
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PD1}{\036}% U+02DA
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PD1}{\037}% U+02DC
```

\040: U+0020 SPACE; *space, spacehackarabic
\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PD1}{"}% \042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PD1}{\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PD1}{\044}% U+0024
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PD1}{\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PD1}{\046}% U+0026
```

\047: U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle

```
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PD1}{\string\(}% \050 U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PD1}{\string\)}% \051 U+0029
```

\052: U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus

\054: U+002C COMMA; comma
\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period
```
15293 % U+002E FULL STOP; period
15294 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PD1}{.}% \056 U+002E
```
\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero
...
\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon
```
15295 % U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
15296 \DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PD1}{<}% \074 U+003C
```
\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal
```
15297 % U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
15298 \DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PD1}{>}% \076 U+003E
```
\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
...
\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft
```
15299 % U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
15300 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PD1}{\134}% U+005C
15301 % "U+2216 SET MINUS" simulated by "U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS"
15302 \DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PD1}{\textbackslash}
```
\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright
```
15303 % U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
15304 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PD1}{\136}% U+005E
15305 % U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
15306 \DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
15307 \DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
15308 % U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
15309 \DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PD1}{\140}% U+0060
```
\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a
...
\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h
```
15310 % U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
15311 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{i}{i}% \151 U+0069
```
\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j
...
\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z
```
15312 % U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
15313 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PD1}{\173}% U+007B
15314 % U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
15315 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PD1}{|}% U+007C
```

```
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PD1}{\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PD1}{\176}% U+007E
```

Slot \177 (0x7F) is undefined in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PD1}{\200}% U+2022
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PD1}{\201}% U+2020
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PD1}{\202}% U+2021
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddagger}{PD1}{\textddagger}
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PD1}{\203}% U+2026
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PD1}{\204}% U+2014
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PD1}{\205}% U+2013
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PD1}{\206}% U+0192
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PD1}{\207}% U+2044
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PD1}{\210}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PD1}{\211}% U+203A
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PD1}{\212}% U+2212
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PD1}{\213}% U+2030
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PD1}{\214}% U+201E
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PD1}{\215}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PD1}{\216}% U+201D
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PD1}{\217}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PD1}{\220}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PD1}{\221}% U+201A
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PD1}{\222}% U+2122
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PD1}{\223}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PD1}{\224}% U+FB02
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PD1}{\225}% U+0141
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PD1}{\226}% U+0152
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{S}{\227}% U+0160
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{Y}{\230}% U+0178
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PD1}{IJ}% ligature U+0049 U+004A
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{Z}{\231}% U+017D
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PD1}{\232}% U+0131
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PD1}{\233}% U+0142
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PD1}{\234}% U+0153
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{s}{\235}% U+0161
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{z}{\236}% U+017E
```

Slot \237 (0x9F) is not defined in PDFDocEncoding.
The euro \240 is inserted in version 1.3 of the pdf specification.

```
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PD1}{\240}% U+20AC
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PD1}{\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PD1}{\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PD1}{\243}% U+00A3
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PD1}{\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PD1}{\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PD1}{\246}% U+00A6
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PD1}{\247}% U+00A7
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PD1}{\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PD1}{\251}% U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PD1}{\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
    motleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PD1}{\253}% U+00AB
```

```
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PD1}{\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PD1}{\254}% logical not
```

No glyph \255 in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PD1}{\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PD1}{\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PD1}{\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PD1}{\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PD1}{\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PD1}{\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PD1}{\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PD1}{\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PD1}{\266}% U+00B6
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PD1}{\267}% U+00B7
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PD1}{\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PD1}{\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PD1}{\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
    motright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PD1}{\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PD1}{\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PD1}{\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PD1}{\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PD1}{\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{A}{\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{A}{\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{A}{\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{A}{\303}% U+00C3
```

```
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{A}{\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{A}{\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PD1}{\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{C}{\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{E}{\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{E}{\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{E}{\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{E}{\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{I}{\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{I}{\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{I}{\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{I}{\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{N}{\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{O}{\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{O}{\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{O}{\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{O}{\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{O}{\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PD1}{\327}% U+00D7
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PD1}{\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{U}{\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{U}{\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{U}{\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Y}{\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PD1}{\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PD1}{\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PD1}{\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{a}{\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{a}{\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{a}{\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{a}{\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{a}{\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{a}{\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PD1}{\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{c}{\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{e}{\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{e}{\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{e}{\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{e}{\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\i}{\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\i}{\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\i}{\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\i}{\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PD1}{\360}% U+00F0
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{n}{\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{o}{\362}% U+00F2
```

```
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{o}{\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{o}{\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{o}{\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{o}{\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PD1}{\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PD1}{\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{u}{\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{u}{\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{u}{\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{u}{\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{y}{\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn; \th, \thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PD1}{\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PD1}{\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{y}{\377}% U+00FF
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PD1}{ij}% ligature U+0069 U+006A
```

Glyphs that consist of several characters.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PD1}{SS}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PD1}{\textdegree C}%
```

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PD1}{\quotedblbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PD1}{\textquotedblleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PD1}{\quotesinglbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PD1}{\textquoteleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PD1}{\guillemotleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PD1}{\guillemotright}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PD1}{\guilsinglleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PD1}{\guilsinglright}%
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PD1}{\textlogicalnot}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PD1}{\textmultiply}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PD1}{\textdivide}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PD1}{\textplusminus}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PD1}{\textperiodcentered}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PD1}{\ss}%
```

Polish aliases. PDF encoding does not have the characters, but it is useful to Poles

to have the plain letters regardless. Requested by Wojciech Myszka (W.Myszka@immt.pwr.wroc.pl).

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{a}{a}% aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{c}{c}% cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{e}{e}% eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{n}{n}% nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{s}{s}% sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{z}{z}% zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{z}{z}% zdot
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{A}{A}% Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{C}{C}% Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{E}{E}% Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{N}{N}% Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{S}{S}% Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zdot
```

⟨/pd1enc⟩

51.2 PU encoding

⟨*puenc⟩

```
\DeclareFontEncoding{PU}{}{}
```

51.2.1 NFSS2 accents

```
% U+0300 COMBINING GRAVE ACCENT; gravecmb, *gravecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\`}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000}% U+0300
% U+0301 COMBINING ACUTE ACCENT; acutecmb, *acutecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\'}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001}% U+0301
% U+0302 COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflexcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\^}{PU}[1]{#1\83\002}% U+0302
% U+0303 COMBINING TILDE; tildecmb, *tildecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\~}{PU}[1]{#1\83\003}% U+0303
% U+0304 COMBINING MACRON; macroncmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\=}{PU}[1]{#1\83\004}% U+0304
% U+0306 COMBINING BREVE; brevecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\u}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
\ifx\CYRDZE\@undefined \else
\DeclareTextCommand{\U}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
\fi
% U+0307 COMBINING DOT ABOVE; dotaccentcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\.}{PU}[1]{#1\83\007}% U+0307
% U+0308 COMBINING DIAERESIS; dieresiscmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\"}{PU}[1]{#1\83\010}% U+0308
% U+030A COMBINING RING ABOVE; ringcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\r}{PU}[1]{#1\83\012}% U+030A
% U+030B COMBINING DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlautcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\H}{PU}[1]{#1\83\013}% U+030B
% U+030C COMBINING CARON; caroncmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\v}{PU}[1]{#1\83\014}% U+030C
```

⟨/puenc⟩

```
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
⟨puextra⟩\DeclareTextCommand{\G}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
⟨*puenc⟩
\ifx\CYRDZE\@undefined \else
\DeclareTextCommand{\C}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
\fi
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\d}{PU}[1]{#1\83\043}% U+0323
% U+0324 COMBINING DIAERESIS BELOW; dieresisbelowcmb; \textsubumlaut (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}[1]{#1\83\044}% U+0324
% U+0325 COMBINING RING BELOW; ringbelowcmb; \textsubring (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubring}{PU}[1]{#1\83\045}% U+0325
% U+0327 COMBINING CEDILLA; cedillacmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\c}{PU}[1]{#1\83\047}% U+0327
% U+0328 COMBINING OGONEK; ogonekcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PU}[1]{#1\83\050}% U+0328
% U+032D COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT BELOW;
%   \textsubcircum (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}[1]{#1\83\055}% U+032D
% U+032E COMBINING BREVE BELOW; brevebelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\056}% U+032E
% U+0330 COMBINING TILDE BELOW; tildebelowcmb; \textsubtilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}[1]{#1\83\060}% U+0330
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\b}{PU}[1]{#1\83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PU}[1]{#1\83\141}% U+0361
% U+20DD COMBINING ENCLOSING CIRCLE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircled}{PU}[1]{#1\9040\335}% U+20DD
```

Double accents.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001\83\004}% U+0301 U+0304
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000\83\004}% U+0300 U+0304
```

`\@empty` is an artefact of the NFSS2 machinery, it gets inserted for empty arguments and spaces.

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\@empty}{\textacute}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttilde}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\@empty}{\textring}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciibreve}%
```

```
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨puextra⟩\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdoublegrave}%
⟨*puenc⟩
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\@empty}{\texthungarumlaut}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\@empty}{\textogonek}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\021}}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\044}}% U+0324
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\@empty}{\textringlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcircum-
low}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\056}}% U+032E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttildelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\@empty}{\textnewtie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\@empty}{\textbigcircle}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\001\83\004}}% U+0301 U+
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\000\83\004}}% U+0300 U+
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ }{\textasciigrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ }{\textacute}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicircum}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ }{\texttilde}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\ }{\textring}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicaron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\ }{\textdotaccent}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\ }{\textcedilla}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\ }{\textasciibreve}%
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨puextra⟩\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\ }{\textdoublegrave}%
⟨*puenc⟩
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\ }{\textasciimacron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\ }{\texthungarumlaut}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\ }{\textogonek}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\021}}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\044}}% U+0324
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\ }{\textringlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\ }{\textcircumlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\056}}% U+032E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\ }{\texttildelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ }{\textdotbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\ }{\texttie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\ }{\textnewtie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\ }{\textbigcircle}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\001\83\004}}% U+0301 U+0304
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\000\83\004}}% U+0300 U+0304
```

Accents for capitals (see encoding TS1)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcedilla}{PU}[1]{\c{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalogonek}{PU}[1]{\k{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalgrave}{PU}[1]{\`{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalacute}{PU}[1]{\'{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcircumflex}{PU}[1]{\^{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltilde}{PU}[1]{\~{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldieresis}{PU}[1]{\"{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalhungarumlaut}{PU}[1]{\H{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalring}{PU}[1]{\r{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcaron}{PU}[1]{\v{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalbreve}{PU}[1]{\u{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalmacron}{PU}[1]{\={#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldotaccent}{PU}[1]{\.{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltie}{PU}[1]{\t{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalnewtie}{PU}[1]{\newtie{#1}}%
```

51.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F

Special white space escape characters.

```
% U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PU}{\80\011}% U+0009
% U+000A (LINE FEED)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PU}{\80\012}% U+000A
% U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PU}{\80\015}% U+000D
```

\80\040: U+0020 SPACE; space, spacehackarabic
\80\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PU}{"}% \80\042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PU}{\80\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PU}{\80\044}% U+0024
%* \textdollar -> \mathdollar
%* \textdollar -> \EyesDollar (marvosym)
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PU}{\80\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PU}{\80\046}% U+0026
%* \textampersand -> \binampersand (stmaryrd)
%* \textampersand -> \with (cmll)
% U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotesingle}{PU}{\80\047}% U+0027
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PU}{\80\050}% U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PU}{\80\051}% U+0029
% U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk; (?)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasteriskcentered}{PU}{\80\052}% U+002A
```

```
% U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus; \MVPlus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVPlus}{PU}{\80\053}%* U+002B
% U+002C COMMA; comma; \MVComma (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVComma}{PU}{\80\054}%* U+002C
% U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen; \MVMinus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVMinus}{PU}{\80\055}%* U+002D
% U+002E FULL STOP; period; \MVPeriod (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVPeriod}{PU}{\80\056}%* U+002E
% U+002F SOLIDUS; slash; \MVDivision (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVDivision}{PU}{\80\057}%* U+002F
% U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero; \MVZero (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVZero}{PU}{\80\060}%* U+0030
% U+0031 DIGIT ONE; one; \MVOne (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVOne}{PU}{\80\061}%* U+0031
% U+0032 DIGIT TWO; two; \MVTwo (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVTwo}{PU}{\80\062}%* U+0032
% U+0033 DIGIT THREE; three; \MVThree (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVThree}{PU}{\80\063}%* U+0033
% U+0034 DIGIT FOUR; four; \MVFour (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVFour}{PU}{\80\064}%* U+0034
% U+0035 DIGIT FIVE; five; \MVFive (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVFive}{PU}{\80\065}%* U+0035
% U+0036 DIGIT SIX; six; \MVSix (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVSix}{PU}{\80\066}%* U+0036
% U+0037 DIGIT SEVEM; seven; \MVSeven (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVSeven}{PU}{\80\067}%* U+0037
% U+0038 DIGIT EIGHT; eight; \MVEight (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVEight}{PU}{\80\070}%* U+0038
% U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine; \MVNine (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVNine}{PU}{\80\071}%* U+0039
```

\80\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\80\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PU}{<}% \80\074 U+003C
```

\80\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PU}{>}% \80\076 U+003E
```

\80\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question

```
% U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at; \MVAt (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVAt}{PU}{\80\100}%* U+0040
```

\80\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A

...

\80\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\80\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PU}{\80\134}% U+005C
```

\80\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PU}{\80\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PU}{\80\137}% U+005F
%* \textunderscore -> \mathunderscore (LaTeX)
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PU}{\80\140}% U+0060
```

\80\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a

...

\80\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
```

\80\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j

...

\80\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PU}{\80\173}% U+007B
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PU}{|}% \80\174 U+007C
%* \textbar -> \textvertline (tipa)
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PU}{\80\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PU}{\80\176}% U+007E
```

51.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF

\80\240: U+00A0 NO-BREAK SPACE; nbspace, nonbreakingspace

```
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PU}{\80\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PU}{\80\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PU}{\80\243}% U+00A3
%* \textsterling -> \mathsterling (LaTeX)
%* \textsterling -> \pounds (LaTeX)
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PU}{\80\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PU}{\80\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PU}{\80\246}% U+00A6
%* \textbrokenbar -> \brokenvert (wasysym)
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PU}{\80\247}% U+00A7
%* \textsection -> \mathsection (LaTeX)
```

```
%* \textsection -> \S (LaTeX)
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PU}{\80\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PU}{\80\251}%* U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PU}{\80\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PU}{\80\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
```

\80\255: U+00AD SOFT HYPHEN; sfthyphen, softhyphen

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PU}{\80\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PU}{\80\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PU}{\80\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PU}{\80\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PU}{\80\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PU}{\80\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciiacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PU}{\80\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PU}{\80\266}% U+00B6
%* \textparagraph -> \mathparagraph (LaTeX)
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PU}{\80\267}% U+00B7
%* \textperiodcentered -> \MultiplicationDot (marvosym)
%* \textperiodcentered -> \Squaredot (marvosym)
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PU}{\80\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PU}{\80\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PU}{\80\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PU}{\80\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PU}{\80\274}% U+00BC
```

```
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PU}{\80\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PU}{\80\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PU}{\80\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{A}{\80\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{A}{\80\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{A}{\80\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PU}{\80\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{C}{\80\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{E}{\80\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{E}{\80\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{I}{\80\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{I}{\80\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PU}{\80\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{N}{\80\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{O}{\80\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
```

```
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{O}{\80\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PU}{\80\327}% U+00D7
%* \textmultiply -> \vartimes (stmaryrd)
%* \textmultiply -> \MVMultiplication (marvosym)
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PU}{\80\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{U}{\80\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{U}{\80\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PU}{\80\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PU}{\80\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PU}{\80\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{a}{\80\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{a}{\80\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{a}{\80\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PU}{\80\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{c}{\80\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{e}{\80\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{e}{\80\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
```

```
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PU}{\80\360}% U+00F0
%* \dh -> \eth (wsuipa, phonetic)
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{n}{\80\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{o}{\80\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{o}{\80\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PU}{\80\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PU}{\80\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{u}{\80\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{u}{\80\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn;
%   \th, \thorn (wasysym), \textthorn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PU}{\80\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PU}{\80\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{y}{\80\377}% U+00FF
```

51.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F

```
% U+0100 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH MACRON; Amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{A}{\81\000}% U+0100
% U+0101 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH MACRON; amacron
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{a}{\81\001}% U+0101
% U+0102 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{A}{\81\002}% U+0102
% U+0103 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{a}{\81\003}% U+0103
% U+0104 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{A}{\81\004}% U+0104
% U+0105 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{a}{\81\005}% U+0105
% U+0106 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{C}{\81\006}% U+0106
% U+0107 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{c}{\81\007}% U+0107
% U+0108 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{C}{\81\010}% U+0108
% U+0109 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{c}{\81\011}% U+0109
% U+010A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; Cdot, Cdotac-
    cent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{C}{\81\012}% U+010A
% U+010B LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; cdot, cdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{c}{\81\013}% U+010B
% U+010C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CARON; Ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{C}{\81\014}% U+010C
% U+010D LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CARON; ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{c}{\81\015}% U+010D
% U+010E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CARON; Dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{D}{\81\016}% U+010E
% U+010F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CARON; dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{d}{\81\017}% U+010F
% U+0110 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH STROKE; Dcroat, Dslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}% U+0110
% U+0111 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH STROKE; dcroat, dmacron;
%   \textcrd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrd}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
%* \textcrd -> \crossd (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrd -> \textbard (tipa)
%* \textcrd -> \bard (wsuipa)
% U+0112 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON; Emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{E}{\81\022}% U+0112
% U+0113 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON; emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{e}{\81\023}% U+0113
% U+0114 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH BREVE; Ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{E}{\81\024}% U+0114
% U+0115 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH BREVE; ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{e}{\81\025}% U+0115
% U+0116 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; Edot, Edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{E}{\81\026}% U+0116
```

```
% U+0117 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; edot, edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{e}{\81\027}% U+0117
% U+0118 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{E}{\81\030}% U+0118
% U+0119 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{e}{\81\031}% U+0119
% U+011A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CARON; Ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{E}{\81\032}% U+011A
% U+011B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CARON; ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{e}{\81\033}% U+011B
% U+011C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{G}{\81\034}% U+011C
% U+011D LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{g}{\81\035}% U+011D
% U+011E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH BREVE; Gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{G}{\81\036}% U+011E
% U+011F LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH BREVE; gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{g}{\81\037}% U+011F
% U+0120 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; Gdot, Gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{G}{\81\040}% U+0120
% U+0121 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; gdot, gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{g}{\81\041}% U+0121
% U+0122 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; Gcedilla, Gcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{G}{\81\042}% U+0122
% U+0123 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; gcedilla, gcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{g}{\81\043}% U+0123
% U+0124 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{H}{\81\044}% U+0124
% U+0125 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{h}{\81\045}% U+0125
% U+0126 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH STROKE; Hbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHslash}{PU}{\81\046}% U+0126
% U+0127 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH STROKE; hbar; \hbar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthbar}{PU}{\81\047}%* U+0127
%* \texthbar -> \textcrh (tipa)
%* \texthbar -> \crossh (wsuipa)
%* \texthbar -> \planck (phonetic)
% U+0128 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE; Itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
% U+0129 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE; itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\i}{\81\051}% U+0129
% U+012A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{I}{\81\052}% U+012A
% U+012B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\i}{\81\053}% U+012B
% U+012C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH BREVE; Ibreve
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{I}{\81\054}% U+012C
% U+012D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH BREVE; ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\i}{\81\055}% U+012D
% U+012E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; Iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{I}{\81\056}% U+012E
% U+012F LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\i}{\81\057}% U+012F
% U+0130 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT ABOVE; Idot, Idotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{I}{\81\060}% U+0130
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PU}{\81\061}% U+0131
% U+0132 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE IJ; IJ
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PU}{\81\062}% U+0132
% U+0133 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE IJ; ij
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PU}{\81\063}% U+0133
% U+0134 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{J}{\81\064}% U+0134
% U+0135 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{j}{\81\065}% U+0135
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\j}{\81\065}% U+0135
% U+0136 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; Kcedilla, Kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{K}{\81\066}% U+0136
% U+0137 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; kcedilla, kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{k}{\81\067}% U+0137
```

The canonical name of U+0138, small letter kra, would be `\textkgreenlandic`, following the glyph naming convention. However `latex/base/inputenc.dtx` has choosen `\textkra`.

```
% U+0138 LATIN SMALL LETTER KRA; kgreenlandic
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkra}{PU}{\81\070}% U+0138
% U+0139 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; Lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{L}{\81\071}% U+0139
% U+013A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{l}{\81\072}% U+013A
% U+013B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; Lcedilla, Lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{L}{\81\073}% U+013B
% U+013C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; lcedilla, lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{l}{\81\074}% U+013C
% U+013D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CARON; Lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{L}{\81\075}% U+013D
% U+013E LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CARON; lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{l}{\81\076}% U+013E
```

There seems to be no variants of letters 'L' and 'l' with a dot above (reasonable). Therefore the `\.` accent is reused instead of making a separate accent macro `\textmiddledot`.

```
% U+013F LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; Ldot, Ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{L}{\81\077}% U+013F
% U+0140 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; ldot, ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{l}{\81\100}% U+0140
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PU}{\81\101}% U+0141
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PU}{\81\102}% U+0142
% U+0143 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{N}{\81\103}% U+0143
% U+0144 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{n}{\81\104}% U+0144
% U+0145 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; Ncedilla, Ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{N}{\81\105}% U+0145
% U+0146 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; ncedilla, ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{n}{\81\106}% U+0146
% U+0147 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CARON; Ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{N}{\81\107}% U+0147
% U+0148 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CARON; ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{n}{\81\110}% U+0148
% U+0149 LATIN SMALL LETTER N PRECEDED BY APOSTROPHE; napostrophe, quoterightn
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapostrophe}{PU}{\81\111}% U+0149
% U+014A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ENG; Eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\NG}{PU}{\81\112}% U+014A
% U+014B LATIN SMALL LETTER ENG; eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\ng}{PU}{\81\113}% U+014B
%* \ng -> \eng (wsuipa)
%* \ng -> \engma (phonetic)
% U+014C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON; Omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{O}{\81\114}% U+014C
% U+014D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON; omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{o}{\81\115}% U+014D
% U+014E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH BREVE; Obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{O}{\81\116}% U+014E
% U+014F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH BREVE; obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{o}{\81\117}% U+014F
% U+0150 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Odblacute, Ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{O}{\81\120}% U+0150
% U+0151 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; odblacute, ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{o}{\81\121}% U+0151
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PU}{\81\122}% U+0152
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PU}{\81\123}% U+0153
% U+0154 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; Racute
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{R}{\81\124}% U+0154
% U+0155 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{r}{\81\125}% U+0155
% U+0156 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; Rcedilla, Rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{R}{\81\126}% U+0156
% U+0157 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; rcedilla, rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{r}{\81\127}% U+0157
% U+0158 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CARON; Rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{R}{\81\130}% U+0158
% U+0159 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CARON; rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{r}{\81\131}% U+0159
% U+015A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{S}{\81\132}% U+015A
% U+015B LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{s}{\81\133}% U+015B
% U+015C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{S}{\81\134}% U+015C
% U+015D LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{s}{\81\135}% U+015D
% U+015E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; Scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{S}{\81\136}% U+015E
% U+015F LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{s}{\81\137}% U+015F
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{S}{\81\140}% U+0160
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{s}{\81\141}% U+0161
% U+0162 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; Tcedilla, Tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{T}{\81\142}% U+0162
% U+0163 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; tcedilla, tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{t}{\81\143}% U+0163
% U+0164 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CARON; Tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{T}{\81\144}% U+0164
% U+0165 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CARON; tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{t}{\81\145}% U+0165
% U+0166 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH STROKE; Tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTslash}{PU}{\81\146}% U+0166
% U+0167 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH STROKE; tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslash}{PU}{\81\147}% U+0167
% U+0168 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE; Utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
% U+0169 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE; utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
% U+016A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{U}{\81\152}% U+016A
% U+016B LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{u}{\81\153}% U+016B
% U+016C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH BREVE; Ubreve
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{U}{\81\154}% U+016C
% U+016D LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH BREVE; ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{u}{\81\155}% U+016D
% U+016E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; Uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{U}{\81\156}% U+016E
% U+016F LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{u}{\81\157}% U+016F
% U+0170 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Udblacute, Uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{U}{\81\160}% U+0170
% U+0171 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; udblacute, uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{u}{\81\161}% U+0171
% U+0172 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; Uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{U}{\81\162}% U+0172
% U+0173 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{u}{\81\163}% U+0173
% U+0174 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{W}{\81\164}% U+0174
% U+0175 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{w}{\81\165}% U+0175
% U+0176 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Y}{\81\166}% U+0176
% U+0177 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{y}{\81\167}% U+0177
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{Y}{\81\170}% U+0178
% U+0179 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Z}{\81\171}% U+0179
% U+017A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{z}{\81\172}% U+017A
% U+017B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; Zdot, Zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Z}{\81\173}% U+017B
% U+017C LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; zdot, zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{z}{\81\174}% U+017C
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{Z}{\81\175}% U+017D
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{z}{\81\176}% U+017E
% U+017F LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S; longs, slong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongs}{PU}{\81\177}% U+017F
```

51.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F

```
% U+0180 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH STROKE; bstroke; \textcrb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrb}{PU}{\81\200}% U+0180
%* \textcrb -> \crossb (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrb -> \textbarb (tipa)
%* \textcrb -> \barb (wsuipa)
% U+0181 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; Bhook; \hausaB (pho-
```

```
netic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaB}{PU}{\81\201}%* U+0181
% U+0188 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH HOOK; chook; \texthtc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtc}{PU}{\81\210}% U+0188
% U+018A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH HOOK; Dhook; \hausaD (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaD}{PU}{\81\212}%* U+018A
% U+018E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER REVERSED E; Ereversed
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEreversed}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevE}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PU}{\81\222}% U+0192
%* \textflorin -> \Florin (marvosym)
% U+0195 LATIN SMALL LETTER HV; hv; \texthvlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthvlig}{PU}{\81\225}% U+0195
%* \texthvlig -> \hv (wsuipa)
% U+0198 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH HOOK; Khook; \hausaK (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaK}{PU}{\81\230}%* U+0198
% U+0199 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH HOOK; khook; \texthtk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtk}{PU}{\81\231}% U+0199
%* \texthtk -> \hausak (phonetic)
% U+019A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BAR; lbar;
%   \textbarl (tipa), \barl (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarl}{PU}{\81\232}%* U+019A
% U+019B LATIN SMALL LETTER LAMBDA WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER BARRED LAMBDA; lambdastroke;
%   \textcrlambda (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrlambda}{PU}{\81\233}% U+019B
%* \textcrlambda -> \crossnilambda (wsuipa)
%* \textcrlambda -> \barlambda (phonetic)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdabar (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdaslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+019E LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LONG RIGHT LEG; nlegrightlong;
%   \textnrleg (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUnrleg}{PU}{\81\236}% U+019E
%* \textPUnrleg -> \textnrleg (tipx)
% U+01A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH HOOK; phook; \texthtp (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtp}{PU}{\81\245}% U+01A5
% U+01AB LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH PALATAL HOOK; tpalatalhook;
%   \textlhookt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhookt}{PU}{\81\253}% U+01AB
% U+01AD LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH HOOK; thook; \texthtt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtt}{PU}{\81\255}% U+01AD
% U+01B9 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH REVERSED/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED YOGH; \textrevyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevyogh}{PU}{\81\271}% U+01B9
% U+01BB LATIN LETTER TWO WITH STROKE; twostroke; \textcrtwo (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrtwo}{PU}{\81\273}% U+01BB
```

```
% U+01BE LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE;
%   glottalinvertedstroke; \textcrinvglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrinvglotstop}{PU}{\81\276}% U+01BE
% U+01BF LATIN LETTER WYNN; wynn; \textwynn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwynn}{PU}{\81\277}% U+01BF
% U+01C0 LATIN LETTER DENTAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE; clickdental;
%   \textpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpipe}{PU}{\81\300}% U+01C0
%* \textpipe -> \textpipevar (tipx)
% U+01C1 LATIN LETTER LATERAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER
%   DOUBLE PIPE; clicklateral; \textdoublepipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublepipe}{PU}{\81\301}% U+01C1
%* \textdoublepipe -> \textdoublepipevar (tipx)
% U+01C2 LATIN LETTER ALVEOLAR CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE DOUBLE BAR;
%   clickalveolar; \textdoublebarpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarpipe}{PU}{\81\302}% U+01C2
%* \textdoublebarpipe -> \textdoublebarpipevar (tipx)
% U+01CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CARON; Acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{A}{\81\315}% U+01CD
% U+01CE LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CARON; acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{a}{\81\316}% U+01CE
% U+01CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CARON; Icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{I}{\81\317}% U+01CF
% U+01D0 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CARON; icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
% U+01D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CARON; Ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{O}{\81\321}% U+01D1
% U+01D2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CARON; ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{o}{\81\322}% U+01D2
% U+01D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CARON; Ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{U}{\81\323}% U+01D3
% U+01D4 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CARON; ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{u}{\81\324}% U+01D4
% U+01DD LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED E; eturned; \inve (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinve}{PU}{\81\335}%* U+01DD
% U+01E4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH STROKE; Gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGslash}{PU}{\81\344}% U+01E4
% U+01E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH STROKE; gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgslash}{PU}{\81\345}% U+01E5
%* \textgslash -> \textcrg (tipa)
% U+01E6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CARON; Gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{G}{\81\346}% U+01E6
% U+01E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CARON; gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{g}{\81\347}% U+01E7
% U+01E8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CARON; Kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{K}{\81\350}% U+01E8
% U+01E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CARON; kcaron
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{k}{\81\351}% U+01E9
% U+01EA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; Oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{O}{\81\352}% U+01EA
% U+01EB LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{o}{\81\353}% U+01EB
% U+01F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CARON; jcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
% U+01F4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; Gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{G}{\81\364}% U+01F4
% U+01F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{g}{\81\365}% U+01F5
% U+01F8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{N}{\81\370}% U+01F8
% U+01F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{n}{\81\371}% U+01F9
% U+01FC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; AEacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\AE}{\81\374}% U+01FC
% U+01FD LATIN SMALL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; aeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ae}{\81\375}% U+01FD
% U+01FE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
%   *Oslashacute, Ostrokeacut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\O}{\81\376}% U+01FE
% U+01FF LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
%   *oslashacute, ostrokeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\o}{\81\377}% U+01FF
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*puextra⟩
% U+0200 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{A}{\82\000}% U+0200
% U+0201 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{a}{\82\001}% U+0201
% U+0204 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{E}{\82\004}% U+0204
% U+0205 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{e}{\82\005}% U+0205
⟨/puextra⟩
⟨*puenc⟩
% U+0206 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; Einvert-
    edbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{E}{\82\006}% U+0206
% U+0207 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; einverted-
    breve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{e}{\82\007}% U+0207
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*puextra⟩
% U+0208 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{I}{\82\010}% U+0208
% U+0209 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\i}{\82\011}% U+0209
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
⟨/puextra⟩
⟨*puenc⟩
% U+020A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; Iinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{I}{\82\012}% U+020A
% U+020B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; iinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{i}{\82\013}% U+020B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\i}{\82\013}% U+020B
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*puextra⟩
% U+020C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{O}{\82\014}% U+020C
% U+020D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{o}{\82\015}% U+020D
⟨/puextra⟩
⟨*puenc⟩
% U+020E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; Oinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{O}{\82\016}% U+020E
% U+020F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; oinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{o}{\82\017}% U+020F
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*puextra⟩
% U+0210 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{R}{\82\020}% U+0210
% U+0211 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{r}{\82\021}% U+0211
% U+0214 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{U}{\82\024}% U+0214
% U+0215 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{u}{\82\025}% U+0215
⟨/puextra⟩
⟨*puenc⟩
% U+0216 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; Uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{U}{\82\026}% U+0216
% U+0217 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{u}{\82\027}% U+0217
% U+021E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{H}{\82\036}% U+021E
% U+021F LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{h}{\82\037}% U+021F
% U+0221 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CURL; \textctd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctd}{PU}{\82\041}% U+0221
% U+0225 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH HOOK; \textcommatailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcommatailz}{PU}{\82\045}% U+0225
```

```
% U+0226 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{A}{\82\046}% U+0226
% U+0227 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{a}{\82\047}% U+0227
% U+0228 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{E}{\82\050}% U+0228
% U+0229 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{e}{\82\051}% U+0229
% U+022E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{O}{\82\056}% U+022E
% U+022F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{o}{\82\057}% U+022F
% U+0232 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{Y}{\82\062}% U+0232
% U+0233 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{y}{\82\063}% U+0233
% U+0235 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CURL; \textctn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctn}{PU}{\82\065}% U+0235
% U+0236 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CURL; \textctt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctt}{PU}{\82\066}% U+0236
% U+0237 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J
\DeclareTextCommand{\j}{PU}{\82\067}% U+0237
% U+0238 LATIN SMALL LETTER DB DIGRAPH; \textdblig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUdblig}{PU}{\82\070}% U+0238
%* \textPUdblig -> \textdblig (tipx)
% U+0239 LATIN SMALL LETTER QP DIGRAPH; \textqplig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUqplig}{PU}{\82\071}% U+0239
%* \textPUqplig -> \textqplig (tipx)
% U+023C LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH STROKE; \slashc (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashc}{PU}{\82\074}%* U+023C
%* \textslashc -> \textcentoldstyle (textcomp)
% With bar instead of stroke:
%* \textslashc -> \textbarc (tipa)
```

51.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF

```
% U+0250 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED A; aturned; \textturna (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturna}{PU}{\82\120}% U+0250
%* \textturna -> \inva (wasysym)
% U+0251 LATIN SMALL LETTER ALPHA/LATIN SMALL LETTER
%   SCRIPT A; ascript; \textscripta (tipa), \scripta (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscripta}{PU}{\82\121}%* U+0251
%* \textscripta -> \vara (phonetic)
% U+0252 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED ALPHA; ascriptturned;
%   \textturnscripta (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnscripta}{PU}{\82\122}% U+0252
%* \textturnscripta -> \invscripta (wsuipa)
%* \textturnscripta -> \rotvara (phonetic)
% U+0253 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; bhook; \texthtb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtb}{PU}{\82\123}% U+0253
%* \texthtb -> \hookb (wsuipa)
```

16555 %* \texthtb -> \hausab (phonetic)
16556 % U+0254 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O; oopen;
16557 % \textopeno (tipa), \openo (wasysym)
16558 \DeclareTextCommand{\textopeno}{PU}{\82\124}%* U+0254
16559 %* \textopeno -> \varopeno (phonetic)
16560 % U+0255 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CURL; ccurl; \textctc (tipa)
16561 \DeclareTextCommand{\textctc}{PU}{\82\125}% U+0255
16562 %* \textctc -> \curlyc (wsuipa)
16563 % U+0256 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH TAIL; dtail; \textrtaild (tipa)
16564 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaild}{PU}{\82\126}%* U+0256
16565 %* \textrtaild -> \taild (wsuipa)
16566 % U+0257 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK; dhook; \texthtd (tipa)
16567 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthtd}{PU}{\82\127}% U+0257
16568 %* \texthtd -> \hookd (wsuipa)
16569 %* \texthtd -> \hausad (phonetic)
16570 % U+0258 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED E; ereversed;
16571 % \textreve (tipa), \reve (wsuipa)
16572 \DeclareTextCommand{\textreve}{PU}{\82\130}%* U+0258
16573 % U+0259 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA; schwa;
16574 % \textschwa (tipa), \schwa (wsuipa, phonetic)
16575 \DeclareTextCommand{\textschwa}{PU}{\82\131}%* U+0259
16576 % U+025A LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH HOOK; schwahook;
16577 % \textrhookschwa (tipa)
16578 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookschwa}{PU}{\82\132}% U+025A
16579 %* \textrhookschwa -> \er (wsuipa)
16580 % U+025B LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E/LATIN SMALL LETTER EPSILON; eopen;
16581 % \niepsilon (wsuipa)
16582 \DeclareTextCommand{\textniepsilon}{PU}{\82\133}%* U+025B
16583 %* \textniepsilon -> \epsi (phonetic)
16584 % U+025C LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversed;
16585 % \textrevepsilon (tipa), \revepsilon (wsuipa)
16586 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\134}%* U+025C
16587 % U+025D LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E WITH HOOK; eopenreversedhook;
16588 % \textrhookrevepsilon (tipa)
16589 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\135}%* U+025D
16590 %* \textrhookrevepsilon -> \hookrevepsilon (wsuipa)
16591 % U+025E LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversedclosed;
16592 % \textcloserevepsilon (tipa)
16593 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcloserevepsilon}{PU}{\82\136}% U+025E
16594 %* \textcloserevepsilon -> \closedrevepsilon (wsuipa)
16595 % U+025F LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE; jdotlessstroke;
16596 % \textbardotlessj (tipa)
16597 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\137}% U+025F
16598 %* \textbardotlessj -> \barj (phonetic)
16599 % U+0260 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH HOOK; ghook; \texthtg (tipa)
16600 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthtg}{PU}{\82\140}% U+0260

```
%* \texthtg -> \hookg (wsuipa)
% U+0261 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT G; gscript;
%   \textscriptg (tipa), \scriptg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptg}{PU}{\82\141}%* U+0261
%* \textscriptg -> \varg (phonetic)
% U+0262 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G; \textscg (tipa), \scg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscg}{PU}{\82\142}%* U+0262
% U+0263 LATIN SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gammalatinsmall;
%   \ipagamma (wsuipa), \vod (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textipagamma}{PU}{\82\143}%* U+0263
%* \textipagamma -> \vod (pnonetic)
% U+0264 LATIN SMALL LETTER RAMS HORN; ramshorn;
%   \babygamma (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbabygamma}{PU}{\82\144}%* U+0264
% U+0265 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H; hturned; \textturnh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnh}{PU}{\82\145}% U+0265
%* \textturnh -> \invh (wsuipa)
%* \textturnh -> \udesc (phonetic)
% U+0266 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH HOOK; hhook; \texthth (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthth}{PU}{\82\146}% U+0266
%* \texthth -> \hookh (wsuipa)
%* \texthth -> \voicedh (phonetic)
% U+0267 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG WITH HOOK; henghook; \tex-
    ththeng (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texththeng}{PU}{\82\147}% U+0267
%* \texththeng -> \hookheng (wsuipa)
% U+0268 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \textbari (tipa), \bari (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbari}{PU}{\82\150}%* U+0268
%* \textbari -> \ibar (phonetic)
% U+0269 LATIN SMALL LETTER IOTA; iotalatin; \niiota (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniiota}{PU}{\82\151}%* U+0269
%* \textniiota -> \vari (phonetic)
% U+026A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL I; \textsci (tipa), \sci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsci}{PU}{\82\152}%* U+026A
% U+026B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE TILDE; lmiddletilde;
%   \textltilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltilde}{PU}{\82\153}% U+026B
%* \textltilde -> \tildel (wsuipa)
% U+026C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BELT; lbelt; \textbeltl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeltl}{PU}{\82\154}% U+026C
%* \textbeltl -> \latfric (wsuipa)
% U+026D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   lhookretroflex; \textrtaill (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaill}{PU}{\82\155}% U+026D
%* \textrtaill -> \taill (wsuipa)
% U+026E LATIN SMALL LETTER LEZH; lezh; \textlyoghlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlyoghlig}{PU}{\82\156}% U+026E
%* \textlyoghlig -> \lz (wsuipa)
% U+026F LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M; mturned; \textturnm (tipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnm}{PU}{\82\157}% U+026F
%* \textturnm -> \invm (wsuipa)
%* \textturnm -> \rotm (phonetic)
% U+0270 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M WITH LONG LEG; mlonglegturned;
%   \textturnmrleg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnmrleg}{PU}{\82\160}% U+0270
%* \textturnmrleg -> \legm (wsuipa)
% U+0271 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH HOOK; mhook; \textltailm (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltailm}{PU}{\82\161}% U+0271
%* \textltailm -> \labdentalnas (wsuipa)
%* \textltailm -> \emgma (phonetic)
% U+0272 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LEFT HOOK; nhookleft; \textltailn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltailn}{PU}{\82\162}% U+0272
%* \textltailn -> \nj (wsuipa)
%* \textltailn -> \enya (phonetic)
% U+0273 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   nhookretroflex; \textrtailn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailn}{PU}{\82\163}% U+0273
%* \textrtailn -> \tailn (wsuipa)
% U+0274 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL N; \textscn (tipa), \scn (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscn}{PU}{\82\164}%* U+0274
% U+0275 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MIDDLE TILDE/
%   LATIN CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; obarred;
%   \textbaro (tipa), \baro (wsuipa)
% But \baro from stmaryrd is different!
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaro}{PU}{\82\165}% U+0275
% U+0276 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL OE; \textscoelig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscoelig}{PU}{\82\166}% U+0276
% U+0277 LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OMEGA; omegalatinclosed;
%   \textcloseomega (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseomega}{PU}{\82\167}% U+0277
%* \textcloseomega -> \closedniomega (wsuipa)
%* \textcloseomega -> \varomega (phonetic)
% U+0278 LATIN SMALL LETTER PHI; philatin; \niphi (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniphi}{PU}{\82\170}%* U+0278
% U+0279 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R; rturned; \textturnr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnr}{PU}{\82\171}% U+0279
%* \textturnr -> \invr (wsuipa)
%* \textturnr -> \rotr (phonetic)
% U+027A LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH LONG LEG;
%   rlonglegturned; \textturnlonglegr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnlonglegr}{PU}{\82\172}% U+027A
%* \textturnlonglegr -> \invlegr (wsuipa)
% U+027B LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH HOOK; rhookturned;
%   \textturnrrtail (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnrrtail}{PU}{\82\173}% U+027B
%* \textturnrrtail -> \tailinvr (wsuipa)
% U+027C LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LONG LEG; rlongleg; \textlon-
```

```
    glegr (tipa)
16698 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlonglegr}{PU}{\82\174}%* U+027C
16699 %* \textlonglegr -> \legr (wsuipa)
16700 % U+027D LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH TAIL; rhook; \textrtailr (tipa)
16701 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailr}{PU}{\82\175}% U+027D
16702 %* \textrtailr -> \tailr (wsuipa)
16703 % U+027E LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH FISHHOOK; rfishhook;
16704 %   \textfishhookr (tipa)
16705 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfishhookr}{PU}{\82\176}% U+027E
16706 %* \textfishhookr -> \flapr (wsuipa)
16707 %* \textfishhookr -> \flap (phonetic)
16708 % U+027F LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED R WITH FISHHOOK; rfish-
    hookreversed;
16709 %   \textlhtlongi (tipa)
16710 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongi}{PU}{\82\177}% U+027F
16711 % U+0280 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL R; \textscr (tipa), \scr (wsuipa)
16712 \DeclareTextCommand{\textscr}{PU}{\82\200}%* U+0280
16713 % U+0281 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL INVERTED R; Rsmallinverted;
16714 %   \textinvscr (tipa), \invscr (wsuipa)
16715 \DeclareTextCommand{\textinvscr}{PU}{\82\201}%* U+0281
16716 % U+0282 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH HOOK; shook; \textrtails (tipa)
16717 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrtails}{PU}{\82\202}% U+0282
16718 %* \textrtails -> \tails (wsuipa)
16719 % U+0283 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH; esh; \textesh (tipa), \esh (wsuipa)
16720 \DeclareTextCommand{\textesh}{PU}{\82\203}%* U+0283
16721 % U+0284 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE AND HOOK;
16722 %   dotlessjstrokehook; \texthtbardotlessj (tipa)
16723 \DeclareTextCommand{\texthtbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\204}% U+0284
16724 % U+0285 LATIN SMALL LETTER SQUAT REVERSED ESH; eshsquatre-
    versed;
16725 %   \textvibyi (tipa)
16726 \DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyi}{PU}{\82\205}% U+0285
16727 % U+0286 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH WITH CURL; eshcurl; \textctesh (tipa)
16728 \DeclareTextCommand{\textctesh}{PU}{\82\206}% U+0286
16729 %* \textctesh -> \curlyesh (wsuipa)
16730 % U+0287 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED T; tturned; \textturnt (tipa)
16731 \DeclareTextCommand{\textturnt}{PU}{\82\207}% U+0287
16732 %* \textturnt -> \clickt (wsuipa)
16733 % U+0288 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; tretroflex-
    hook;
16734 %   \textrtailt (tipa)
16735 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailt}{PU}{\82\210}% U+0288
16736 %* \textrtailt -> \tailt (wsuipa)
16737 % U+0289 LATIN SMALL LETTER U BAR; ubar;
16738 %   \textbaru (tipa), \baru (wsuipa)
16739 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbaru}{PU}{\82\211}%* U+0289
16740 %* \textbaru -> \ubar (phonetic)
16741 % U+028A LATIN SMALL LETTER UPSILON; \niupsilon (wsuipa)
16742 \DeclareTextCommand{\textniupsilon}{PU}{\82\212}%* U+028A
16743 %* \textniupsilon -> \rotOmega (phonetic)
```

```
% U+028B LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH HOOK/LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT V;
%   vhook; \textscriptv (tipa), \scriptv (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptv}{PU}{\82\213}%* U+028B
% U+028C LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED V; vturned; \textturnv (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnv}{PU}{\82\214}%* U+028C
%* \textturnv -> \invv (wsuipa)
%* \textturnv -> \pwedge (phonetic)
% U+028D LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED W; wturned; \textturnw (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnw}{PU}{\82\215}%* U+028D
%* \textturnw -> \invw (wsuipa)
%* \textturnw -> \rotw (phonetic)
% U+028E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED Y; yturned; \textturny (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturny}{PU}{\82\216}%* U+028E
%* \textturny -> \invy (wsuipa)
%* \textturny -> \roty (phonetic)
% U+028F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL Y; \textscy (tipa), \scy (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscy}{PU}{\82\217}%* U+028F
% U+0290 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; zretroflexhook;
%   \textrtailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailz}{PU}{\82\220}% U+0290
%* \textrtailz -> \tailz (wsuipa)
% U+0291 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CURL; zcurl; \textctz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctz}{PU}{\82\221}% U+0291
%* \textctz -> \curlyz (wsuipa)
% U+0292 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH; ezh;
%   \textyogh (tipa), \yogh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyogh}{PU}{\82\222}%* U+0292
% U+0293 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH WITH CURL/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH CURL;
%   ezhcurl; \textctyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctyogh}{PU}{\82\223}% U+0293
%* \textctyogh -> \curlyyogh (wsuipa)
% U+0294 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstop;
%   \textglotstop (tipa), \glotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglotstop}{PU}{\82\224}%* U+0294
%* \textglotstop -> \ejective (wsuipa)
%* \textglotstop -> \glottal (phonetic)
% U+0295 LATIN LETTER PHARYNGEAL VOICED FRICATIVE/
%   LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopreversed;
%   \textrevglotstop (tipa), \revglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\225}%* U+0295
%* \textrevglotstop -> \reveject (wsuipa)
% U+0296 LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopinverted;
%   \textinvglotstop (tipa), \invglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvglotstop}{PU}{\82\226}%* U+0296
% U+0297 LATIN LETTER STRETCHED C; cstretched; \textstretchc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstretchc}{PU}{\82\227}% U+0297
%* \textstretchc -> \clickc (wsuipa)
```

```
%* \textstretchc -> \textstretchcvar (tipx)
% U+0298 LATIN LETTER BILABIAL CLICK; bilabialclick;
%   \textbullseye (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullseye}{PU}{\82\230}% U+0298
%* \textbullseye -> \clickb (wsuipa)
%* \textbullseye -> \textObullseye (tipx)
% U+0299 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL B; \textscb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscb}{PU}{\82\231}% U+0299
% U+029A LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OPEN E; eopenclosed;
%   \textcloseepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseepsilon}{PU}{\82\232}% U+029A
% U+029B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G WITH HOOK; Gsmallhook;
%   \texthtscg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtscg}{PU}{\82\233}% U+029B
% U+029C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL H; \textsch (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsch}{PU}{\82\234}% U+029C
% U+029D LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CROSSED-TAIL; jcrossed-
    tail; \textcdj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctj}{PU}{\82\235}% U+029D
%* \textctj -> \textctjvar (tipx)
% U+029E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED K; kturned; \textturnk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnk}{PU}{\82\236}% U+029E
%* \textturnk -> \textturnsck (tipx)
% U+029F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL L; \textscl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscl}{PU}{\82\237}% U+029F
% U+02A0 LATIN SMALL LETTER Q WITH HOOK; qhook; \texthtq (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtq}{PU}{\82\240}% U+02A0
% U+02A1 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE; glottalstop-
    stroke;
%   \textbarglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarglotstop}{PU}{\82\241}% U+02A1
% U+02A2 LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP BAR; glottalstopstrokere-
    versed;
%   \textbarrevglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\242}% U+02A2
% U+02A3 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH; dzaltone; \textdzlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdzlig}{PU}{\82\243}% U+02A3
%* \textdzlig -> \dz (wsupipa)
% U+02A4 LATIN SMALL LETTER DEZH DIGRAPH; dezh; \textdyogh-
    lig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdyoghlig}{PU}{\82\244}% U+02A4
% U+02A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH WITH CURL; dzcurl;
%   \textdctzlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdctzlig}{PU}{\82\245}% U+02A5
% U+02A6 LATIN SMALL LETTER TS DIGRAPH; ts; \texttslig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslig}{PU}{\82\246}% U+02A6
% U+02A7 LATIN SMALL LETTER TESH DIGRAPH; tesh; \textteshlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textteshlig}{PU}{\82\247}% U+02A7
%* \textteshlig -> \tesh (wsuipa)
```

```
% U+02A8 LATIN SMALL LETTER TC DIGRAPH WITH CURL; tccurl;
%   \texttctclig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttctclig}{PU}{\82\250}% U+02A8
% U+02AE LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK;
%   \textlhtlongy (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongy}{PU}{\82\256}% U+02AE
% U+02AF LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK AND TAIL;
%   \textvibyy (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyy}{PU}{\82\257}% U+02AF
```

51.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF

```
% U+02BD MODIFIER LETTER REVERSED COMMA;
%   commareversedmod, afii64937; \textrevapostrophe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevapostrophe}{PU}{\82\275}% U+02BD
% U+02C0 MODIFIER LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopmod;
%   \textraiseglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textraiseglotstop}{PU}{\82\300}% U+02C0
% U+02C2 MODIFIER LETTER LEFT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadleftmod;
%   \textlptr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlptr}{PU}{\82\302}% U+02C2
% U+02C3 MODIFIER LETTER RIGHT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadrightmod;
%   \textrptr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrptr}{PU}{\82\303}% U+02C3
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PU}{\82\307}% U+02C7
% U+02C8 MODIFIER LETTER VERTICAL LINE; verticallinemod;
%   \textprimstress (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprimstress}{PU}{\82\310}% U+02C8
% U+02CC MODIFIER LETTER LOW VERTICAL LINE; verticallinelowmod;
%   \textsecstress (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecstress}{PU}{\82\314}% U+02CC
% U+02D0 MODIFIER LETTER TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangularmod;
%   \textlengthmark (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlengthmark}{PU}{\82\320}% U+02D0
% U+02D1 MODIFIER LETTER HALF TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangu-
    larhalfmod;
%   \texthalflength (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalflength}{PU}{\82\321}% U+02D1
% U+02D8 BREVE; breve
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PU}{\82\330}% U+02D8
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PU}{\82\331}% U+02D9
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PU}{\82\332}% U+02DA
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PU}{\82\333}% U+02DB
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PU}{\82\334}% U+02DC
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutedbl}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
% U+02F3 MODIFIER LETTER LOW RING
\DeclareTextCommand{\textringlow}{PU}{\82\363}% U+02F3
% U+02F5 MODIFIER LETTER MIDDLE DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravedbl}{PU}{\82\365}% U+02F5
% U+02F7 MODIFIER LETTER LOW TILDE
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttildelow}{PU}{\82\367}% U+02F7
% U+02F9 MODIFIER LETTER BEGIN HIGH TONE; \textopencorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopencorner}{PU}{\82\371}% U+02F9
% U+02FA MODIFIER LETTER END HIGH TONE; \textcorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcorner}{PU}{\82\372}% U+02FA
```

51.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F

```
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublegrave}{PU}{ \83\017}% U+030F
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnewtie}{PU}{ \83\021}% U+0311
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PU}{ \83\043}% U+0323
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PU}{ \83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttie}{PU}{ \83\141}% U+0361
```

51.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF

Greek is only loaded if `\textBeta` is defined.

```
\ifx\textBeta\@undefined \else
\input{puenc-greekbasic.def}
\fi
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*pugreek⟩
% U+0374 GREEK NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsigngreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsigngreek}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdexiakeraia}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
% U+0375 GREEK LOWER NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsignlowergreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsignlowergreek}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaristerikeraia}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
% U+0386 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; Alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textAlpha}{\83\206}% U+0386
% U+0388 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; Epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEpsilon}{\83\210}% U+0388
% U+0389 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; Etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEta}{\83\211}% U+0389
% U+038A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; Iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\212}% U+038A
% U+038C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; Omicrontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmicron}{\83\214}% U+038C
```

```
% U+038E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; Upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\216}% U+038E
% U+038F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; Omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmega}{\83\217}% U+038F
% U+0390 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS;
%   iotadieresistonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIotadieresis}{\83\220}% U+0390
% U+0391 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA; Alpha
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAlpha}{PU}{\83\221}% U+0391
% U+0392 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER BETA; Beta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBeta}{PU}{\83\222}% U+0392
% U+0393 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER GAMMA; Gamma; \Gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGamma}{PU}{\83\223}%* U+0393
% U+0394 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER DELTA; Deltagreek, *Delta; \Delta (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDelta}{PU}{\83\224}%* U+0394
% U+0395 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON; Epsilon
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEpsilon}{PU}{\83\225}% U+0395
% U+0396 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ZETA; Zeta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZeta}{PU}{\83\226}% U+0396
% U+0397 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA; Eta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEta}{PU}{\83\227}% U+0397
% U+0398 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER THETA; Theta; \Theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTheta}{PU}{\83\230}%* U+0398
% U+0399 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA; Iota
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIota}{PU}{\83\231}% U+0399
% U+039A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER KAPPA; Kappa
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKappa}{PU}{\83\232}% U+039A
% U+039B GREEK CAPITAL LETTER LAMDA; Lambda; \Lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLambda}{PU}{\83\233}%* U+039B
% U+039C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER MU; Mu
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMu}{PU}{\83\234}% U+039C
% U+039D GREEK CAPITAL LETTER NU; Nu
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNu}{PU}{\83\235}% U+039D
% U+039E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER XI; Xi; \Xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXi}{PU}{\83\236}%* U+039E
% U+039F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON; Omicron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textOmicron}{PU}{\83\237}% U+039F
% U+03A0 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PI; Pi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPi}{PU}{\83\240}%* U+03A0
% U+03A1 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER RHO; Rho
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRho}{PU}{\83\241}% U+03A1
% U+03A3 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER SIGMA; Sigma; \Sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSigma}{PU}{\83\243}%* U+03A3
% U+03A4 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER TAU; Tau
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTau}{PU}{\83\244}% U+03A4
% U+03A5 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON; Upsilon; \Upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpsilon}{PU}{\83\245}%* U+03A5
% U+03A6 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PHI; Phi; \Phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhi}{PU}{\83\246}%* U+03A6
```

```
% U+03A7 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER CHI; Chi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textChi}{PU}{\83\247}% U+03A7
% U+03A8 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psi; \Psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPsi}{PU}{\83\250}%* U+03A8
% U+03A9 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegagreek, *Omega;
%   \Omega (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textOmega}{PU}{\83\251}%* U+03A9
% U+03AA GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; Iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIotadieresis}{PU}{\83\252}% U+03AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\252}% U+03AA
% U+03AB GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; Upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\253}% U+03AB
% U+03AC GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textalpha}{\83\254}%* U+03AC
% U+03AD GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textepsilon}{\83\255}% U+03AD
% U+03AE GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\texteta}{\83\256}% U+03AE
% U+03AF GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\257}% U+03AF
% U+03B0 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA
%   AND TONOS; upsilondieresisto
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilonacute}{\83\260}% U+03B0
% U+03B1 GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA; alpha; \alpha (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textalpha}{PU}{\83\261}%* U+03B1
% U+03B2 GREEK SMALL LETTER BETA; beta; \beta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PU}{\83\262}%* U+03B2
% U+03B3 GREEK SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gamma; \gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgamma}{PU}{\83\263}%* U+03B3
% U+03B4 GREEK SMALL LETTER DELTA; delta; \delta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdelta}{PU}{\83\264}%* U+03B4
% U+03B5 GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON; epsilon; \epsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textepsilon}{PU}{\83\265}%* U+03B5
% U+03B6 GREEK SMALL LETTER ZETA; zeta; \zeta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeta}{PU}{\83\266}%* U+03B6
% U+03B7 GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA; eta; \eta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteta}{PU}{\83\267}%* U+03B7
% U+03B8 GREEK SMALL LETTER THETA; theta; \theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheta}{PU}{\83\270}%* U+03B8
% U+03B9 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; iota; \iota (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiota}{PU}{\83\271}%* U+03B9
% U+03BA GREEK SMALL LETTER KAPPA; kappa; \kappa (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkappa}{PU}{\83\272}%* U+03BA
% U+03BB GREEK SMALL LETTER LAMDA; lambda; \lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlambda}{PU}{\83\273}%* U+03BB
% U+03BC GREEK SMALL LETTER MU; mugreek, *mu; \mu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmugreek}{PU}{\83\274}%* U+03BC
% U+03BD GREEK SMALL LETTER NU; nu; \nu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnu}{PU}{\83\275}%* U+03BD
```

```
% U+03BE GREEK SMALL LETTER XI; xi; \xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxi}{PU}{\83\276}%* U+03BE
% U+03BF GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON; omicron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomicron}{PU}{\83\277}% U+03BF
% U+03C0 GREEK SMALL LETTER PI; pi; \pi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpi}{PU}{\83\300}%* U+03C0
% U+03C1 GREEK SMALL LETTER RHO; rho; \rho (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrho}{PU}{\83\301}%* U+03C1
% U+03C2 GREEK SMALL LETTER FINAL SIGMA; *sigma1, sigmafinal
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarsigma}{PU}{\83\302}%* U+03C2
% U+03C3 GREEK SMALL LETTER SIGMA; sigma; \sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsigma}{PU}{\83\303}%* U+03C3
% U+03C4 GREEK SMALL LETTER TAU; tau; \tau (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttau}{PU}{\83\304}%* U+03C4
% U+03C5 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON; upsilon; \upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilon}{PU}{\83\305}%* U+03C5
% U+03C6 GREEK SMALL LETTER PHI; phi; \phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphi}{PU}{\83\306}%* U+03C6
% U+03C7 GREEK SMALL LETTER CHI; chi; \chi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchi}{PU}{\83\307}%* U+03C7
% U+03C8 GREEK SMALL LETTER PSI; psi; \psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpsi}{PU}{\83\310}%* U+03C8
% U+03C9 GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omega; \omega (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomega}{PU}{\83\311}%* U+03C9
% U+03CA GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\312}% U+03CA
% U+03CB GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\313}% U+03CB
% U+03CC GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; omicrontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomicron}{\83\314}% U+03CC
% U+03CD GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilonacute}{PU}{\83\315}% U+03CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\315}% U+03CD
% U+03CE GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomega}{\83\316}% U+03CE
% U+03D8 GREEK LETTER ARCHAIC KOPPA;
\DeclareTextCommand{\textQoppa}{PU}{\83\330}% U+03D8
% U+03D9 GREEK SMALL LETTER ARCHAIC KOPPA;
\DeclareTextCommand{\textqoppa}{PU}{\83\331}% U+03D9
% U+03DA GREEK LETTER STIGMA; Stigmagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textStigmagreek}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textStigma}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA
% U+03DB GREEK SMALL LETTER STIGMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstigmagreek}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstigma}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
% U+03DC GREEK LETTER DIGAMMA; Digammagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDigammagreek}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDigamma}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
% U+03DD GREEK SMALL LETTER DIGAMMA
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdigammagreek}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdigamma}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
%* \textdigammagreek -> \digamma (AmS)
% U+03DE GREEK LETTER KOPPA; Koppagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppa}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppagreek}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
% U+03DF GREEK SMALL LETTER KOPPA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppa}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppagreek}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
% U+03E0 GREEK LETTER SAMPI; Sampigreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSampigreek}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSampi}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
% U+03E1 GREEK SMALL LETTER SAMPI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsampigreek}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsampi}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1
% U+03F6 GREEK REVERSED LUNATE EPSILON SYMBOL;
%   \backepsilon (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackepsilon}{PU}{\83\366}% U+03F6
⟨/pugreek⟩
```

51.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF

Thanks to Vladimir Volovich (vvv@vvv.vsu.ru) for the help with the Cyrillic glyph names. Cyrillic only loaded if \CYRDZE is defined.

```
⟨*puenc⟩
\ifx\CYRDZE\@undefined \else
% U+0400 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\000}% U+0400
% U+0401 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IO; Iocyrillic, *afii10023
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYO}{PU}{\84\001}% U+0401
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\001}% U+0401
% U+0402 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DJE; Djecyrillic, *afii10051
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDJE}{PU}{\84\002}% U+0402
% U+0403 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GJE; Gjecyrillic, *afii10052
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRG}{\84\003}% U+0403
% U+0404 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; Ecyrillic, *afii10053
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIE}{PU}{\84\004}% U+0404
% U+0405 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZE; Dzecyrillic, *afii10054
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZE}{PU}{\84\005}% U+0405
% U+0406 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   Icyrillic, *afii10055
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRII}{PU}{\84\006}% U+0406
% U+0407 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YI; Yicyrillic, *afii10056
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYI}{PU}{\84\007}% U+0407
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRII}{\84\007}% U+0407
% U+0408 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER JE; Jecyrillic, *afii10057
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRJE}{PU}{\84\010}% U+0408
% U+0409 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LJE; Ljecyrillic, *afii10058
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLJE}{PU}{\84\011}% U+0409
```

```
% U+040A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER NJE; Njecyrillic, *afii10059
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNJE}{PU}{\84\012}% U+040A
% U+040B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSHE; Tshecyrillic, *afii10060
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTSHE}{PU}{\84\013}% U+040B
% U+040C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KJE; Kjecyrillic, *afii10061
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRK}{\84\014}% U+040C
% U+040D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\015}% U+040D
% U+040E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT U; Ushortcyrillic, *afii10062
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUSHRT}{PU}{\84\016}% U+040E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\016}% U+040E
% U+040F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZHE; Dzhecyrillic, *afii10145
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZHE}{PU}{\84\017}% U+040F
% U+0410 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A; Acyrillic, *afii10017
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRA}{PU}{\84\020}% U+0410
% U+0411 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BE; Becyrillic, *afii10018
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRB}{PU}{\84\021}% U+0411
% U+0412 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER VE; Vecyrillic, *afii10019
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRV}{PU}{\84\022}% U+0412
% U+0413 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE; Gecyrillic, *afii10020
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRG}{PU}{\84\023}% U+0413
% U+0414 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DE; Decyrillic, *afii10021
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRD}{PU}{\84\024}% U+0414
% U+0415 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE; Iecyrillic, *afii10022
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRE}{PU}{\84\025}% U+0415
% U+0416 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE; Zhecyrillic, *afii10024
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZH}{PU}{\84\026}% U+0416
% U+0417 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE; Zecyrillic, *afii10025
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZ}{PU}{\84\027}% U+0417
% U+0418 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I; Iicyrillic, *afii10026
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRI}{PU}{\84\030}% U+0418
% U+0419 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I; Iishortcyrillic, *afii10027
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRT}{PU}{\84\031}% U+0419
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\031}% U+0419
% U+041A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA; Kacyrillic, *afii10028
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRK}{PU}{\84\032}% U+041A
% U+041B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL; Elcyrillic, *afii10029
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRL}{PU}{\84\033}% U+041B
% U+041C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM; Emcyrillic, *afii10030
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRM}{PU}{\84\034}% U+041C
% U+041D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN; Encyrillic, *afii10031
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRN}{PU}{\84\035}% U+041D
% U+041E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocyrillic, *afii10032
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRO}{PU}{\84\036}% U+041E
% U+041F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE; Pecyrillic, *afii10033
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRP}{PU}{\84\037}% U+041F
% U+0420 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER; Ercyrillic, *afii10034
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRR}{PU}{\84\040}% U+0420
% U+0421 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES; Escyrillic, *afii10035
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRS}{PU}{\84\041}% U+0421
```

```
% U+0422 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE; Tecyrillic, *afii10036
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRT}{PU}{\84\042}% U+0422
% U+0423 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucyrillic, *afii10037
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRU}{PU}{\84\043}% U+0423
% U+0424 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EF; Efcyrillic, *afii10038
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRF}{PU}{\84\044}% U+0424
% U+0425 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA; Khacyrillic, *afii10039
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRH}{PU}{\84\045}% U+0425
% U+0426 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSE; Tsecyrillic, *afii10040
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRC}{PU}{\84\046}% U+0426
% U+0427 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE; Checyrillic, *afii10041
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCH}{PU}{\84\047}% U+0427
% U+0428 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHA; Shacyrillic, *afii10042
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSH}{PU}{\84\050}% U+0428
% U+0429 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHCHA; Shchacyrillic, *afii10043
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHCH}{PU}{\84\051}% U+0429
% U+042A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HARD SIGN;
%   Hardsigncyrillic, *afii10044
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHRDSN}{PU}{\84\052}% U+042A
% U+042B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU; Yericyrillic, *afii10045
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRERY}{PU}{\84\053}% U+042B
% U+042C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SOFT SIGN;
%   Softsigncyrillic, *afii10046
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSFTSN}{PU}{\84\054}% U+042C
% U+042D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E; Ereversedcyrillic, *afii10047
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYREREV}{PU}{\84\055}% U+042D
% U+042E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YU; IUcyrillic, *afii10048
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYU}{PU}{\84\056}% U+042E
% U+042F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YA; IAcyrillic, *afii10049
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYA}{PU}{\84\057}% U+042F
% U+0430 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A; acyrillic, *afii10065
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyra}{PU}{\84\060}% U+0430
% U+0431 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BE; *afii10066, becyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrb}{PU}{\84\061}% U+0431
% U+0432 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER VE; *afii10067, vecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrv}{PU}{\84\062}% U+0432
% U+0433 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE; *afii10068, gecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrg}{PU}{\84\063}% U+0433
% U+0434 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DE; *afii10069, decyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrd}{PU}{\84\064}% U+0434
% U+0435 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE; *afii10070, iecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyre}{PU}{\84\065}% U+0435
% U+0436 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE; *afii10072, zhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzh}{PU}{\84\066}% U+0436
% U+0437 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE; *afii10073, zecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrz}{PU}{\84\067}% U+0437
% U+0438 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I; *afii10074, iicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyri}{PU}{\84\070}% U+0438
% U+0439 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I; *afii10075, iishortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrt}{PU}{\84\071}% U+0439
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\071}% U+0439
% U+043A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA; *afii10076, kacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrk}{PU}{\84\072}% U+043A
% U+043B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL; *afii10077, elcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrl}{PU}{\84\073}% U+043B
% U+043C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM; *afii10078, emcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrm}{PU}{\84\074}% U+043C
% U+043D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN; *afii10079, encyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrn}{PU}{\84\075}% U+043D
% U+043E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O; *afii10080, ocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyro}{PU}{\84\076}% U+043E
% U+043F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE; *afii10081, pecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrp}{PU}{\84\077}% U+043F
% U+0440 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER; *afii10082, ercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrr}{PU}{\84\100}% U+0440
% U+0441 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES; *afii10083, escyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrs}{PU}{\84\101}% U+0441
% U+0442 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE; *afii10084, tecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrt}{PU}{\84\102}% U+0442
% U+0443 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U; *afii10085, ucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyru}{PU}{\84\103}% U+0443
% U+0444 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EF; *afii10086, efcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrf}{PU}{\84\104}% U+0444
% U+0445 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA; *afii10087, khacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrh}{PU}{\84\105}% U+0445
% U+0446 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSE; *afii10088, tsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrc}{PU}{\84\106}% U+0446
% U+0447 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE; *afii10089, checyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrch}{PU}{\84\107}% U+0447
% U+0448 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHA; *afii10090, shacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsh}{PU}{\84\110}% U+0448
% U+0449 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHCHA; *afii10091, shchacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshch}{PU}{\84\111}% U+0449
% U+044A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HARD SIGN; *afii10092, hardsigncyril-
    lic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhrdsn}{PU}{\84\112}% U+044A
%* \cyrhrdsn -> \hardsign (tipa)
% U+044B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU; *afii10093, yericyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrery}{PU}{\84\113}% U+044B
% U+044C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SOFT SIGN; *afii10094, softsigncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsftsn}{PU}{\84\114}% U+044C
%* \cyrsftsn -> \softsign (tipa)
% U+044D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E; *afii10095, ereversedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrerev}{PU}{\84\115}% U+044D
% U+044E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YU; *afii10096, iucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryu}{PU}{\84\116}% U+044E
% U+044F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YA; *afii10097, iacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrya}{PU}{\84\117}% U+044F
% U+0450 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\120}% U+0450
```

```
% U+0451 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IO; *afii10071, iocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryo}{PU}{\84\121}% U+0451
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\121}% U+0451
% U+0452 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DJE; *afii10099, djecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdje}{PU}{\84\122}% U+0452
% U+0453 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GJE; *afii10100, gjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrg}{\84\123}% U+0453
% U+0454 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; *afii10101, ecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrie}{PU}{\84\124}% U+0454
% U+0455 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZE; *afii10102, dzecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdze}{PU}{\84\125}% U+0455
% U+0456 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   *afii10103, icyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrii}{PU}{\84\126}% U+0456
% U+0457 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YI; *afii10104, yicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryi}{PU}{\84\127}% U+0457
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrii}{\84\127}% U+0457
% U+0458 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER JE; *afii10105, jecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrje}{PU}{\84\130}% U+0458
% U+0459 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LJE; *afii10106, ljecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlje}{PU}{\84\131}% U+0459
% U+045A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER NJE; *afii10107, njecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnje}{PU}{\84\132}% U+045A
% U+045B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSHE; *afii10108, tshecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtshe}{PU}{\84\133}% U+045B
% U+045C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KJE; *afii10109, kjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrk}{\84\134}% U+045C
% U+045D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\135}% U+045D
% U+045E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT U; *afii10110, ushortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrushrt}{PU}{\84\136}% U+045E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\curu}{\84\136}% U+045E
% U+045F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZHE; *afii10193, dzhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdzhe}{PU}{\84\137}% U+045F
% U+0460 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGA}{PU}{\84\140}% U+0460
% U+0461 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromega}{PU}{\84\141}% U+0461
% U+0462 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YAT; Yatcyrillic, *afii10146
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYAT}{PU}{\84\142}% U+0462
% U+0463 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YAT; *afii10194, yatcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryat}{PU}{\84\143}% U+0463
% U+0464 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED E; Eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTE}{PU}{\84\144}% U+0464
% U+0465 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED E; eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriote}{PU}{\84\145}% U+0465
% U+0466 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LITTLE YUS; Yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLYUS}{PU}{\84\146}% U+0466
% U+0467 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LITTLE YUS; yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlyus}{PU}{\84\147}% U+0467
```

```
% U+0468 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; Yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTLYUS}{PU}{\84\150}% U+0468
% U+0469 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotlyus}{PU}{\84\151}% U+0469
% U+046A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BIG YUS; Yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRBYUS}{PU}{\84\152}% U+046A
% U+046B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BIG YUS; yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrbyus}{PU}{\84\153}% U+046B
% U+046C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; Yusbigiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTBYUS}{PU}{\84\154}% U+046C
% U+046D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; yusbigiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotbyus}{PU}{\84\155}% U+046D
% U+046E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KSI; Ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKSI}{PU}{\84\156}% U+046E
% U+046F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KSI; ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrksi}{PU}{\84\157}% U+046F
% U+0470 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPSI}{PU}{\84\160}% U+0470
% U+0471 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PSI; psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrpsi}{PU}{\84\161}% U+0471
% U+0472 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER FITA; Fitacyrillic, *afii10147
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRFITA}{PU}{\84\162}% U+0472
% U+0473 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER FITA; *afii10195, fitacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrfita}{PU}{\84\163}% U+0473
% U+0474 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA; Izhitsacyrillic, *afii10148
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIZH}{PU}{\84\164}% U+0474
% U+0475 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA; *afii10196, izhitsacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrizh}{PU}{\84\165}% U+0475
% U+0476 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; Izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\CYRIZH}{\84\166}% U+0476
% U+0477 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\cyrizh}{\84\167}% U+0477
% U+0478 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UK; Ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUK}{PU}{\84\170}% U+0478
% U+0479 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UK; ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyruk}{PU}{\84\171}% U+0479
% U+047A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; Omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGARND}{PU}{\84\172}% U+047A
% U+047B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegarnd}{PU}{\84\173}% U+047B
% U+047C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; Omegatitlocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGATITLO}{PU}{\84\174}% U+047C
```

```
% U+047D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; omegatitlocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegatitlo}{PU}{\84\175}% U+047D
% U+047E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OT; Otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROT}{PU}{\84\176}% U+047E
% U+047F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OT; otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrot}{PU}{\84\177}% U+047F
% U+0480 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KOPPA; Koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKOPPA}{PU}{\84\200}% U+0480
% U+0481 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KOPPA; koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkoppa}{PU}{\84\201}% U+0481
% U+0482 CYRILLIC THOUSANDS SIGN; thousandcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrthousands}{PU}{\84\202}% U+0482
```

\84\203: U+0483 COMBINING CYRILLIC TITLO; titlocyrilliccmb
\84\204: U+0484 COMBINING CYRILLIC PALATALIZATION; palatalizationcyrilliccmb
\84\205: U+0485 COMBINING CYRILLIC DASIA PNEUMATA; dasiapneumatacyrilliccmb
\84\206: U+0486 COMBINING CYRILLIC PSILI PNEUMATA; psilipneumatacyrilliccmb
\84\207: U+0487 COMBINING CYRILLIC POKRYTIE
\84\210: U+0488 COMBINING CYRILLIC HUNDRED THOUSANDS SIGN
\84\211: U+0489 COMBINING CYRILLIC MILLIONS SIGN

```
% U+048A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRTDSC}{PU}{\84\212}% U+048A
% U+048B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrtdsc}{PU}{\84\213}% U+048B
% U+048C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSEMISFTSN}{PU}{\84\214}% U+048C
% U+048D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsemisftsn}{PU}{\84\215}% U+048D
% U+048E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRRTICK}{PU}{\84\216}% U+048E
% U+048F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrrtick}{PU}{\84\217}% U+048F
% U+0490 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; Gheupturncyrillic, *afii10050
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGUP}{PU}{\84\220}% U+0490
% U+0491 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; *afii10098, gheupturncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgup}{PU}{\84\221}% U+0491
% U+0492 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; Ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHCRS}{PU}{\84\222}% U+0492
% U+0493 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghcrs}{PU}{\84\223}% U+0493
% U+0494 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%   Ghemiddlehookcyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHK}{PU}{\84\224}% U+0494
% U+0495 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%   ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghk}{PU}{\84\225}% U+0495
% U+0496 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   Zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZHDSC}{PU}{\84\226}% U+0496
% U+0497 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzhdsc}{PU}{\84\227}% U+0497
% U+0498 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; Zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZDSC}{PU}{\84\230}% U+0498
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\230}% U+0498
% U+0499 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzdsc}{PU}{\84\231}% U+0499
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\231}% U+0499
% U+049A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; Kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKDSC}{PU}{\84\232}% U+049A
% U+049B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkdsc}{PU}{\84\233}% U+049B
% U+049C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   Kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKVCRS}{PU}{\84\234}% U+049C
% U+049D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkvcrs}{PU}{\84\235}% U+049D
% U+049E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; Kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHCRS}{PU}{\84\236}% U+049E
% U+049F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhcrs}{PU}{\84\237}% U+049F
% U+04A0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BASHKIR KA; Kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKBEAK}{PU}{\84\240}% U+04A0
% U+04A1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BASHKIR KA; kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkbeak}{PU}{\84\241}% U+04A1
% U+04A2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; Endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNDSC}{PU}{\84\242}% U+04A2
% U+04A3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrndsc}{PU}{\84\243}% U+04A3
% U+04A4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE EN GHE; Enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNG}{PU}{\84\244}% U+04A4
% U+04A5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE EN GHE; enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrng}{PU}{\84\245}% U+04A5
% U+04A6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Pemiddlehookcyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPHK}{PU}{\84\246}% U+04A6
% U+04A7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrphk}{PU}{\84\247}% U+04A7
% U+04A8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; Haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHHA}{PU}{\84\250}% U+04A8
% U+04A9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhha}{PU}{\84\251}% U+04A9
% U+04AA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; Esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\84\252}% U+04AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\CYRS}{\84\252}% U+04AA
% U+04AB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsdsc}{PU}{\84\253}% U+04AB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrs}{\84\253}% U+04AB
% U+04AC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; Tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTDSC}{PU}{\84\254}% U+04AC
% U+04AD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtdsc}{PU}{\84\255}% U+04AD
% U+04AE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U; Ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRY}{PU}{\84\256}% U+04AE
% U+04AF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U; ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyry}{PU}{\84\257}% U+04AF
% U+04B0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; Ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYHCRS}{PU}{\84\260}% U+04B0
% U+04B1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryhcrs}{PU}{\84\261}% U+04B1
% U+04B2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; Hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHDSC}{PU}{\84\262}% U+04B2
% U+04B3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhdsc}{PU}{\84\263}% U+04B3
% U+04B4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE TE TSE; Tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTETSE}{PU}{\84\264}% U+04B4
% U+04B5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE TE TSE; tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtetse}{PU}{\84\265}% U+04B5
% U+04B6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   Chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHRDSC}{PU}{\84\266}% U+04B6
% U+04B7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchrdsc}{PU}{\84\267}% U+04B7
% U+04B8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
```

```
% Cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHVCRS}{PU}{\84\270}% U+04B8
% U+04B9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
% cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchvcrs}{PU}{\84\271}% U+04B9
% U+04BA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHHA; Shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHHA}{PU}{\84\272}% U+04BA
% U+04BB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHHA; shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshha}{PU}{\84\273}% U+04BB
% U+04BC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; Cheabkhasian-
cyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCH}{PU}{\84\274}% U+04BC
% U+04BD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; cheabkhasiancyril-
lic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhch}{PU}{\84\275}% U+04BD
% U+04BE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCEN-
DER; Chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCHDSC}{PU}{\84\276}% U+04BE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\CYRABHCH}{\84\276}% U+04BE
% U+04BF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCEN-
DER; chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhchdsc}{PU}{\84\277}% U+04BF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrabhch}{\84\277}% U+04BF
% U+04C0 CYRILLIC LETTER PALOCHKA; palochkacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRpalochka}{PU}{\84\300}% U+04C0
% U+04C1 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; Zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\301}% U+04C1
% U+04C2 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\302}% U+04C2
% U+04C3 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; Kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHK}{PU}{\84\303}% U+04C3
% U+04C4 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhk}{PU}{\84\304}% U+04C4
% U+04C5 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLDSC}{PU}{\84\305}% U+04C5
% U+04C6 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrldsc}{PU}{\84\306}% U+04C6
% U+04C7 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; Enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNHK}{PU}{\84\307}% U+04C7
% U+04C8 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnhk}{PU}{\84\310}% U+04C8
% U+04CB CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; Chekhakas-
siancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHLDSC}{PU}{\84\313}% U+04CB
% U+04CC CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; chekhakassian-
cyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchldsc}{PU}{\84\314}% U+04CC
% U+04CD CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRMDSC}{PU}{\84\315}% U+04CD
% U+04CE CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrmdsc}{PU}{\84\316}% U+04CE
```

\84\317: U+04CF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PALOCHKA

```
% U+04D0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\320}% U+04D0
% U+04D1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\321}% U+04D1
% U+04D2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\322}% U+04D2
% U+04D3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\323}% U+04D3
% U+04D4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE A IE; Aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRAE}{PU}{\84\324}% U+04D4
% U+04D5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE A IE; aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrae}{PU}{\84\325}% U+04D5
% U+04D6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; Iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\326}% U+04D6
% U+04D7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\327}% U+04D7
% U+04D8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA; Schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSCHWA}{PU}{\84\330}% U+04D8
% U+04D9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA; *afii10846, schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrschwa}{PU}{\84\331}% U+04D9
% U+04DA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRSCHWA}{\84\332}% U+04DA
% U+04DB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrschwa}{\84\333}% U+04DB
% U+04DC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; Zhedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\334}% U+04DC
% U+04DD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; zhedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\335}% U+04DD
% U+04DE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; Zedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\336}% U+04DE
% U+04DF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; zedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\337}% U+04DF
% U+04E0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; Dzeabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHDZE}{PU}{\84\340}% U+04E0
% U+04E1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; dzeabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhdze}{PU}{\84\341}% U+04E1
% U+04E2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\342}% U+04E2
```

```
% U+04E3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\343}% U+04E3
% U+04E4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\344}% U+04E4
% U+04E5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\345}% U+04E5
% U+04E6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRO}{\84\346}% U+04E6
% U+04E7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyro}{\84\347}% U+04E7
% U+04E8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; Obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROTLD}{PU}{\84\350}% U+04E8
% U+04E9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O; obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrotld}{PU}{\84\351}% U+04E9
% U+04EA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYROTLD}{\84\352}% U+04EA
% U+04EB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrotld}{\84\353}% U+04EB
% U+04EC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYREREV}{\84\354}% U+04EC
% U+04ED CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyreref}{\84\355}% U+04ED
% U+04EE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\356}% U+04EE
% U+04EF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\357}% U+04EF
% U+04F0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\360}% U+04F0
% U+04F1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\361}% U+04F1
% U+04F2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Uhungarumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\362}% U+04F2
% U+04F3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; uhungarumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\363}% U+04F3
% U+04F4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; Chedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRCH}{\84\364}% U+04F4
% U+04F5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; chedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrch}{\84\365}% U+04F5
% U+04F6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGDSC}{PU}{\84\366}% U+04F6
% U+04F7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgdsc}{PU}{\84\367}% U+04F7
```

```
% U+04F8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; Yerudieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRERY}{\84\370}% U+04F8
% U+04F9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; yerudieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrery}{\84\371}% U+04F9
```

\84\372: U+04FA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK
\84\373: U+04FB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK

```
% U+04FC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHHK}{PU}{\84\374}% U+04FC
% U+04FD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhhk}{PU}{\84\375}% U+04FD
\fi
```

\84\376: U+04FE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH STROKE
\84\377: U+04FF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH STROKE

51.2.11 Hebrew: U+0590 to U+05FF

Macro names are taken from `he8enc.def`. hebrew is only loaded if `\hebdalet` is defined

```
\ifx\hebdalet\@undefined\else
% U+05C3 HEBREW PUNCTUATION SOF PASUQ
\DeclareTextCommand{\sofpasuq}{PU}{\85\303}% U+05C3
% U+05D0 HEBREW LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebalef}{PU}{\85\320}% U+05D0
% U+05D1 HEBREW LETTER BET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebbet}{PU}{\85\321}% U+05D1
% U+05D2 HEBREW LETTER GIMEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebgimel}{PU}{\85\322}% U+05D2
% U+05D3 HEBREW LETTER DALET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebdalet}{PU}{\85\323}% U+05D3
% U+05D4 HEBREW LETTER HE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebhe}{PU}{\85\324}% U+05D4
% U+05D5 HEBREW LETTER VAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebvav}{PU}{\85\325}% U+05D5
% U+05D6 HEBREW LETTER ZAYIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebzayin}{PU}{\85\326}% U+05D6
% U+05D7 HEBREW LETTER HET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebhet}{PU}{\85\327}% U+05D7
% U+05D8 HEBREW LETTER TET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtet}{PU}{\85\330}% U+05D8
% U+05D9 HEBREW LETTER YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebyod}{PU}{\85\331}% U+05D9
% U+05DA HEBREW LETTER FINAL KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalkaf}{PU}{\85\332}% U+05DA
% U+05DB HEBREW LETTER KAF
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebkaf}{PU}{\85\333}% U+05DB
% U+05DC HEBREW LETTER LAMED
\DeclareTextCommand{\heblamed}{PU}{\85\334}% U+05DC
% U+05DD HEBREW LETTER FINAL MEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalmem}{PU}{\85\335}% U+05DD
% U+05DE HEBREW LETTER MEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebmem}{PU}{\85\336}% U+05DE
% U+05DF HEBREW LETTER FINAL NUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalnun}{PU}{\85\337}% U+05DF
% U+05E0 HEBREW LETTER NUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebnun}{PU}{\85\340}% U+05E0
% U+05E1 HEBREW LETTER SAMEKH
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebsamekh}{PU}{\85\341}% U+05E1
% U+05E2 HEBREW LETTER AYIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebayin}{PU}{\85\342}% U+05E2
% U+05E3 HEBREW LETTER FINAL PE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalpe}{PU}{\85\343}% U+05E3
% U+05E4 HEBREW LETTER PE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebpe}{PU}{\85\344}% U+05E4
% U+05E5 HEBREW LETTER FINAL TSADI
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinaltsadi}{PU}{\85\345}% U+05E5
% U+05E6 HEBREW LETTER TSADI
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtsadi}{PU}{\85\346}% U+05E6
% U+05E7 HEBREW LETTER QOF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebqof}{PU}{\85\347}% U+05E7
% U+05E8 HEBREW LETTER RESH
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebresh}{PU}{\85\350}% U+05E8
% U+05E9 HEBREW LETTER SHIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebshin}{PU}{\85\351}% U+05E9
%* \hebshin -> \hebsin (he8)
% U+05EA HEBREW LETTER TAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtav}{PU}{\85\352}% U+05EA
% U+05F0 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH DOUBLE VAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\doublevav}{PU}{\85\360}% U+05F0
% U+05F1 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH VAV YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\vavyod}{PU}{\85\361}% U+05F1
% U+05F2 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH DOUBLE YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\doubleyod}{PU}{\85\362}% U+05F2
\fi
```

51.2.12 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F

```
% U+0E3F THAI CURRENCY SYMBOL BAHT; bahtthai
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaht}{PU}{\9016\077}% U+0E3F
```

51.2.13 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F

```
% U+1D00 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL A; \textsca (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsca}{PU}{\9035\000}% U+1D00
% U+1D05 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL D; \scd (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscd}{PU}{\9035\005}%* U+1D05
```

```
% U+1D07 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL E; \textsce (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsce}{PU}{\9035\007}% U+1D07
% U+1D0A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL J; \textscj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscj}{PU}{\9035\012}% U+1D0A
% U+1D0B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL K; \textsck (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUsck}{PU}{\9035\013}% U+1D0B
%* \textPUsck -> \textsck (tipx)
% U+1D0D LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL M; \textscm (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscm}{PU}{\9035\015}% U+1D0D
%* \textPUscm -> \textscm (tipx)
% U+1D18 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL P; \textscp (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscp}{PU}{\9035\030}% U+1D18
%* \textPUscp -> \textscp (tipx)
% U+1D19 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL REVERSED R; \textrevscr (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrevscr}{PU}{\9035\031}% U+1D19
%* \textPUrevscr -> \textrevscr (tipx)
% U+1D1C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL U; \textscu (tipa), \scu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscu}{PU}{\9035\034}%* U+1D1C
% U+1D62 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiinferior}{PU}{\9035\142}%* U+1D62
% U+1D63 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER R
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrinferior}{PU}{\9035\143}%* U+1D63
% U+1D64 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER U
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuinferior}{PU}{\9035\144}%* U+1D64
% U+1D65 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER V
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvinferior}{PU}{\9035\145}%* U+1D65
% U+1D66 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER BETA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetainferior}{PU}{\9035\146}%* U+1D66
% U+1D67 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER GAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgammainferior}{PU}{\9035\147}%* U+1D67
% U+1D68 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER RHO
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhoinferior}{PU}{\9035\150}%* U+1D68
% U+1D69 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER PHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphiinferior}{PU}{\9035\151}%* U+1D69
% U+1D6A GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER CHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchiinferior}{PU}{\9035\152}%* U+1D6A
% U+1D7B LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \barsci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarsci}{PU}{\9035\173}%* U+1D7B
% U+1D7D LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH STROKE; \barp (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarp}{PU}{\9035\175}%* U+1D7D
% U+1D7E LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER U WITH STROKE;
%   \barscu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarscu}{PU}{\9035\176}%* U+1D7E
```

51.2.14 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF

```
% U+1D8F LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooka (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooka}{PU}{\9035\217}% U+1D8F
%* \textPUrhooka -> \textrhooka (tipx)
```

```
% U+1D91 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK AND TAIL; \texthtrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtrtaild}{PU}{\9035\221}%* U+1D91
% U+1D92 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooke (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooke}{PU}{\9035\222}% U+1D92
%* \textPUrhooke -> \textrhooke (tipx)
% U+1D93 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookepsilon}{PU}{\9035\223}% U+1D93
%* \textPUrhookepsilon -> \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
% U+1D97 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookopeno (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookopeno}{PU}{\9035\227}% U+1D97
%* \textPUrhookopeno -> \textrhookopeno (tipx)
```

51.2.15 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF

```
% U+1E00 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; Aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{A}{\9036\000}% U+1E00
% U+1E01 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{a}{\9036\001}% U+1E01
% U+1E02 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; Bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{B}{\9036\002}% U+1E02
% U+1E03 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{b}{\9036\003}% U+1E03
% U+1E04 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; Bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{B}{\9036\004}% U+1E04
% U+1E05 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{b}{\9036\005}% U+1E05
% U+1E06 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; Blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{B}{\9036\006}% U+1E06
% U+1E07 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{b}{\9036\007}% U+1E07
% U+1E0A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; Ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{D}{\9036\012}% U+1E0A
% U+1E0B LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{d}{\9036\013}% U+1E0B
% U+1E0C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; Ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{D}{\9036\014}% U+1E0C
% U+1E0D LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{d}{\9036\015}% U+1E0D
% U+1E0E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; Dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{D}{\9036\016}% U+1E0E
% U+1E0F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{d}{\9036\017}% U+1E0F
% U+1E10 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; Dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{D}{\9036\020}% U+1E10
% U+1E11 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{d}{\9036\021}% U+1E11
% U+1E12 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Dcir-
```

```
cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{D}{\9036\022}% U+1E12
% U+1E13 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; dcir-
cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{d}{\9036\023}% U+1E13
% U+1E14 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   Emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\024}% U+1E14
% U+1E15 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\025}% U+1E15
% U+1E16 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\026}% U+1E16
% U+1E17 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\027}% U+1E17
% U+1E18 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ecir-
cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{E}{\9036\030}% U+1E18
% U+1E19 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ecir-
cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{e}{\9036\031}% U+1E19
% U+1E1A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; Etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{E}{\9036\032}% U+1E1A
% U+1E1B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{e}{\9036\033}% U+1E1B
% U+1E1E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; Fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{F}{\9036\036}% U+1E1E
% U+1E1F LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{f}{\9036\037}% U+1E1F
% U+1E20 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH MACRON; Gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{G}{\9036\040}% U+1E20
% U+1E21 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH MACRON; gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{g}{\9036\041}% U+1E21
% U+1E22 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; Hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{H}{\9036\042}% U+1E22
% U+1E23 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{h}{\9036\043}% U+1E23
% U+1E24 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; Hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{H}{\9036\044}% U+1E24
% U+1E25 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{h}{\9036\045}% U+1E25
% U+1E26 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; Hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{H}{\9036\046}% U+1E26
% U+1E27 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{h}{\9036\047}% U+1E27
% U+1E28 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; Hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{H}{\9036\050}% U+1E28
% U+1E29 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; hcedilla
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{h}{\9036\051}% U+1E29
% U+1E2A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; Hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{H}{\9036\052}% U+1E2A
% U+1E2B LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{h}{\9036\053}% U+1E2B
% U+1E2C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; Itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{I}{\9036\054}% U+1E2C
% U+1E2D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{i}{\9036\055}% U+1E2D
% U+1E30 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; Kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{K}{\9036\060}% U+1E30
% U+1E31 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{k}{\9036\061}% U+1E31
% U+1E32 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; Kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{K}{\9036\062}% U+1E32
% U+1E33 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{k}{\9036\063}% U+1E33
% U+1E34 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; Klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{K}{\9036\064}% U+1E34
% U+1E35 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{k}{\9036\065}% U+1E35
% U+1E36 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; Ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{L}{\9036\066}% U+1E36
% U+1E37 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{l}{\9036\067}% U+1E37
% U+1E3A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; Llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{L}{\9036\072}% U+1E3A
% U+1E3B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{l}{\9036\073}% U+1E3B
% U+1E3C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Lcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{L}{\9036\074}% U+1E3C
% U+1E3D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; lcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{l}{\9036\075}% U+1E3D
% U+1E3E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; Macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{M}{\9036\076}% U+1E3E
% U+1E3F LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{m}{\9036\077}% U+1E3F
% U+1E40 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; Mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{M}{\9036\100}% U+1E40
% U+1E41 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{m}{\9036\101}% U+1E41
% U+1E42 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; Mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{M}{\9036\102}% U+1E42
% U+1E43 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{m}{\9036\103}% U+1E43
% U+1E44 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; Ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{N}{\9036\104}% U+1E44
% U+1E45 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; ndotaccent
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{n}{\9036\105}% U+1E45
% U+1E46 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; Ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{N}{\9036\106}% U+1E46
% U+1E47 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{n}{\9036\107}% U+1E47
% U+1E48 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; Nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{N}{\9036\110}% U+1E48
% U+1E49 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{n}{\9036\111}% U+1E49
% U+1E4A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ncircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{N}{\9036\112}% U+1E4A
% U+1E4B LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ncircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{n}{\9036\113}% U+1E4B
% U+1E50 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   Omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\120}% U+1E50
% U+1E51 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\121}% U+1E51
% U+1E52 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\122}% U+1E52
% U+1E53 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\123}% U+1E53
% U+1E54 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; Pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{P}{\9036\124}% U+1E54
% U+1E55 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{p}{\9036\125}% U+1E55
% U+1E56 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; Pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{P}{\9036\126}% U+1E56
% U+1E57 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{p}{\9036\127}% U+1E57
% U+1E58 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; Rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{R}{\9036\130}% U+1E58
% U+1E59 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{r}{\9036\131}% U+1E59
% U+1E5A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; Rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{R}{\9036\132}% U+1E5A
% U+1E5B LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{r}{\9036\133}% U+1E5B
% U+1E5E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; Rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{R}{\9036\136}% U+1E5E
% U+1E5F LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{r}{\9036\137}% U+1E5F
% U+1E60 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; Sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{S}{\9036\140}% U+1E60
% U+1E61 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; sdotaccent
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{s}{\9036\141}% U+1E61
% U+1E62 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; Sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{S}{\9036\142}% U+1E62
% U+1E63 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{s}{\9036\143}% U+1E63
% U+1E6A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; Tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{T}{\9036\152}% U+1E6A
% U+1E6B LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{t}{\9036\153}% U+1E6B
% U+1E6C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; Tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{T}{\9036\154}% U+1E6C
% U+1E6D LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{t}{\9036\155}% U+1E6D
% U+1E6E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; Tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{T}{\9036\156}% U+1E6E
% U+1E6F LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{t}{\9036\157}% U+1E6F
% U+1E70 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{T}{\9036\160}% U+1E70
% U+1E71 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{t}{\9036\161}% U+1E71
% U+1E72 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; Udiere-
    sisbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{U}{\9036\162}% U+1E72
% U+1E73 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; udieresis-
    below
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{u}{\9036\163}% U+1E73
% U+1E74 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; Utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{U}{\9036\164}% U+1E74
% U+1E75 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{u}{\9036\165}% U+1E75
% U+1E76 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ucir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{U}{\9036\166}% U+1E76
% U+1E77 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ucir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{u}{\9036\167}% U+1E77
% U+1E7C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH TILDE; Vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{V}{\9036\174}% U+1E7C
% U+1E7D LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH TILDE; vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{v}{\9036\175}% U+1E7D
% U+1E7E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; Vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{V}{\9036\176}% U+1E7E
% U+1E7F LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{v}{\9036\177}% U+1E7F
% U+1E80 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; Wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{W}{\9036\200}% U+1E80
% U+1E81 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; wgrave
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{w}{\9036\201}% U+1E81
% U+1E82 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; Wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{W}{\9036\202}% U+1E82
% U+1E83 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{w}{\9036\203}% U+1E83
% U+1E84 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; Wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{W}{\9036\204}% U+1E84
% U+1E85 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{w}{\9036\205}% U+1E85
% U+1E86 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; Wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{W}{\9036\206}% U+1E86
% U+1E87 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{w}{\9036\207}% U+1E87
% U+1E88 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{W}{\9036\210}% U+1E88
% U+1E89 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{w}{\9036\211}% U+1E89
% U+1E8A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; Xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{X}{\9036\212}% U+1E8A
% U+1E8B LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{x}{\9036\213}% U+1E8B
% U+1E8C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; Xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{X}{\9036\214}% U+1E8C
% U+1E8D LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{x}{\9036\215}% U+1E8D
% U+1E8E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; Ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Y}{\9036\216}% U+1E8E
% U+1E8F LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{y}{\9036\217}% U+1E8F
% U+1E90 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Z}{\9036\220}% U+1E90
% U+1E91 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{z}{\9036\221}% U+1E91
% U+1E92 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; Zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Z}{\9036\222}% U+1E92
% U+1E93 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{z}{\9036\223}% U+1E93
% U+1E94 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; Zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{Z}{\9036\224}% U+1E94
% U+1E95 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{z}{\9036\225}% U+1E95
% U+1E96 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH LINE BELOW; hlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{h}{\9036\226}% U+1E96
% U+1E97 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DIAERESIS; tdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{t}{\9036\227}% U+1E97
% U+1E98 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH RING ABOVE; wring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{w}{\9036\230}% U+1E98
% U+1E99 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH RING ABOVE; yring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{y}{\9036\231}% U+1E99
% U+1E9B LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S WITH DOT ABOVE; slongdo-
```

taccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\textlongs}{\9036\233}% U+1E9B
% U+1EA0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; Adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
% U+1EA1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
% U+1EB8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; Edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
% U+1EB9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
% U+1EBC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE; Etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
% U+1EBD LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE; etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
% U+1ECA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; Idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
% U+1ECB LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
% U+1ECC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; Odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
% U+1ECD LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
% U+1EE4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; Udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
% U+1EE5 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
% U+1EF2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; Ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
% U+1EF3 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
% U+1EF4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; Ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
% U+1EF5 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
% U+1EF8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; Ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
% U+1EF9 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9

51.2.16 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F

% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; *afii61664, zerowidthnonjoiner
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcompwordmark}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PU}{\9040\023}% U+2013
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PU}{\9040\024}% U+2014
% U+2016 DOUBLE VERTICAL LINE; dblverticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardbl}{PU}{\9040\026}% U+2016
%* \textbardbl -> \textdoublevertline (tipa)
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PU}{\9040\030}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PU}{\9040\031}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PU}{\9040\032}% U+201A
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PU}{\9040\034}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PU}{\9040\035}% U+201D
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PU}{\9040\036}% U+201E
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PU}{\9040\040}%* U+2020
%* \textdagger -> \dag (LaTeX)
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PU}{\9040\041}% U+2021
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddagger (LaTeX)
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddag (LaTeX)
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PU}{\9040\042}%* U+2022
% U+2025 TWO DOT LEADER; \hdotfor (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthdotfor}{PU}{\9040\045}%* U+2025
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PU}{\9040\046}% U+2026
%* \textellipsis -> \mathellipsis
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PU}{\9040\060}% U+2030
% U+2031 PER TEN THOUSAND SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpertenthousand}{PU}{\9040\061}% U+2031
% U+2032 PRIME; minute; \prime (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprime}{PU}{\9040\062}%* U+2032
% U+2033 DOUBLE PRIME; \second (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecond}{PU}{\9040\063}%* U+2033
% U+2034 TRIPLE PRIME; \third (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthird}{PU}{\9040\064}%* U+2034
% U+2035 REVERSED PRIME; \backprime (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackprime}{PU}{\9040\065}%* U+2035
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PU}{\9040\071}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PU}{\9040\072}% U+203A
% U+203B REFERENCE MARK; referencemark
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreferencemark}{PU}{\9040\073}% U+203B
% U+203D INTERROBANG
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobang}{PU}{\9040\075}% U+203D
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PU}{\9040\104}% U+2044
% U+2045 LEFT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlquill}{PU}{\9040\105}% U+2045
% U+2046 RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrquill}{PU}{\9040\106}% U+2046
% U+2052 COMMERCIAL MINUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiscount}{PU}{\9040\122}% U+2052
% U+2056 THREE DOT PUNCTUATION; \leftthereforе (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthereforе}{PU}{\9040\126}%* U+2056
% U+2057 QUADRUPLE PRIME; \fourth (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourth}{PU}{\9040\127}%* U+2057
% U+2058 FOUR DOT PUNCTUATION; \diamonddots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamonddots}{PU}{\9040\130}%* U+2058
```

51.2.17 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F

```
% U+2070 SUPERSCRIPT ZERO; zerosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerosuperior}{PU}{\9040\160}%* U+2070
% U+2071 SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textisuperior}{PU}{\9040\161}%* U+2071
% U+2074 SUPERSCRIPT FOUR; foursuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfoursuperior}{PU}{\9040\164}%* U+2074
% U+2075 SUPERSCRIPT FIVE; fivesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesuperior}{PU}{\9040\165}%* U+2075
% U+2076 SUPERSCRIPT SIX; sixsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixsuperior}{PU}{\9040\166}%* U+2076
% U+2077 SUPERSCRIPT SEVEN; sevensuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsevensuperior}{PU}{\9040\167}%* U+2077
% U+2078 SUPERSCRIPT EIGHT; eightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\170}%* U+2078
% U+2079 SUPERSCRIPT NINE; ninesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninesuperior}{PU}{\9040\171}%* U+2079
% U+207A SUPERSCRIPT PLUS SIGN; plussuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplussuperior}{PU}{\9040\172}%* U+207A
% U+207B SUPERSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminussuperior}{PU}{\9040\173}%* U+207B
% U+207C SUPERSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN; equalsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsuperior}{PU}{\9040\174}%* U+207C
% U+207D SUPERSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftsuperior}{PU}{\9040\175}%* U+207D
% U+207E SUPERSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\176}%* U+207E
% U+207F SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER N; nsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuperior}{PU}{\9040\177}%* U+207F
% U+2080 SUBSCRIPT ZERO; zeroinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeroinferior}{PU}{\9040\200}%* U+2080
% U+2081 SUBSCRIPT ONE; oneinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneinferior}{PU}{\9040\201}%* U+2081
% U+2082 SUBSCRIPT TWO; twoinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoinferior}{PU}{\9040\202}%* U+2082
% U+2083 SUBSCRIPT THREE; threeinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeinferior}{PU}{\9040\203}%* U+2083
% U+2084 SUBSCRIPT FOUR; fourinferior
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourinferior}{PU}{\9040\204}%* U+2084
% U+2085 SUBSCRIPT FIVE; fiveinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveinferior}{PU}{\9040\205}%* U+2085
% U+2086 SUBSCRIPT SIX; sixinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixinferior}{PU}{\9040\206}%* U+2086
% U+2087 SUBSCRIPT SEVEN; seveninferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveninferior}{PU}{\9040\207}%* U+2087
% U+2088 SUBSCRIPT EIGHT; eightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightinferior}{PU}{\9040\210}%* U+2088
% U+2089 SUBSCRIPT NINE; nineinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnineinferior}{PU}{\9040\211}%* U+2089
% U+208A SUBSCRIPT PLUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusinferior}{PU}{\9040\212}%* U+208A
% U+208B SUBSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusinferior}{PU}{\9040\213}%* U+208B
% U+208C SUBSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsinferior}{PU}{\9040\214}%* U+208C
% U+208D SUBSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftinferior}{PU}{\9040\215}%* U+208D
% U+208E SUBSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightinferior}{PU}{\9040\216}%* U+208E
% U+2090 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER A
\DeclareTextCommand{\textainferior}{PU}{\9040\220}%* U+2090
% U+2091 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER E
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteinferior}{PU}{\9040\221}%* U+2091
% U+2092 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER O
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoinferior}{PU}{\9040\222}%* U+2092
% U+2093 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER X
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxinferior}{PU}{\9040\223}%* U+2093
% U+2094 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER SCHWA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwainferior}{PU}{\9040\224}%* U+2094
% U+2095 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER H
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthinferior}{PU}{\9040\225}%* U+2095
% U+2096 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER K
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkinferior}{PU}{\9040\226}%* U+2096
% U+2097 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER L
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlinferior}{PU}{\9040\227}%* U+2097
% U+2098 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER M
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminferior}{PU}{\9040\230}%* U+2098
% U+2099 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER N
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninferior}{PU}{\9040\231}%* U+2099
% U+209A LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER P
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpinferior}{PU}{\9040\232}%* U+209A
% U+209B LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER S
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsinferior}{PU}{\9040\233}%* U+209B
% U+209C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER T
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttinferior}{PU}{\9040\234}%* U+209C
```

51.2.18 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF

```
% U+20A1 COLON SIGN; *colonmonetary, colonsign
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonmonetary}{PU}{\9040\241}% U+20A1
% U+20A4 LIRA SIGN; afii08941, *lira
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlira}{PU}{\9040\244}% U+20A4
% U+20A6 NAIRA SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnaira}{PU}{\9040\246}% U+20A6
% U+20A7 PESETA SIGN; peseta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeseta}{PU}{\9040\247}% U+20A7
% U+20A9 WON SIGN; won
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwon}{PU}{\9040\251}% U+20A9
% U+20AB DONG SIGN; dong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdong}{PU}{\9040\253}% U+20AB
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PU}{\9040\254}% U+20AC
%* \texteuro -> \EurDig (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURdig (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurHv (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURhv (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurCr (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURcr (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurTm (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURtm (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \Eur (marvosym)
% U+20B0 GERMAN PENNY SIGN; \Deleatur (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDeleatur}{PU}{\9040\260}%* U+20B0
%* \textDeleatur -> \Denarius (marvosym)
% U+20B1 PESO SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeso}{PU}{\9040\261}% U+20B1
% U+20B2 GUARANI SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textguarani}{PU}{\9040\262}% U+20B2
```

51.2.19 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F

```
% U+2103 DEGREE CELSIUS; centigrade
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PU}{\9041\003}% U+2103
% U+210F PLANCK CONSTANT OVER TWO PI; \hslash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthslash}{PU}{\9041\017}%* U+210F
% U+2111 BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL I (=imaginary part); Ifraktur; \Im (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIm}{PU}{\9041\021}%* U+2111
% U+2113 SCRIPT SMALL L (=ell, liter); afii61289, lsquare; \ell (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textell}{PU}{\9041\023}%* U+2113
% U+2116 NUMERO SIGN; *afii61352, numero
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumero}{PU}{\9041\026}% U+2116
% U+2117 SOUND RECORDING COPYRIGHT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledP}{PU}{\9041\027}% U+2117
% U+2118 SCRIPT CAPITAL P (=Weierstrass elliptic function);
%    weierstrass; \wp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwp}{PU}{\9041\030}%* U+2118
% U+211C BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL R (=real part); Rfraktur; \Re (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRe}{PU}{\9041\034}%* U+211C
% U+211E PRESCRIPTION TAKE; prescription
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecipe}{PU}{\9041\036}% U+211E
% U+2120 SERVICE MARK
\DeclareTextCommand{\textservicemark}{PU}{\9041\040}% U+2120
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PU}{\9041\042}% U+2122
% U+2126 OHM SIGN; Ohm, Omega
\DeclareTextCommand{\textohm}{PU}{\9041\046}% U+2126
% U+2127 INVERTED OHM SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmho}{PU}{\9041\047}%* U+2127
%* \textmho -> \agemO (wasysym)
% U+2129 TURNED GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; \riota (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textriota}{PU}{\9041\051}%* U+2129
% U+212B ANGSTROM SIGN; angstrom
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangstrom}{PU}{\9041\053}% U+212B
% U+212E ESTIMATED SYMBOL; estimated
\DeclareTextCommand{\textestimated}{PU}{\9041\056}% U+212E
%* \textestimated -> \EstimatedSign (marvosym)
%* \textestimated -> \Ecommerce (marvosym)
% U+2132 TURNED CAPITAL F; \Finv (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFinv}{PU}{\9041\062}%* U+2132
% U+2135 ALEF SYMBOL; aleph; \aleph (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaleph}{PU}{\9041\065}%* U+2135
% U+2136 BET SYMBOL; \beth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeth}{PU}{\9041\066}%* U+2136
% U+2137 GIMEL SYMBOL; \gimel (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgimel}{PU}{\9041\067}%* U+2137
% U+2138 DALET SYMBOL; \daleth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaleth}{PU}{\9041\070}%* U+2138
% U+213B FACSIMILE SIGN; \fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfax}{PU}{\9041\073}%* U+213B
% U+2141 TURNED SANS-SERIF CAPITAL G (=game); \Game
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGame}{PU}{\9041\101}%* U+2141
% U+214B TURNED AMPERSAND; \invamp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvamp}{PU}{\9041\113}% U+214B
%* \textinvamp -> \bindnasrepma (stmaryrd)
%* \textinvamp -> \parr (cmll)
```

51.2.20 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F

```
% U+2150 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SEVENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneseventh}{PU}{\9041\120}% U+2150
% U+2151 VULGAR FRACTION ONE NINTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneninth}{PU}{\9041\121}% U+2151
% U+2152 VULGAR FRACTION ONE TENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonetenth}{PU}{\9041\122}% U+2152
% U+2153 VULGAR FRACTION ONE THIRD; onethird
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonethird}{PU}{\9041\123}% U+2153
% U+2154 VULGAR FRACTION TWO THIRDS; twothirds
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwothirds}{PU}{\9041\124}% U+2154
% U+2155 VULGAR FRACTION ONE FIFTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonefifth}{PU}{\9041\125}% U+2155
```

```
% U+2156 VULGAR FRACTION TWO FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwofifths}{PU}{\9041\126}% U+2156
% U+2157 VULGAR FRACTION THREE FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreefifths}{PU}{\9041\127}% U+2157
% U+2158 VULGAR FRACTION FOUR FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourfifths}{PU}{\9041\130}% U+2158
% U+2159 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SIXTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesixth}{PU}{\9041\131}% U+2159
% U+215A VULGAR FRACTION FIVE SIXTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesixths}{PU}{\9041\132}% U+215A
% U+215B VULGAR FRACTION ONE EIGHTH; oneeighth
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneeighth}{PU}{\9041\133}% U+215B
% U+215C VULGAR FRACTION THREE EIGHTHS; threeeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeeighths}{PU}{\9041\134}% U+215C
% U+215D VULGAR FRACTION FIVE EIGHTHS; fiveeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveeighths}{PU}{\9041\135}% U+215D
% U+215E VULGAR FRACTION SEVEN EIGHTHS; seveneighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveneighths}{PU}{\9041\136}% U+215E
% U+2184 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED C
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevc}{PU}{\9041\204}% U+2184
% U+2189 VULGAR FRACTION ZERO THIRDS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerothirds}{PU}{\9041\211}% U+2189
```

51.2.21 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF

```
% U+2190 LEFTWARDS ARROW; arrowleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\220}%* U+2190
% U+2191 UPWARDS ARROW; arrowup
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuparrow}{PU}{\9041\221}%* U+2191
% U+2192 RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\222}%* U+2192
%* \textrightarrow -> \MVRightArrow (marvosym)
%* \textrightarrow -> \MVRightarrow (marvosym)
% U+2193 DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\223}%* U+2193
%* \textdownarrow -> \MVArrowDown (marvosym)
%* \textdownarrow -> \Force (marvosym)
% U+2194 LEFT RIGHT ARROW; arrowboth; \leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\224}%* U+2194
% U+2195 UP DOWN ARROW; arrowupdn; \updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\225}%* U+2195
% U+2196 NORTH WEST ARROW; arrowupleft; \nwarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwarrow}{PU}{\9041\226}%* U+2196
% U+2197 NORTH EAST ARROW; arrowupright; \nearrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnearrow}{PU}{\9041\227}%* U+2197
%* \textnearrow -> \textglobrise (tipa)
% U+2198 SOUTH EAST ARROW; arrowdownright; \searrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsearrow}{PU}{\9041\230}%* U+2198
%* \textsearrow -> \textglobfall (tipa)
% U+2199 SOUTH WEST ARROW; arrowdownleft; \swarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textswarrow}{PU}{\9041\231}%* U+2199
```

```
% U+219A LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\232}%* U+219A
% U+219B RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\233}%* U+219B
% U+219E LEFTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheadleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236}%* U+219E
% \ntwoheadleftarrow (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236\83\070}%* U+219E U+0338
% U+219F UPWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaduparrow}{PU}{\9041\237}%* U+219F
% U+21A0 RIGHTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW;
%   \twoheadrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240}%* U+21A0
% \ntwoheadrightarrow (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240\83\070}%* U+21A0 U+0338
% U+21A1 DOWNWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\241}%* U+21A1
% U+21A2 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \leftarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\242}%* U+21A2
% U+21A3 RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \rightarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\243}%* U+21A3
% U+21A6 RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \mapsto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmapsto}{PU}{\9041\246}%* U+21A6
% U+21A9 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookleftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\251}%* U+21A9
% U+21AA RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\252}%* U+21AA
% U+21AB LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowleft}{PU}{\9041\253}%* U+21AB
% U+21AC RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowright}{PU}{\9041\254}%* U+21AC
% U+21AE LEFT RIGHT ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\256}%* U+21AE
% U+21AF DOWNWARDS ZIGZAG ARROW; \lightning (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlightning}{PU}{\9041\257}%* U+21AF
%* \textlightning -> \Lightning (marvosym)
% U+21B5 DOWNWARDS ARROW WITH CORNER LEFTWARDS;
%   \dlsh (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdlsh}{PU}{\9041\265}%* U+21B5
% U+21B6 ANTICLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW;
%   \curvearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9041\266}%* U+21B6
% U+21B7 CLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW; \curvearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9041\267}%* U+21B7
% U+21BC LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonleftbarbup;
%   \leftharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\274}%* U+21BC
% U+21BD LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
```

```
% \leftharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\275}%* U+21BD
% U+21BE UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
% \upharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\276}%* U+21BE
% U+21BF UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
% \upharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\277}%* U+21BF
% U+21C0 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonrightbarbup
% \rightharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\300}%* U+21C0
% U+21C1 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
% \rightharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\301}%* U+21C1
% U+21C2 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
% \downharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\302}%* U+21C2
% U+21C3 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
% \downharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\303}%* U+21C3
% U+21C4 RIGHTWARDS ARROW OVER LEFTWARDS ARROW;
% arrowrightoverleft; \rightleftarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\304}%* U+21C4
% U+21C5 UPWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowupleftofdown;
% \updownarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrows}{PU}{\9041\305}%* U+21C5
% U+21C6 LEFTWARDS ARROW OVER RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowleftoverright;
% \leftrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\306}%* U+21C6
% U+21C7 LEFTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \leftleftarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\307}%* U+21C7
% U+21C8 UPWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \upuparrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupuparrows}{PU}{\9041\310}%* U+21C8
% U+21C9 RIGHTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \rightrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\311}%* U+21C9
% U+21CA DOWNWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \downdownarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownarrows}{PU}{\9041\312}%* U+21CA
% U+21CB LEFTWARDS HARPOON OVER RIGHTWARDS HARPOON;
% \leftrightharpoons (AmS);
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoons}{PU}{\9041\313}%* U+21CB
% U+21CC RIGHTWARDS HARPOON OVER LEFTWARDS HARPOON;
% \rightleftharpoons (LaTeX, AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoons}{PU}{\9041\314}%* U+21CC
% U+21CD LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowleftdblstroke;
% \nLeftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\315}%* U+21CD
```

```
% U+21CE LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; \nLeftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\316}%* U+21CE
% U+21CF RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowrightdblstroke;
%  \nRightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\317}%* U+21CF
% U+21D0 LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblleft, arrowleftdbl;
%   \Leftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\320}%* U+21D0
% U+21D1 UPWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblup; \Uparrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUparrow}{PU}{\9041\321}%* U+21D1
% U+21D2 RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblright, dblarrowright;
%   \Rightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\322}%* U+21D2
%* \textRightarrow -> \Conclusion (marvosym)
% U+21D3 DOWNWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdbldown; \Downarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDownarrow}{PU}{\9041\323}%* U+21D3
% U+21D4 LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblboth;
%   \Leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\324}%* U+21D4
%* textLeftrightarrow -> \Equivalence (marvosym)
% U+21D5 UP DOWN DOUBLE ARROW; \Updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\325}%* U+21D5
% U+21D6 NORTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNwarrow}{PU}{\9041\326}%* U+21D6
% U+21D7 NORTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNearrow}{PU}{\9041\327}%* U+21D7
% U+21D8 SOUTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Searrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSearrow}{PU}{\9041\330}%* U+21D8
% U+21D9 SOUTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Swarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSwarrow}{PU}{\9041\331}%* U+21D9
% U+21DA LEFTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Lleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\332}%* U+21DA
% U+21DB RIGHTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Rrightarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\333}%* U+21DB
% U+21DC LEFTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \leftsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\334}%* U+21DC
% U+21DD RIGHTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \rightsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\335}%* U+21DD
% U+21E0 LEFTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashleft;
%   \dashleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\340}%* U+21E0
%* \textdashleftarrow -> \dashedleftarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E1 UPWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashup; \dasheduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheduparrow}{PU}{\9041\341}%* U+21E1
% U+21E2 RIGHTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashright; \dashrightarrow (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\342}%* U+21E2
%* \textdashrightarrow -> \dashedrightarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E3 DOWNWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashdown; \dasheddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\343}%* U+21E3
% U+21E8 RIGHTWARDS WHITE ARROW; \pointer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpointer}{PU}{\9041\350}%* U+21E8
% U+21F5 DOWNWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF UPWARDS ARROW;
%   \downuparrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownuparrows}{PU}{\9041\365}%* U+21F5
% U+21FD LEFTWARDS OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \leftarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\375}%* U+21FD
% U+21FE RIGHTWARDS OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \rightarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\376}%* U+21FE
% U+21FF LEFT RIGHT OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \leftrightarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\377}%* U+21FF
```

51.2.22 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF

```
% U+2200 FOR ALL; forall; \forall (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textforall}{PU}{\9042\000}%* U+2200
% U+2201 COMPLEMENT; \complement (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcomplement}{PU}{\9042\001}%* U+2201
% U+2202 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL; partialdiff; \partial (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpartial}{PU}{\9042\002}%* U+2202
% U+2203 THERE EXISTS; existential; \exists (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexists}{PU}{\9042\003}%* U+2203
% U+2204 THERE DOES NOT EXIST; \nexists (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnexists}{PU}{\9042\004}%* U+2204
% U+2205 EMPTY SET; emptyset; \emptyset (LaTeX), \varnothing (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemptyset}{PU}{\9042\005}%* U+2205
%* \textemptyset -> \varnothing (AmS)
% U+2206 INCREMENT; increment, Deta; \triangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangle}{PU}{\9042\006}%* U+2206
% U+2207 NABLA; nabla, gradient; \nabla (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnabla}{PU}{\9042\007}%* U+2207
% U+2208 ELEMENT OF; element; \in (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textin}{PU}{\9042\010}%* U+2208
% U+2209 NOT AN ELEMENT OF; notelement, notelementof; \notin (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotin}{PU}{\9042\011}%* U+2209
% U+220A SMALL ELEMENT OF; \smallin (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallin}{PU}{\9042\012}%* U+220A
% U+220B CONTAINS AS MEMBER; suchthat; \ni (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textni}{PU}{\9042\013}%* U+220B
%* \textni -> \owns (mathabx)
% U+220C DOES NOT CONTAIN AS MEMBER; \notowner (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotowner}{PU}{\9042\014}%* U+220C
%* \textnotowner -> \notni (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+220D SMALL CONTAINS AS MEMBER; \smallowns (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallowns}{PU}{\9042\015}%* U+220D
```

```
% U+220F N-ARY PRODUCT; \prod (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprod}{PU}{\9042\017}%* U+220F
% U+2210 N-ARY COPRODUCT; \amalg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textamalg}{PU}{\9042\020}%* U+2210
% U+2211 N-ARY SUMMATION; summation; \sum (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsum}{PU}{\9042\021}%* U+2211
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PU}{\9042\022}% U+2212
% U+2213 MINUS-OR-PLUS SIGN; minusplus; \mp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmp}{PU}{\9042\023}%* U+2213
% U+2214 DOT PLUS; \dotplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotplus}{PU}{\9042\024}%* U+2214
% U+2215 DIVISION SLASH; divisionslash; \Divides (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDivides}{PU}{\9042\025}%* U+2215
% \DividesNot (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDividesNot}{PU}{\9042\025\9040\322}%* U+2215 U+20D2
% U+2216 SET MINUS; \setminus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PU}{\9042\026}%* U+2216
% U+2217 ASTERISK OPERATOR; asteriskmath; \ast (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textast}{PU}{\9042\027}%* U+2217
% U+2218 RING OPERATOR; \circ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirc}{PU}{\9042\030}%* U+2218
% U+2219 BULLET OPERATOR; bulletoperator; \bullet (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbulletoperator}{PU}{\9042\031}% U+2219
% U+221A SQUARE ROOT; radical
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsurd}{PU}{\9042\032}%* U+221A
% U+221D PROPORTIONAL TO; proportional; \propto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpropto}{PU}{\9042\035}%* U+221D
%* \textpropto -> \varprop (wasysym)
% U+221E INFINITY; infinity; \infty (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinfty}{PU}{\9042\036}%* U+221E
% U+2220 ANGLE; angle; \angle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangle}{PU}{\9042\040}%* U+2220
% U+2221 MEASURED ANGLE; \measuredangle (mathabx, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmeasuredangle}{PU}{\9042\041}%* U+2221
% U+2222 SPHERICAL ANGLE; \sphericalangle (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsphericalangle}{PU}{\9042\042}%* U+2222
%* \textsphericalangle -> \varangle (wasysym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \Anglesign (marvosym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \AngleSign (marvosym)
% U+2223 DIVIDES; divides; \mid (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmid}{PU}{\9042\043}%* U+2223
% U+2224 DOES NOT DIVIDE; \nmid (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnmid}{PU}{\9042\044}%* U+2224
%* \textnmid -> \notdivides (mathabx)
% U+2225 PARALLEL TO; parallel; \parallel (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparallel}{PU}{\9042\045}%* U+2225
% U+2226 NOT PARALLEL TO; notparallel; \nparallel (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnparallel}{PU}{\9042\046}%* U+2226
%* \textnparallel -> nUpdownline (MnSymbol)
```

```
% U+2227 LOGICAL AND; logicaland; \wedge (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedge}{PU}{\9042\047}%* U+2227
% \owedge (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textowedge}{PU}{\9042\047\9040\335}%* U+2227 U+20DD
%* \textowedge -> \varowedge (stmaryrd)
% U+2228 LOGICAL OR; logicalor; \vee (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvee}{PU}{\9042\050}%* U+2228
% \ovee (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textovee}{PU}{\9042\050\9040\335}%* U+2228 U+20DD
%* \textovee -> \varovee (stmaryrd)
% U+2229 INTERSECTION; intersection; \cap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcap}{PU}{\9042\051}%* U+2229
% U+222A UNION; union; \cup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcup}{PU}{\9042\052}%* U+222A
% U+222B INTEGRAL; integral; \int (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textint}{PU}{\9042\053}%* U+222B
%* \textint -> \varint (wasysym)
% U+222C DOUBLE INTEGRAL; dblintegral; \iint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiint}{PU}{\9042\054}%* U+222C
% U+222D TRIPLE INTEGRAL; \iiint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiiint}{PU}{\9042\055}%* U+222D
% U+222E CONTOUR INTEGRAL; contourintegral; \oint (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoint}{PU}{\9042\056}%* U+222E
%* \textoint -> \varoint (wasysym)
% U+222F SURFACE INTEGRAL; \oiint (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoiint}{PU}{\9042\057}%* U+222F
% U+2232 CLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL;
%   \ointclockwise (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointclockwise}{PU}{\9042\062}%* U+2232
% U+2233 ANTICLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL; \ointctrclockwise (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointctrclockwise}{PU}{\9042\063}%* U+2233
% U+2234 THEREFORE; therefore; \therefore (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttherefore}{PU}{\9042\064}%* U+2234
%* \texttherefore -> uptherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2235 BECAUSE; because; \because (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbecause}{PU}{\9042\065}%* U+2235
%* \textbecause -> \downtherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2236 RATIO; \vdotdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdotdot}{PU}{\9042\066}%* U+2236
% U+2237 PROPORTION; \squaredots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsquaredots}{PU}{\9042\067}%* U+2237
% U+2238 DOT MINUS; \dotminus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotminus}{PU}{\9042\070}%* U+2238
%* \textdotminus -> \textdotdiv (mathabx)
% U+2239 EXCESS; \eqcolon (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcolon}{PU}{\9042\071}%* U+2239
% U+223C TILDE OPERATOR; similar; \sim (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsim}{PU}{\9042\074}%* U+223C
%* \textsim -> \AC (wasysym)
```

```
% U+223D REVERSED TILDE; reversedtilde; \backsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075}%* U+223D
% \nbacksim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075\83\070}%* U+223D U+0338
% U+2240 WREATH PRODUCT; \wr (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwr}{PU}{\9042\100}%* U+2240
%* \textwr -> \wreath (MnSymbol)
% U+2241 NOT TILDE; \nsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsim}{PU}{\9042\101}%* U+2241
% U+2242 MINUS TILDE; \eqsim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqsim}{PU}{\9042\102}%* U+2242
% \neqsim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqsim}{PU}{\9042\102\83\070}%* U+2242 U+0338
% U+2243 ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; asymptoticallyequal; \simeq (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsimeq}{PU}{\9042\103}%* U+2243
% U+2244 NOT ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; \nsimeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsimeq}{PU}{\9042\104}%* U+2244
% U+2245 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; approximatelyequal; \cong (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcong}{PU}{\9042\105}%* U+2245
% U+2247 NEITHER APPROXIMATELY NOR ACTUALLY EQUAL TO;
%   \ncong (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncong}{PU}{\9042\107}%* U+2247
% U+2248 ALMOST EQUAL TO; approxequal; \approx (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapprox}{PU}{\9042\110}%* U+2248
% U+2249 NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \napprox (txfonts/pxfonts0
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapprox}{PU}{\9042\111}%* U+2249
%* \textnapprox -> \nthickapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+224A ALMOST EQUAL OR EQUAL TO; \approxeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112}%* U+224A
% \napproxeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112\83\070}%* U+224A U+0338
% U+224B TRIPLE TILDE; \triplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113}%* U+224B
%* \texttriplesim -> \VHF (wasysym)
% \ntriplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113\83\070}%* U+224B U+0338
% U+224C ALL EQUAL TO; allequal; \backcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114}%* U+224C
% \nbackcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114\83\070}%* U+224C U+0338
% U+224D EQUIVALENT TO; \asymp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasymp}{PU}{\9042\115}%* U+224D
% \nasymp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnasymp}{PU}{\9042\115\83\070}%* U+224D U+0338
%* \textnasymp -> \notasymp (mathabx)
% U+224E GEOMETRICALLY EQUIVALENT TO; \Bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116}%* U+224E
% \nBumpeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116\83\070}%* U+224E U+0338
```

```
% U+224F DIFFERENCE BETWEEN; \bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117}%* U+224F
% \nbumpeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117\83\070}%* U+224F U+0338
% U+2250 APPROACHES THE LIMIT; approaches; \doteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteq}{PU}{\9042\120}%* U+2250
% \ndoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndoteq}{PU}{\9042\120\83\070}%* U+2250 U+0338
% U+2251 GEOMETRICALLY EQUAL TO; geometricallyequal;
%   \doteqdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteqdot}{PU}{\9042\121}%* U+2251
%* \textdoteqdot -> \Doteq (MnSymbol)
% \nDoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDoteq}{PU}{\9042\121\83\070}%* U+2251 U+0338
% U+2252 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO OR THE IMAGE OF; approxe-
    qualorimage;
%   \fallingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122}%* U+2252
% \nfallingdotseq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122\83\070}%* U+2252 U+0338
% U+2253 IMAGE OF OR APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; imageorapproxi-
    matelyequal;
%   \risingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123}%* U+2253
% \nrisingdoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123\83\070}%* U+2253 U+0338
% U+2254 COLON EQUALS; \colonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonequals}{PU}{\9042\124}%* U+2254
% U+2255 EQUALS COLON; \equalscolon (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalscolon}{PU}{\9042\125}%* U+2255
% U+2256 RING IN EQUAL TO; \eqcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126}%* U+2256
% \neqcirc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126\83\070}%* U+2256 U+0338
% U+2257 RING EQUAL TO; \circeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirceq}{PU}{\9042\127}%* U+2257
% \ncirceq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncirceq}{PU}{\9042\127\83\070}%* U+2257 U+0338
% U+2259 ESTIMATES; \hateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthateq}{PU}{\9042\131}%* U+2259
%* \texthateq -> \corresponds (mathabx)
%* \texthateq -> \Corresponds (marvosym)
% \nhateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnhateq}{PU}{\9042\131\83\070}%* U+2259 U+0338
% U+225C DELTA EQUAL TO; \triangleeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleeq}{PU}{\9042\134}%* U+225C
% U+2260 NOT EQUAL TO; notequal; \ne (LaTeX), \neq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneq}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
\DeclareTextCommand{\textne}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
%* \textneq -> \nequal (MnSymbol)
```

```
% U+2261 IDENTICAL TO; equivalence; \equiv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequiv}{PU}{\9042\141}%* U+2261
%* \textequiv -> \Congruent (marvosym)
% U+2262 NOT IDENTICAL TO; notidentical; \nequiv (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnequiv}{PU}{\9042\142}%* U+2262
%* \textnequiv -> \NotCongruent (marvosym)
%* \textnequiv -> \notequiv (mathabx)
% U+2264 LESS-THAN OR EQUAL TO; lessequal; \le (LaTeX), \leq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleq}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
\DeclareTextCommand{\textle}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
%* \textleq -> \LessOrEqual (marvosym)
% U+2265 GREATER-THAN OR EQUAL TO; greaterequal;
%   \ge (LaTeX), \geq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeq}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
\DeclareTextCommand{\textge}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
%* \textgeq -> \LargerOrEqual (marvosym)
% U+2266 LESS-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; lessoverequal; \leqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqq}{PU}{\9042\146}%* U+2266
% \nleqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleqq}{PU}{\9042\146\83\070}%* U+2266 U+0338
% U+2267 GREATER-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; greateroverequal; \geqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqq}{PU}{\9042\147}%* U+2267
% \ngeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeqq}{PU}{\9042\147\83\070}%* U+2267 U+0338
% U+2268 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \lneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneqq}{PU}{\9042\150}%* U+2268
% U+2269 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \gneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneqq}{PU}{\9042\151}%* U+2269
% U+226A MUCH LESS-THAN; muchless; \ll (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textll}{PU}{\9042\152}%* U+226A
% \nll (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnll}{PU}{\9042\152\83\070}%* U+226A U+0338
% U+226B MUCH GREATER-THAN; muchgreater; \gg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgg}{PU}{\9042\153}%* U+226B
% \ngg (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngg}{PU}{\9042\153\83\070}%* U+226B U+0338
% U+226C BETWEEN; \between (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetween}{PU}{\9042\154}%* U+226C
% U+226E NOT LESS-THAN; notless; \nless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnless}{PU}{\9042\156}%* U+226E
% U+226F NOT GREATER-THAN; notgreater; \ngtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtr}{PU}{\9042\157}%* U+226F
% U+2270 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notlessnorequal;
%   \nleq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleq}{PU}{\9042\160}%* U+2270
% U+2271 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notgreaternore-
    qual; \ngeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeq}{PU}{\9042\161}%* U+2271
% U+2272 LESS-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; lessorequivalent; \lesssim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesssim}{PU}{\9042\162}%* U+2272
```

```
%* \textlesssim -> \apprle (wasysym)
% U+2273 GREATER-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; greaterorequivalent; \gtrsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrsim}{PU}{\9042\163}%* U+2273
%* \textgtrsim -> \apprge (wasysym)
% U+2274 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUIVALENT TO; \nlesssim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlesssim}{PU}{\9042\164}%* U+2274
% U+2275 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUIVALENT TO; \ngtrsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrsim}{PU}{\9042\165}%* U+2275
% U+2276 LESS-THAN OR GREATER-THAN; lessorgreater; \lessgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\166}%* U+2276
% U+2277 GREATER-THAN OR LESS-THAN; greaterorless; \gtrless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrless}{PU}{\9042\167}%* U+2277
% U+2278 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR GREATER-THAN; \ngtrless (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrless}{PU}{\9042\170}%* U+2278
% U+2279 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR LESS-THAN; \nlessgtr (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\171}%* U+2279
% U+227A PRECEDES; precedes; \prec (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprec}{PU}{\9042\172}%* U+227A
% U+227B SUCCEEDS; succeeds; \succ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucc}{PU}{\9042\173}%* U+227B
% U+227C PRECEDES OR EQUAL TO; \preccurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\174}%* U+227C
% U+227D SUCCEEDS OR EQUAL TO; \succcurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\175}%* U+227D
% U+227E PRECEDES OR EQUIVALENT TO; \precsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176}%* U+227E
% \nprecsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176\83\070}%* U+227E U+0338
% U+227F SUCCEEDS OR EQUIVALENT TO; \succsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177}%* U+227F
% \nsuccsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177\83\070}%* U+227F U+0338
% U+2280 DOES NOT PRECEDE; notprecedes; \nprec (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprec}{PU}{\9042\200}%* U+2280
% U+2281 DOES NOT SUCCEED; notsucceeds; \nsucc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucc}{PU}{\9042\201}%* U+2281
% U+2282 SUBSET OF; propersubset; \subset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubset}{PU}{\9042\202}%* U+2282
% U+2283 SUPERSET OF; propersuperset; \supset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupset}{PU}{\9042\203}%* U+2283
% U+2284 NOT A SUBSET OF; notsubset; \nsubset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubset}{PU}{\9042\204}%* U+2284
% U+2285 NOT A SUPERSET OF; notsuperset; \nsupset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupset}{PU}{\9042\205}%* U+2285
% U+2286 SUBSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsubset; \subseteq (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\206}%* U+2286
% U+2287 SUPERSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsuperset; \supseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\207}%* U+2287
% U+2288 NEITHER A SUBSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsubseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\210}%* U+2288
% U+2289 NEITHER A SUPERSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsupseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\211}%* U+2289
% U+228A SUBSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; subsetnotequal; \subsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\212}%* U+228A
% U+228B SUPERSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; supersetnotequal; \supsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\213}%* U+228B
% U+228D MULTISET MULTIPLICATION; \cupdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupdot}{PU}{\9042\215}%* U+228D
% U+228E MULTISET UNION; \cupplus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupplus}{PU}{\9042\216}%* U+228E
% U+228F SQUARE IMAGE OF; \sqsubset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217}%* U+228F
% \nsqsubset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217\83\070}%* U+228F U+0338
% U+2290 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF; \sqsupset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220}%* U+2290
% \nsqsupset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220\83\070}%* U+2290 U+0338
% U+2291 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsubseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221}%* U+2291
% \nsqsubseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221\83\070}%* U+2291 U+0338
% U+2292 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsupseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222}%* U+2292
% \nsqsupseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222\83\070}%* U+2292 U+0338
% U+2293 SQUARE CAP; \sqcap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcap}{PU}{\9042\223}%* U+2293
% U+2294 SQUARE CUP; \sqcup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcup}{PU}{\9042\224}%* U+2294
% U+2295 CIRCLED PLUS; circleplus; \oplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoplus}{PU}{\9042\225}%* U+2295
%* \textoplus -> \varoplus (stmaryrd)
% U+2296 CIRCLED MINUS; minuscircle; \ominus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textominus}{PU}{\9042\226}%* U+2296
%* \textominus -> \varominus (stmaryrd)
% U+2297 CIRCLED TIMES; circlemultiply; \otimes (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textotimes}{PU}{\9042\227}%* U+2297
%* \textotimes -> \varotimes (stmaryrd)
% U+2298 CIRCLED DIVISION SLASH; \oslash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoslash}{PU}{\9042\230}%* U+2298
%* \textoslash -> \varoslash (stmaryrd)
% U+2299 CIRCLED DOT OPERATOR; circle(d?)ot; \odot (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodot}{PU}{\9042\231}%* U+2299
%* \textodot -> \varodot (stmaryrd)
% U+229A CIRCLED RING OPERATOR; \circledcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledcirc}{PU}{\9042\232}%* U+229A
%* \textcircledcirc -> \ocirc (mathabx)
%* \textcircledcirc -> \varocircle (stmaryrd)
% U+229B CIRCLED ASTERISK OPERATOR; \circledast (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledast}{PU}{\9042\233}%* U+229B
%* \textcircledast -> \varoast (stmaryrd)
%* \textcircledast -> \oasterisk (mathabx)
% U+229D CIRCLED DASH; \circleddash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircleddash}{PU}{\9042\235}%* U+229D
% U+229E SQUARED PLUS; \boxplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxplus}{PU}{\9042\236}%* U+229E
% U+229F SQUARED MINUS; \boxminus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxminus}{PU}{\9042\237}%* U+229F
% U+22A0 SQUARED TIMES; \boxtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxtimes}{PU}{\9042\240}%* U+22A0
% U+22A1 SQUARED DOT OPERATOR; \boxdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxdot}{PU}{\9042\241}%* U+22A1
% U+22A2 RIGHT TACK; \vdash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdash}{PU}{\9042\242}%* U+22A2
%* \textvdash -> \rightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A3 LEFT TACK; tackleft; \dashv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashv}{PU}{\9042\243}%* U+22A3
%* \textdashv -> \leftvdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndashv}{PU}{\9042\243\83\070}%* U+22A3 U+0338
%* \textndashv -> \nleftvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A4 DOWN TACK (=top); tackdown; \top (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttop}{PU}{\9042\244}%* U+22A4
%* \texttop -> \downvdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndownvdash (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndownvdash}{PU}{\9042\244\83\070}%* U+22A4 U+0338
% U+22A5 UP TACK (=base, bottom); \bot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbot}{PU}{\9042\245}%* U+22A5
%* \textbot -> \upvdash (MnSymbol)
% \nupvdash (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnupvdash}{PU}{\9042\245\83\070}%* U+22A5 U+0338
%* \textnupvdash -> \nperp (MnSymbol)
% U+22A8 TRUE; \vDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvDash}{PU}{\9042\250}%* U+22A8
%* \textvDash -> \models (LaTeX)
%* \textvDash -> \rightmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+22A9 FORCES; \Vdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVdash}{PU}{\9042\251}%* U+22A9
%* \textVdash -> \rightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AA TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR RIGHT TURNSTILE; \Vvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVvdash}{PU}{\9042\252}%* U+22AA
% \nVvash (mathabx)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVvash}{PU}{\9042\252\83\070}%* U+22AA U+0338
% U+22AB DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURNSTILE;
%   \VDash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVDash}{PU}{\9042\253}%* U+22AB
%* \textVDash -> \rightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AC DOES NOT PROVE; \nvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvdash}{PU}{\9042\254}%* U+22AC
%* \textnvdash -> \nrightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AD NOT TRUE; \nvDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvDash}{PU}{\9042\255}%* U+22AD
%* \textnvDash -> \nrightmodels (MnSymbol)
%* \textnvDash -> \nmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AE DOES NOT FORCE; \nVdash (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVdash}{PU}{\9042\256}%* U+22AE
%* \textnVdash -> \nrightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AF NEGATED DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURN-
    STILE; \nVDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVDash}{PU}{\9042\257}%* U+22AF
%* \textnVDash -> \nrightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22B2 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \lhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhd}{PU}{\9042\262}%* U+22B2
%* \textlhd -> \lessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B3 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \rhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhd}{PU}{\9042\263}%* U+22B3
%* \textrhd -> \gtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B4 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO; \unlhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunlhd}{PU}{\9042\264}%* U+22B4
%* \textunlhd -> \leqclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textunlhd -> \trianglelefteq (MnSymbol)
% U+22B5 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL TO; \unrhd (la-
    texsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunrhd}{PU}{\9042\265}%* U+22B5
%* \textunrhd -> \geqclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textunrhd -> \trianglerighteq (MnSymbol)
% U+22B6 ORIGINAL OF; \multimapdotbothA (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothA}{PU}{\9042\266}%* U+22B6
% U+22B7 IMAGE OF; \multimapdotbothB (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothB}{PU}{\9042\267}%* U+22B7
% U+22B8 MULTIMAP; \multimap (AmS, txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimap}{PU}{\9042\270}%* U+22B8
% U+22BB XOR; \veebar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveebar}{PU}{\9042\273}%* U+22BB
% U+22BC NAND; \barwedge (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarwedge}{PU}{\9042\274}%* U+22BC
% U+22C6 STAR OPERATOR; \star (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstar}{PU}{\9042\306}%* U+22C6
% U+22C7 DIVISION TIMES; \divideontimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivideontimes}{PU}{\9042\307}%* U+22C7
% U+22C8 BOWTIE; \bowtie (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbowtie}{PU}{\9042\310}%* U+22C8
```

```
%* \textbowtie -> \Bowtie (wasysym)
% U+22C9 LEFT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \ltimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltimes}{PU}{\9042\311}%* U+22C9
% U+22CA RIGHT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT;
%   \rtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtimes}{PU}{\9042\312}%* U+22CA
% U+22CB LEFT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \leftthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\313}%* U+22CB
% U+22CC RIGHT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \rightthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\314}%* U+22CC
% U+22CD REVERSED TILDE EQUALS; \backsimeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315}%* U+22CD
% \nbacksimeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315\83\070}%* U+22CD U+0338
% U+22CE CURLY LOGICAL OR; curlyor; \curlyvee (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyvee}{PU}{\9042\316}%* U+22CE
%* \textcurlyvee -> \varcurlyvee (stmaryrd)
% U+22CF CURLY LOGICAL AND; curlyand; \curlywedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlywedge}{PU}{\9042\317}%* U+22CF
%* \textcurlywedge -> \varcurlywedge (stmaryrd)
% U+22D0 DOUBLE SUBSET; \Subset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSubset}{PU}{\9042\320}%* U+22D0
% \nSubset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnSubset}{PU}{\9042\320\83\070}%* U+22D0 U+0338
% U+22D1 DOUBLE SUPERSET; \Supset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSupset}{PU}{\9042\321}%* U+22D1
% \nSupset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnSupset}{PU}{\9042\321\83\070}%* U+22D1 U+0338
% U+22D2 DOUBLE INTERSECTION; \Cap (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCap}{PU}{\9042\322}%* U+22D2
%* \textCap -> \doublecap (mathabx)
% U+22D3 DOUBLE UNION; \Cup (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCup}{PU}{\9042\323}%* U+22D3
%* \textCup -> \doublecup (mathabx)
% U+22D4 PITCHFORK; \pitchfork (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpitchfork}{PU}{\9042\324}%* U+22D4
% U+22D6 LESS-THAN WITH DOT; \lessdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessdot}{PU}{\9042\326}%* U+22D6
% U+22D7 GREATER-THAN WITH DOT; \gtrdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrdot}{PU}{\9042\327}%* U+22D7
% U+22D8 VERY MUCH LESS-THAN; \lll (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlll}{PU}{\9042\330}%* U+22D8
% U+22D9 VERY MUCH GREATER-THAN; \ggg (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textggg}{PU}{\9042\331}%* U+22D9
% U+22DA LESS-THAN EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; lessequalorgreater;
%   \lesseqgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqgtr}{PU}{\9042\332}%* U+22DA
% U+22DB GREATER-THAN EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; greaterequalorless;
%   \gtreqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqless}{PU}{\9042\333}%* U+22DB
```

```
% U+22DE EQUAL TO OR PRECEDES; \curlyeqprec (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336}%* U+22DE
% \ncurlyeqprec (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336\83\070}%* U+22DE U+0338
% U+22DF EQUAL TO OR SUCCEEDS; \curlyeqsucc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337}%* U+22DF
% \ncurlyeqsucc (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337\83\070}%* U+22DF U+0338
% U+22E0 DOES NOT PRECEDE OR EQUAL; \npreccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\340}%* U+22E0
% U+22E1 DOES NOT SUCCEED OR EQUAL; \nsucccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\341}%* U+22E1
% U+22E2 NOT SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsubseteq (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\342}%* U+22E2
% U+22E3 NOT SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsupseteq (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\343}%* U+22E3
% U+22E4 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsubsetneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\344}%* U+22E4
%* \textsqsubsetneq -> \varsqsubsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E5 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsupsetneq (math-
    abx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\345}%* U+22E5
%* \textsqsupsetneq -> \varsqsupsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E6 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \lnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnsim}{PU}{\9042\346}%* U+22E6
% U+22E7 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \gnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnsim}{PU}{\9042\347}%* U+22E7
% U+22E8 PRECEDES BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \precnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnsim}{PU}{\9042\350}%* U+22E8
% U+22E9 SUCCEEDS BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \succnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnsim}{PU}{\9042\351}%* U+22E9
% U+22EA NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \ntriangleleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleleft}{PU}{\9042\352}%* U+22EA
%* \textntriangleleft -> \nlessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EB DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \ntriang-
    leright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleright}{PU}{\9042\353}%* U+22EB
%* \textntriangleright -> \ngtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EC NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO;
%   \ntrianglelefteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglelefteq}{PU}{\9042\354}%* U+22EC
% U+22ED DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL;
%   \ntrianglerighteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglerighteq}{PU}{\9042\355}%* U+22ED
%* \textntrianglerighteq -> textngeqclosed
% U+22EE VERTICAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsisvertical; \vdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdots}{PU}{\9042\356}%* U+22EE
% U+22EF MIDLINE HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; \cdots (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdots}{PU}{\9042\357}%* U+22EF
% U+22F0 UP RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \udots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textudots}{PU}{\9042\360}%* U+22F0
% U+22F1 DOWN RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \ddots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddots}{PU}{\9042\361}%* U+22F1
% U+22F6 ELEMENT OF WITH OVERBAR; \barin (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarin}{PU}{\9042\366}%* U+22F6
```

51.2.23 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF

```
% U+2300 DIAMETER SIGN; \diameter (mathabx,wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiameter}{PU}{\9043\000}%* U+2300
% U+2310 REVERSED NOT SIGN; \backneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackneg}{PU}{\9043\020}%* U+2310
% U+2311 SQUARE LOZENGE; \wasylozenge (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwasylozenge}{PU}{\9043\021}%* U+2311
% U+2319 TURNED NOT SIGN; \invbackneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbackneg}{PU}{\9043\031}%* U+2319
% U+231A WATCH; \clock (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclock}{PU}{\9043\032}%* U+231A
%* \textclock -> \Clocklogo (marvosym)
%* \textclock -> \ClockLogo (marvosym)
% U+231C TOP LEFT CORNER; \ulcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textulcorner}{PU}{\9043\034}%* U+231C
% U+231D TOP RIGHT CORNER; \urcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturcorner}{PU}{\9043\035}%* U+231D
% U+231E BOTTOM LEFT CORNER; \llcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllcorner}{PU}{\9043\036}%* U+231E
% U+231F BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; \lrcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlrcorner}{PU}{\9043\037}%* U+231F
% U+2322 FROWN; \frown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrown}{PU}{\9043\042}%* U+2322
% U+2323 SMILE; \smile (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmile}{PU}{\9043\043}%* U+2323
% U+2328 KEYBOARD; \Keyboard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKeyboard}{PU}{\9043\050}%* U+2328
% U+2329 LEFT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleleft; \langle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlangle}{PU}{\9043\051}%* U+2329
% U+232A RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleright; \rangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrangle}{PU}{\9043\052}%* U+232A
% U+2339 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DIVIDE; \APLinv (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinv}{PU}{\9043\071}%* U+2339
% U+233C APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD CIRCLE; \Tumbler (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTumbler}{PU}{\9043\074}%* U+233C
% U+233D APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL CIRCLE STILE; \baro (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstmaryrdbaro}{PU}{\9043\075}% U+233D
%* \textstmaryrdbaro -> \baro (stmaryrd)
% U+233F APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL SLASH BAR; \notslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotslash}{PU}{\9043\077}%* U+233F
% U+2340 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL BACKSLASH BAR;
```

```
% \notbackslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotbackslash}{PU}{\9043\100}%* U+2340
% U+2342 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD BACKSLASH; \boxbackslash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbackslash}{PU}{\9043\102}%* U+2342
% U+2347 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD LEFTWARDS ARROW;
% \APLleftarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLleftarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\107}%* U+2347
% U+2348 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD RIGHTWARDS ARROW;
% \APLrightarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLrightarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\110}%* U+2348
% U+2350 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD UPWARDS ARROW; \APLuparrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLuparrowbox}{PU}{\9043\120}%* U+2350
% U+2357 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DOWNWARDS ARROW;
% \APLdownarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLdownarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\127}%* U+2357
% U+235E APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUOTE QUAD;
% \APLinput (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinput}{PU}{\9043\136}%* U+235E
% U+2370 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD QUESTION; \Request (china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRequest}{PU}{\9043\160}%* U+2370
% U+2393 DIRECT CURRENT SYMBOL FORM TWO; \Beam (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBeam}{PU}{\9043\223}%* U+2393
% U+2394 SOFTWARE-FUNCTION SYMBOL; \hexagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthexagon}{PU}{\9043\224}%* U+2394
% U+2395 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD; \APLbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLbox}{PU}{\9043\225}%* U+2395
% U+23ED BLACK RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE TRIANGLE WITH VERTICAL BAR;
% \ForwardToIndex (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textForwardToIndex}{PU}{\9043\355}%* U+23ED
% U+23EE BLACK LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE TRIANGLE WITH VERTICAL BAR;
% \RewindToIndex (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRewindToIndex}{PU}{\9043\356}%* U+23EE
```

51.2.24 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F

```
% U+2422 BLANK SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblank}{PU}{\9044\042}% U+2422
% U+2423 OPEN BOX; blank
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvisiblespace}{PU}{\9044\043}% U+2423
```

51.2.25 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F

```
% U+244A OCR DOUBLE BACKSLASH; \bbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbbslash}{PU}{\9044\112}%* U+244A
%* \textbbslash -> \varparallelinv (txfonts/pxfonts)
```

51.2.26 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF

```
% U+2460 CIRCLED DIGIT ONE; onecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{1}{\9044\140}% U+2460
% U+2461 CIRCLED DIGIT TWO; twocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{2}{\9044\141}% U+2461
% U+2462 CIRCLED DIGIT THREE; threecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{3}{\9044\142}% U+2462
% U+2463 CIRCLED DIGIT FOUR; fourcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{4}{\9044\143}% U+2463
% U+2464 CIRCLED DIGIT FIVE; fivecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{5}{\9044\144}% U+2464
% U+2465 CIRCLED DIGIT SIX; sixcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{6}{\9044\145}% U+2465
% U+2466 CIRCLED DIGIT SEVEN; sevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{7}{\9044\146}% U+2466
% U+2467 CIRCLED DIGIT EIGHT; eightcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{8}{\9044\147}% U+2467
% U+2468 CIRCLED DIGIT NINE; ninecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{9}{\9044\150}% U+2468
% U+2469 CIRCLED NUMBER TEN; tencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{10}{\9044\151}% U+2469
% U+246A CIRCLED NUMBER ELEVEN; elevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{11}{\9044\152}% U+246A
% U+246B CIRCLED NUMBER TWELVE; twelvecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{12}{\9044\153}% U+246B
% U+246C CIRCLED NUMBER THIRTEEN; thirteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{13}{\9044\154}% U+246C
% U+246D CIRCLED NUMBER FOURTEEN; fourteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{14}{\9044\155}% U+246D
% U+246E CIRCLED NUMBER FIFTEEN; fifteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{15}{\9044\156}% U+246E
% U+246F CIRCLED NUMBER SIXTEEN; sixteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{16}{\9044\157}% U+246F
% U+2470 CIRCLED NUMBER SEVENTEEN; seventeencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{17}{\9044\160}% U+2470
% U+2471 CIRCLED NUMBER EIGHTEEN; eighteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{18}{\9044\161}% U+2471
% U+2472 CIRCLED NUMBER NINETEEN; nineteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{19}{\9044\162}% U+2472
% U+2473 CIRCLED NUMBER TWENTY; twentycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{20}{\9044\163}% U+2473
% U+24B6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; Acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{A}{\9044\266}% U+24B6
% \CircledA (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircledA}{PU}{\9044\266}%* U+24B6
%* \textCircledA -> \CleaningA
% U+24B7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B; Bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{B}{\9044\267}% U+24B7
% U+24B8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C; Ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{C}{\9044\270}% U+24B8
% U+24B9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D; Dcircle
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{D}{\9044\271}% U+24B9
% U+24BA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E; Ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{E}{\9044\272}% U+24BA
% U+24BB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F; Fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{F}{\9044\273}% U+24BB
% \CleaningF (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningF}{PU}{\9044\273}%* U+24BB
% \CleaningFF (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningFF}{PU}{\9044\273\83\062}%* U+24BB U+0332
% U+24BC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G; Gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{G}{\9044\274}% U+24BC
% U+24BD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H; Hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{H}{\9044\275}% U+24BD
% U+24BE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I; Icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{I}{\9044\276}% U+24BE
% U+24BF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J; Jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{J}{\9044\277}% U+24BF
% U+24C0 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K; Kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{K}{\9044\300}% U+24C0
% U+24C1 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L; Lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{L}{\9044\301}% U+24C1
% U+24C2 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M; Mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{M}{\9044\302}% U+24C2
% U+24C3 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N; Ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{N}{\9044\303}% U+24C3
% U+24C4 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{O}{\9044\304}% U+24C4
% U+24C5 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P; Pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{P}{\9044\305}% U+24C5
% \CleaningP (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningP}{PU}{\9044\305}%* U+24C5
% \CleaningPP (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningPP}{PU}{\9044\305\83\062}%* U+24C5 U+0332
% U+24C6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Q; Qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Q}{\9044\306}% U+24C6
% U+24C7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R; Rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{R}{\9044\307}% U+24C7
% U+24C8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S; Scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{S}{\9044\310}% U+24C8
% U+24C9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T; Tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{T}{\9044\311}% U+24C9
% U+24CA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{U}{\9044\312}% U+24CA
% U+24CB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V; Vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{V}{\9044\313}% U+24CB
% U+24CC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W; Wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{W}{\9044\314}% U+24CC
% U+24CD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X; Xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{X}{\9044\315}% U+24CD
% U+24CE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y; Ycircle
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Y}{\9044\316}% U+24CE
% U+24CF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Z}{\9044\317}% U+24CF
% U+24D0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER A; acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{a}{\9044\320}% U+24D0
% U+24D1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER B; bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{b}{\9044\321}% U+24D1
% U+24D2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER C; ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{c}{\9044\322}% U+24D2
% U+24D3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER D; dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{d}{\9044\323}% U+24D3
% U+24D4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER E; ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{e}{\9044\324}% U+24D4
% U+24D5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER F; fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{f}{\9044\325}% U+24D5
% U+24D6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER G; gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{g}{\9044\326}% U+24D6
% U+24D7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER H; hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{h}{\9044\327}% U+24D7
% U+24D8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER I; icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{i}{\9044\330}% U+24D8
% U+24D9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER J; jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{j}{\9044\331}% U+24D9
% U+24DA CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER K; kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{k}{\9044\332}% U+24DA
% U+24DB CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER L; lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{l}{\9044\333}% U+24DB
% U+24DC CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER M; mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{m}{\9044\334}% U+24DC
% U+24DD CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER N; ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{n}{\9044\335}% U+24DD
% U+24DE CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER O; ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{o}{\9044\336}% U+24DE
% U+24DF CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER P; pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{p}{\9044\337}% U+24DF
% U+24E0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Q; qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{q}{\9044\340}% U+24E0
% U+24E1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER R; rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{r}{\9044\341}% U+24E1
% U+24E2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER S; scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{s}{\9044\342}% U+24E2
% U+24E3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER T; tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{t}{\9044\343}% U+24E3
% U+24E4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER U; ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{u}{\9044\344}% U+24E4
% U+24E5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER V; vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{v}{\9044\345}% U+24E5
% U+24E6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER W; wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{w}{\9044\346}% U+24E6
% U+24E7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER X; xcircle
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{x}{\9044\347}% U+24E7
% U+24E8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Y; ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{y}{\9044\350}% U+24E8
% U+24E9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{z}{\9044\351}% U+24E9
% U+24EA CIRCLED DIGIT ZERO
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{0}{\9044\352}% U+24EA
```

51.2.27 Box Drawing: U+2500 to 257F

```
% U+2504 BOX DRAWINGS LIGHT TRIPLE DASH HORIZONTAL; \CuttingLine (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCuttingLine}{PU}{\9045\004}%* U+2504
%* \textCuttingLine -> \Kutline (marvosym)
%* \textCuttingLine -> \CutLine (marvosym)
%* \textCuttingLine -> \Cutline (marvosym)
```

51.2.28 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF

```
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; \UParrow (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUParrow}{PU}{\9045\262}%* U+25B2
%* \textUParrow -> \MoveUp (marvosym)
% U+25B3 WHITE UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; whiteuppointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangleup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangleup}{PU}{\9045\263}%* U+25B3
%* \textbigtriangleup -> \APLup (wasysym)
%* \textbigtriangleup -> \Bleech (marvosym)
% U+25B6 BLACK RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE; \Forward (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textForward}{PU}{\9045\266}%* U+25B6
% U+25B7 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation range restriction);
%   whiterightpointingtriangle; \triangleright (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleright}{PU}{\9045\267}%* U+25B7
% U+25BA BLACK RIGHT-POINTING POINTER; \RHD (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRHD}{PU}{\9045\272}%* U+25BA
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; \DOWNarrow (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDOWNarrow}{PU}{\9045\274}%* U+25BC
%* \textDOWNarrow -> \MoveDown (marvosym)
% U+25BD WHITE DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; whitedownpointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangledown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangledown}{PU}{\9045\275}%* U+25BD
%* \textbigtriangledown -> \APLdown (wasysym)
% U+25C0 BLACK LEFT-POINTING TRIANGLE; \Rewind (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRewind}{PU}{\9045\300}%* U+25C0
% U+25C1 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation domain restriction);
%   whiteleftpointingtriangle; \triangleleft (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleleft}{PU}{\9045\301}%* U+25C1
% U+25C4 BLACK LEFT-POINTING POINTER; \LHD (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLHD}{PU}{\9045\304}%* U+25C4
% U+25C7 WHITE DIAMOND; whitediamond; \diamond (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamond}{PU}{\9045\307}%* U+25C7
%* \textdiamond -> \Diamond (wasysym)
% U+25CA LOZENGE; lozenge; \lozenge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlozenge}{PU}{\9045\312}%* U+25CA
% U+25D6 LEFT HALF BLACK CIRCLE; \LEFTCIRCLE (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLEFTCIRCLE}{PU}{\9045\326}%* U+25D6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE; \RIGHTCIRCLE (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRIGHTCIRCLE}{PU}{\9045\327}%* U+25D7
% U+25E6 WHITE BULLET; *openbullet, whitebullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopenbullet}{PU}{\9045\346}%* U+25E6
% U+25EB WHITE SQUARE WITH VERTICAL BISECTING LINE;
%   \boxbar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbar}{PU}{\9045\353}%* U+25EB
% U+25EF LARGE CIRCLE; largecircle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigcircle}{PU}{\9045\357}%* U+25EF
%* \textbigcircle -> \varbigcirc (stmaryrd)
%
```

51.2.29 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF

```
% U+2601 CLOUD; \Cloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCloud}{PU}{\9046\001}%* U+2601
% U+2605 BLACK STAR; \FiveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStar}{PU}{\9046\005}%* U+2605
% U+2606 WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpen}{PU}{\9046\006}%* U+2606
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE; telephoneblack; \Phone (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhone}{PU}{\9046\016}%* U+260E
%* \textPhone -> \Telefon (marvosym)
% U+2610 BALLOT BOX; \boxempty (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxempty}{PU}{\9046\020}%* U+2610
%* \textboxempty -> \Box (wasysym)
% U+2611 BALLOT BOX WITH CHECK; \Checkedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckedbox}{PU}{\9046\021}%* U+2611
%* \textCheckedbox -> \CheckedBox (marvosym)
% U+2612 BALLOT BOX WITH X; \Crossedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossedbox}{PU}{\9046\022}%* U+2612
%* \textCrossedbox -> \XBox (wasysym)
%* \textCrossedbox -> \CrossedBox (marvosym)
% U+2615 HOT BEVERAGE; \Coffeecup (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCoffeecup}{PU}{\9046\025}%* U+2615
% U+261A BLACK LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffLeft}{PU}{\9046\032}%* U+261A
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffRight}{PU}{\9046\033}%* U+261B
% U+261C WHITE LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandLeft}{PU}{\9046\034}%* U+261C
%* \textHandLeft -> \rightpointleft (fourier)
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandRight}{PU}{\9046\036}%* U+261E
%* \textHandRight -> \leftpointright (fourier)
```

```
%* \textHandRight -> \PointingHand (marvosym)
%* \textHandRight -> \Pointinghand (marvosym)
% U+2622 RADIOACTIVE SIGN; \Radioactivity (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRadioactivity}{PU}{\9046\042}%* U+2622
%* \textRadioactivity -> \Radiation (ifsym)
% U+2623 BIOHAZARD SIGN; \Biohazard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBiohazard}{PU}{\9046\043}%* U+2623
% U+2625 ANKH; \Ankh (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAnkh}{PU}{\9046\045}%* U+2625
% U+262F YIN YANG; \YinYang (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textYinYang}{PU}{\9046\057}%* U+262F
%* \textYinYang -> \Yinyang (marvosym)
%* \textYinYang -> \YingYang (marvosym)
%* \textYinYang -> \Yingyang (marvosym)
% U+2639 WHITE FROWNING FACE; \frownie (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrownie}{PU}{\9046\071}%* U+2639
%* \textfrownie -> \Frowny (marvosym)
% U+263A WHITE SMILING FACE; \smiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmiley}{PU}{\9046\072}%* U+263A
%* \textsmiley -> \Smiley (marvosym)
% U+263B BLACK SMILING FACE; \blacksmiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblacksmiley}{PU}{\9046\073}%* U+263B
% U+263C WHITE SUN WITH RAYS; \sun (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsun}{PU}{\9046\074}%* U+263C
%* \textsun -> \Sun (marvosym)
% U+263D FIRST QUARTER MOON; \leftmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftmoon}{PU}{\9046\075}%* U+263D
% U+263E LAST QUARTER MOON; \rightmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightmoon}{PU}{\9046\076}%* U+263E
% U+263F MERCURY; \mercury (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmercury}{PU}{\9046\077}%* U+263F
%* \textmercury -> \Mercury (marvosym)
% U+2640 FEMALE SIGN; female; \female (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUfemale}{PU}{\9046\100}% U+2640
%* \textPUfemale -> \textfemale (tipx)
%* \textPUfemale -> \female (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \venus (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Venus (marvosym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Female (marvosym)
% U+2641 EARTH; \earth (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textearth}{PU}{\9046\101}%* U+2641
%* \textearth -> \Earth (marvosym)
% U+2642 MALE SIGN; male, mars; \male (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmale}{PU}{\9046\102}%* U+2642
%* \textmale -> \mars (wasysym)
%* \textmale -> \Mars (marvosym)
%* \textmale -> \Male (marvosym)
% U+2643 JUPITER; \jupiter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjupiter}{PU}{\9046\103}%* U+2643
%* \textjupiter -> \Jupiter (marvosym)
```

```
% U+2644 SATURN; \saturn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsaturn}{PU}{\9046\104}%* U+2644
%* \textsaturn -> \Saturn (marvosym)
% U+2645 URANUS; \uranus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturanus}{PU}{\9046\105}%* U+2645
%* \texturanus -> \Uranus (marvosym)
% U+2646 NEPTUNE; \neptune (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneptune}{PU}{\9046\106}%* U+2646
%* \textneptune -> \Neptune (marvosym)
% U+2647 PLUTO; \pluto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpluto}{PU}{\9046\107}%* U+2647
%* \textpluto -> \Pluto (marvosym)
% U+2648 ARIES; \aries (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaries}{PU}{\9046\110}%* U+2648
%* \textaries -> \Aries (marvosym)
% U+2649 TAURUS; \taurus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttaurus}{PU}{\9046\111}%* U+2649
%* \texttaurus -> \Taurus (marvosym)
% U+264A GEMINI; \gemini (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgemini}{PU}{\9046\112}%* U+264A
%* \textgemini -> \Gemini (marvosym)
% U+264B CANCER; \cancer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcancer}{PU}{\9046\113}%* U+264B
%* \textcancer -> \Cancer (marvosym)
% U+264C LEO; \leo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleo}{PU}{\9046\114}%* U+264C
%* \textleo -> \Leo (marvosym)
% U+264D VIRGO; \virgo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvirgo}{PU}{\9046\115}%* U+264D
%* \textvirgo -> \Virgo (marvosym)
% U+264E LIBRA; \libra (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlibra}{PU}{\9046\116}%* U+264E
%* \textlibra -> \Libra (marvosym)
% U+264F SCORPIO; \scorpio (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscorpio}{PU}{\9046\117}%* U+264F
%* \textscorpio -> \Scorpio (marvosym)
% U+2650 SAGITTARIUS; \sagittarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsagittarius}{PU}{\9046\120}%* U+2650
%* \textsagittarius -> \Sagittarius (marvosym)
% U+2651 CAPRICORN; \capricornus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapricornus}{PU}{\9046\121}%* U+2651
%* \textcapricornus -> \Capricorn (marvosym)
% U+2652 AQUARIUS; \aquarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaquarius}{PU}{\9046\122}%* U+2652
%* \textaquarius -> \Aquarius (marvosym)
% U+2653 PISCES; \pisces (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpisces}{PU}{\9046\123}%* U+2653
%* \textpisces -> \Pisces (marvosym)
% U+2660 BLACK SPADE SUIT; spade, spadesuitblack; \spadesuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitblack}{PU}{\9046\140}% U+2660
```

```
%* \textspadesuitblack -> \spadesuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2661 WHITE HEART SUIT; heartsuitwhite; \heartsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\141}% U+2661
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \Heart (marvosym)
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \heartsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2662 WHITE DIAMOND SUIT; diamondsuitwhite; \diamondsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\142}% U+2662
%* \textdiamondsuitwhite -> \diamondsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2663 BLACK CLUB SUIT; club, clubsuitblack; \clubsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\143}% U+2663
%* \textclubsuitblack -> \clubsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2664 WHITE SPADE SUIT; spadesuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\144}% U+2664
% U+2665 BLACK HEART SUIT; heartsuitblack, heart
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\145}% U+2665
% U+2666 BLACK DIAMOND SUIT; diamond
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\146}% U+2666
% U+2667 WHITE CLUB SUIT; clubsuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\147}% U+2667
% U+2669 QUARTER NOTE; quarternote; \quarternote (wasysym, arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquarternote}{PU}{\9046\151}%* U+2669
% U+266A EIGHTH NOTE; musicalnote; \textmusicalnote (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmusicalnote}{PU}{\9046\152}% U+266A
%* \textmusicalnote -> \eighthnote (wasysym, arev)
% U+266B BEAMED EIGHTH NOTES; eighthnotebeamed; \twonotes (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwonotes}{PU}{\9046\153}%* U+266B
% U+266C BEAMED SIXTEENTH NOTES; beamedsixteenthnotes; \sixteenth-
    note (arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixteenthnote}{PU}{\9046\154}%* U+266C
% U+266D MUSIC FLAT SIGN; musicflatsign; \flat (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflat}{PU}{\9046\155}%* U+266D
% U+266E MUSIC NATURAL SIGN; \natural (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnatural}{PU}{\9046\156}%* U+266E
% U+266F MUSIC SHARP SIGN; musicsharpsign; \sharp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsharp}{PU}{\9046\157}%* U+266F
% U+2672 UNIVERSAL RECYCLING SYMBOL; \recycle (recycle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecycle}{PU}{\9046\162}%* U+2672
%* \textrecycle -> \Recycling (marvosym)
% U+267F WHEELCHAIR SYMBOL; \Wheelchair (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWheelchair}{PU}{\9046\177}%* U+267F
% U+2691 BLACK FLAG; \Flag (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFlag}{PU}{\9046\221}%* U+2691
%* \textFlag -> \VarFlag (ifsym)
% U+2692 HAMMER AND PICK; \MineSign (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMineSign}{PU}{\9046\222}%* U+2692
% U+2694 CROSSED SWORDS; \dsmilitary (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmilitary}{PU}{\9046\224}%* U+2694
%* \textdsmilitary -> \textxswup (fourier)
% U+2695 STAFF OF AESCULAPIUS; \dsmedical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmedical}{PU}{\9046\225}%* U+2695
```

```
% U+2696 SCALES; \dsjuridical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsjuridical}{PU}{\9046\226}%* U+2696
% U+2697 ALEMBIC; \dschemical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdschemical}{PU}{\9046\227}%* U+2697
% U+2698 FLOWER; \dsbiological (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsbiological}{PU}{\9046\230}%* U+2698
% U+269A STAFF OF HERMES; \dscommercial (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdscommercial}{PU}{\9046\232}%* U+269A
% U+269D OUTLINED WHITE STAR; \manstar (manfnt)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmanstar}{PU}{\9046\235}%* U+269D
% U+26A0 WARNING SIGN; \danger (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdanger}{PU}{\9046\240}%* U+26A0
% U+26A2 DOUBLED FEMALE SIGN; \FemaleFemale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleFemale}{PU}{\9046\242}%* U+26A2
% U+26A3 DOUBLED MALE SIGN; \MaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMaleMale}{PU}{\9046\243}%* U+26A3
% U+26A4 INTERLOCKED FEMALE AND MALE SIGN; \FemaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleMale}{PU}{\9046\244}%* U+26A4
% U+26A5 MALE AND FEMALE SIGN; \Hermaphrodite (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHermaphrodite}{PU}{\9046\245}%* U+26A5
% U+26AA MEDIUM WHITE CIRCLE; \Neural (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNeutral}{PU}{\9046\252}%* U+26AA
% U+26AD MARRIAGE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmarried}{PU}{\9046\255}% U+26AD
% U+26AE DIVORCE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivorced}{PU}{\9046\256}% U+26AE
% U+26B2 NEUTER; \textuncrfemale (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUuncrfemale}{PU}{\9046\262}% U+26B2
%* \textPUuncrfemale -> \textuncrfemale (tipx)
% U+26B9 SEXTILE; \hexstar (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthexstar}{PU}{\9046\271}%* U+26B9
% U+26BD SOCCER BALL; \Football (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSoccerBall}{PU}{\9046\275}% U+26BD
%* \textSoccerBall -> \Football (marvosym)
% U+26C5 SUN BEHIND CLOUD; \SunCloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunCload}{PU}{\9046\305}%* U+26C5
% U+26C6 RAIN; \Rain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRain}{PU}{\9046\306}%* U+26C6
% U+26D4 NO ENTRY; \noway (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnoway}{PU}{\9046\324}%* U+26D4
% U+26F0 MOUNTAIN; \Mountain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMountain}{PU}{\9046\360}%* U+26F0
% U+26FA TENT; \Tent (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTent}{PU}{\9046\372}%* U+26FA
```

51.2.30 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF

```
% U+2701 UPPER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenBottom (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenBottom}{PU}{\9047\001}% U+2701
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \CutLeft (marvosym)
```

```
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \Cutright (marvosym)
% U+2702 BLACK SCISSORS; \ScissorRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRight}{PU}{\9047\002}%* U+2702
%* \textScissorRight -> \RightScissors (marvosym)
%* \textScissorRight -> \Leftscissors (marvosym)
% U+2703 LOWER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenTop (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenTop}{PU}{\9047\003}%* U+2703
% U+2704 WHITE SCISSORS; \ScissorHollowRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorHollowRight}{PU}{\9047\004}%* U+2704
% U+2706 TELEPHONE LOCATION SIGN; \PhoneHandset (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhoneHandset}{PU}{\9047\006}%* U+2706
% U+2707 TAPE DRIVE; \Tape (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTape}{PU}{\9047\007}%* U+2707
% U+2708 AIRPLANE; \Plane (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlane}{PU}{\9047\010}%* U+2708
% U+2709 ENVELOPE; \Envelope (bbding),
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEnvelope}{PU}{\9047\011}%* U+2709
%* \textEnvelope -> \Letter (marvosym)
% U+270C VICTORY HAND; \Peace (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPeace}{PU}{\9047\014}%* U+270C
% U+270D WRITING HAND; \WritingHand (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWritingHand}{PU}{\9047\015}%* U+270D
%* \textWritingHand -> \Writinghand (marvosym)
% U+270E LOWER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightDown (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightDown}{PU}{\9047\016}%* U+270E
% U+270F PENCIL; \PencilRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRight}{PU}{\9047\017}%* U+270F
% U+2710 UPPER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightUp (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightUp}{PU}{\9047\020}%* U+2710
% U+2711 WHITE NIB; \NibRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibRight}{PU}{\9047\021}%* U+2711
% U+2712 BLACK NIB; \NibSolidRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibSolidRight}{PU}{\9047\022}%* U+2712
% U+2713 CHECK MARK; checkmark; \Checkmark (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmark}{PU}{\9047\023}%* U+2713
%* \textCheckmark -> \checkmark (MnSymbol)
% U+2714 HEAVY CHECK MARK; \CheckmarkBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmarkBold}{PU}{\9047\024}%* U+2714
% U+2715 MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolid (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolid}{PU}{\9047\025}%* U+2715
% U+2716 HEAVY MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolidBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBold}{PU}{\9047\026}%* U+2716
% U+2717 BALLOT X; \XSolidBrush (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBrush}{PU}{\9047\027}%* U+2717
% U+2719 OUTLINED GREEK CROSS; \PlusOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusOutline}{PU}{\9047\031}%* U+2719
% U+271A HEAVY GREEK CROSS; \Plus (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlus}{PU}{\9047\032}%* U+271A
% U+271B OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusThinCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusThinCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\033}%* U+271B
```

```
% U+271C HEAVY OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\034}%* U+271C
% U+271D LATIN CROSS; \Cross (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCross}{PU}{\9047\035}%* U+271D
% U+271E SHADOWED WHITE LATIN CROSS; \CrossOpenShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOpenShadow}{PU}{\9047\036}%* U+271E
% U+271F OUTLINED LATIN CROSS; \CrossOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOutline}{PU}{\9047\037}%* U+271F
% U+2720 MALTESE CROSS; \CrossMaltese (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossMaltese}{PU}{\9047\040}%* U+2720
% U+2721 STAR OF DAVID; \DavidStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDavidStar}{PU}{\9047\041}%* U+2721
%* \textDavidStar -> \davidstar (wasysym)
% U+2722 FOUR TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \FourAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\042}%* U+2722
% U+2723 FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStar}{PU}{\9047\043}%* U+2723
% U+2724 HEAVY FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStarBold (bb-
  ding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStarBold}{PU}{\9047\044}%* U+2724
% U+2725 FOUR CLUB-SPOKED ASTERISK; \CrossClowerTips (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textClowerTips}{PU}{\9047\045}%* U+2725
% U+2726 BLACK FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStar}{PU}{\9047\046}%* U+2726
% U+2727 WHITE FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStarOpen}{PU}{\9047\047}%* U+2727
% U+272A CIRCLED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\052}%* U+272A
% U+272B OPEN CENTRE BLACK STAR; \FiveStarCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\053}%* U+272B
% U+272C BLACK CENTRE WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenDotted (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenDotted}{PU}{\9047\054}%* U+272C
% U+272D OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutline}{PU}{\9047\055}%* U+272D
% U+272E HEAVY OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutlineHeavy (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy}{PU}{\9047\056}%* U+272E
% U+272F PINWHEEL STAR; \FiveStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\057}%* U+272F
% U+2730 SHADOWED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarShadow}{PU}{\9047\060}%* U+2730
% U+2731 HEAVY ASTERISK; \AsteriskBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskBold}{PU}{\9047\061}%* U+2731
% U+2732 OPEN CENTRE ASTERISK; \AsteriskCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\062}%* U+2732
% U+2734 EIGHT POINTED BLACK STAR; \EightStarTaper (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarTaper}{PU}{\9047\064}%* U+2734
% U+2735 EIGHT POINTED PINWHEEL STAR; \EightStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\065}%* U+2735
% U+2736 SIX POINTED BLACK STAR; \SixStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixStar}{PU}{\9047\066}%* U+2736
```

```
% U+2737 EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStar}{PU}{\9047\067}%* U+2737
% U+2738 HEAVY EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStarBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarBold}{PU}{\9047\070}%* U+2738
% U+2739 TWELVE POINTED BLACK STAR; \TwelveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTwelveStar}{PU}{\9047\071}%* U+2739
% U+273A SIXTEEN POINTED ASTERISK; \SixteenStarLight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixteenStarLight}{PU}{\9047\072}%* U+273A
% U+273B TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \SixFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\073}%* U+273B
% U+273C OPEN CENTRE TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK;
%   \SixFlowerOpenCenter (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerOpenCenter}{PU}{\9047\074}%* U+273C
% U+273D HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \Asterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\075}%* U+273D
% U+273E SIX PETALLED BLACK AND WHITE FLORETTE; \SixFlowerAlternate (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAlternate}{PU}{\9047\076}%* U+273E
% U+273F BLACK FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\077}%* U+273F
% U+2740 WHITE FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerOpen}{PU}{\9047\100}%* U+2740
% U+2741 EIGHT PETALLED OUTLINED BLACK FLORETTE; \EightFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\101}%* U+2741
% U+2742 CIRCLED OPEN CENTRE EIGHT POINTED STAR; \SunshineOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunshineOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\102}%* U+2742
% U+2743 HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED PINWHEEL ASTERISK; \SixFlowerAltPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAltPetal}{PU}{\9047\103}%* U+2743
% U+2744 SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevron (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevron}{PU}{\9047\104}%* U+2744
% U+2745 TIGHT TRIFOLIATE SNOWFLAKE; \Snowflake (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflake}{PU}{\9047\105}%* U+2745
% U+2746 HEAVY CHEVRON SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevronBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevronBold}{PU}{\9047\106}%* U+2746
% U+2747 SPARKLE; \Sparkle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkle}{PU}{\9047\107}%* U+2747
% U+2748 HEAVY SPARKLE; \SparkleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkleBold}{PU}{\9047\110}%* U+2748
% U+2749 BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \AsteriskRoundedEnds (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskRoundedEnds}{PU}{\9047\111}%* U+2749
% U+274A EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\112}%* U+274A
% U+274B HEAVY EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
```

```
% \EightAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\113}%* U+274B
% U+274D SHADOWED WHITE CIRCLE; \CircleShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircleShadow}{PU}{\9047\115}%* U+274D
% U+274F LOWER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
% \SquareShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\117}%* U+274F
% U+2750 UPPER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
% \SquareShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareTopRight}{PU}{\9047\120}%* U+2750
% U+2751 LOWER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
% \SquareCastShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\121}%* U+2751
% U+2752 UPPER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
% \SquareCastShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowTopRight}{PU}{\9047\122}%* U+2752
% U+2756 BLACK DIAMOND MINUS WHITE X; \OrnamentDiamandSolid (bb-
  ding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDiamandSolid}{PU}{\9047\126}%* U+2756
% U+2758 LIGHT VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleThin (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleThin}{PU}{\9047\130}%* U+2758
% U+2759 MEDIUM VERTICAL BAR; \Rectangle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangle}{PU}{\9047\131}%* U+2759
% U+275A HEAVY VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleBold}{PU}{\9047\132}%* U+275A
```

51.2.31 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF

```
% U+27C2 PERPENDICULAR; perpendicular; \perp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperp}{PU}{\9047\302}%* U+27C2
% \notperp (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotperp}{PU}{\9047\302\83\070}%* U+27C2 U+0338
% U+27C7 OR WITH DOT INSIDE; \veedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedot}{PU}{\9047\307}%* U+27C7
% U+27D1 AND WITH DOT; \wedgedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedgedot}{PU}{\9047\321}%* U+27D1
% U+27DC LEFT MULTIMAP; \leftspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftspoon}{PU}{\9047\334}%* U+27DC
% U+27E6 MATHEMATICAL LEFT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\346}%* U+27E6
%* \textlbrackdbl -> \llbracket (stmaryrd)
% U+27E7 MATHEMATICAL RIGHT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\347}%* U+27E7
%* \textrbrackdbl -> \rrbracket (stmaryrd)
```

51.2.32 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF

```
% U+27F2 ANTICLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW;
% \circlearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowleft}{PU}{\9047\362}%* U+27F2
% U+27F3 CLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW; \circlearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowright}{PU}{\9047\363}%* U+27F3
```

```
% U+27F5 LONG LEFTWARDS ARROW; \longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\365}%* U+27F5
% U+27F6 LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW; \longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\366}%* U+27F6
% U+27F7 LONG LEFT RIGHT ARROW; \longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\367}%* U+27F7
% U+27F8 LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\370}%* U+27F8
% U+27F9 LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\371}%* U+27F9
% U+27FA LONG LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\372}%* U+27FA
% U+27FC LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \longmapsto (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\374}%* U+27FC
% U+27FD LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsfrom (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsfrom}{PU}{\9047\375}%* U+27FD
% U+27FE LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsto (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\376}%* U+27FE
```

51.2.33 Supplemental Arrows-B: U+2900 to U+297F

```
% U+2921 NORTH WEST AND SOUTH EAST ARROW; \nwsearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwsearrow}{PU}{\9051\041}%* U+2921
% U+2922 NORTH EAST AND SOUTH WEST ARROW; \neswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneswarrow}{PU}{\9051\042}%* U+2922
% U+2923 NORTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooknwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooknwarrow}{PU}{\9051\043}%* U+2923
% U+2924 NORTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhooknearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhooknearrow}{PU}{\9051\044}%* U+2924
% U+2925 SOUTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooksearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooksearrow}{PU}{\9051\045}%* U+2925
% U+2926 SOUTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhookswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookswarrow}{PU}{\9051\046}%* U+2926
% U+2933 WAVE ARROW POINTING DIRECTLY RIGHT; \leadsto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleadsto}{PU}{\9051\063}%* U+2933
% U+2934 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING UPWARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowne (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowne}{PU}{\9051\064}%* U+2934
% U+2935 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING DOWNWARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowse}{PU}{\9051\065}%* U+2935
% U+2936 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING LEFTWARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowsw (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowsw}{PU}{\9051\066}%* U+2936
% U+2937 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING RIGHT-
```

```
WARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowse}{PU}{\9051\067}%* U+2937
% U+2938 RIGHT-SIDE ARC CLOCKWISE ARROW; \lcurvearrowdown (Mn-
Symbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\9051\070}%* U+2938
%* \textlcurvearrowdown -> \RightTorque (marvosym)
%* \textlcurvearrowdown -> \Righttorque (marvosym)
% U+2939 LEFT-SIDE ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowdown (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\9051\071}%* U+2939
%* \textrcurvearrowdown -> \LeftTorque (marvosym)
%* \textrcurvearrowdown -> \Lefttorque (marvosym)
% U+293A TOP ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW; \rcurvearrowleft (MnSym-
bol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9051\072}%* U+293A
% U+293B BOTTOM ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9051\073}%* U+293B
% U+294A LEFT BARB UP RIGHT BARB DOWN HARPOON; \leftrighthar-
poon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoon}{PU}{\9051\112}%* U+294A
% U+294B LEFT BARB DOWN RIGHT BARB UP HARPOON; \rightlefthar-
poon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoon}{PU}{\9051\113}%* U+294B
% U+294C UP BARB RIGHT DOWN BARB LEFT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonrightleft (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonrightleft}{PU}{\9051\114}%* U+294C
% U+294D UP BARB LEFT DOWN BARB RIGHT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonleftright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonleftright}{PU}{\9051\115}%* U+294D
% U+2962 LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LEFTWARDS
%   HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN; \leftleftharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftharpoons}{PU}{\9051\142}%* U+2962
% U+2963 UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS
%   HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHT; \upupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupupharpoons}{PU}{\9051\143}%* U+2963
% U+2964 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE RIGHT-
WARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB DOWN; \rightrightharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightharpoons}{PU}{\9051\144}%* U+2964
% U+2965 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWN-
WARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \downdownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownharpoons}{PU}{\9051\145}%* U+2965
% U+296A LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LONG DASH;
%   \leftbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftbarharpoon}{PU}{\9051\152}%* U+296A
% U+296B LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
%   LONG DASH; \barleftharpoon (mathabx)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarleftharpoon}{PU}{\9051\153}%* U+296B
% U+296C RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE
%   LONG DASH; \rightbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightbarharpoon}{PU}{\9051\154}%* U+296C
% U+296D RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
%   LONG DASH; \barrightharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrightharpoon}{PU}{\9051\155}%* U+296D
% U+296E UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWNWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \updownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoons}{PU}{\9051\156}%* U+296E
% U+296F DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \downupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownupharpoons}{PU}{\9051\157}%* U+296F
% U+297F DOWN FISH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmoo}{PU}{\9051\177\83\066}%* U+297F U+0336
```

51.2.34 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF

```
% U+2987 Z NOTATION LEFT IMAGE BRACKET; \llparenthesis (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllparenthesis}{PU}{\9051\207}%* U+2987
% U+2988 Z NOTATION RIGHT IMAGE BRACKET; \rrparenthesis (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrrparenthesis}{PU}{\9051\210}%* U+2988
% U+29B0 REVERSED EMPTY SET; \invdiameter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvdiameter}{PU}{\9051\260}%* U+29B0
% U+29B6 CIRCLED VERTICAL BAR; \obar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobar}{PU}{\9051\266}%* U+29B6
%* \textobar -> \textvarobar (stmaryrd)
% U+29B8 CIRCLED REVERSE SOLIDUS; \obslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobslash}{PU}{\9051\270}%* U+29B8
%* \textobslash -> \circledbslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textobslash -> \obackslash (mathabx)
%* \textobslash -> \varobslash (stmaryrd)
% U+29BA CIRCLE DIVIDED BY HORIZONTAL BAR AND TOP HALF
%   DIVIDED BY VERTICAL BAR; \obot (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobot}{PU}{\9051\272}%* U+29BA
%* \textobot -> \odplus (ulsy)
% U+29BB CIRCLE WITH SUPERIMPOSED X; \NoChemicalCleaning (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNoChemicalCleaning}{PU}{\9051\273}%* U+29BB
% U+29C0 CIRCLED LESS-THAN; \olessthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textolessthan}{PU}{\9051\300}%* U+29C0
%* \textolessthan -> \varolessthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C1 CIRCLED GREATER-THAN; \ogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogreaterthan}{PU}{\9051\301}%* U+29C1
%* \textogreaterthan -> \varogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C4 SQUARED RISING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxslash (mathabx, stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxslash}{PU}{\9051\304}%* U+29C4
% U+29C5 SQUARED FALLING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbslash}{PU}{\9051\305}%* U+29C5
```

```
% U+29C6 SQUARED ASTERISK; \boxast (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxast}{PU}{\9051\306}%* U+29C6
% U+29C7 SQUARED SMALL CIRCLE; \boxcircle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxcircle}{PU}{\9051\307}%* U+29C7
% U+29C8 SQUARED SQUARE; \boxbox (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbox}{PU}{\9051\310}%* U+29C8
% U+29D3 BLACK BOWTIE; \Valve (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textValve}{PU}{\9051\323}%* U+29D3
% U+29DF DOUBLE-ENDED MULTIMAP; \multimapboth (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapboth}{PU}{\9051\337}%* U+29DF
% U+29E2 SHUFFLE PRODUCT; \shuffle (shuffle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textshuffle}{PU}{\9051\342}%* U+29E2
```

51.2.35 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF

```
% U+2A04 N-ARY UNION OPERATOR WITH PLUS; \uplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuplus}{PU}{\9052\004}%* U+2A04
% U+2A07 TWO LOGICAL AND OPERATOR; \bigdoublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\007}%* U+2A07
% U+2A08 TWO LOGICAL OR OPERATOR; \bigdoublevee (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\010}%* U+2A08
% U+2A1D JOIN; \Join (latexsym, amsfonts, amssymb, mathabx, txfonts,
%   pxfonts, wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJoin}{PU}{\9052\035}%* U+2A1D
% U+2A1F Z NOTATION SCHEMA COMPOSITION; \fatsemi (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfatsemi}{PU}{\9052\037}%* U+2A1F
% U+2A22 PLUS SIGN WITH SMALL CIRCLE ABOVE; \circplus (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircplus}{PU}{\9052\042}%* U+2A22
% U+2A2A MINUS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \minusdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusdot}{PU}{\9052\052}%* U+2A2A
%* \textminusdot -> \divdot (mathabx)
% U+2A30 MULTIPLICATION SIGN WITH DOT ABOVE; \dottimes (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdottimes}{PU}{\9052\060}%* U+2A30
% U+2A32 SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT WITH BOTTOM CLOSED;
%   \dtimes (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdtimes}{PU}{\9052\062}%* U+2A32
% U+2A38 CIRCLED DIVISION SIGN; \odiv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodiv}{PU}{\9052\070}%* U+2A38
% U+2A3C INTERIOR PRODUCT; \invneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvneg}{PU}{\9052\074}%* U+2A3C
% U+2A4E DOUBLE SQUARE INTERSECTION; \sqdoublecap (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecap}{PU}{\9052\116}%* U+2A4E
%* \textsqdoublecap -> \doublesqcap (MnSymbol)
% U+2A40 INTERSECTION WITH DOT; \capdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapdot}{PU}{\9052\100}%* U+2A40
% U+2A4F DOUBLE SQUARE UNION; \sqdoublecup (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecup}{PU}{\9052\117}%* U+2A4F
%* \textsqdoublecup -> \doublesqcup (MnSymbol)
% U+2A55 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL AND; \doublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\125}%* U+2A55
% U+2A56 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL OR; \doublevee (MnSymbol
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\126}%* U+2A56
%* \textdoublevee -> \merge (stmaryrd)
% U+2A5E LOGICAL AND WITH DOUBLE OVERBAR;
%   \doublebarwedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarwedge}{PU}{\9052\136}%* U+2A5E
% U+2A63 LOGICAL OR WITH DOUBLE UNDERBAR;
%   \veedoublebar (mahtabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedoublebar}{PU}{\9052\143}%* U+2A63
% U+2A66 EQUALS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \eqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqdot}{PU}{\9052\146}%* U+2A66
% \neqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqdot}{PU}{\9052\146\83\070}%* U+2A66 U+0338
% U+2A74 DOUBLE COLON EQUAL; \coloncolonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcoloncolonequals}{PU}{\9052\164}%* U+2A74
% U+2A7D LESS-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \leqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175}%* U+2A7D
% \nleqslant (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175\83\070}%* U+2A7D U+0338
% U+2A7E GREATER-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \geqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176}%* U+2A7E
% \ngeqslang (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176\83\070}%* U+2A7E U+0338
% U+2A85 LESS-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \lessapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205}%* U+2A85
% \nlessapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205\83\070}%* U+2A85 U+0338
% U+2A86 GREATER-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \gtrapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206}%* U+2A86
% \ngtrapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206\83\070}%* U+2A86 U+0338
% U+2A87 LESS-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \lneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneq}{PU}{\9052\207}%* U+2A87
% U+2A88 GREATER-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO;
%   \gneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneq}{PU}{\9052\210}%* U+2A88
% U+2A89 LESS-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \lnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnapprox}{PU}{\9052\211}%* U+2A89
% U+2A8A GREATER-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \gnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnapprox}{PU}{\9052\212}%* U+2A8A
% U+2A8B LESS-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE GREATER-
    THAN;
%   \lesseqqgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqqgtr}{PU}{\9052\213}%* U+2A8B
% U+2A8C GREATER-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE LESS-
    THAN;
%   \gtreqqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqqless}{PU}{\9052\214}%* U+2A8C
% U+2A95 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; \eqslantless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantless}{PU}{\9052\225}%* U+2A95
% U+2A96 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; \eqslantgtr (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantgtr}{PU}{\9052\226}%* U+2A96
% U+2AA6 LESS-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \leftslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftslice}{PU}{\9052\246}%* U+2AA6
% U+2AA7 GREATER-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \rightslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightslice}{PU}{\9052\247}%* U+2AA7
% U+2AAF PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \preceq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257}%* U+2AAF
% \npreceq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257\83\070}%* U+2AAF U+0338
% U+2AB0 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \succeq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260}%* U+2AB0
% \nsucceq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260\83\070}%* U+2AB0 U+0338
% U+2AB1 PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \precneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneq}{PU}{\9052\261}%* U+2AB1
% U+2AB2 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \succneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneq}{PU}{\9052\262}%* U+2AB2
% U+2AB3 PRECEDES ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \preceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263}%* U+2AB3
% \npreceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263\83\070}%* U+2AB3 U+0338
% U+2AB4 SUCCEEDS ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \succeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264}%* U+2AB4
% \nsucceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264\83\070}%* U+2AB4 U+0338
% U+2AB5 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \precneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneqq}{PU}{\9052\265}%* U+2AB5
% U+2AB6 SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \succneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneqq}{PU}{\9052\266}%* U+2AB6
% U+2AB7 PRECEDES ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267}%* U+2AB7
% \nprecapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267\83\070}%* U+2AB7 U+0338
% U+2AB8 SUCCEEDS ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270}%* U+2AB8
% \nsuccapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270\83\070}%* U+2AB8 U+0338
% U+2AB9 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnapprox}{PU}{\9052\271}%* U+2AB9
% U+2ABA SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnapprox}{PU}{\9052\272}%* U+2ABA
% U+2AC5 SUBSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \subseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305}%* U+2AC5
% \nsubseteqq (txfonts/pxfonts, mathabx)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305\83\070}%* U+2AC5 U+0338
% U+2AC6 SUPERSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \supseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306}%* U+2AC6
% \nsupseteqq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306\83\070}%* U+2AC6 U+0338
% U+2AE3 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR LEFT TURNSTILE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashV}{PU}{\9052\343}%* U+2AE3
%* \textdashV -> \leftVdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndashV}{PU}{\9052\343\83\070}%* U+2AE3 U+0338
%* \textndashV -> \nleftVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE4 VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE; \Dashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashv}{PU}{\9052\344}%* U+2AE4
%* \textDashv -> \leftmodels (MnSymbol)
% \nDashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDashv}{PU}{\9052\344\83\070}%* U+2AE4 U+0338
%* \textnDashv -> \nleftmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE5 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE;
%   \DashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashV}{PU}{\9052\345}%* U+2AE5
%* \textDashV -> \leftModels (MnSymbol)
% \nDashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDashV}{PU}{\9052\345\83\070}%* U+2AE5 U+0338
%* \textnDashV -> \nleftModels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AEA DOUBLE DOWN TACK; \downmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownmodels}{PU}{\9052\352}%* U+2AEA
% \ndownmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndownmodels}{PU}{\9052\352\83\070}%* U+2AEA U+0338
% U+2AEB DOUBLE UP TACK; \upmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353}%* U+2AEB
% \nupmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353\83\070}%* U+2AEB U+0338
% U+2AEF VERTICAL LINE WITH CIRCLE ABOVE; \upspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupspoon}{PU}{\9052\357}%* U+2AEF
% U+2AF4 TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR BINARY RELATION;
%   \interleave (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterleave}{PU}{\9052\364}%* U+2AF4
% U+2AFD DOUBLE SOLIDUS OPERATOR; \sslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsslash}{PU}{\9052\375}%* U+2AFD
%* \textsslash -> \varparallel (txfonts\pxfonts)
```

51.2.36 Miscellaneous Symbols and Arrows: U+2B00 to U+2BFF

```
% U+2B20 WHITE PENTAGON; \pentagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpentagon}{PU}{\9053\040}%* U+2B20
% U+2B21 WHITE HEXAGON; \varhexagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarhexagon}{PU}{\9053\041}%* U+2B21
```

51.2.37 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F

```
% U+2C7C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER J
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjinferior}{PU}{\9054\174}%* U+2C7C
```

51.2.38 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F

```
% U+2E13 DOTTED OBELOS; \slashdiv (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashdiv}{PU}{\9056\023}%* U+2E13
% U+2E18 INVERTED INTERROBANG; \textinterrobangdown (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobangdown}{PU}{\9056\030}% U+2E18
% U+2E2D FIVE DOT MARK; \fivedots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivedots}{PU}{\9056\055}%* U+2E2D
```

51.2.39 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F

```
% U+A71B MODIFIER LETTER RAISED UP ARROW; \textupstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupstep}{PU}{\9247\033}% U+A71B
% U+A71C MODIFIER LETTER RAISED DOWN ARROW;
%   \textdownstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownstep}{PU}{\9247\034}% U+A71C
```

51.2.40 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF

```
% U+A727 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG; \textheng (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUheng}{PU}{\9247\047}% U+A727
%* \textPUheng -> \textheng (tipx)
% U+A72C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER CUATRILLO; \textlhookfour (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUlhookfour}{PU}{\9247\054}% U+A72C
%* \textPUlhookfour -> \textlhookfour (tipx)
% U+A730 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL F; \textscf (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscf}{PU}{\9247\060}% U+A730
%* \textPUscf -> \textscf (tipx)
% U+A735 LATIN SMALL LETTER AO; \textaolig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUaolig}{PU}{\9247\065}% U+A735
%* \textPUaolig -> \textaolig (tipx)
% U+A74F LATIN SMALL LETTER OO; \oo (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoo}{PU}{\9247\117}%* U+A74F
% U+A788 MODIFIER LETTER LOW CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumlow}{PU}{\9247\210}% U+A788
```

51.2.41 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F

```
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PU}{\9373\001}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PU}{\9373\002}% U+FB02
```

51.2.42 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF

```
% U+1D13B MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE REST; \GaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\073}%* U+1D13B
% U+1D13C MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF REST; \HaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\074}%* U+1D13C
% U+1D13D MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER REST; \ViPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textViPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\075}%* U+1D13D
% U+1D13E MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH REST; \AcPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\076}%* U+1D13E
% U+1D13F MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH REST; \SePa (harmony)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSePa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\077}%* U+1D13F
% U+1D140 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND REST; \ZwPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\100}%* U+1D140
% U+1D15D MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE NOTE; \fullnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfullnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\135}%* U+1D15D
%* \textfullnote -> \Ganz (harmony)
% U+1D15E MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF NOTE; \halfnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalfnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\136}%* U+1D15E
%* \texthalfnote -> \Halb (harmony)
% U+1D15F MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER NOTE; \Vier (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVier}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\137}%* U+1D15F
% U+1D160 MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH NOTE; \Acht (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcht}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\140}%* U+1D160
% U+1D161 MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH NOTE; \Sech (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSech}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\141}%* U+1D161
% U+1D162 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND NOTE; \Zwdr (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwdr}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\142}%* U+1D162
```

51.2.43 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF

```
% U+1F30D EARTH GLOBE EUROPE-AFRICA; \Mundus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMundus}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\015}%* U+1F30D
% U+1F319 CRESCENT MOON; \Moon (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMoon}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\031}%* U+1F319
% U+1F468 MAN; \ManFace (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textManFace}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\150}%* U+1F468
% U+1F469 WOMAN; \WomanFace (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWomanFace}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\151}%* U+1F469
%* \textWomanFace -> \Womanface (marvosym)
% U+1F4E0 FAX MACHINE; \Fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFax}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\340}%* U+1F4E0
%* \textFax -> \Faxmachine (marvosym)
% U+1F525 FIRE; \Fire (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFire}{PU}{\9330\075\9335\045}%* U+1F525
```

51.2.44 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF

```
% U+1F6B2 BICYCLE; \Bicycle (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBicycle}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\262}%* U+1F6B2
% U+1F6B9 MENS SYMBOL; \Gentsroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGentsroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\271}%* U+1F6B9
% U+1F6BA WOMENS SYMBOL; \Ladiesroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLadiesroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\272}%* U+1F6BA
```

51.2.45 Miscellaneous

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PU}{SS}%
% \textcopyleft (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyleft}{PU}{\9041\204\9040\335}% U+2184 U+20DD
% \ccnc (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnc}{PU}{\80\044\9040\340}%* U+0024 U+20E0
% \ccnd (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnd}{PU}{=\9040\335}%* U+003D U+20DD
```

```
% \ccsa (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccsa}{PU}{\9047\362\9040\335}%* U+27F2 U+20DD
% \Info (marvosym, china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textInfo}{PU}{\9330\065\9334\042\9040\336}%* U+1D422 U+20DE
% \CESign (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCESign}{PU}{\80\103\80\105}%* U+0043 U+0045
%* \textCESign -> \CEsign (marvosym)
```

51.2.46 Aliases

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PU}{\quotedblbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PU}{\textquotedblleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PU}{\quotesinglbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PU}{\textquoteleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PU}{\guillemotleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PU}{\guillemotright}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PU}{\guilsinglleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PU}{\guilsinglright}%
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PU}{\textlogicalnot}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PU}{\textmultiply}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PU}{\textdivide}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PU}{\textplusminus}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PU}{\textperiodcentered}%*
```

⟨/puenc⟩

51.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX

This file is provided by Han The Thanh.

⟨*puvnenc⟩

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\abreve}{PU}{\81\003}% U+0103
\DeclareTextCommand{\acircumflex}{PU}{\80\342}% U+00E2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ecircumflex}{PU}{\80\352}% U+00EA
\DeclareTextCommand{\ocircumflex}{PU}{\80\364}% U+00F4
\DeclareTextCommand{\ohorn}{PU}{\81\241}% U+01A1
\DeclareTextCommand{\uhorn}{PU}{\81\260}% U+01B0
\DeclareTextCommand{\ABREVE}{PU}{\81\002}% U+0102
\DeclareTextCommand{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\302}% U+00C2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\312}% U+00CA
\DeclareTextCommand{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\324}% U+00D4
\DeclareTextCommand{\OHORN}{PU}{\81\240}% U+01A0
\DeclareTextCommand{\UHORN}{PU}{\81\257}% U+01AF
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{a}{\9036\243}% U+1EA3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\257}% U+1EAF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\267}% U+1EB7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\261}% U+1EB1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\263}% U+1EB3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\265}% U+1EB5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\245}% U+1EA5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\255}% U+1EAD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\247}% U+1EA7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\251}% U+1EA9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\253}% U+1EAB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{e}{\9036\273}% U+1EBB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\277}% U+1EBF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\307}% U+1EC7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\301}% U+1EC1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\303}% U+1EC3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\305}% U+1EC5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{i}{\9036\311}% U+1EC9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{o}{\9036\317}% U+1ECF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\321}% U+1ED1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\331}% U+1ED9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\323}% U+1ED3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\325}% U+1ED5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\327}% U+1ED7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\333}% U+1EDB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\343}% U+1EE3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\335}% U+1EDD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\337}% U+1EDF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\341}% U+1EE1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{u}{\9036\347}% U+1EE7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\351}% U+1EE9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\361}% U+1EF1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\353}% U+1EEB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\355}% U+1EED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\357}% U+1EEF
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{y}{\9036\367}% U+1EF7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{A}{\9036\242}% U+1EA2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\256}% U+1EAE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\266}% U+1EB6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\260}% U+1EB0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\262}% U+1EB2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\264}% U+1EB4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\244}% U+1EA4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\254}% U+1EAC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\246}% U+1EA6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\250}% U+1EA8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\252}% U+1EAA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{E}{\9036\272}% U+1EBA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\276}% U+1EBE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\306}% U+1EC6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\300}% U+1EC0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\302}% U+1EC2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\304}% U+1EC4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{I}{\9036\310}% U+1EC8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{O}{\9036\316}% U+1ECE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\320}% U+1ED0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\330}% U+1ED8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\322}% U+1ED2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\324}% U+1ED4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\326}% U+1ED6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\332}% U+1EDA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\342}% U+1EE2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\334}% U+1EDC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\336}% U+1EDE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\340}% U+1EE0
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{U}{\9036\346}% U+1EE6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\350}% U+1EE8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\360}% U+1EF0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\352}% U+1EEA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\354}% U+1EEC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\356}% U+1EEE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{Y}{\9036\366}% U+1EF6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
```

⟨/puvnenc⟩

51.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi

This file is provided and maintained by Youssef Jabri.

⟨*puarenc⟩

```
% U+0621;afii57409;ARABIC LETTER HAMZA
\DeclareTextCommand{\hamza}{PU}{\86\041}% U+0621
% U+0622;afii57410;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH MADDA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmadda}{PU}{\86\042}% U+0622
% U+0623;afii57411;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefhamza}{PU}{\86\043}% U+0623
% U+0624;afii57412;ARABIC LETTER WAW WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\wawhamza}{PU}{\86\044}% U+0624
% U+0625;afii57413;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA BELOW
\DeclareTextCommand{\aleflowerhamza}{PU}{\86\045}% U+0625
% U+0626;afii57414;ARABIC LETTER YEH WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\yahamza}{PU}{\86\046}% U+0626
% U+0627;afii57415;ARABIC LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\alef}{PU}{\86\047}% U+0627
% U+0628;afii57416;ARABIC LETTER BEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\baa}{PU}{\86\050}% U+0628
% U+0629;afii57417;ARABIC LETTER TEH MARBUTA
\DeclareTextCommand{\T}{PU}{\86\051}% U+0629
% U+062A;afii57418;ARABIC LETTER TEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\taa}{PU}{\86\052}% U+062A
% U+062B;afii57419;ARABIC LETTER THEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\thaa}{PU}{\86\053}% U+062B
% U+062C;afii57420;ARABIC LETTER JEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeem}{PU}{\86\054}% U+062C
% U+062D;afii57421;ARABIC LETTER HAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Haa}{PU}{\86\055}% U+062D
% U+062E;afii57422;ARABIC LETTER KHAH
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\kha}{PU}{\86\056}% U+062E
% U+062F;afii57423;ARABIC LETTER DAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dal}{PU}{\86\057}% U+062F
% U+0630;afii57424;ARABIC LETTER THAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dhal}{PU}{\86\060}% U+0630
% U+0631;afii57425;ARABIC LETTER REH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ra}{PU}{\86\061}% U+0631
% U+0632;afii57426;ARABIC LETTER ZAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\zay}{PU}{\86\062}% U+0632
% U+0633;afii57427;ARABIC LETTER SEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\seen}{PU}{\86\063}% U+0633
% U+0634;afii57428;ARABIC LETTER SHEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\sheen}{PU}{\86\064}% U+0634
% U+0635;afii57429;ARABIC LETTER SAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\sad}{PU}{\86\065}% U+0635
% U+0636;afii57430;ARABIC LETTER DAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\dad}{PU}{\86\066}% U+0636
% U+0637;afii57431;ARABIC LETTER TAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Ta}{PU}{\86\067}% U+0637
% U+0638;afii57432;ARABIC LETTER ZAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\za}{PU}{\86\070}% U+0638
% U+0639;afii57433;ARABIC LETTER AIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ayn}{PU}{\86\071}% U+0639
% U+063A;afii57434;ARABIC LETTER GHAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ghayn}{PU}{\86\072}% U+063A
% U+0640;afii57440;ARABIC TATWEEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\tatweel}{PU}{\86\100}% U+0640
% U+0641;afii57441;ARABIC LETTER FEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\fa}{PU}{\86\101}% U+0641
% U+0642;afii57442;ARABIC LETTER QAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\qaf}{PU}{\86\102}% U+0642
% U+0643;afii57443;ARABIC LETTER KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\kaf}{PU}{\86\103}% U+0643
% U+0644;afii57444;ARABIC LETTER LAM
\DeclareTextCommand{\lam}{PU}{\86\104}% U+0644
% U+0645;afii57445;ARABIC LETTER MEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\meem}{PU}{\86\105}% U+0645
% U+0646;afii57446;ARABIC LETTER NOON
\DeclareTextCommand{\nun}{PU}{\86\106}% U+0646
% U+0647;afii57470;ARABIC LETTER HEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ha}{PU}{\86\107}% U+0647
% U+0648;afii57448;ARABIC LETTER WAW
\DeclareTextCommand{\waw}{PU}{\86\110}% U+0648
% U+0649;afii57449;ARABIC LETTER ALEF MAKSURA
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmaqsura}{PU}{\86\111}% U+0649
% U+064A;afii57450;ARABIC LETTER YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ya}{PU}{\86\112}% U+064A
% U+064B;afii57451;ARABIC FATHATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\nasb}{PU}{\86\113}% U+064B
```

```
% U+064C;afii57452;ARABIC DAMMATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\raff}{PU}{\86\114}% U+064C
% U+064D;afii57453;ARABIC KASRATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\jarr}{PU}{\86\115}% U+064D
% U+064E;afii57454;ARABIC FATHA
\DeclareTextCommand{\fatha}{PU}{\86\116}% U+064E
% U+064F;afii57455;ARABIC DAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\damma}{PU}{\86\117}% U+064F
% U+0650;afii57456;ARABIC KASRA
\DeclareTextCommand{\kasra}{PU}{\86\120}% U+0650
% U+0651;afii57457;ARABIC SHADDA
\DeclareTextCommand{\shadda}{PU}{\86\121}% U+0651
% U+0652;afii57458;ARABIC SUKUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\sukun}{PU}{\86\122}% U+0652
```

Farsi

```
% U+067E ARABIC LETTER PEH; afii57506
\DeclareTextCommand{\peh}{PU}{\86\176}% U+067E
% U+0686 ARABIC LETTER TCHEH; afii57507
\DeclareTextCommand{\tcheh}{PU}{\86\206}% U+0686
% U+0698 ARABIC LETTER JEH; afii57508
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeh}{PU}{\86\230}% U+0698
% U+06A9 ARABIC LETTER KEHEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsikaf}{PU}{\86\251}% U+06A9
% U+06AF ARABIC LETTER GAF; afii57509
\DeclareTextCommand{\gaf}{PU}{\86\257}% U+06AF
% U+06CC ARABIC LETTER FARSI YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsiya}{PU}{\86\314}% U+06CC

% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; afii61664
\DeclareTextCommand{\ZWNJ}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+200D ZERO WIDTH JOINER; afii301
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEncodingNoboundary}{PU}{\9040\015}% U+200D

⟨/puarenc⟩

⟨*psdextra⟩
\Hy@VersionCheck{psdextra.def}
\newcommand*{\psdmapshortnames}{%
  \let\MVPlus\textMVPlus
  \let\MVComma\textMVComma
  \let\MVMinus\textMVMinus
  \let\MVPeriod\textMVPeriod
  \let\MVDivision\textMVDivision
  \let\MVZero\textMVZero
  \let\MVOne\textMVOne
  \let\MVTwo\textMVTwo
  \let\MVThree\textMVThree
  \let\MVFour\textMVFour
  \let\MVFive\textMVFive
  \let\MVSix\textMVSix
  \let\MVSeven\textMVSeven
```

```
\let\MVEight\textMVEight
\let\MVNine\textMVNine
\let\MVAt\textMVAt
\let\copyright\textcopyright
\let\twosuperior\texttwosuperior
\let\threesuperior\textthreesuperior
\let\onesuperior\textonesuperior
\let\Thorn\textThorn
\let\thorn\textthorn
\let\hbar\texthbar
\let\hausaB\texthausaB
\let\hausaD\texthausaD
\let\hausaK\texthausaK
\let\barl\textbarl
\let\inve\textinve
\let\slashc\textslashc
\let\scripta\textscripta
\let\openo\textopeno
\let\rtaild\textrtaild
\let\reve\textreve
\let\schwa\textschwa
\let\niepsilon\textniepsilon
\let\revepsilon\textrevepsilon
\let\rhookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\scriptg\textscriptg
\let\scg\textscg
\let\ipagamma\textipagamma
\let\babygamma\textbabygamma
\let\bari\textbari
\let\niiota\textniiota
\let\sci\textsci
\let\scn\textscn
\let\niphi\textniphi
\let\longlegr\textlonglegr
\let\scr\textscr
\let\invscr\textinvscr
\let\esh\textesh
\let\baru\textbaru
\let\niupsilon\textniupsilon
\let\scriptv\textscriptv
\let\turnv\textturnv
\let\turnw\textturnw
\let\turny\textturny
\let\scy\textscy
\let\yogh\textyogh
\let\glotstop\textglotstop
\let\revglotstop\textrevglotstop
\let\invglotstop\textinvglotstop
\let\Gamma\textGamma
\let\Delta\textDelta
```

```
\let\Theta\textTheta
\let\Lambda\textLambda
\let\Xi\textXi
\let\Pi\textPi
\let\Sigma\textSigma
\let\Upsilon\textUpsilon
\let\Phi\textPhi
\let\Psi\textPsi
\let\Omega\textOmega
\let\alpha\textalpha
\let\beta\textbeta
\let\gamma\textgamma
\let\delta\textdelta
\let\epsilon\textepsilon
\let\zeta\textzeta
\let\eta\texteta
\let\theta\texttheta
\let\iota\textiota
\let\kappa\textkappa
\let\lambda\textlambda
\let\mu\textmu
\let\mugreek\textmugreek
\let\nu\textnu
\let\xi\textxi
\let\pi\textpi
\let\rho\textrho
\let\varsigma\textvarsigma
\let\sigma\textsigma
\let\tau\texttau
\let\upsilon\textupsilon
\let\phi\textphi
\let\chi\textchi
\let\psi\textpsi
\let\omega\textomega
\let\scd\textscd
\let\scu\textscu
\let\iinferior\textiinferior
\let\rinferior\textrinferior
\let\uinferior\textuinferior
\let\vinferior\textvinferior
\let\betainferior\textbetainferior
\let\gammainferior\textgammainferior
\let\rhoinferior\textrhoinferior
\let\phiinferior\textphiinferior
\let\chiinferior\textchiinferior
\let\barsci\textbarsci
\let\barp\textbarp
\let\barscu\textbarscu
\let\htrtaild\texthtrtaild
\let\dagger\textdagger
```

```
\let\bullet\textbullet
\let\hdotfor\texthdotfor
\let\prime\textprime
\let\second\textsecond
\let\third\textthird
\let\backprime\textbackprime
\let\leftthereforе\textleftthereforе
\let\fourth\textfourth
\let\diamonddots\textdiamonddots
\let\zerosuperior\textzerosuperior
\let\isuperior\textisuperior
\let\foursuperior\textfoursuperior
\let\fivesuperior\textfivesuperior
\let\sixsuperior\textsixsuperior
\let\sevensuperior\textsevensuperior
\let\eightsuperior\texteightsuperior
\let\ninesuperior\textninesuperior
\let\plussuperior\textplussuperior
\let\minussuperior\textminussuperior
\let\equalsuperior\textequalsuperior
\let\parenleftsuperior\textparenleftsuperior
\let\parenrightsuperior\textparenrightsuperior
\let\nsuperior\textnsuperior
\let\zeroinferior\textzeroinferior
\let\oneinferior\textoneinferior
\let\twoinferior\texttwoinferior
\let\threeinferior\textthreeinferior
\let\fourinferior\textfourinferior
\let\fiveinferior\textfiveinferior
\let\sixinferior\textsixinferior
\let\seveninferior\textseveninferior
\let\eightinferior\texteightinferior
\let\nineinferior\textnineinferior
\let\plusinferior\textplusinferior
\let\minusinferior\textminusinferior
\let\equalsinferior\textequalsinferior
\let\parenleftinferior\textparenleftinferior
\let\parenrightinferior\textparenrightinferior
\let\ainferior\textainferior
\let\einferior\texteinferior
\let\oinferior\textoinferior
\let\xinferior\textxinferior
\let\schwainferior\textschwainferior
\let\hinferior\texthinferior
\let\kinferior\textkinferior
\let\linferior\textlinferior
\let\minferior\textminferior
\let\ninferior\textninferior
\let\pinferior\textpinferior
\let\sinferior\textsinferior
```

```
\let\tinferior\texttinferior
\let\Deleatur\textDeleatur
\let\hslash\texthslash
\let\Im\textIm
\let\ell\textell
\let\wp\textwp
\let\Re\textRe
\let\mho\textmho
\let\riota\textriota
\let\Finv\textFinv
\let\aleph\textaleph
\let\beth\textbeth
\let\gimel\textgimel
\let\daleth\textdaleth
\let\fax\textfax
\let\Game\textGame
\let\leftarrow\textleftarrow
\let\uparrow\textuparrow
\let\rightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\downarrow\textdownarrow
\let\leftrightarrow\textleftrightarrow
\let\updownarrow\textupdownarrow
\let\nwarrow\textnwarrow
\let\nearrow\textnearrow
\let\searrow\textsearrow
\let\swarrow\textswarrow
\let\nleftarrow\textnleftarrow
\let\nrightarrow\textnrightarrow
\let\twoheadleftarrow\texttwoheadleftarrow
\let\ntwoheadleftarrow\textntwoheadleftarrow
\let\twoheaduparrow\texttwoheaduparrow
\let\twoheadrightarrow\texttwoheadrightarrow
\let\ntwoheadrightarrow\textntwoheadrightarrow
\let\twoheaddownarrow\texttwoheaddownarrow
\let\leftarrowtail\textleftarrowtail
\let\rightarrowtail\textrightarrowtail
\let\mapsto\textmapsto
\let\hookleftarrow\texthookleftarrow
\let\hookrightarrow\texthookrightarrow
\let\looparrowleft\textlooparrowleft
\let\looparrowright\textlooparrowright
\let\nleftrightarrow\textnleftrightarrow
\let\lightning\textlightning
\let\dlsh\textdlsh
\let\curvearrowleft\textcurvearrowleft
\let\curvearrowright\textcurvearrowright
\let\leftharpoonup\textleftharpoonup
\let\leftharpoondown\textleftharpoondown
\let\upharpoonright\textupharpoonright
\let\upharpoonleft\textupharpoonleft
```

```
\let\rightharpoonup\textrightharpoonup
\let\rightharpoondown\textrightharpoondown
\let\downharpoonright\textdownharpoonright
\let\downharpoonleft\textdownharpoonleft
\let\rightleftarrows\textrightleftarrows
\let\updownarrows\textupdownarrows
\let\leftrightarrows\textleftrightarrows
\let\leftleftarrows\textleftleftarrows
\let\upuparrows\textupuparrows
\let\rightrightarrows\textrightrightarrows
\let\downdownarrows\textdowndownarrows
\let\leftrightharpoons\textleftrightharpoons
\let\rightleftharpoons\textrightleftharpoons
\let\nLeftarrow\textnLeftarrow
\let\nLeftrightarrow\textnLeftrightarrow
\let\nRightarrow\textnRightarrow
\let\Leftarrow\textLeftarrow
\let\Uparrow\textUparrow
\let\Rightarrow\textRightarrow
\let\Downarrow\textDownarrow
\let\Leftrightarrow\textLeftrightarrow
\let\Updownarrow\textUpdownarrow
\let\Nwarrow\textNwarrow
\let\Nearrow\textNearrow
\let\Searrow\textSearrow
\let\Swarrow\textSwarrow
\let\Lleftarrow\textLleftarrow
\let\Rrightarrow\textRrightarrow
\let\leftsquigarrow\textleftsquigarrow
\let\rightsquigarrow\textrightsquigarrow
\let\dashleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dasheduparrow\textdasheduparrow
\let\dashrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\dasheddownarrow\textdasheddownarrow
\let\pointer\textpointer
\let\downuparrows\textdownuparrows
\let\leftarrowtriangle\textleftarrowtriangle
\let\rightarrowtriangle\textrightarrowtriangle
\let\leftrightarrowtriangle\textleftrightarrowtriangle
\let\forall\textforall
\let\complement\textcomplement
\let\partial\textpartial
\let\exists\textexists
\let\nexists\textnexists
\let\emptyset\textemptyset
\let\triangle\texttriangle
\let\nabla\textnabla
\let\in\textin
\let\notin\textnotin
\let\smallin\textsmallin
```

```
\let\ni\textni
\let\notowner\textnotowner
\let\smallowns\textsmallowns
\let\prod\textprod
\let\amalg\textamalg
\let\sum\textsum
\let\mp\textmp
\let\dotplus\textdotplus
\let\Divides\textDivides
\let\DividesNot\textDividesNot
\let\setminus\textsetminus
\let\ast\textast
\let\circ\textcirc
\let\surd\textsurd
\let\propto\textpropto
\let\infty\textinfty
\let\angle\textangle
\let\measuredangle\textmeasuredangle
\let\sphericalangle\textsphericalangle
\let\mid\textmid
\let\nmid\textnmid
\let\parallel\textparallel
\let\nparallel\textnparallel
\let\wedge\textwedge
\let\owedge\textowedge
\let\vee\textvee
\let\ovee\textovee
\let\cap\textcap
\let\cup\textcup
\let\int\textint
\let\iint\textiint
\let\iiint\textiiint
\let\oint\textoint
\let\oiint\textoiint
\let\ointclockwise\textointclockwise
\let\ointctrclockwise\textointctrclockwise
\let\therefore\textttherefore
\let\because\textbecause
\let\vdotdot\textvdotdot
\let\squaredots\textsquaredots
\let\dotminus\textdotminus
\let\eqcolon\texteqcolon
\let\sim\textsim
\let\backsim\textbacksim
\let\nbacksim\textnbacksim
\let\wr\textwr
\let\nsim\textnsim
\let\eqsim\texteqsim
\let\neqsim\textneqsim
\let\simeq\textsimeq
```

```
\let\nsimeq\textnsimeq
\let\cong\textcong
\let\ncong\textncong
\let\approx\textapprox
\let\napprox\textnapprox
\let\approxeq\textapproxeq
\let\napproxeq\textnapproxeq
\let\triplesim\texttriplesim
\let\ntriplesim\textntriplesim
\let\backcong\textbackcong
\let\nbackcong\textnbackcong
\let\asymp\textasymp
\let\nasymp\textnasymp
\let\Bumpeq\textBumpeq
\let\nBumpeq\textnBumpeq
\let\bumpeq\textbumpeq
\let\nbumpeq\textnbumpeq
\let\doteq\textdoteq
\let\ndoteq\textndoteq
\let\doteqdot\textdoteqdot
\let\nDoteq\textnDoteq
\let\fallingdoteq\textfallingdoteq
\let\nfallingdoteq\textnfallingdoteq
\let\risingdoteq\textrisingdoteq
\let\nrisingdoteq\textnrisingdoteq
\let\colonequals\textcolonequals
\let\equalscolon\textequalscolon
\let\eqcirc\texteqcirc
\let\neqcirc\textneqcirc
\let\circeq\textcirceq
\let\ncirceq\textncirceq
\let\hateq\texthateq
\let\nhateq\textnhateq
\let\triangleeq\texttriangleeq
\let\neq\textneq
\let\ne\textne
\let\equiv\textequiv
\let\nequiv\textnequiv
\let\leq\textleq
\let\le\textle
\let\geq\textgeq
\let\ge\textge
\let\leqq\textleqq
\let\nleqq\textnleqq
\let\geqq\textgeqq
\let\ngeqq\textngeqq
\let\lneqq\textlneqq
\let\gneqq\textgneqq
\let\ll\textll
\let\nll\textnll
```

```
\let\gg\textgg
\let\ngg\textngg
\let\between\textbetween
\let\nless\textnless
\let\ngtr\textngtr
\let\nleq\textnleq
\let\ngeq\textngeq
\let\lesssim\textlesssim
\let\gtrsim\textgtrsim
\let\nlesssim\textnlesssim
\let\ngtrsim\textngtrsim
\let\lessgtr\textlessgtr
\let\gtrless\textgtrless
\let\ngtrless\textngtrless
\let\nlessgtr\textnlessgtr
\let\prec\textprec
\let\succ\textsucc
\let\preccurlyeq\textpreccurlyeq
\let\succcurlyeq\textsucccurlyeq
\let\precsim\textprecsim
\let\nprecsim\textnprecsim
\let\succsim\textsuccsim
\let\nsuccsim\textnsuccsim
\let\nprec\textnprec
\let\nsucc\textnsucc
\let\subset\textsubset
\let\supset\textsupset
\let\nsubset\textnsubset
\let\nsupset\textnsupset
\let\subseteq\textsubseteq
\let\supseteq\textsupseteq
\let\nsubseteq\textnsubseteq
\let\nsupseteq\textnsupseteq
\let\subsetneq\textsubsetneq
\let\supsetneq\textsupsetneq
\let\cupdot\textcupdot
\let\cupplus\textcupplus
\let\sqsubset\textsqsubset
\let\nsqsubset\textnsqsubset
\let\sqsupset\textsqsupset
\let\nsqsupset\textnsqsupset
\let\sqsubseteq\textsqsubseteq
\let\nsqsubseteq\textnsqsubseteq
\let\sqsupseteq\textsqsupseteq
\let\nsqsupseteq\textnsqsupseteq
\let\sqcap\textsqcap
\let\sqcup\textsqcup
\let\oplus\textoplus
\let\ominus\textominus
\let\otimes\textotimes
```

```
\let\oslash\textoslash
\let\odot\textodot
\let\circledcirc\textcircledcirc
\let\circledast\textcircledast
\let\circleddash\textcircleddash
\let\boxplus\textboxplus
\let\boxminus\textboxminus
\let\boxtimes\textboxtimes
\let\boxdot\textboxdot
\let\vdash\textvdash
\let\dashv\textdashv
\let\ndashv\textndashv
\let\top\texttop
\let\ndownvdash\textndownvdash
\let\bot\textbot
\let\nupvdash\textnupvdash
\let\vDash\textvDash
\let\Vdash\textVdash
\let\Vvdash\textVvdash
\let\nVvash\textnVvash
\let\VDash\textVDash
\let\nvdash\textnvdash
\let\nvDash\textnvDash
\let\nVdash\textnVdash
\let\nVDash\textnVDash
\let\lhd\textlhd
\let\rhd\textrhd
\let\unlhd\textunlhd
\let\unrhd\textunrhd
\let\multimapdotbothA\textmultimapdotbothA
\let\multimapdotbothB\textmultimapdotbothB
\let\multimap\textmultimap
\let\veebar\textveebar
\let\barwedge\textbarwedge
\let\star\textstar
\let\divideontimes\textdivideontimes
\let\bowtie\textbowtie
\let\ltimes\textltimes
\let\rtimes\textrtimes
\let\leftthreetimes\textleftthreetimes
\let\rightthreetimes\textrightthreetimes
\let\backsimeq\textbacksimeq
\let\nbacksimeq\textnbacksimeq
\let\curlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\curlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\Subset\textSubset
\let\nSubset\textnSubset
\let\Supset\textSupset
\let\nSupset\textnSupset
\let\Cap\textCap
```

```
\let\Cup\textCup
\let\pitchfork\textpitchfork
\let\lessdot\textlessdot
\let\gtrdot\textgtrdot
\let\lll\textlll
\let\ggg\textggg
\let\lesseqgtr\textlesseqgtr
\let\gtreqless\textgtreqless
\let\curlyeqprec\textcurlyeqprec
\let\ncurlyeqprec\textncurlyeqprec
\let\curlyeqsucc\textcurlyeqsucc
\let\ncurlyeqsucc\textncurlyeqsucc
\let\npreccurlyeq\textnpreccurlyeq
\let\nsucccurlyeq\textnsucccurlyeq
\let\nqsubseteq\textnqsubseteq
\let\nqsupseteq\textnqsupseteq
\let\sqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\sqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\lnsim\textlnsim
\let\gnsim\textgnsim
\let\precnsim\textprecnsim
\let\succnsim\textsuccnsim
\let\ntriangleleft\textntriangleleft
\let\ntriangleright\textntriangleright
\let\ntrianglelefteq\textntrianglelefteq
\let\ntrianglerighteq\textntrianglerighteq
\let\vdots\textvdots
\let\cdots\textcdots
\let\udots\textudots
\let\ddots\textddots
\let\barin\textbarin
\let\diameter\textdiameter
\let\backneg\textbackneg
\let\wasylozenge\textwasylozenge
\let\invbackneg\textinvbackneg
\let\clock\textclock
\let\ulcorner\textulcorner
\let\urcorner\texturcorner
\let\llcorner\textllcorner
\let\lrcorner\textlrcorner
\let\frown\textfrown
\let\smile\textsmile
\let\Keyboard\textKeyboard
\let\langle\textlangle
\let\rangle\textrangle
\let\APLinv\textAPLinv
\let\Tumbler\textTumbler
\let\notslash\textnotslash
\let\notbackslash\textnotbackslash
\let\boxbackslash\textboxbackslash
```

```
\let\APLleftarrowbox\textAPLleftarrowbox
\let\APLrightarrowbox\textAPLrightarrowbox
\let\APLuparrowbox\textAPLuparrowbox
\let\APLdownarrowbox\textAPLdownarrowbox
\let\APLinput\textAPLinput
\let\Request\textRequest
\let\Beam\textBeam
\let\hexagon\texthexagon
\let\APLbox\textAPLbox
\let\ForwardToIndex\textForwardToIndex
\let\RewindToIndex\textRewindToIndex
\let\bbslash\textbbslash
\let\CircledA\textCircledA
\let\CleaningF\textCleaningF
\let\CleaningFF\textCleaningFF
\let\CleaningP\textCleaningP
\let\CleaningPP\textCleaningPP
\let\CuttingLine\textCuttingLine
\let\UParrow\textUParrow
\let\bigtriangleup\textbigtriangleup
\let\Forward\textForward
\let\triangleright\texttriangleright
\let\RHD\textRHD
\let\DOWNarrow\textDOWNarrow
\let\bigtriangledown\textbigtriangledown
\let\Rewind\textRewind
\let\triangleleft\texttriangleleft
\let\LHD\textLHD
\let\diamond\textdiamond
\let\lozenge\textlozenge
\let\LEFTCIRCLE\textLEFTCIRCLE
\let\RIGHTCIRCLE\textRIGHTCIRCLE
\let\openbullet\textopenbullet
\let\boxbar\textboxbar
\let\bigcircle\textbigcircle
\let\Cloud\textCloud
\let\FiveStar\textFiveStar
\let\FiveStarOpen\textFiveStarOpen
\let\Phone\textPhone
\let\boxempty\textboxempty
\let\Checkedbox\textCheckedbox
\let\Crossedbox\textCrossedbox
\let\Coffeecup\textCoffeecup
\let\HandCuffLeft\textHandCuffLeft
\let\HandCuffRight\textHandCuffRight
\let\HandLeft\textHandLeft
\let\HandRight\textHandRight
\let\Radioactivity\textRadioactivity
\let\Biohazard\textBiohazard
\let\Ankh\textAnkh
```

```
\let\YinYang\textYinYang
\let\frownie\textfrownie
\let\smiley\textsmiley
\let\blacksmiley\textblacksmiley
\let\sun\textsun
\let\leftmoon\textleftmoon
\let\rightmoon\textrightmoon
\let\mercury\textmercury
\let\earth\textearth
\let\male\textmale
\let\jupiter\textjupiter
\let\saturn\textsaturn
\let\uranus\texturanus
\let\neptune\textneptune
\let\pluto\textpluto
\let\aries\textaries
\let\taurus\texttaurus
\let\gemini\textgemini
\let\cancer\textcancer
\let\leo\textleo
\let\virgo\textvirgo
\let\libra\textlibra
\let\scorpio\textscorpio
\let\sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\capricornus\textcapricornus
\let\aquarius\textaquarius
\let\pisces\textpisces
\let\quarternote\textquarternote
\let\twonotes\texttwonotes
\let\sixteenthnote\textsixteenthnote
\let\flat\textflat
\let\natural\textnatural
\let\sharp\textsharp
\let\recycle\textrecycle
\let\Wheelchair\textWheelchair
\let\Flag\textFlag
\let\MineSign\textMineSign
\let\dsmilitary\textdsmilitary
\let\dsmedical\textdsmedical
\let\dsjuridical\textdsjuridical
\let\dschemical\textdschemical
\let\dsbiological\textdsbiological
\let\dscommercial\textdscommercial
\let\manstar\textmanstar
\let\danger\textdanger
\let\FemaleFemale\textFemaleFemale
\let\MaleMale\textMaleMale
\let\FemaleMale\textFemaleMale
\let\Hermaphrodite\textHermaphrodite
\let\Neutral\textNeutral
```

```
\let\hexstar\texthexstar
\let\SunCload\textSunCload
\let\Rain\textRain
\let\noway\textnoway
\let\Mountain\textMountain
\let\Tent\textTent
\let\ScissorRight\textScissorRight
\let\ScissorRightBrokenTop\textScissorRightBrokenTop
\let\ScissorHollowRight\textScissorHollowRight
\let\PhoneHandset\textPhoneHandset
\let\Tape\textTape
\let\Plane\textPlane
\let\Envelope\textEnvelope
\let\Peace\textPeace
\let\WritingHand\textWritingHand
\let\PencilRightDown\textPencilRightDown
\let\PencilRight\textPencilRight
\let\PencilRightUp\textPencilRightUp
\let\NibRight\textNibRight
\let\NibSolidRight\textNibSolidRight
\let\Checkmark\textCheckmark
\let\CheckmarkBold\textCheckmarkBold
\let\XSolid\textXSolid
\let\XSolidBold\textXSolidBold
\let\XSolidBrush\textXSolidBrush
\let\PlusOutline\textPlusOutline
\let\Plus\textPlus
\let\PlusThinCenterOpen\textPlusThinCenterOpen
\let\PlusCenterOpen\textPlusCenterOpen
\let\Cross\textCross
\let\CrossOpenShadow\textCrossOpenShadow
\let\CrossOutline\textCrossOutline
\let\CrossMaltese\textCrossMaltese
\let\DavidStar\textDavidStar
\let\FourAsterisk\textFourAsterisk
\let\JackStar\textJackStar
\let\JackStarBold\textJackStarBold
\let\ClowerTips\textClowerTips
\let\FourStar\textFourStar
\let\FourStarOpen\textFourStarOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenCircled\textFiveStarOpenCircled
\let\FiveStarCenterOpen\textFiveStarCenterOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenDotted\textFiveStarOpenDotted
\let\FiveStarOutline\textFiveStarOutline
\let\FiveStarOutlineHeavy\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy
\let\FiveStarConvex\textFiveStarConvex
\let\FiveStarShadow\textFiveStarShadow
\let\AsteriskBold\textAsteriskBold
\let\AsteriskCenterOpen\textAsteriskCenterOpen
\let\EightStarTaper\textEightStarTaper
```

```
\let\EightStarConvex\textEightStarConvex
\let\SixStar\textSixStar
\let\EightStar\textEightStar
\let\EightStarBold\textEightStarBold
\let\TwelveStar\textTwelveStar
\let\SixteenStarLight\textSixteenStarLight
\let\SixFlowerPetalRemoved\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\SixFlowerOpenCenter\textSixFlowerOpenCenter
\let\Asterisk\textAsterisk
\let\SixFlowerAlternate\textSixFlowerAlternate
\let\FiveFlowerPetal\textFiveFlowerPetal
\let\FiveFlowerOpen\textFiveFlowerOpen
\let\EightFlowerPetal\textEightFlowerPetal
\let\SunshineOpenCircled\textSunshineOpenCircled
\let\SixFlowerAltPetal\textSixFlowerAltPetal
\let\SnowflakeChevron\textSnowflakeChevron
\let\Snowflake\textSnowflake
\let\SnowflakeChevronBold\textSnowflakeChevronBold
\let\Sparkle\textSparkle
\let\SparkleBold\textSparkleBold
\let\AsteriskRoundedEnds\textAsteriskRoundedEnds
\let\EightFlowerPetalRemoved\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\EightAsterisk\textEightAsterisk
\let\CircleShadow\textCircleShadow
\let\SquareShadowBottomRight\textSquareShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareTopRight\textSquareTopRight
\let\SquareCastShadowBottomRight\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareCastShadowTopRight\textSquareCastShadowTopRight
\let\DiamandSolid\textDiamandSolid
\let\RectangleThin\textRectangleThin
\let\Rectangle\textRectangle
\let\RectangleBold\textRectangleBold
\let\perp\textperp
\let\notperp\textnotperp
\let\veedot\textveedot
\let\wedgedot\textwedgedot
\let\leftspoon\textleftspoon
\let\lbrackdbl\textlbrackdbl
\let\rbrackdbl\textrbrackdbl
\let\circlearrowleft\textcirclearrowleft
\let\circlearrowright\textcirclearrowright
\let\longleftarrow\textlongleftarrow
\let\longrightarrow\textlongrightarrow
\let\longleftrightarrow\textlongleftrightarrow
\let\Longleftarrow\textLongleftarrow
\let\Longrightarrow\textLongrightarrow
\let\Longleftrightarrow\textLongleftrightarrow
\let\longmapsto\textlongmapsto
\let\Longmapsfrom\textLongmapsfrom
\let\Longmapsto\textLongmapsto
```

```
\let\nwsearrow\textnwsearrow
\let\neswarrow\textneswarrow
\let\lhooknwarrow\textlhooknwarrow
\let\rhooknearrow\textrhooknearrow
\let\lhooksearrow\textlhooksearrow
\let\rhookswarrow\textrhookswarrow
\let\leadsto\textleadsto
\let\rcurvearrowne\textrcurvearrowne
\let\lcurvearrowse\textlcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowsw\textlcurvearrowsw
\let\rcurvearrowse\textrcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowdown\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowdown\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowleft\textrcurvearrowleft
\let\rcurvearrowright\textrcurvearrowright
\let\leftrightharpoon\textleftrightharpoon
\let\rightleftharpoon\textrightleftharpoon
\let\updownharpoonrightleft\textupdownharpoonrightleft
\let\updownharpoonleftright\textupdownharpoonleftright
\let\leftleftharpoons\textleftleftharpoons
\let\upupharpoons\textupupharpoons
\let\rightrightharpoons\textrightrightharpoons
\let\downdownharpoons\textdowndownharpoons
\let\leftbarharpoon\textleftbarharpoon
\let\barleftharpoon\textbarleftharpoon
\let\rightbarharpoon\textrightbarharpoon
\let\barrightharpoon\textbarrightharpoon
\let\updownharpoons\textupdownharpoons
\let\downupharpoons\textdownupharpoons
\let\moo\textmoo
\let\llparenthesis\textllparenthesis
\let\rrparenthesis\textrrparenthesis
\let\invdiameter\textinvdiameter
\let\obar\textobar
\let\obslash\textobslash
\let\obot\textobot
\let\NoChemicalCleaning\textNoChemicalCleaning
\let\olessthan\textolessthan
\let\ogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
\let\boxslash\textboxslash
\let\boxbslash\textboxbslash
\let\boxast\textboxast
\let\boxcircle\textboxcircle
\let\boxbox\textboxbox
\let\Valve\textValve
\let\multimapboth\textmultimapboth
\let\shuffle\textshuffle
\let\uplus\textuplus
\let\bigdoublewedge\textbigdoublewedge
\let\bigdoublevee\textbigdoublevee
```

```
\let\Join\textJoin
\let\fatsemi\textfatsemi
\let\circplus\textcircplus
\let\minusdot\textminusdot
\let\dottimes\textdottimes
\let\dtimes\textdtimes
\let\odiv\textodiv
\let\invneg\textinvneg
\let\sqdoublecap\textsqdoublecap
\let\capdot\textcapdot
\let\sqdoublecup\textsqdoublecup
\let\doublewedge\textdoublewedge
\let\doublevee\textdoublevee
\let\doublebarwedge\textdoublebarwedge
\let\veedoublebar\textveedoublebar
\let\eqdot\texteqdot
\let\neqdot\textneqdot
\let\coloncolonequals\textcoloncolonequals
\let\leqslant\textleqslant
\let\nleqslant\textnleqslant
\let\geqslant\textgeqslant
\let\ngeqslant\textngeqslant
\let\lessapprox\textlessapprox
\let\nlessapprox\textnlessapprox
\let\gtrapprox\textgtrapprox
\let\ngtrapprox\textngtrapprox
\let\lneq\textlneq
\let\gneq\textgneq
\let\lnapprox\textlnapprox
\let\gnapprox\textgnapprox
\let\lesseqqgtr\textlesseqqgtr
\let\gtreqqless\textgtreqqless
\let\eqslantless\texteqslantless
\let\eqslantgtr\texteqslantgtr
\let\leftslice\textleftslice
\let\rightslice\textrightslice
\let\preceq\textpreceq
\let\npreceq\textnpreceq
\let\succeq\textsucceq
\let\nsucceq\textnsucceq
\let\precneq\textprecneq
\let\succneq\textsuccneq
\let\preceqq\textpreceqq
\let\npreceqq\textnpreceqq
\let\succeqq\textsucceqq
\let\nsucceqq\textnsucceqq
\let\precneqq\textprecneqq
\let\succneqq\textsuccneqq
\let\precapprox\textprecapprox
\let\nprecapprox\textnprecapprox
```

```
\let\succapprox\textsuccapprox
\let\nsuccapprox\textnsuccapprox
\let\precnapprox\textprecnapprox
\let\succnapprox\textsuccnapprox
\let\subseteqq\textsubseteqq
\let\nsubseteqq\textnsubseteqq
\let\supseteqq\textsupseteqq
\let\nsupseteqq\textnsupseteqq
\let\dashV\textdashV
\let\ndashV\textndashV
\let\Dashv\textDashv
\let\nDashv\textnDashv
\let\DashV\textDashV
\let\nDashV\textnDashV
\let\downmodels\textdownmodels
\let\ndownmodels\textndownmodels
\let\upmodels\textupmodels
\let\nupmodels\textnupmodels
\let\upspoon\textupspoon
\let\interleave\textinterleave
\let\sslash\textsslash
\let\pentagon\textpentagon
\let\varhexagon\textvarhexagon
\let\jinferior\textjinferior
\let\slashdiv\textslashdiv
\let\fivedots\textfivedots
\let\oo\textoo
\let\GaPa\textGaPa
\let\HaPa\textHaPa
\let\ViPa\textViPa
\let\AcPa\textAcPa
\let\SePa\textSePa
\let\ZwPa\textZwPa
\let\fullnote\textfullnote
\let\halfnote\texthalfnote
\let\Vier\textVier
\let\Acht\textAcht
\let\Sech\textSech
\let\Zwdr\textZwdr
\let\Mundus\textMundus
\let\Moon\textMoon
\let\ManFace\textManFace
\let\WomanFace\textWomanFace
\let\Fax\textFax
\let\Fire\textFire
\let\Bicycle\textBicycle
\let\Gentsroom\textGentsroom
\let\Ladiesroom\textLadiesroom
\let\ccnc\textccnc
\let\ccsa\textccsa
```

```
  \let\Info\textInfo
  \let\CESign\textCESign
  \let\neg\textneg
  \let\times\texttimes
  \let\div\textdiv
  \let\pm\textpm
  \let\cdot\textcdot
}% \psdmapshortnames
\newcommand*{\psdaliasnames}{%
  \let\epsdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\fcdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\MoonPha\HyPsd@MoonPha
  \let\mathdollar\textdollar
  \let\EyesDollar\textdollar
  \let\binampersand\textampersand
  \let\with\textampersand
  \let\mathunderscore\textunderscore
  \let\textvertline\textbar
  \let\mathsterling\textsterling
  \let\pounds\textsterling
  \let\brokenvert\textbrokenbar
  \let\mathsection\textsection
  \let\S\textsection
  \let\mathparagraph\textparagraph
  \let\MultiplicationDot\textperiodcentered
  \let\Squaredot\textperiodcentered
  \let\vartimes\textmultiply
  \let\MVMultiplication\textmultiply
  \let\eth\dh
  \let\crossd\textcrd
  \let\textbard\textcrd
  \let\bard\textcrd
  \let\textcrh\texthbar
  \let\crossh\texthbar
  \let\planck\texthbar
  \let\eng\ng
  \let\engma\ng
  \let\crossb\textcrb
  \let\textbarb\textcrb
  \let\barb\textcrb
  \let\Florin\textflorin
  \let\hv\texthvlig
  \let\hausak\texthtk
  \let\crossnilambda\textcrlambda
  \let\barlambda\textcrlambda
  \let\lambdabar\textcrlambda
  \let\lambdaslash\textcrlambda
  \let\textnrleg\textPUnrleg
  \let\textpipevar\textpipe
  \let\textdoublepipevar\textdoublepipe
```

```
\let\textdoublebarpipevar\textdoublebarpipe
\let\textcrg\textgslash
\let\textdblig\textPUdblig
\let\textqplig\textPUqplig
\let\textcentoldstyle\textslashc
\let\textbarc\textslashc
\let\inva\textturna
\let\vara\textscripta
\let\invscripta\textturnscripta
\let\rotvara\textturnscripta
\let\hookb\texthtb
\let\hausab\texthtb
\let\varopeno\textopeno
\let\curlyc\textctc
\let\taild\textrtaild
\let\hookd\texthtd
\let\hausad\texthtd
\let\er\textrhookschwa
\let\epsi\textniepsilon
\let\hookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\closedrevepsilon\textcloserevepsilon
\let\barj\textbardotlessj
\let\hookg\texthtg
\let\varg\textscriptg
\let\vod\textipagamma
\let\invh\textturnh
\let\udesc\textturnh
\let\hookh\texthth
\let\voicedh\texthth
\let\hookheng\texththeng
\let\ibar\textbari
\let\vari\textniiota
\let\tildel\textltilde
\let\latfric\textbeltl
\let\taill\textrtaill
\let\lz\textlyoghlig
\let\invm\textturnm
\let\rotm\textturnm
\let\legm\textturnmrleg
\let\labdentalnas\textltailm
\let\emgma\textltailm
\let\nj\textltailn
\let\enya\textltailn
\let\tailn\textrtailn
\let\closedniomega\textcloseomega
\let\varomega\textcloseomega
\let\invr\textturnr
\let\rotr\textturnr
\let\invlegr\textturnlonglegr
\let\tailinvr\textturnrrtail
```

```
\let\legr\textlonglegr
\let\tailr\textrtailr
\let\flapr\textfishhookr
\let\flap\textfishhookr
\let\tails\textrtails
\let\curlyesh\textctesh
\let\clickt\textturnt
\let\tailt\textrtailt
\let\ubar\textbaru
\let\rotOmega\textniupsilon
\let\invv\textturnv
\let\pwedge\textturnv
\let\invw\textturnw
\let\rotw\textturnw
\let\invy\textturny
\let\roty\textturny
\let\tailz\textrtailz
\let\curlyz\textctz
\let\curlyyogh\textctyogh
\let\ejective\textglotstop
\let\glottal\textglotstop
\let\reveject\textrevglotstop
\let\clickc\textstretchc
\let\textstretchcvar\textstretchc
\let\clickb\textbullseye
\let\textObullseye\textbullseye
\let\textctjvar\textctj
\let\textturnsck\textturnk
\let\dz\textdzlig
\let\tesh\textteshlig
\let\digamma\textdigammagreek
\let\hardsign\cyrhrdsn
\let\softsign\cyrsftsn
\let\hebsin\hebshin
\let\textsck\textPUsck
\let\textscm\textPUscm
\let\textscp\textPUscp
\let\textrevscr\textPUrevscr
\let\textrhooka\textPUrhooka
\let\textrhooke\textPUrhooke
\let\textrhookepsilon\textPUrhookepsilon
\let\textrhookopeno\textPUrhookopeno
\let\textdoublevertline\textbardbl
\let\dag\textdagger
\let\ddagger\textdaggerdbl
\let\ddag\textdaggerdbl
\let\mathellipsis\textellipsis
\let\EurDig\texteuro
\let\EURdig\texteuro
\let\EurHv\texteuro
```

```
\let\EURhv\texteuro
\let\EurCr\texteuro
\let\EURcr\texteuro
\let\EurTm\texteuro
\let\EURtm\texteuro
\let\Eur\texteuro
\let\Denarius\textDeleatur
\let\agemO\textmho
\let\EstimatedSign\textestimated
\let\Ecommerce\textestimated
\let\bindnasrepma\textinvamp
\let\parr\textinvamp
\let\MVRightArrow\textrightarrow
\let\MVRightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\MVArrowDown\textdownarrow
\let\Force\textdownarrow
\let\textglobrise\textnearrow
\let\textglobfall\textsearrow
\let\Lightning\textlightning
\let\Conclusion\textRightarrow
\let\dashedleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dashedrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\varnothing\textemptyset
\let\owns\textni
\let\notni\textnotowner
\let\varprop\textpropto
\let\varangle\textsphericalangle
\let\Anglesign\textsphericalangle
\let\AngleSign\textsphericalangle
\let\notdivides\textnmid
\let\varowedge\textowedge
\let\varovee\textovee
\let\varint\textint
\let\varoint\textoint
\let\downtherefore\textbecause
\let\textdotdiv\textdotminus
\let\AC\textsim
\let\wreath\textwr
\let\nthickapprox\textnapprox
\let\VHF\texttriplesim
\let\notasymp\textnasymp
\let\Doteq\textdoteqdot
\let\corresponds\texthateq
\let\Corresponds\texthateq
\let\nequal\textneq
\let\Congruent\textequiv
\let\NotCongruent\textnequiv
\let\notequiv\textnequiv
\let\LessOrEqual\textleq
\let\LargerOrEqual\textgeq
```

```
\let\apprle\textlesssim
\let\apprge\textgtrsim
\let\varoplus\textoplus
\let\varominus\textominus
\let\varotimes\textotimes
\let\varoslash\textoslash
\let\varodot\textodot
\let\ocirc\textcircledcirc
\let\varocircle\textcircledcirc
\let\varoast\textcircledast
\let\oasterisk\textcircledast
\let\rightvdash\textvdash
\let\leftvdash\textdashv
\let\nleftvdash\textndashv
\let\downvdash\texttop
\let\upvdash\textbot
\let\nperp\textnupvdash
\let\models\textvDash
\let\rightmodels\textvDash
\let\rightVdash\textVdash
\let\rightModels\textVDash
\let\nrightvdash\textnvdash
\let\nrightmodels\textnvDash
\let\nmodels\textnvDash
\let\nrightVdash\textnVdash
\let\nrightModels\textnVDash
\let\lessclosed\textlhd
\let\gtrclosed\textrhd
\let\leqclosed\textunlhd
\let\trianglelefteq\textunlhd
\let\geqclosed\textunrhd
\let\trianglerighteq\textunrhd
\let\Bowtie\textbowtie
\let\varcurlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\varcurlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\doublecap\textCap
\let\doublecup\textCup
\let\varsqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\varsqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\nlessclosed\textntriangleleft
\let\ngtrclosed\textntriangleright
\let\Clocklogo\textclock
\let\ClockLogo\textclock
\let\baro\textstmaryrdbaro
\let\varparallelinv\textbbslash
\let\CleaningA\textCircledA
\let\Kutline\textCuttingLine
\let\CutLine\textCuttingLine
\let\Cutline\textCuttingLine
\let\MoveUp\textUParrow
```

```
\let\APLup\textbigtriangleup
\let\Bleech\textbigtriangleup
\let\MoveDown\textDOWNarrow
\let\APLdown\textbigtriangledown
\let\Diamond\textdiamond
\let\varbigcirc\textbigcircle
\let\Telefon\textPhone
\let\Box\textboxempty
\let\CheckedBox\textCheckedbox
\let\XBox\textCrossedbox
\let\CrossedBox\textCrossedbox
\let\rightpointleft\textHandLeft
\let\leftpointright\textHandRight
\let\PointingHand\textHandRight
\let\Pointinghand\textHandRight
\let\Radiation\textRadioactivity
\let\Yinyang\textYinYang
\let\YingYang\textYinYang
\let\Yingyang\textYinYang
\let\Frowny\textfrownie
\let\Smiley\textsmiley
\let\Sun\textsun
\let\Mercury\textmercury
\let\textfemale\textPUfemale
\let\female\textPUfemale
\let\venus\textPUfemale
\let\Venus\textPUfemale
\let\Female\textPUfemale
\let\Earth\textearth
\let\mars\textmale
\let\Mars\textmale
\let\Male\textmale
\let\Jupiter\textjupiter
\let\Saturn\textsaturn
\let\Uranus\texturanus
\let\Neptune\textneptune
\let\Pluto\textpluto
\let\Aries\textaries
\let\Taurus\texttaurus
\let\Gemini\textgemini
\let\Cancer\textcancer
\let\Leo\textleo
\let\Virgo\textvirgo
\let\Libra\textlibra
\let\Scorpio\textscorpio
\let\Sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\Capricorn\textcapricornus
\let\Aquarius\textaquarius
\let\Pisces\textpisces
\let\spadesuit\textspadesuitblack
```

```
\let\Heart\textheartsuitwhite
\let\heartsuit\textheartsuitwhite
\let\diamondsuit\textdiamondsuitwhite
\let\clubsuit\textclubsuitblack
\let\eighthnote\textmusicalnote
\let\Recycling\textrecycle
\let\VarFlag\textFlag
\let\textxswup\textdsmilitary
\let\textuncrfemale\textPUuncrfemale
\let\Football\textSoccerBall
\let\CutLeft\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
\let\Cutright\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
\let\RightScissors\textScissorRight
\let\Leftscissors\textScissorRight
\let\Letter\textEnvelope
\let\Writinghand\textWritingHand
\let\checkmark\textCheckmark
\let\davidstar\textDavidStar
\let\llbracket\textlbrackdbl
\let\rrbracket\textrbrackdbl
\let\RightTorque\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\Righttorque\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\LeftTorque\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\Lefttorque\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\textvarobar\textobar
\let\circledbslash\textobslash
\let\obackslash\textobslash
\let\varobslash\textobslash
\let\odplus\textobot
\let\varolessthan\textolessthan
\let\varogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
\let\divdot\textminusdot
\let\doublesqcap\textsqdoublecap
\let\doublesqcup\textsqdoublecup
\let\merge\textdoublevee
\let\leftVdash\textdashV
\let\nleftVdash\textndashV
\let\leftmodels\textDashv
\let\nleftmodels\textnDashv
\let\leftModels\textDashV
\let\nleftModels\textnDashV
\let\varparallel\textsslash
\let\textheng\textPUheng
\let\textlhookfour\textPUlhookfour
\let\textscf\textPUscf
\let\textaolig\textPUaolig
\let\Ganz\textfullnote
\let\Halb\texthalfnote
\let\Womanface\textWomanFace
\let\Faxmachine\textFax
```

```
  \let\CEsign\textCESign
}% \psdaliasnames
⟨/psdextra⟩
```

52 End of file hycheck.tex

```
⟨*check⟩
\typeout{}
\begin{document}
\end{document}
⟨/check⟩
```

53 Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols

\! 195, 220, 1817
\" 202, 227, 3105, 14860, 15220, 15232, 15244, 15370, 15456, 15470, 15478, 15493, 15505, 15522, 15536, 15547, 15548, 15562, 15574, 15581, 15634, 15680, 15709, 15740, 15913, 15927, 15935, 15949, 15963, 15980, 15994, 16005, 16006, 16021, 16033, 16041, 16299, 16984, 16986, 16997, 17049, 17051, 17098, 17112, 17268, 17282, 17526, 17528, 17543, 17546, 17548, 17550, 17552, 17554, 17564, 17566, 17568, 17570, 17577, 17580, 17582, 17584, 17590, 17592, 17598, 17600, 17606, 17608, 17818, 17820, 17970, 17972, 17986, 17988, 18008
\# . 533, 1902, 1903, 4801, 4812, 4814, 4830, 4862, 4922, 9184, 9186, 9942, 9951, 9986, 10819, 12454, 12465, 12501, 12739, 12748, 12788, 14780
\$ 184, 209, 311, 534, 4803, 4921
\% . 535, 1817, 1877, 1878, 4800, 4809, 4811, 4863, 9186
\& . . . 185, 210, 536, 4804, 4815, 4817, 12511
\' 203, 228, 3045, 3059, 3100, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3110, 3111, 3113, 3118, 3124, 3128, 3129, 3132, 3175, 3176, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3190, 3193, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3206, 3212, 3225, 14858, 15217, 15229, 15241, 15450, 15466, 15474, 15487, 15501, 15507, 15516, 15532, 15541, 15542, 15556, 15570, 15576, 15600, 15602, 15603, 15604, 15607, 15609, 15610, 15611, 15619, 15677, 15706, 15737, 15907, 15923, 15931, 15943, 15959, 15965, 15974, 15990, 15999, 16000, 16015, 16029, 16035, 16055, 16057, 16171, 16173, 16191, 16193, 16227, 16229, 16239, 16241, 16301, 16303, 16424, 16426, 16432, 16434, 16437, 16440, 16917, 16919, 16921, 16923, 16925, 16927, 16929, 16932, 16988, 16990, 16992, 16994, 17053, 17056, 17058, 17102, 17122, 17272, 17292, 17834, 17836, 17858, 17860, 17898, 17900, 17966, 17968, 20208, 20213, 20218, 20223, 20228, 20233, 20238, 20243, 20248, 20253, 20258, 20263, 20268, 20273, 20278, 20283, 20288, 20293, 20298, 20303, 20308, 20313, 20318, 20323
\(. 190, 215, 312, 754, 757, 759, 1819, 14926, 15290
\) . 191, 216, 313, 726, 732, 735, 1820, 14927, 15292
* 315
\+ 200, 225, 316
\- 201, 226
\. 198, 223, 309, 966, 3543, 3957, 15223, 15235, 15247, 15311, 15605, 15612, 15632, 15683, 15712, 15746, 15823, 15824, 16063, 16065, 16093, 16095, 16113, 16115, 16152, 16183, 16185, 16305, 16307, 16508, 16510, 16516, 16518, 17750, 17752, 17762, 17764, 17802, 17804, 17810, 17812, 17862, 17864, 17870, 17872, 17902, 17904, 17906, 17908, 17918, 17920, 17926, 17928, 17974, 17976, 17982, 17984, 17990, 17992, 18014
\/ . 194, 219, 667, 668, 669, 737, 1586, 8515
\: 189, 214
\; 199, 224, 8838
\< 196, 221
\= . . . 167, 173, 180, 183, 15225, 15237, 15249, 15625, 15689, 15718, 15745, 16043, 16045, 16085, 16087, 16137, 16139, 16140, 16211, 16213, 16271, 16273, 16520, 16522, 17560, 17562, 17586, 17588, 17806, 17808
\> 197, 222
\? 317
\@ 3096
\@@@ 2258
\@@BOOKMARK 14841, 14844, 14902, 14970, 14977
\@@Listbox 13143, 13174, 13745, 13779, 14101, 14142
\@@Menu 13384, 13392
\@@PasswordField 13333, 13339
\@@Radio 13128, 13149, 13382, 13406, 13730, 13751, 14086, 14107
\@@TextField . . . 13335, 13350
\@@commahyperpage 8649, 8650
\@@hyper@@readexternallink 5179, 5181
\@@hyperref 5025, 5026
\@@latextohtmlX . . . 2908, 5396
\@@wrindex 8550, 8551
\@@writetorep . . . 14702, 14708
\@Alph 7121, 7123
\@BIBLABEL . 7966, 7972, 7978
\@BOOKMARK . 14841, 14843
\@CITE 8043, 8051
\@CITEX 8045

\@CheckBox 6198, 10884, 13263, 13299, 13437, 13867, 14244
\@ChoiceMenu 6195, 10887, 13081, 13302, 13372, 13682, 14038
\@Form . . . 5854, 10874, 12833, 13289, 13316, 13571, 13952
\@Gauge . . 6204, 10878, 13018, 13293, 13321, 13458, 13949
\@Localurlfalse 10827
\@Localurltrue 10824
\@M 2315, 4908, 7572
\@MM 7728
\@PackageError 243
\@PackageInfo 246
\@PackageInfoNoLine 247
\@PackageWarning 244
\@PackageWarningNoLine . 245
\@PushButton 6201, 10890, 13185, 13305, 13418, 13789, 14158
\@Refstar 8955, 8962
\@Reset . . . 6210, 10893, 13236, 13308, 13434, 13842, 14215
\@Roman 628
\@SCTR 8697, 8749
\@SetMaxRnhefLabel . . . 8040
\@Submit . 6207, 10896, 13216, 13311, 13431, 13819, 14192
\@TextField 6192, 10881, 13049, 13296, 13324, 13652, 14001
\@addchap 15177
\@addtoreset . 8444, 8445, 8459, 8694
\@afterheading 15194
\@alph 7117, 7119
\@anchorcolor 3522, 9911, 10006, 10941, 12422, 12709
\@arabic 7029, 7045, 7116
\@auxout 2252, 5073, 5343, 6433, 6435, 7197, 7225, 7986, 8001, 8017, 8027, 8057, 8080, 8106, 8112, 8136
\@backslashchar 1092, 1779, 1783, 1786, 1924, 1941, 1947, 1951, 1959, 4825, 9199, 9209
\@baseurl 3529, 3531, 5237, 9659, 9662, 9896, 9898, 10183, 10185, 10704, 10714, 10792, 10794, 11324, 11326, 11708, 11722, 12407, 12409, 12607, 12621, 12695, 12697
\@begintheorem 7474, 7478, 7504, 7511, 7535, 7542
\@bibitem 7993, 8024
\@biblabel 7966, 8013
\@bookmarkopenstatus . . 4619, 4636, 14762
\@bookmarksopenlevel . . 3483, 3485, 4622
\@bsphack 2245, 5066, 8110
\@capstartfalse 7859
\@caption 7824, 7836, 7879, 7916, 7918
\@captype . . . 2254, 7819, 7823, 7827, 7834, 7841, 7895, 7909, 7913, 7916
\@car . . . 1374, 1390, 1408, 1428, 3462, 5472
\@chapter 15101, 15102
\@cite . . 8043, 8074, 8171, 8177
\@cite@opt . . 8172, 8178, 8182, 8192
\@citea . 8046, 8053, 8054, 8073, 8076, 8077
\@citeb . 8052, 8055, 8057, 8059, 8063, 8066, 8075, 8078, 8080, 8082, 8086, 8089
\@citebordercolor . . 3577, 4171
\@citecolor 3523
\@citedata@opt 8173, 8179, 8181
\@citedatax 8188, 8193
\@citedatax@opt . . . 8185, 8191
\@citeseppen 8170, 8176
\@citex 8072
\@clubpenalty 7574
\@commahyperpage . 8644, 8649
\@ctrerr 7094, 7103
\@currDisplay 5942, 13093, 13156, 13401, 13415, 13694, 13758, 14050, 14117
\@currValue . . 5944, 5946, 5948, 13154, 13165, 13401, 13412, 13756, 13766, 14115, 14132
\@currentHlabel 7167
\@currentHref 2260, 5372, 6315, 7010, 7147, 7149, 7158, 7160, 7167, 7239, 7241, 7251, 7302, 7313, 7315, 7354, 7373, 7377, 7386, 7412, 7509, 7540, 7565, 7644, 7654, 7656, 7657, 7713, 7741, 7839, 7865, 7869, 7896, 7898, 8115, 8303, 8326, 8339, 8346, 8414, 8438, 8440, 14692, 15082, 15095, 15106, 15136, 15153, 15188
\@currentlabel 7282, 7731, 8108, 8115, 8419, 8426, 8703, 8755
\@currentlabelname . 2250, 7645, 7714, 7742, 7844
\@currentlabstr 2249, 2257
\@curropt 13090, 13091, 13152, 13153, 13390, 13397, 13398, 13400, 13407, 13408, 13410, 13691, 13692, 13754, 13755, 14047, 14048, 14113, 14114
\@dblarg 7834, 7916
\@definecounter 8399, 8400
\@documentclasshook . . . 4252
\@ehc . . 2618, 2745, 2771, 2787, 2822, 2861, 2868, 2879, 2885, 4336, 4970, 5201, 5566, 5690, 5886, 5919, 6130, 6183, 13194, 13247, 13799, 13853, 14168, 14226
\@ehd . 63, 262, 268, 292, 7820, 7910
\@elt . . . 7017, 7019, 7020, 7025
\@endForm 5855, 10877, 13017, 13292, 13320, 13625, 13979
\@endparenv . . 7472, 7500, 7531
\@eqncr 7396
\@eqnstarfalse 7368, 7399
\@eqnstartrue 7396
\@eqnswtrue 7329, 7338
\@esphack 2266, 5077, 8120, 8562
\@extra@b@citeb . . . 7951, 7954, 7971, 7976, 7996, 8044, 8066, 8082, 8089
\@extra@binfo . 7950, 7953, 7957
\@fifthoffive . . 4293, 4734, 5060, 8904, 9063
\@filebordercolor . . . 3578, 4169, 9587, 9589, 10518, 10520, 11027, 11029, 12093

\@filecolor . . . 3512, 3524, 9608, 10125, 10142, 10536, 11033
\@firstoffive . . 4730, 4739, 8944, 9068
\@firstofone 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 619, 654, 1294, 3935, 4621, 5046, 5820, 5826, 6093, 6925, 7114, 7126, 7184, 7832, 7914, 8055, 8078, 8260, 8505, 9813, 13525, 14331, 14348, 14366
\@firstoftwo 637, 913, 1502, 6403, 15143
\@fnsymbol 7115
\@footnotemark 7587, 7650, 7668, 7750, 7762, 7764, 7776, 7777, 7807, 7809
\@footnotetext 7586, 7593, 7627, 7667, 7763, 7765, 7779, 7780, 7800
\@for 3554, 5462, 8052, 8075, 13090, 13152, 13390, 13397, 13407, 13691, 13754, 14047, 14113
\@fourthoffive 4733, 5061, 9058, 9065
\@gobble 49, 56, 117, 559, 560, 561, 562, 599, 600, 601, 602, 621, 640, 641, 642, 651, 653, 920, 1231, 1292, 1311, 1324, 1328, 1391, 1454, 1455, 1462, 1467, 1481, 1486, 2105, 2287, 2565, 2577, 3923, 4244, 4281, 4338, 4791, 5805, 6083, 6368, 6372, 6389, 6391, 6407, 6408, 6411, 6412, 6414, 6531, 6899, 6919, 6923, 7463, 7491, 7524, 7821, 7911, 8302, 9123, 9815, 11210, 11213, 13572, 13953, 14749, 14750, 14751, 14752
\@gobblefour 565, 677, 988, 989, 990, 3737, 8818
\@gobbleopt 6414, 6416
\@gobbletwo 563, 644, 670, 678, 679, 987, 1409, 1486, 1490, 2450, 3735, 3736, 4285, 5751, 6393, 6402, 6410, 6414, 9046, 15092
\@harvarditem 8125, 8127
\@hyper@@anchor . . 5287, 5288
\@hyper@itemfalse . . 6955, 6973, 6987
\@hyper@itemtrue 6956
\@hyper@launch . . . 5207, 5216, 9612, 10541, 11102, 12111
\@hyper@linkfile . . . 5188, 5191, 5195, 5227
\@hyper@readexternallink 5182, 5186
\@hyperdef 5033, 5034
\@hyperpage 8641, 8642
\@hyperref 5013, 5025
\@ifclasslater 15200, 15205
\@ifclassloaded 2237, 4761, 7169, 7206, 8035, 8677, 8681, 9818, 15199, 15204
\@ifnextchar . . 12, 88, 103, 123, 671, 4915, 5013, 5033, 5135, 5854, 6192, 6195, 6198, 6201, 6204, 6207, 6210, 6414, 6487, 6496, 7766, 7784, 8125, 8183, 11733, 12022, 12036, 14841, 14844
\@ifpackagelater . . . 2268, 8469
\@ifpackageloaded 486, 806, 2240, 2671, 3439, 3443, 4229, 4434, 6996, 7172, 7234, 7267, 7272, 7291, 7325, 7453, 7457, 7664, 7680, 7720, 7892, 8095, 8168, 8411, 8468, 8510, 8511, 8512, 8687, 8954, 9136, 9140, 12687
\@ifpackagewith 3315, 4227, 8434
\@ifstar . . 66, 4756, 4759, 4768, 4772, 6350, 6354, 6420, 6424, 8962, 9026, 9046
\@ifundefined 34, 339, 873, 883, 916, 919, 933, 2539, 2689, 2710, 2711, 3333, 3375, 3383, 3390, 3412, 3460, 4195, 5561, 5881, 6852, 6965, 7000, 7015, 7274, 7294, 7295, 7348, 7379, 7407, 7444, 7825, 7843, 7960, 8043, 8059, 8082, 8408, 8449, 8457, 8458, 8471, 8472, 8479, 9242, 10768, 11406, 11407, 12213, 13572, 13953, 14340, 14758
\@indexfile . . . 8554, 8569, 8584, 8588, 8598
\@inlabelfalse 7553
\@inmathwarn 527, 528
\@inpenc@undefined@ . . . 1979
\@labels 7569
\@latex@ 6518, 6519
\@latex@error 7820, 7910
\@latex@warning 5053, 8062, 8085, 8879, 8899, 8916, 9074
\@lbibitem 7967, 8012
\@linkbordercolor . . 3579, 4166, 9542, 10931
\@linkcolor 3521, 11761
\@linkdim 455, 9960, 9961, 9969, 9970, 9971, 10040, 10041, 10053, 10054, 10055, 10077, 10078, 10091, 10092, 10093, 10117, 10118, 10131, 10132, 10133, 12475, 12476, 12484, 12485, 12486, 12757, 12758, 12771, 12772, 12773
\@listctr 8002, 8028
\@m 8054, 8077, 11257
\@mainaux . . 6431, 6432, 6882, 6890, 13518, 13521, 13549, 13564
\@makecaption 7860, 7862, 7929
\@makefnmark 7659, 7812
\@makefntext 7732
\@makeother 166, 167, 179, 180, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 4815, 9171, 14930, 14933, 14960, 14963
\@makeschapterhead . . . 15191, 15193
\@mem@titleref 4768
\@mem@titlerefnolink . . . 4768
\@menubordercolor . 3580, 4168, 9872, 9874, 10615, 10617, 11140, 11142, 12015

\@menucolor 3526, 9887, 10626, 11146
\@minipagefalse 7549
\@mkboth . . . 644, 8800, 15092, 15180, 15182
\@mpfn 7590, 7785, 7797
\@mpfootnotetext . . 7593, 7606, 7607, 7669
\@mycount 14906, 14916
\@namedef . . . 2208, 2210, 2212, 2214, 2216, 2218, 2220, 2222, 2224, 2226, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2386, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 3324, 3336, 5572, 5573, 5574, 5575, 5897, 5898, 7170, 7395, 7398, 8100, 8101, 8102, 8103
\@namerefstar . 4772, 4779, 8949
\@nameuse . . 2254, 2696, 5578, 5889
\@ne . . . 2637, 2810, 4534, 4607, 4940, 10447, 10448, 10453, 11303, 12246, 13024, 13988
\@newctr 8404, 8405
\@newl@bel . . . 5326, 6481, 7953
\@newlistfalse 7550
\@nil 273, 300, 472, 476, 481, 485, 500, 1286, 1289, 1297, 1374, 1392, 1410, 1426, 1428, 1431, 1434, 1437, 1988, 1990, 2006, 2008, 3462, 4847, 4851, 4856, 5254, 5262, 5268, 5270, 5472, 6074, 6077, 6096, 6506, 6509, 6516, 6518, 6519, 6633, 6681, 6682, 6684, 6707, 6724, 6778, 6780, 7297, 7306, 7308, 7320, 8628, 8630, 8637, 8660, 8663, 8673, 8883, 8886, 9082, 9113, 9195, 9201, 9205, 9211, 11175, 11177, 14338, 14351, 14357, 14790, 14793, 14796, 14805, 14808, 14817
\@nobreakfalse 6478, 7572
\@nocnterr 8458, 8472
\@nocounterr 8457, 8471
\@noparitemfalse 7551
\@number 7114, 7184, 8260
\@nx . . . 8461, 8475, 8478, 8480
\@onelevel@sanitize . 2443, 2447, 2652, 3461, 4313, 4343, 4357, 4881, 5249, 5252, 5265, 5279, 5562, 5798, 5882, 6734, 6736, 7154, 8332, 8930, 10305, 14787
\@oparg . 7474, 7478, 7504, 7511, 7535, 7542
\@outlinefile 14760, 14849, 14944, 14946, 14948, 15026, 15028, 15030
\@pagerefstar 4759, 4777, 8946, 8971, 8978, 8987, 8996, 9013
\@pagesetref 8895
\@parboxrestore 7730, 7852, 7924
\@parcount 14908, 14916
\@part 15119, 15126
\@pdfauthor 3751, 4174, 9719, 10163, 10649, 11377, 11632, 12536
\@pdfborder 3404, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3607, 3611, 3634, 3636, 4702, 9475, 10323, 10929, 11510, 11593, 12013, 12026, 12041, 12062, 12090, 12121, 12150, 12252, 12348, 12516
\@pdfborderstyle 3405, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3626, 3630, 3638, 3640, 4703, 6045, 9476, 10324, 10930, 11511, 11594, 12014, 12027, 12042, 12063, 12091, 12122, 12151, 12253, 12349, 12517
\@pdfcreationdate . . 3771, 4177, 9723, 9725, 10155, 10157, 10641, 10643, 11607, 11609, 12528, 12530
\@pdfcreator . 3761, 3766, 4176, 9722, 10154, 10640, 11380, 11631, 12527
\@pdfdirection 9682, 10221, 10684, 11336, 11688, 12587
\@pdfduplex 9688, 10227, 10690, 11342, 11694, 12593
\@pdfhighlight 3584, 3592, 3594, 4172, 11509, 11592, 12012, 12061, 12089, 12120
\@pdfkeywords 3788, 4180, 9735, 10152, 10654, 11385, 11633, 12525
\@pdflang 4047, 4049, 4050, 4052, 4054, 4056, 4062, 4092, 4093, 4095, 4116, 4120, 4122, 4139, 4148, 4155, 4187, 9708, 9710, 10249, 10251, 10724, 10726, 11718, 11720, 12617, 12619
\@pdfm@dest 10267, 10326, 10330
\@pdfm@mark 6870, 10266, 10318, 10338, 10352, 10354, 10368, 10370, 10375, 10376, 10406, 10430, 10432, 10437, 10455, 10478, 10511, 10546, 10578, 10608, 10636, 10705, 10732, 13956, 13957, 13958, 13977, 13995, 13998, 14028, 14123, 14150, 14181, 14206, 14234, 14263, 14274, 14307, 14315, 14997
\@pdfmoddate 3777, 4178, 9727, 9729, 10159, 10161, 10645, 10647, 11611, 11615, 12532, 12534
\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode . . 9681, 10220, 10683, 11335, 11687, 12586
\@pdfnumcopies 9697, 9699, 10236, 10238, 10699, 10701, 11351, 11353, 11703, 11705, 12602, 12604
\@pdfpageduration . 3539, 9780, 9784, 9789, 10749, 10751, 10754, 11266, 11268, 11271, 11549, 11551, 11559
\@pdfpagelayout . . 9707, 10248, 10723, 11356, 11358, 11717, 12616
\@pdfpagemode 4422, 4423, 4632, 4633, 4642, 4643, 9661, 10204, 10718, 11323, 11671, 12570

\@pdfpagescrop 4001, 4182, 9646, 9650, 10187, 10188, 10209, 10211, 10730, 10732, 11312, 11314, 11676, 11678, 12575, 12577
\@pdfpagetransition . 3535, 9756, 9760, 9765, 10738, 10740, 10743, 11155, 11157, 11159, 11532, 11534, 11542
\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize .. 9689, 9691, 10228, 10230, 10691, 10693, 11343, 11345, 11695, 11697, 12594, 12596
\@pdfprintarea ... 9685, 10224, 10687, 11339, 11691, 12590
\@pdfprintclip 9686, 10225, 10688, 11340, 11692, 12591
\@pdfprintpagerange 3705, 4186, 9693, 9695, 10232, 10234, 10695, 10697, 11347, 11349, 11699, 11701, 12598, 12600
\@pdfprintscaling . 9687, 10226, 10689, 11341, 11693, 12592
\@pdfproducer 3756, 4175, 9731, 9733, 10164, 10166, 10650, 10652, 11280, 11281, 11285, 11288, 11289, 11381, 11383, 11618, 11622, 12147, 12148, 12245, 12247, 12249, 12345, 12346, 12537, 12539
\@pdfremotestartview 3961, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3988, 3992, 3994, 3995, 3997, 4184, 9600, 10527, 12101
\@pdfstartpage 3944, 3946, 4185, 9667, 9671, 10191, 10196, 10707, 10711, 11316, 11320, 11658, 11663, 12557, 12562
\@pdfstartview 3951, 3953, 4183, 9669, 9671, 10193, 10197, 10709, 10711, 11318, 11660, 11664, 12559, 12563
\@pdfsubject 3783, 4179, 9721, 10168, 10639, 11379, 11630, 12541
\@pdftempa ... 5193, 5194, 5197
\@pdftempwordfile .. 5184, 5194
\@pdftempwordrun . 5185, 5197
\@pdftitle 3746, 4173, 9720, 10153, 10638, 11378, 11629, 12526
\@pdftrapped 3793, 3796, 3799, 3808, 3817, 4181, 9736, 9738, 10655, 10657, 11634
\@pdfview 3925, 9457, 9465, 10273, 10277, 10281, 10285, 10289, 10293, 10294, 10297, 10298, 10301, 10305, 10307, 10322, 10928, 10938, 10950, 11447, 11467, 12152, 12254, 12350, 12629
\@pdfviewarea 9683, 10222, 10685, 11337, 11689, 12588
\@pdfviewclip 9684, 10223, 10686, 11338, 11690, 12589
\@pdfviewparams 3927, 3929, 11447, 11467, 12153, 12255, 12351, 12630
\@percentchar 4810, 4811, 4863, 14764
\@processme 5930, 5931, 9762, 9768, 9786, 9792, 11736, 11737, 11859, 11860, 11863, 11864
\@protected@testopt 674
\@protected@testopt@xargs 675
\@refstar 4756, 4778, 8943
\@runbordercolor ... 3581, 4170, 9621, 9623, 10553, 10555, 11121, 11123, 12124
\@runcolor .. 3527, 9641, 10569, 11127
\@safe@activesfalse .. 626, 4736
\@safe@activestrue ... 625, 4735
\@savsf 9460, 9468
\@schapter 15089, 15090
\@secondoffive 4294, 4731, 4744, 8905, 8906, 8947
\@secondoftwo 609, 618, 911, 1360, 1500, 4293, 4294, 15145
\@sect 15140, 15141
\@seqncr 7396
\@serial@counter . 14856, 14904, 14906, 14907
\@seteqlabel 8435, 8436
\@setminipage 7854, 7926
\@setref . 4739, 4744, 8874, 8875, 8912
\@sharp 7297, 7303
\@skiphyperreffalse . 6974, 7982, 7994
\@skiphyperreftrue . 7968, 7994
\@spaces 250
\@spart 15132, 15133
\@ssect 15075, 15076
\@startlos 8812, 8819, 8868
\@starttoc 6465
\@tempa 7473, 7474, 7477, 7481, 7503, 7510, 7514, 7534, 7541, 7545, 7682, 7686, 7689, 7701
\@tempb 7424, 7428
\@tempboxa 9958, 9960, 9969, 10038, 10040, 10043, 10044, 10053, 10059, 10060, 10075, 10077, 10080, 10081, 10091, 10097, 10098, 10115, 10117, 10120, 10121, 10131, 10137, 10138, 12473, 12475, 12484, 12755, 12757, 12771
\@tempcnta 14714, 14715, 14716, 14717, 14718, 14720, 14723, 14724, 14725, 14731, 14733, 14735, 14825, 14826, 14827, 14830, 14831, 14832, 14833, 14834, 15048, 15049, 15050
\@tempdima 2318, 6247, 6248, 6249, 6250, 6251, 6252, 6253, 6254, 9450, 13089, 13094, 13096, 13132, 13133, 13134, 13138, 13139, 13140, 13141, 13690, 13695, 13697, 13734, 13735, 13736, 13740, 13741, 13742, 13743, 14046, 14051, 14053, 14090, 14091, 14092, 14096, 14097, 14098, 14099
\@tempdimb 13093, 13094, 13694, 13695, 14050, 14051
\@tempswafalse 8187
\@tempswatrue 8157, 8160, 8163, 8184
\@temptokena 3302, 3307, 3310, 3312
\@tfor 7425

\@the@H@page 8227, 8263, 8265, 8266
\@thefnmark . 7591, 7602, 7693, 7731, 7748, 7755, 7786, 7798, 7805
\@thirdoffive 4732, 8950
\@thm . . 7454, 7455, 7483, 7484, 7517, 7579, 7580
\@topnewpage 15191
\@topsep 7471, 7499, 7530
\@topsepadd . . 7472, 7500, 7531
\@typeset@protect 15061
\@undefined . 352, 355, 442, 444, 680, 2716, 2776, 3306, 4440, 4514, 6404, 6439, 6452, 6464, 6696, 6714, 6759, 7819, 7883, 7888, 7894, 7909, 8938, 9448, 10901, 11291, 11305, 15628, 15645, 16905, 17093, 17614
\@undottedtocline 8864
\@unexpandable@protect . 5018, 8615, 8928
\@unprocessedoptions . . . 4580
\@urlbordercolor . . . 3582, 4167, 9552, 9554, 10585, 10587, 11053, 11055, 12064
\@urlcolor 3525, 9571, 9965, 9978, 10085, 10102, 10599, 11059, 12480, 12493, 12766, 12779
\@urltype . . 9931, 9936, 10797, 10823, 10958, 10972, 12442, 12447, 12728, 12733
\@vpageref 9007
\@whilenum 1004
\@wrindex 8518, 8519, 8550
\@writefile 8113
\@x@sf . . 7652, 7661, 7811, 7813
\@xfootnote 7784
\@xfootnotemark . . . 7599, 7802
\@xfootnotenext . . . 7588, 7795
\@xp . . . 8425, 8460, 8461, 8474, 8475, 8477, 8478
\@xxxii 5091
\[192, 217, 310, 3604, 3622, 4982
\{ . 318, 530, 1819, 11438, 14782
\} . 319, 531, 1820, 11438, 14783
\ 321, 659, 3140, 3143, 3957, 8054, 8077, 8296, 15240, 15241, 15242, 15243, 15244, 15245, 15246, 15247, 15248, 15249, 15250, 15251, 15705, 15706, 15707, 15708, 15709, 15710, 15711, 15712, 15713, 15714, 15716, 15718, 15719, 15720, 15721, 15722, 15723, 15724, 15725, 15726, 15727, 15728, 15729, 15730, 15731, 15732, 15733
\] 193, 218
\^ 186, 211, 308, 1917, 1918, 3123, 4798, 4799, 4807, 15218, 15230, 15242, 15452, 15468, 15476, 15489, 15503, 15518, 15534, 15544, 15545, 15558, 15572, 15621, 15678, 15707, 15738, 15909, 15925, 15933, 15945, 15961, 15976, 15992, 16002, 16003, 16017, 16031, 16059, 16061, 16105, 16107, 16121, 16123, 16160, 16162, 16163, 16243, 16245, 16291, 16293, 16295, 16297, 17994, 17996
_ . . . 187, 212, 538, 4802, 4819, 4820
\` 166, 172, 179, 182, 3059, 3194, 3199, 3204, 3205, 3208, 3211, 3214, 3216, 3224, 14781, 15216, 15228, 15240, 15448, 15464, 15472, 15485, 15499, 15514, 15530, 15538, 15539, 15554, 15568, 15617, 15676, 15705, 15736, 15905, 15921, 15929, 15941, 15957, 15972, 15988, 15996, 15997, 16013, 16027, 16428, 16430, 17095, 17124, 17265, 17294, 17962, 17964, 18040, 18042, 20210, 20215, 20220, 20225, 20230, 20235, 20240, 20245, 20250, 20255, 20260, 20265, 20270, 20275, 20280, 20285, 20290, 20295, 20300, 20305, 20310, 20315, 20320, 20325
\| 188, 213, 314, 1725, 1818, 1859, 3005, 4210, 8514, 9170, 9180
\~ . 537, 1006, 1967, 3117, 3125, 3126, 3127, 4823, 15219, 15231, 15243, 15454, 15483, 15491, 15520, 15552, 15560, 15623, 15679, 15708, 15739, 15911, 15939, 15947, 15978, 16011, 16019, 16132, 16134, 16135, 16267, 16269, 17954, 17956, 18024, 18026, 18048, 18050, 20212, 20217, 20222, 20227, 20232, 20237, 20242, 20247, 20252, 20257, 20262, 20267, 20272, 20277, 20282, 20287, 20292, 20297, 20302, 20307, 20312, 20317, 20322, 20327

Numbers

\3 . . . . . 514, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 2081, 2218, 2226, 2228, 14925, 15448, 15450, 15452, 15454, 15456, 15458, 15460, 15462, 15464, 15466, 15468, 15470, 15472, 15474, 15476, 15478, 15480, 15481, 15483, 15485, 15487, 15489, 15491, 15493, 15495, 15497, 15499, 15501, 15503, 15505, 15507, 15509, 15510, 15512, 15514, 15516, 15518, 15520, 15522, 15524, 15526, 15528, 15530, 15532, 15534, 15536, 15538, 15539, 15541, 15542, 15544, 15545, 15547, 15548, 15550, 15552, 15554, 15556, 15558, 15560, 15562, 15564, 15566, 15568, 15570, 15572, 15574, 15576, 15578, 15579, 15581, 15673, 15905, 15907, 15909, 15911, 15913, 15915, 15917, 15919, 15921, 15923, 15925, 15927, 15929, 15931, 15933, 15935, 15937, 15939, 15941, 15943, 15945, 15947, 15949, 15951, 15955, 15957, 15959, 15961, 15963, 15965, 15967, 15968, 15970, 15972,

15974, 15976, 15978, 15980,
15982, 15984, 15986, 15988,
15990, 15992, 15994, 15996,
15997, 15999, 16000, 16002,
16003, 16005, 16006, 16008,
16011, 16013, 16015, 16017,
16019, 16021, 16023, 16025,
16027, 16029, 16031, 16033,
16035, 16038, 16039, 16041,
16374, 16378, 16382, 16385,
16387, 16389, 16391, 16392,
16394, 16396, 16398, 16400,
16402, 16404, 16406, 16409,
16411, 16413, 16415, 16417,
16419, 16421, 16422, 16424,
16426, 16428, 16430, 16432,
16434, 16437, 16440, 16851,
16854, 16857, 16859, 16862,
16865, 16868, 16871, 16873,
16875, 16877, 16879, 16881,
16883, 16884, 16886, 16888,
16890, 16892, 16894, 17029,
17031, 17033, 17035, 17037,
17039, 17041, 17043, 17045,
17047, 17049, 17051, 17053,
17055, 17056, 17058, 17060,
17062, 17064, 17065, 17067,
17068, 17070, 17071, 17073,
17074, 17077, 17078, 17080,
17081, 17083, 17084, 17086,
17087, 17090, 17496, 17498,
17500, 17502, 17504, 17506,
17508, 17510, 17512, 17514,
17516, 17518, 17520, 17522,
17524, 17526, 17528, 17530,
17532, 17534, 17536, 17538,
17540, 17543, 17546, 17548,
17550, 17552, 17554, 17556,
17558, 17560, 17562, 17564,
17566, 17568, 17570, 17572,
17574, 17577, 17580, 17582,
17584, 17586, 17588, 17590,
17592, 17594, 17596, 17598,
17600, 17602, 17604, 17606,
17608, 17610, 17612, 17616,
17618, 17620, 17622, 17624,
17626, 17628, 17630, 17632,
17634, 17636, 17638, 17640,
17642, 17644, 17646, 17648,
17650, 17652, 17654, 17656,
17658, 17660, 17662, 17664,
17666, 17668, 17671, 17673,
17675, 17677, 18028, 18030,
18032, 18034, 18036, 18038,
18040, 18042, 18044, 18046,
18048, 18050, 18406, 18409,
18412, 18415, 18418, 18421,
18424, 18426, 18428, 18430,
18432, 18435, 18438, 18441,
18443, 18446, 18449, 18451,
18454, 18457, 18460, 18463,
18465, 18467, 18469, 18471,
18473, 18475, 18477, 18479,
18482, 18485, 18487, 18490,
18492, 18495, 18497, 18499,
18501, 18548, 18586, 18591,
18964, 18966, 18968, 18971,
18974, 18976, 18978, 18980,
18982, 18984, 18987, 18990,
18992, 18994, 18996, 18998,
19001, 19004, 19006, 19008,
19010, 19012, 19015, 19018,
19020, 19022, 19024, 19026,
19028, 19030, 19032, 19034,
19036, 19039, 19042, 19044,
19046, 19048, 19050, 19053,
19057, 19060, 19063, 19065,
19067, 19069, 19071, 19140,
19143, 19219, 19221, 19223,
19225, 19227, 19229, 19231,
19233, 19235, 19237, 19239,
19241, 19243, 19245, 19247,
19249, 19251, 19253, 19255,
19257, 19259, 19261, 19263,
19265, 19267, 19269, 19271,
19273, 19275, 19277, 19279,
19281, 19283, 19285, 19287,
19289, 19291, 19293, 19295,
19297, 19299, 19301, 19303,
19305, 19307, 19336, 19339,
19341, 19343, 19346, 19348,
19350, 19352, 19355, 19357,
19575, 19577, 19579, 19581,
19583, 19754, 19756, 19758,
19760, 19762, 19764, 19767,
19771, 19773, 19775, 19777,
19779, 19781, 19783, 19785,
19787, 19789, 19791, 19895,
19898, 19901, 19903, 19905,
19907, 19909, 19911, 19913,
19915, 20042, 20044, 20046,
20048, 20050, 20053, 20056,
20059, 20063, 20066, 20069,
20071, 20073, 20075, 20077,
20080, 20082, 20157, 20169,
20171, 20173, 20175, 20177,
20197, 20198, 20199, 20203,
20204, 20205, 20208, 20210,
20212, 20223, 20225, 20229,
20230, 20231, 20232, 20233,
20234, 20235, 20236, 20238,
20239, 20240, 20241, 20242,
20243, 20244, 20245, 20246,
20247, 20248, 20249, 20250,
20251, 20252, 20253, 20254,
20255, 20256, 20258, 20259,
20260, 20261, 20262, 20263,
20264, 20265, 20266, 20267,
20268, 20270, 20272, 20283,
20285, 20289, 20290, 20291,
20292, 20293, 20294, 20295,
20296, 20298, 20299, 20300,
20301, 20302, 20303, 20304,
20305, 20306, 20307, 20308,
20309, 20310, 20311, 20312,
20313, 20314, 20315, 20316,
20318, 20319, 20320, 20321,
20322, 20323, 20324, 20325,
20326, 20327, 20431

\9 . 517, 1070, 1073, 1104, 2009,
2024, 2033, 2061, 2081,
2118, 2122, 2136, 2140,
2148, 2153, 2156, 2190,
2194, 2197, 2200, 2210,
2212, 2214, 2216, 2218,
2220, 2222, 2224, 2226,
2228, 15673, 17680, 17682,
17684, 17686, 17688, 17690,
17693, 17696, 17699, 17702,
17704, 17706, 17708, 17710,
17712, 17714, 17716, 17718,
17720, 17723, 17725, 17728,
17730, 17733, 17735, 17739,
17743, 17746, 17748, 17750,
17752, 17754, 17756, 17758,
17760, 17762, 17764, 17766,
17768, 17770, 17772, 17774,
17776, 17778, 17780, 17783,
17786, 17789, 17792, 17794,
17796, 17798, 17800, 17802,

17804, 17806, 17808, 17810,
17812, 17814, 17816, 17818,
17820, 17822, 17824, 17826,
17828, 17830, 17832, 17834,
17836, 17838, 17840, 17842,
17844, 17846, 17848, 17850,
17852, 17854, 17856, 17858,
17860, 17862, 17864, 17866,
17868, 17870, 17872, 17874,
17876, 17878, 17880, 17882,
17884, 17887, 17890, 17893,
17896, 17898, 17900, 17902,
17904, 17906, 17908, 17910,
17912, 17914, 17916, 17918,
17920, 17922, 17924, 17926,
17928, 17930, 17932, 17934,
17936, 17938, 17940, 17942,
17944, 17946, 17948, 17950,
17952, 17954, 17956, 17958,
17960, 17962, 17964, 17966,
17968, 17970, 17972, 17974,
17976, 17978, 17980, 17982,
17984, 17986, 17988, 17990,
17992, 17994, 17996, 17998,
18000, 18002, 18004, 18006,
18008, 18010, 18012, 18014,
18016, 18018, 18020, 18022,
18024, 18026, 18028, 18030,
18032, 18034, 18036, 18038,
18040, 18042, 18044, 18046,
18048, 18050, 18052, 18054,
18056, 18058, 18061, 18063,
18065, 18067, 18069, 18071,
18073, 18076, 18080, 18082,
18084, 18087, 18089, 18091,
18093, 18095, 18097, 18099,
18101, 18103, 18105, 18107,
18109, 18111, 18113, 18115,
18117, 18119, 18121, 18123,
18125, 18127, 18129, 18131,
18133, 18135, 18137, 18139,
18141, 18143, 18145, 18147,
18149, 18151, 18153, 18155,
18157, 18159, 18161, 18163,
18165, 18167, 18169, 18171,
18173, 18175, 18177, 18179,
18181, 18183, 18185, 18187,
18189, 18191, 18193, 18195,
18197, 18199, 18201, 18203,
18205, 18207, 18209, 18211,
18213, 18215, 18217, 18228,
18231, 18233, 18235, 18237,
18239, 18241, 18243, 18245,
18248, 18250, 18252, 18254,
18256, 18258, 18260, 18263,
18265, 18267, 18271, 18273,
18275, 18277, 18279, 18281,
18283, 18285, 18289, 18291,
18293, 18295, 18297, 18299,
18301, 18303, 18305, 18307,
18309, 18311, 18313, 18315,
18317, 18319, 18321, 18323,
18325, 18327, 18331, 18335,
18337, 18339, 18341, 18344,
18347, 18349, 18351, 18353,
18355, 18357, 18360, 18362,
18364, 18366, 18368, 18370,
18372, 18374, 18376, 18378,
18380, 18382, 18386, 18389,
18391, 18394, 18397, 18400,
18403, 18406, 18409, 18412,
18415, 18418, 18421, 18424,
18426, 18428, 18430, 18432,
18435, 18438, 18441, 18443,
18446, 18449, 18451, 18454,
18457, 18460, 18463, 18465,
18467, 18469, 18471, 18473,
18475, 18477, 18479, 18482,
18485, 18487, 18490, 18492,
18495, 18497, 18499, 18501,
18503, 18505, 18507, 18509,
18511, 18513, 18516, 18518,
18520, 18522, 18524, 18526,
18529, 18532, 18534, 18536,
18538, 18540, 18542, 18544,
18546, 18548, 18550, 18552,
18554, 18556, 18558, 18560,
18563, 18565, 18567, 18569,
18574, 18576, 18579, 18581,
18584, 18586, 18589, 18591,
18594, 18596, 18598, 18601,
18603, 18605, 18608, 18611,
18613, 18615, 18618, 18621,
18623, 18625, 18628, 18630,
18633, 18635, 18637, 18640,
18642, 18644, 18646, 18648,
18650, 18653, 18655, 18657,
18660, 18662, 18664, 18667,
18669, 18671, 18673, 18675,
18678, 18680, 18682, 18684,
18686, 18688, 18691, 18694,
18697, 18699, 18702, 18704,
18706, 18708, 18710, 18712,
18714, 18716, 18718, 18722,
18724, 18726, 18727, 18730,
18733, 18737, 18738, 18742,
18743, 18746, 18748, 18750,
18752, 18754, 18756, 18758,
18760, 18762, 18764, 18766,
18768, 18770, 18773, 18775,
18777, 18780, 18783, 18785,
18787, 18789, 18791, 18793,
18795, 18797, 18799, 18801,
18803, 18805, 18807, 18809,
18811, 18813, 18815, 18817,
18819, 18821, 18823, 18825,
18827, 18829, 18831, 18833,
18835, 18837, 18839, 18841,
18843, 18845, 18847, 18849,
18851, 18853, 18855, 18857,
18859, 18862, 18865, 18868,
18871, 18874, 18878, 18882,
18884, 18886, 18888, 18890,
18892, 18895, 18898, 18901,
18904, 18906, 18909, 18912,
18916, 18919, 18921, 18924,
18927, 18930, 18934, 18937,
18940, 18943, 18946, 18950,
18954, 18956, 18958, 18960,
18962, 18964, 18966, 18968,
18971, 18974, 18976, 18978,
18980, 18982, 18984, 18987,
18990, 18992, 18994, 18996,
18998, 19001, 19004, 19006,
19008, 19010, 19012, 19015,
19018, 19020, 19022, 19024,
19026, 19028, 19030, 19032,
19034, 19036, 19039, 19042,
19044, 19046, 19048, 19050,
19053, 19057, 19060, 19063,
19065, 19067, 19069, 19071,
19073, 19075, 19077, 19079,
19081, 19085, 19087, 19089,
19091, 19093, 19095, 19097,
19099, 19101, 19103, 19105,
19107, 19110, 19113, 19115,
19118, 19121, 19123, 19126,
19129, 19131, 19133, 19135,
19137, 19140, 19143, 19145,
19147, 19149, 19152, 19154,

19156, 19158, 19160, 19162, 19164, 19166, 19168, 19170, 19172, 19174, 19176, 19178, 19180, 19182, 19184, 19186, 19188, 19190, 19192, 19194, 19197, 19199, 19201, 19203, 19205, 19207, 19209, 19211, 19213, 19215, 19217, 19219, 19221, 19223, 19225, 19227, 19229, 19231, 19233, 19235, 19237, 19239, 19241, 19243, 19245, 19247, 19249, 19251, 19253, 19255, 19257, 19259, 19261, 19263, 19265, 19267, 19269, 19271, 19273, 19275, 19277, 19279, 19281, 19283, 19285, 19287, 19289, 19291, 19293, 19295, 19297, 19299, 19301, 19303, 19305, 19307, 19309, 19314, 19318, 19322, 19325, 19327, 19329, 19333, 19336, 19339, 19341, 19343, 19346, 19348, 19350, 19352, 19355, 19357, 19361, 19363, 19365, 19367, 19370, 19373, 19376, 19380, 19382, 19384, 19386, 19389, 19394, 19397, 19399, 19401, 19406, 19409, 19412, 19414, 19417, 19419, 19421, 19424, 19431, 19434, 19439, 19442, 19445, 19448, 19451, 19454, 19457, 19460, 19463, 19466, 19469, 19472, 19475, 19478, 19481, 19484, 19487, 19490, 19493, 19497, 19500, 19503, 19505, 19507, 19509, 19511, 19513, 19516, 19518, 19520, 19522, 19524, 19526, 19529, 19531, 19534, 19536, 19539, 19541, 19543, 19545, 19547, 19549, 19551, 19553, 19555, 19557, 19559, 19561, 19563, 19565, 19567, 19570, 19572, 19575, 19577, 19579, 19581, 19583, 19585, 19589, 19593, 19595, 19597, 19599, 19601, 19603, 19606, 19608, 19611, 19613, 19615, 19617, 19619, 19621, 19624, 19626, 19628, 19630, 19632, 19634, 19636, 19638, 19640, 19642, 19644, 19646, 19648, 19651, 19653, 19655, 19657, 19659, 19661, 19663, 19665, 19667, 19669, 19671, 19673, 19675, 19677, 19679, 19681, 19683, 19685, 19687, 19689, 19691, 19693, 19695, 19698, 19700, 19702, 19704, 19706, 19708, 19710, 19712, 19714, 19716, 19718, 19720, 19722, 19724, 19727, 19730, 19732, 19735, 19738, 19741, 19744, 19746, 19748, 19750, 19752, 19754, 19756, 19758, 19760, 19762, 19764, 19767, 19771, 19773, 19775, 19777, 19779, 19781, 19783, 19785, 19787, 19789, 19791, 19793, 19795, 19797, 19799, 19801, 19803, 19805, 19808, 19811, 19814, 19817, 19819, 19824, 19828, 19831, 19833, 19835, 19838, 19841, 19844, 19847, 19850, 19853, 19856, 19859, 19862, 19865, 19868, 19871, 19873, 19875, 19877, 19879, 19881, 19884, 19890, 19893, 19895, 19898, 19901, 19903, 19905, 19907, 19909, 19911, 19913, 19915, 19917, 19919, 19921, 19924, 19926, 19928, 19930, 19933, 19936, 19938, 19940, 19942, 19945, 19947, 19950, 19952, 19956, 19959, 19961, 19963, 19965, 19967, 19969, 19971, 19973, 19975, 19977, 19979, 19981, 19983, 19986, 19988, 19990, 19993, 19996, 19998, 20000, 20002, 20004, 20006, 20008, 20010, 20012, 20014, 20016, 20018, 20020, 20022, 20024, 20026, 20028, 20030, 20032, 20034, 20036, 20038, 20040, 20042, 20044, 20046, 20048, 20050, 20053, 20056, 20059, 20063, 20066, 20069, 20071, 20073, 20075, 20077, 20080, 20082, 20085, 20087, 20089, 20091, 20093, 20095, 20097, 20100, 20102, 20105, 20108, 20111, 20114, 20116, 20118, 20120, 20122, 20124, 20126, 20128, 20130, 20132, 20134, 20137, 20140, 20142, 20144, 20146, 20148, 20150, 20152, 20154, 20157, 20160, 20162, 20164, 20166, 20169, 20171, 20173, 20175, 20177, 20209, 20211, 20213, 20214, 20215, 20216, 20217, 20218, 20219, 20220, 20221, 20222, 20224, 20226, 20227, 20228, 20229, 20230, 20231, 20232, 20234, 20236, 20239, 20241, 20243, 20244, 20245, 20246, 20247, 20248, 20249, 20250, 20251, 20252, 20254, 20256, 20258, 20259, 20260, 20261, 20262, 20264, 20265, 20266, 20267, 20269, 20271, 20273, 20274, 20275, 20276, 20277, 20278, 20279, 20280, 20281, 20282, 20284, 20286, 20287, 20288, 20289, 20290, 20291, 20292, 20294, 20296, 20299, 20301, 20303, 20304, 20305, 20306, 20307, 20308, 20309, 20310, 20311, 20312, 20314, 20316, 20318, 20319, 20320, 20321, 20322, 20324, 20325, 20326, 20327, 20433, 20435

A

\a 279, 281, 285, 291
\ABREVE 20202, 20273, 20274, 20275, 20276, 20277
\abreve . . 20196, 20213, 20214, 20215, 20216, 20217
\AC 18631, 21489
\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname 3167
\Accfootnoteautorefname . 3147
\Acctheoremautorefname . 3171
\acctonos 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244
\Acht 20141, 21289

\ACIRCUMFLEX 20203, 20278, 20279, 20280, 20281, 20282
\acircumflex 3216, 20197, 20218, 20219, 20220, 20221, 20222
\AcPa 20127, 21283
\Acrobatmenu 2289, 4290, 6401, 9864, 10604, 11132, 12006
\active 984, 991, 1596, 4799, 4800, 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4807, 4809, 4812, 4820, 14929, 14959
\add@accent 529
\addcontentsline . . . 7848, 7920, 8300, 8305, 8393, 15196
\AddLineBeginAux 5387
\addtocontents 8345, 8394, 8695, 8747, 15184, 15185
\addtocounter 7181, 7204, 7213, 7224, 7228, 7446
\addvspace 15184, 15185
\adl@LT@array 7295
\advance 453, 454, 1005, 4948, 5100, 5113, 5422, 5750, 5796, 6248, 6249, 6252, 6253, 6606, 6614, 6651, 8199, 8209, 8212, 8226, 9970, 10054, 10092, 10132, 10447, 10457, 11287, 12485, 12772, 13024, 13096, 13139, 13140, 13634, 13697, 13741, 13742, 13988, 14053, 14097, 14098, 14715, 14717, 14718, 14724, 14733, 14833, 15049
\AE 15460, 15917, 16432
\ae 15526, 15984, 16434
\afterassignment . . . 1605, 1611, 1617, 6006
\AfterBeginDocument . 339, 353
\aftergroup 7735
\agemO 18261, 21460
\ainferior 20591
\alef 20343
\alefhamza 20335
\aleflowerhamza 20339
\alefmadda 20333
\alefmaqsura 20401
\aleph 18272, 20613
\Alph 6700, 7074
\alph 6701, 7417, 7448
\alpha 16998, 20512
\amalg 18535, 20707
\AMSautorefname 9145
\anchor@spot 5292, 5305, 5312, 5318, 5320, 9512, 9911, 10006, 10869, 10941, 11444, 11791, 11794, 12422, 12709
\and 6530
\angle 18564, 20719
\AngleSign 18572, 21481
\Anglesign 18571, 21480
\Ankh 19398, 21002
\APLbox 19136, 20961
\APLdown 19334, 21556
\APLdownarrowbox . . . 19125, 20956
\APLinput 19128, 20957
\APLinv 19102, 20948
\APLleftarrowbox 19117, 20953
\APLrightarrowbox 19120, 20954
\APLup 19319, 21553
\APLuparrowbox . 19122, 20955
\appendix 7066, 7078
\appendixautorefname . . . 3015, 3033, 3051, 3069, 3087, 3105, 3123, 3155, 3156, 3181, 3199, 3217, 3235, 3253, 3271, 3289, 9155
\apprge 18781, 21504
\apprle 18778, 21503
\approx 18654, 20756
\approxeq 18659, 20758
\Aquarius 19485, 21600
\aquarius 19483, 21028
\arabic . 6697, 6930, 6933, 6936, 6937, 6938, 6940, 6941, 6942, 6943, 6945, 6946, 6947, 6948, 6949, 6950, 6953, 6963, 6964, 7188, 8402, 8408, 8456, 8470, 8683, 8688, 8690
\Aries 19455, 21590
\aries 19453, 21018
\ast 18551, 20714
\Asterisk 19699, 21111
\AsteriskBold . . . 19676, 21100
\AsteriskCenterOpen . . . 19678, 21101
\AsteriskRoundedEnds . 19723, 21123
\asymp 18672, 20764
\AtBeginDocument 340, 932, 5355, 5359, 6437, 7270, 12801
\AtBeginShipout . . . 6552, 6564, 10403
\AtBeginShipoutBox 6556, 6559, 10404, 10405
\AtBeginShipoutFirst . . . 6569, 10765, 12210, 12341
\AtEndDocument 6451
\AtEndOfPackage 350
\AtVeryEndDocument . . . 6799, 13581
\author 6486, 6496
\autopageref 4421, 9025
\autoref . 648, 4420, 9044, 12796
\ayn 20379

B

\b 280, 281, 807, 811, 817, 15226, 15238, 15250, 15669, 15698, 15727, 17758, 17760, 17770, 17772, 17842, 17844, 17850, 17852, 17878, 17880, 17914, 17916, 17934, 17936, 18002, 18004, 18006
\baa 20345
\babygamma 16613, 20480
\back@none . . . 2950, 2960, 2973
\back@page 2952, 2965
\back@section 2951, 2957, 2963, 2969
\back@slide 2953, 2962
\backcite 8114
\backcong 18668, 20762
\backepsilon 17089
\backneg 19074, 20935
\backprime 18096, 20558
\backref 8145, 12800
\backsim 18632, 20746
\backsimeq 18979, 20894
\barb 16319, 21342
\bard 16083, 21334
\bari 16627, 20481
\barin 19070, 20933
\barj 16598, 21374
\barl 16341, 20466

\barlambda 16348, 21347
\barleftharpoon . . 19858, 21177
\baro 16673, 16674, 19106, 19108, 21546
\barp 17724, 20549
\barrightharpoon . 19864, 21179
\barsci 17722, 20548
\barscu 17727, 20550
\baru 16738, 20490
\barwedge 18961, 20886
\baselineskip 2292, 10025, 11463, 11495, 12193
\bbl@cite@choice 7961
\bbl@info 621
\bbslash 19148, 20964
\Beam 19132, 20959
\because 18617, 20740
\BeforeTeXIVht 2752
\begin . 607, 8298, 12822, 21658
\belowpdfbookmark 14829
\beta 17000, 20513
\betainferior 20543
\beth 18274, 20614
\between 18765, 20805
\bfseries 581, 8060, 8083, 8878, 8898, 8915, 9073
\bgroup . 668, 4915, 7722, 7734, 9417, 10421, 10869, 11484, 13328, 13420, 13441
\bibcite . 7952, 7958, 7962, 7987, 8002, 8018, 8028
\Bicycle 20161, 21298
\bigcirc 20987
\bigdoublevee . . . 19920, 21202
\bigdoublewedge . 19918, 21201
\bigtriangledown . 19332, 20977
\bigtriangleup . . . 19317, 20972
\binampersand . . 15767, 21317
\bindnasrepma . . 18286, 21463
\Biohazard 19396, 21001
\bitsetGetDec 5474, 5607, 5625, 5639, 5652, 5668, 5700, 5725
\bitsetGetHex 5475
\bitsetGetSetBitList 5463
\bitsetIsEmpty 5604, 5622, 5636, 5649, 5665, 5697, 5722
\bitsetReset . . 5577, 5611, 5630, 5644, 5657, 5673, 5705
\bitsetSetValue 5443, 5453
\blacksmiley 19411, 21006
\Bleech 19320, 21554
\BOOKMARK . . 14761, 14840
\booknumberline . 14745, 14750
\bot 18905, 20867
\Bowtie 18969, 21535
\bowtie 18967, 20889
\Box 19371, 21560
\box . . 6255, 6559, 9431, 10435, 11838, 11841
\boxast 19904, 21194
\boxbackslash . . . 19114, 20952
\boxbar 19354, 20986
\boxbox 19908, 21196
\boxbslash 19902, 21193
\boxcircle 19906, 21195
\boxdot 18889, 20861
\boxempty 19369, 20992
\boxminus 18885, 20859
\boxplus 18883, 20858
\boxslash 19900, 21192
\boxtimes 18887, 20860
\brokenvert 15848, 21323
\bullet . . 8830, 8838, 8848, 8856, 18555, 20553
\Bumpeq 18677, 20766
\bumpeq 18681, 20768

C

\C 15646, 17346, 17349
\c 808, 812, 818, 3117, 3125, 3126, 3127, 6509, 6516, 15224, 15236, 15248, 15462, 15528, 15658, 15684, 15713, 15734, 15919, 15986, 16117, 16119, 16165, 16167, 16175, 16177, 16195, 16197, 16231, 16233, 16247, 16249, 16255, 16257, 16512, 16514, 17406, 17409, 17774, 17776, 17822, 17824
\c@footnote . . 7601, 7684, 7692, 7804
\c@Hy@AnnotLevel 10447, 10448, 10457
\c@Hy@tempcnt . . . 4933, 4934, 4940, 4948
\c@note 8202
\c@overlay 8202
\c@page . 6606, 6614, 6631, 6651, 6652, 6656, 6668, 6670, 6675, 6682, 6684, 6686, 6715, 8199, 8203, 8205, 8209, 8212, 8213, 8226, 8256
\c@secnumdepth . 15109, 15127, 15142
\c@slide 8202
\c@slidesection 8696, 8824, 8825
\c@slidesubsection 8748
\c@tocdepth 3453, 3458
\calc@bm@number 14971, 15047
\calculate@pdfview . 3921, 3924
\Cancer 19464, 21593
\cancer 19462, 21021
\Cap 18997, 20902
\cap 18593, 20730
\capdot 19944, 21212
\capitalacute 15737
\capitalbreve 15744
\capitalcaron 15743
\capitalcedilla 15734
\capitalcircumflex 15738
\capitaldieresis 15740
\capitaldotaccent 15746
\capitalgrave 15736
\capitalhungarumlaut . . . 15741
\capitalmacron 15745
\capitalnewtie 15748
\capitalogonek 15735
\capitalring 15742
\capitaltie 15747
\capitaltilde 15739
\Capricorn 19482, 21599
\capricornus 19480, 21027
\caption 7818, 7820, 7908, 7910
\catcode . . . 172, 173, 184, 185, 186, 187, 206, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 941, 984, 991, 1596, 1725, 1726, 1859, 1860, 1916, 1917, 1918, 4652, 4654, 4798, 4799, 4800, 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4807, 4809, 4812,

4820, 4830, 4921, 4922, 9170, 11525, 11526, 14858, 14860, 14929, 14932, 14959, 14962
\ccnc 20170, 21301
\ccnd 20172
\ccsa 20174, 21302
\cdot 21309
\cdots 19064, 20930
\CESign 20178, 21304
\CEsign 20180, 21653
\cf@encoding 1309
\chapterautorefname 3016, 3034, 3052, 3070, 3088, 3106, 3124, 3153, 3182, 3200, 3218, 3236, 3254, 3272, 3290, 9156
\chapternumberline 14747, 14752
\char 13615, 14862, 14899
\chardef 255, 298, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2810, 2812, 4575, 4607, 11786, 11789, 11795
\check@bm@number . . . 14982, 14990, 15040, 15048
\CheckBox 6197
\CheckCommand 7681
\checkcommand 42, 7223, 7795, 7802, 7809, 7908, 7918, 8012, 8024, 8393, 8396, 8456, 8912
\CheckedBox 19374, 21561
\Checkedbox 19372, 20993
\checklatex 4, 7794, 7907, 8011, 8392, 8911
\Checkmark 19620, 21073
\checkmark 19622, 21619
\CheckmarkBold . 19623, 21074
\checkpackage . . . 9, 7222, 8455
\chi 17042, 20534
\chiinferior 20547
\ChoiceBox 5800
\ChoiceMenu 6194
\circ 18553, 20715
\circeq 18713, 20782
\circlearrowleft . . 19770, 21142
\circlearrowright . 19772, 21143
\CircledA 19193, 20965
\circledast 18877, 20856
\circledbslash . . . 19885, 21628
\circledcirc 18873, 20855
\circleddash 18881, 20857
\CircleShadow . . . 19731, 21126
\circplus 19927, 21205
\citation 8057, 8080, 8106
\citeauthoryear 8172, 8178
\citeN 8169
\CJK@char 987
\CJK@charx 988
\CJK@CJK 976
\CJK@eight . . . 1187, 1190, 1304
\CJK@five 1187, 1189, 1304
\CJK@four . . . 1186, 1189, 1303
\CJK@hundred 1253
\CJK@hundredmillion . . . 1216
\CJK@ignorespaces 986
\CJK@kern 974
\CJK@minus 1178
\CJK@nine . . . 1187, 1191, 1304
\CJK@null 1280
\CJK@one 1186, 1188, 1303
\CJK@punctchar 989
\CJK@punctcharx 990
\CJK@seven . . 1187, 1190, 1304
\CJK@six 1187, 1190, 1304
\CJK@ten . . . 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1268
\CJK@tenthousand . 1201, 1222
\CJK@thousand 1238
\CJK@three . . . 1186, 1189, 1303
\CJK@two 1186, 1188, 1303
\CJK@zero . . 1186, 1204, 1221, 1225, 1241, 1256, 1278
\CJKdigits 1063
\CJKkern 975
\CJKnumber 1062
\cl@@ckpt 7024
\CleaningA 19195, 21548
\CleaningF 19206, 20966
\CleaningFF 19208, 20967
\CleaningP 19230, 20968
\CleaningPP 19232, 20969
\clickb 16795, 21427
\clickc 16790, 21425
\clickt 16732, 21409
\clock 19080, 20938
\ClockLogo 19083, 21545
\Clocklogo 19082, 21544
\close@pdflink 9506, 9531, 9540, 9572, 9609, 9642, 9888
\closedniomega . . 16681, 21397
\closedrevepsilon . 16594, 21373
\closeout 6431, 14849
\Cloud 19360, 20988
\ClowerTips 21090
\clubpenalty 7572, 7574
\clubsuit . . 19499, 19501, 21606
\codeof 8136
\Coffeecup 19379, 20995
\coloncolonequals 19964, 21220
\colonequals 18705, 20778
\color@begingroup . 9417, 10421
\color@endgroup . . 9424, 10428
\columnwidth 7729
\comma@entry 5791, 5798, 5800
\comma@parse 5790
\complement 18504, 20693
\Conclusion 18455, 21472
\cong 18649, 20754
\Congruent 18731, 21498
\contentsline . 6440, 6441, 6453, 8346, 8350, 8394, 8396
\copy . . . 5109, 5111, 5122, 5130, 9427, 10405, 10431
\copyright 20456
\Corresponds 18720, 21496
\corresponds 18719, 21495
\count@ . 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1606, 3469, 3470, 3475, 3476, 5421, 5422, 5437, 5733, 5748, 5750, 5774, 5796, 5812, 11283, 11284, 11285, 11286, 11287, 11290
\Cross 19639, 21082
\crossb 16316, 21340
\CrossClowerTips 19656
\crossd 16080, 21332
\CrossedBox 19378, 21563
\Crossedbox 19375, 20994
\crossh 16129, 21336
\CrossMaltese . . . 19645, 21085
\crossnilambda . . 16347, 21346
\CrossOpenShadow 19641, 21083
\CrossOutline . . . 19643, 21084
\Cube 604
\Cup 19000, 20903
\cup 18595, 20731
\cupdot 18834, 20838
\cupplus 18836, 20839
\curlyc 16562, 21366

\curlyeqprec 19019, 20911
\curlyeqsucc 19023, 20913
\curlyesh 16729, 21408
\curlyvee 18983, 20896
\curlywedge 18986, 20897
\curlyyogh 16774, 21421
\curlyz 16767, 21420
\CurrentBorderColor 9496, 9498, 9525, 9527, 9535, 9537, 9542, 10931, 10965, 10967, 10983, 10985, 11004, 11006, 11068, 11070, 11087, 11089
\currentpdfbookmark . . . 14821
\curu 17297
\curvearrowleft . . 18388, 20647
\curvearrowright . 18390, 20648
\CutLeft 19586, 21613
\CutLine 19311, 21550
\Cutline 19312, 21551
\Cutright 19587, 21614
\CuttingLine 19308, 20970
\cyr 627, 3135, 3137, 3140, 3143, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3157, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172
\CYRA . . . 17131, 17522, 17526
\cyra . . . 3137, 3144, 3146, 3151, 3154, 3159, 3160, 3166, 3170, 17198, 17524, 17528
\CYRABHCH . . . 17486, 17491
\cyrabhch 17488, 17494
\CYRABHCHDSC 17490
\cyrabhchdsc 17493
\CYRABHDZE 17556
\cyrabhdze 17558
\CYRABHHA 17441
\cyrabhha 17443
\CYRAE 17530
\cyrae 17532
\CYRB 17133
\cyrb 3151, 17200
\CYRBYUS 17321
\cyrbyus 17323
\CYRC 17176
\cyrc 17243
\CYRCH 17178, 17598
\cyrch . 3143, 3144, 3152, 17245, 17600
\CYRCHLDSC 17514
\cyrchldsc 17516
\CYRCHRDSC 17472
\cyrchrdsc 17474
\CYRCHVCRS 17477
\cyrchvcrs 17480
\CYRD 17139
\cyrd . . . 3140, 3143, 3154, 3159, 3160, 17206
\CYRDJE 17100
\cyrdje 17270
\CYRDZE 15628, 15645, 17093, 17106
\cyrdze 17276
\CYRDZHE 17129
\cyrdzhe 17299
\CYRE . . 17095, 17098, 17141, 17534
\cyre . . . 3137, 3143, 3144, 3157, 3169, 3170, 3171, 17208, 17265, 17268, 17536
\cyreref 17584
\CYREREV 17192, 17582
\cyrerev 17259
\CYRERY 17187, 17606
\cyrery 3135, 3137, 17254, 17608
\CYRF 17172
\cyrf 17239
\CYRFITA 17337
\cyrfita 17339
\CYRG 17102, 17137
\cyrg 3153, 17204, 17272
\CYRGDSC 17602
\cyrgdsc 17604
\CYRGHCRS 17389
\cyrghcrs 17391
\CYRGHK 17394
\cyrghk 17397
\CYRGUP 17385
\cyrgup 17387
\CYRH 17174
\cyrh 17241
\CYRHDSC 17463
\cyrhdsc 17465
\CYRHHK 17610
\cyrhhk 17612
\CYRHRDSN 17185
\cyrhrdsn . 17251, 17252, 21434
\CYRI . . . 17124, 17147, 17150, 17560, 17564
\cyri 3137, 3140, 3144, 3150, 3155, 3157, 17214, 17217, 17294, 17562, 17566
\CYRIE 17104
\cyrie 17274
\CYRII 17109, 17112
\cyrii 17279, 17282
\CYRIOTBYUS 17325
\cyriotbyus 17327
\CYRIOTE 17309
\cyriote 17311
\CYRIOTLYUS 17317
\cyriotlyus 17319
\CYRISHRT 17149
\cyrishrt 17216
\CYRISHRTDSC 17373
\cyrishrtdsc 17375
\CYRIZH 17341, 17346
\cyrizh 17343, 17349
\CYRJE 17114
\cyrje 17284
\CYRK 17122, 17152
\cyrk . . . 3146, 3147, 3149, 3163, 3164, 3166, 3167, 3168, 17219, 17292
\CYRKBEAK 17425
\cyrkbeak 17427
\CYRKDSC 17411
\cyrkdsc 17413
\CYRKHCRS 17421
\cyrkhcrs 17423
\CYRKHK 17502
\cyrkhk 17504
\CYRKOPPA 17367
\cyrkoppa 17369
\CYRKSI 17329
\cyrksi 17331
\CYRKVCRS 17416
\cyrkvcrs 17419
\CYRL 17154
\cyrl . . . 3151, 3153, 3155, 3157, 17221
\CYRLDSC 17506
\cyrldsc 17508
\CYRLJE 17116
\cyrlje 17286
\CYRLYUS 17313

\cyrlyus 17315
\CYRM 17156
\cyrm . . 3140, 3144, 3170, 3171, 17223
\CYRMDSC 17518
\cyrmdsc 17520
\CYRN 17158
\cyrn . . . 3137, 3143, 3144, 3146, 3147, 3149, 3157, 3163, 3164, 17225
\CYRNDSC 17429
\cyrndsc 17431
\CYRNG 17433
\cyrng 17435
\CYRNHK 17510
\cyrnhk 17512
\CYRNJE 17118
\cyrnje 17288
\CYRO 17160, 17568
\cyro . . . 3140, 3143, 3146, 3147, 3157, 3166, 3167, 3169, 3170, 3171, 17227, 17570
\CYROMEGA 17301
\cyromega 17303
\CYROMEGARND 17355
\cyromegarnd 17357
\CYROMEGATITLO . . . 17359
\cyromegatitlo 17361
\CYROT 17363
\cyrot 17365
\CYROTLD 17572, 17577
\cyrotld 17574, 17580
\CYRP 17162
\cyrp . . . 3140, 3143, 3144, 3148, 3149, 3155, 3157, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 17229
\CYRpalochka 17496
\CYRPHK 17437
\cyrphk 17439
\CYRPSI 17333
\cyrpsi 17335
\CYRR 17164
\cyrr . . . 3135, 3137, 3140, 3143, 3144, 3150, 3154, 3155, 3157, 3159, 3160, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 17231
\CYRRTICK 17381
\cyrrtick 17383
\CYRS 17166, 17446
\cyrs . . . 3140, 3143, 3146, 3147, 3150, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3172, 17233, 17449
\CYRSCHWA . . . 17538, 17543
\cyrschwa 17540, 17546
\CYRSDSC 17445, 17446
\cyrsdsc 17448
\CYRSEMISFTSN 17377
\cyrsemisftsn 17379
\CYRSFTSN 17190
\cyrsftsn . . 17256, 17257, 21435
\CYRSH 17180
\cyrsh 17247
\CYRSHCH 17182
\cyrshch 17249
\CYRSHHA 17482
\cyrshha 17484
\CYRT 17168
\cyrt . . . 3140, 3143, 3149, 3151, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 17235
\CYRTDSC 17451
\cyrtdsc 17453
\CYRTETSE 17467
\cyrtetse 17469
\cyrthousands 17371
\CYRTSHE 17120
\cyrtshe 17290
\CYRU . . 17127, 17170, 17586, 17590, 17594
\cyru . . . 3147, 3149, 3163, 3164, 3167, 3171, 17237, 17588, 17592, 17596
\CYRUK 17351
\cyruk 17353
\CYRUSHRT 17126
\cyrushrt 17296
\CYRV 17135
\cyrv 3135, 3137, 17202
\CYRY 17455
\cyry 17457
\CYRYA 17196
\cyrya 17263
\CYRYAT 17305
\cyryat 17307
\CYRYHCRS 17459
\cyryhcrs 17461
\CYRYI 17111
\cyryi 17281
\CYRYO 17097
\cyryo 17267
\CYRYU 17194
\cyryu 17261
\CYRZ . . . 17145, 17406, 17552
\cyrz . . 3154, 3159, 3160, 17212, 17409, 17554
\CYRZDSC 17405
\cyrzdsc 17408
\CYRZH . . 17143, 17498, 17548
\cyrzh 3137, 3157, 17210, 17500, 17550
\CYRZHDSC 17400
\cyrzhdsc 17403

D

\d 809, 813, 819, 3213, 3217, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3225, 15227, 15239, 15251, 15652, 15699, 15728, 17754, 17756, 17766, 17768, 17814, 17816, 17838, 17840, 17846, 17848, 17866, 17868, 17874, 17876, 17910, 17912, 17922, 17924, 17930, 17932, 17958, 17960, 17978, 17980, 17998, 18000, 18016, 18018, 18020, 18022, 18028, 18030, 18032, 18034, 18036, 18038, 18044, 18046, 20209, 20214, 20219, 20224, 20229, 20234, 20239, 20244, 20249, 20254, 20259, 20264, 20269, 20274, 20279, 20284, 20289, 20294, 20299, 20304, 20309, 20314, 20319, 20324
\dad 20373
\dag 18074, 21446
\dagger 20552
\dal 20359
\daleth 18278, 20616
\damma 20413
\danger 19550, 21047
\dasheddownarrow 18489, 20686
\dashedleftarrow . 18483, 21473
\dashedrightarrow 18488, 21474
\dasheduparrow . . 18484, 20684
\dashleftarrow . . . 18481, 20683
\dashrightarrow . . 18486, 20685

\DashV 20062, 21265
\Dashv 20055, 21263
\dashV 21261
\dashv 18894, 20863
\DavidStar 19647, 21086
\davidstar 19649, 21620
\ddag 18078, 21448
\ddagger . 15324, 18075, 18077, 21447
\ddots 19068, 20932
\declare@shorthand . . 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960
\DeclareFontEncoding . . 15215, 15615
\DeclareFontFamily . . . 879, 889
\DeclareFontShape . . . 880, 890
\DeclareFontSubstitution . . 881, 891
\DeclareLocalOptions . . . 4224
\DeclareRobustCommand 4755, 4758, 4767, 4771, 4912, 4999, 5001, 5003, 5012, 6191, 6194, 6197, 6200, 6203, 6206, 6209, 6349, 6353, 6419, 6423, 8961, 9025, 9044, 15065
\DeclareTextAccent 15216, 15217, 15218, 15219, 15220, 15221, 15222, 15223, 15224, 15225, 15226, 15227
\DeclareVoidOption . 2749, 2763, 2774, 2790, 2796, 2801, 2815, 2825, 2830, 2836, 2842, 2871, 2888, 2895, 2901, 2906, 2911, 3372, 3380, 3388, 3398
\DefaultHeightofCheckBox 6261, 13268, 13872, 14249
\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu . . 6263, 13086, 13687, 14043
\DefaultHeightofReset . . . 6259, 13238, 13844, 14217
\DefaultHeightofSubmit . 6257, 13218, 13821, 14194
\DefaultHeightofText 6265, 13058, 13661, 14010
\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline . 6266, 13056, 13659, 14008
\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox . . 6271, 13270, 13874, 14251
\DefaultOptionsofComboBox 6274
\DefaultOptionsofListBox 6273
\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox 6275
\DefaultOptionsofPushButton . 6270, 13189, 13793, 14162
\DefaultOptionsofRadio . . 6276
\DefaultOptionsofReset . . 6269, 13241, 13847, 14220
\DefaultOptionsofSubmit 6268, 13221, 13824, 14197
\DefaultOptionsofText . . 6272, 13063, 13666, 14015
\DefaultWidthofCheckBox 6262, 13267, 13871, 14248
\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu . . 6264, 13085, 13686, 14042
\DefaultWidthofReset . . . 6260, 13237, 13843, 14216
\DefaultWidthofSubmit . . 6258, 13217, 13820, 14193
\DefaultWidthofText 6267, 13053, 13656, 14005
\define@key . . 2427, 2429, 2473, 2488, 2491, 2494, 2502, 2505, 2515, 2518, 2521, 2538, 2550, 2552, 2555, 2558, 2575, 2579, 2582, 2585, 2588, 2591, 2594, 2597, 2600, 2625, 2682, 2688, 2807, 2918, 2934, 2944, 2947, 2954, 2983, 3002, 3005, 3332, 3395, 3407, 3422, 3447, 3450, 3454, 3482, 3487, 3491, 3494, 3501, 3513, 3520, 3530, 3533, 3536, 3540, 3556, 3566, 3573, 3584, 3597, 3614, 3704, 3713, 3743, 3748, 3753, 3758, 3763, 3768, 3774, 3780, 3785, 3790, 3823, 3830, 3921, 3922, 3942, 3949, 3959, 4001, 4002, 4005, 4008, 4011, 4014, 4017, 4020, 4023, 4046, 4160, 4163, 4929, 4958, 4964, 4976, 5415, 5503, 5559, 5861, 5866, 5879, 5907, 5950, 5953, 5956, 5960, 5963, 5967, 5970, 5974, 5978, 5982, 5985, 5989, 5992, 5995, 5998, 6001, 6038, 6054, 6057, 6060, 6063, 6066, 6069, 6099, 6102, 6105, 6108, 6127, 6133, 6147, 6152, 6158, 6175, 6180, 6186, 6812, 6823, 11362, 11368, 11870, 11872, 11875, 11878, 11880, 11882, 11891, 11899, 11906, 11908, 11910, 11912, 11914, 11916, 11925, 11935, 11937, 11939, 11940, 11946, 11955, 11957, 11959, 11961, 11963, 11965, 11967, 11969, 11971, 11973, 11975, 11977, 11979, 11981, 11983, 11985, 11986, 11987, 11988, 11989, 11990, 11991, 11992, 11993, 11994, 11995, 11996
\Deleatur 18227, 20604
\Delta 16939, 20502
\delta 17004, 20515
\Denarius 18229, 21459
\dest@name 5335
\df@tag 8417, 8423
\DH 15480, 15937
\dh . 15550, 16008, 16009, 21331
\dhal 20361
\DiamandSolid 21131
\diameter 19072, 20934
\Diamond 19344, 21557
\diamond 19342, 20981
\diamonddots . . . 18118, 20561
\diamondsuit 19496, 19498, 21605
\digamma 17075, 21433
\dimen@ 492, 493, 497, 1612, 1689, 1690, 1693, 1695, 4196, 4197, 4199, 4206, 4207, 5099, 5100, 5103, 5112, 5113, 5117, 6007, 6016, 6019, 6032, 6842, 6843, 9444, 9446, 11256, 11257, 11259, 11828, 11843, 11846, 12232, 12234, 12299, 12301, 12393, 12395, 12677, 12679

\dimexpr 504, 1342, 1985, 1987, 1995, 2000, 2003, 2005, 2019, 2021, 2024, 2025, 2032, 2035, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2051, 2056, 2064, 2068, 2073, 2083, 2086, 2091, 2094, 2099, 2100, 6032
\ding 603, 6074, 6077
\DingObject 13766
\discretionary 670
\div 21307
\divdot 19931, 21634
\divide 11284
\divideontimes . . . 18965, 20888
\Divides 18545, 20711
\DividesNot 18547, 20712
\DJ 3225, 15481, 16075
\dj 3222, 3223, 16078
\dlsh 18385, 20646
\do 1004, 2445, 2450, 2455, 3554, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3660, 3661, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3692, 3693, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3701, 3702, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044, 5463, 7428, 8052, 8075, 13090, 13152, 13390, 13397, 13407, 13691, 13754, 14047, 14113, 14928, 14958
\documentclass 2, 9300
\dospecials 14937, 14967
\Doteq 18692, 21494
\doteq 18685, 20770
\doteqdot 18690, 20772
\dotminus 18624, 20743
\dotplus 18543, 20710
\dots 541
\dottimes 19932, 21207
\doublebarwedge . 19955, 21216
\doublecap 18999, 21538
\doublecup 19002, 21539
\doublesqcap 19943, 21635
\doublesqcup 19948, 21636
\doublevav 17673
\doublevee 19951, 21215
\doublewedge . . . 19949, 21214
\doubleyod 17677
\DOWNarrow . . . 19328, 20976
\Downarrow 18456, 20672
\downarrow 20622
\downdownarrows 18431, 20663
\downdownharpoons . . . 19852, 21175
\downharpoonleft 18414, 20656
\downharpoonright 18411, 20655
\downmodels 20068, 21267
\downtherefore . . 18619, 21487
\downuparrows . . 18494, 20688
\downupharpoons 19870, 21181
\downvdash 18902, 21517
\dp 5099, 5107, 5120, 6251, 6254, 7727, 9960, 10040, 10077, 10117, 11829, 11832, 12475, 12757, 13983
\dsbiological 19544, 21044
\dschemical 19542, 21043
\dscommercial . . . 19546, 21045
\dsjuridical 19540, 21042
\dsmedical 19538, 21041
\dsmilitary 19535, 21040
\dth@counter . 7501, 7502, 7532, 7533, 7560
\dth@everypar 7548
\dtimes 19935, 21208
\dvipdfm@setdim 13980, 14030, 14129, 14152, 14183, 14208, 14236, 14265
\dz 16826, 21431

E

\Earth 19432, 21581
\earth 19430, 21011
\ECIRCUMFLEX 20204, 20288, 20289, 20290, 20291, 20292
\ecircumflex 20198, 20228, 20229, 20230, 20231, 20232
\Ecommerce 18269, 21462
\EdefEscapeName . . 3854, 3904, 9867, 10607, 11133, 12007, 13151, 13154, 13753, 13756, 14109, 14115
\EdefEscapeString 780, 790
\EdefUnescapeName 3855
\EdefUnescapeString . 775, 8265
\egroup 669, 9424, 10428, 10869, 11520, 13337, 13429, 13454
\EightAsterisk . . . 19729, 21125
\EightFlowerPetal 19707, 21115
\EightFlowerPetalRemoved 19726, 21124
\eighthnote 19514, 21607
\eightinferior 20584
\EightStar 19686, 21105
\EightStarBold . . 19688, 21106
\EightStarConvex 19682, 21103
\EightStarTaper . 19680, 21102
\eightsuperior 20568
\einferior 20592
\ejective 16778, 21422
\ell 18240, 20607
\em 587
\emgma 16660, 21393
\emph 566
\empty 986, 3457
\emptyset 18512, 20697
\enc@@html 5865, 5868
\enc@update 526
\END . . 1334, 1335, 1361, 1362, 1377, 1378, 1395, 1396, 1413, 1414, 1798, 1804, 1809, 1911, 1913, 9759, 9772, 9776, 9783, 9796, 9800
\end 608, 21659
\endeqnarray . . 7370, 7392, 7399
\endequation 7324, 7358
\endForm 5855
\endinput 64, 2760, 2855, 4417, 4531, 8872, 11453, 12820, 15055
\endlinechar . . . 827, 848, 4797
\endNoHyper 6383
\EndPreamble 12823
\endsubeqnarray . . . 7403, 7414
\eng 16208, 21338
\engma 16209, 21339
\ensuremath 654
\Envelope 19602, 21065
\enya 16664, 21395

\epsdice 605, 21312
\epsi 16583, 21371
\epsilon 17006, 20516
\eqcirc 18709, 20780
\eqcolon 18627, 20744
\eqdot 19960, 21218
\eqnarray 7369, 7371, 7396
\eqsim 18641, 20750
\eqslantgtr 19999, 21236
\eqslantless 19997, 21235
\equal 8133
\equalscolon 18707, 20779
\equalsinferior 20588
\equalsuperior 20572
\equation 7323, 7332, 7336, 7345
\equationautorefname 3009, 3027, 3045, 3063, 3081, 3099, 3117, 3135, 3136, 3175, 3193, 3211, 3229, 3247, 3265, 3283, 9145, 9149
\equiv 18729, 20789
\Equivalence 18461
\er 16579, 21370
\errmessage 3329
\es@roman 628
\es@save@dot 966
\escapechar . . . 510, 4364, 7421, 14788, 14969, 15020
\esh 16719, 20489
\EstimatedSign . . 18268, 21461
\eta 17010, 20518
\eTeX 552, 12828
\etex@unexpanded . . 1537, 1544
\eth 16009, 21331
\Eur 18226, 21458
\EURcr 18223, 21455
\EurCr 18222, 21454
\EURdig 18219, 21451
\EurDig 18218, 21450
\EURhv 18221, 21453
\EurHv 18220, 21452
\EURtm 18225, 21457
\EurTm 18224, 21456
\evensidemargin 8283
\everypar 7574
\ExecuteOptions . . . 4211, 4212, 4216
\exists 18508, 20695
\ext@figure 8679
\ext@table 8678
\extra@b@citeb 8059
\extrasvietnam 3381
\extrasvietnamese 3373
\EyesDollar 15762, 21316

F

\fa 20385
\fallingdoteq 20774
\fallingdotseq 18696
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 3022, 3040, 3058, 3076, 3094, 3112, 3130, 3165, 3168, 3188, 3206, 3224, 3242, 3260, 3278, 3296, 9162
\farsikaf 20427
\farsiya 20431
\fatha 20411
\fatsemi 19925, 21204
\Fax 20156, 21296
\fax 18280, 20617
\Faxmachine 20158, 21652
\fbox 13619, 13622
\fcdice 606, 21313
\Female 19429, 21580
\female . . . 19423, 19426, 21577
\FemaleFemale . . 19552, 21048
\FemaleMale 19556, 21050
\Field@addtoks 5929, 5961, 5964, 6153, 6176
\Field@boolkey 5416, 5504, 5923, 5954, 5957
\Field@toks 5927, 5928, 5930, 13329, 13346, 13357, 13368, 13378, 13395, 13413, 13421, 13426, 13442, 13451
\Field@Width 5840, 5987
\figureautorefname 3012, 3030, 3048, 3066, 3084, 3102, 3120, 3150, 3178, 3196, 3214, 3232, 3250, 3268, 3286, 9152
\filename@area 5233
\filename@base 5233
\filename@ext 5230, 5231, 5233, 5234
\filename@parse 5229
\find@pdflink . . 9478, 9529, 9539
\Finv 18270, 20612
\Fire 20159, 21297
\fivedots 20094, 21278
\FiveFlowerOpen . 19705, 21114
\FiveFlowerPetal . 19703, 21113
\fiveinferior 20581
\FiveStar 19362, 20989
\FiveStarCenterOpen . . 19664, 21094
\FiveStarConvex . 19672, 21098
\FiveStarOpen . . 19364, 20990
\FiveStarOpenCircled . . 19662, 21093
\FiveStarOpenDotted . . 19666, 21095
\FiveStarOutline . 19668, 21096
\FiveStarOutlineHeavy . 19670, 21097
\FiveStarShadow . 19674, 21099
\fivesuperior 20565
\Flag 19530, 21038
\flap 16707, 21406
\flapr 16706, 21405
\flat 19519, 21033
\Fld@@additionalactions 14393, 14436, 14440
\Fld@@DingDef 6074, 6077, 6096
\Fld@additionalactions . 14393, 14484, 14513, 14548, 14583, 14618, 14653, 14685
\Fld@align . . 5844, 6061, 14462, 14523, 14592
\Fld@altname 5977, 5979, 14373, 14375, 14446, 14448
\Fld@annotflags 5623, 5625, 14457, 14490, 14518, 14552, 14587, 14623, 14659
\Fld@annotnames 14444, 14459, 14492, 14520, 14554, 14589, 14625, 14661
\Fld@bcolor . 5846, 6103, 14474, 14476, 14539, 14541, 14568, 14570, 14596, 14608, 14610
\fld@bcolor 14527
\Fld@bordercolor 5847, 6106, 14470, 14472, 14498, 14506, 14508, 14526, 14535, 14537, 14564, 14566, 14595, 14604, 14606, 14631, 14639, 14641, 14667, 14675, 14677
\Fld@bordersep 5848, 6055

\Fld@borderstyle 5850, 6039, 6040, 6041, 6051, 14463, 14496, 14524, 14558, 14593, 14629, 14683
\Fld@borderwidth 5849, 6002, 6245, 6248, 6249, 6252, 6253, 13139, 13140, 13741, 13742, 14097, 14098, 14463, 14496, 14524, 14558, 14593, 14629, 14683
\Fld@calculate@code 6114, 13038, 13542, 13996, 14406, 14408
\Fld@calculate@sortkey . . 6146, 6148, 13551
\Fld@cbsymbol 5851, 6067, 14478
\Fld@charsize 5841, 5842, 5999, 13138, 13740, 14096, 14480, 14545, 14574, 14614, 14665
\Fld@checkedfalse 5837
\Fld@checkequals . . 5941, 13091, 13153, 13398, 13408, 13692, 13755, 14048, 14114
\Fld@choices 5730, 5738, 5740, 5744, 5753, 5761, 5766, 5814, 5816, 5824, 5825, 14547
\Fld@color . . 5845, 6109, 14481, 14546, 14575, 14615
\Fld@default . 5755, 5758, 5760, 6058, 13051, 13067, 13083, 13123, 13151, 13265, 13327, 13345, 13359, 13367, 13374, 13400, 13410, 13440, 13450, 13654, 13671, 13684, 13725, 13753, 13869, 14003, 14020, 14040, 14081, 14109, 14246, 14576, 14580, 14581, 14616
\Fld@DingDef . 6067, 6070, 6072
\Fld@disabledfalse 5838
\Fld@export . 5568, 5571, 5578, 5870
\Fld@findlength . . 13377, 13388
\Fld@flags 5637, 5639, 5650, 5652, 5666, 5668, 5698, 5700, 5723, 5725, 14461, 14494, 14522, 14556, 14591, 14627, 14663
\Fld@format@code . 6112, 14398, 14400
\Fld@getmethodfalse 5890
\Fld@getmethodtrue 5892
\Fld@height 5996, 13054, 13072, 13086, 13141, 13161, 13178, 13218, 13238, 13268, 13278, 13657, 13677, 13687, 13743, 13771, 13785, 13821, 13844, 13872, 13884, 14006, 14022, 14043, 14099, 14111, 14145, 14194, 14217, 14249, 14257
\Fld@hiddenfalse 5526
\Fld@hiddentrue 5527
\Fld@invisiblefalse 5522
\Fld@invisibletrue 5523
\Fld@keystroke@code 6115, 14394, 14396
\Fld@listcount . . . 13150, 13155, 13158, 13163, 13168, 13173, 13752, 13757, 13772, 13778, 14108, 14116, 14120, 14125, 14136, 14141
\Fld@loc 5951
\Fld@mappingname . 5981, 5983, 14377, 14379, 14450, 14452
\Fld@maxlen . 5843, 5990, 14619
\Fld@menulength . . 5839, 5993, 13088, 13092, 13138, 13389, 13390, 13393, 13689, 13693, 13740, 14045, 14049, 14096
\Fld@name 5975, 13050, 13082, 13186, 13264, 13326, 13331, 13342, 13343, 13354, 13355, 13364, 13365, 13373, 13394, 13411, 13419, 13424, 13439, 13448, 13653, 13683, 13790, 13868, 14002, 14039, 14159, 14245, 14372, 14445
\Fld@norotatefalse 5539
\Fld@norotatetrue 5538
\Fld@noviewfalse 5542
\Fld@noviewtrue 5543
\Fld@nozoomfalse 5535
\Fld@nozoomtrue 5534
\Fld@onblur@code . 6117, 14414, 14416
\Fld@onclick@code . 6111, 6187, 14512
\Fld@onenter@code 6120, 14426, 14428
\Fld@onexit@code . 6121, 14430, 14432
\Fld@onfocus@code 6116, 14410, 14412
\Fld@onmousedown@code 6118, 14418, 14420
\Fld@onmouseup@code . . 6119, 14422, 14424
\Fld@pageobjref . 13029, 13627, 13638, 13993, 14328, 14458, 14491, 14519, 14553, 14588, 14624, 14660
\Fld@printfalse 5531
\Fld@printtrue 5530
\Fld@radiosymbol . . 5852, 6070, 14572
\Fld@rotation 5853, 6100, 14466, 14468, 14497, 14502, 14504, 14525, 14531, 14533, 14560, 14562, 14594, 14600, 14602, 14630, 14635, 14637, 14666, 14671, 14673
\Fld@submitflags . . . 5605, 5607, 14651
\Fld@temp . . 6073, 6075, 6078, 6079, 6088, 6089
\Fld@validate@code 6113, 14402, 14404
\Fld@value . . 5756, 5763, 5765, 6064, 13052, 13067, 13084, 13122, 13123, 13655, 13671, 13685, 13724, 13725, 14004, 14020, 14041, 14080, 14081, 14617
\Fld@width 5986, 13053, 13066, 13072, 13085, 13121, 13132, 13134, 13161, 13178, 13201, 13217, 13225, 13237, 13251, 13267, 13273, 13278, 13656, 13670, 13677, 13686, 13723, 13734, 13736, 13771, 13785, 13806, 13820, 13828, 13843, 13857, 13871, 13878, 13884, 14005, 14019, 14022, 14042, 14079, 14090, 14092, 14111, 14145, 14176, 14193, 14201, 14216, 14230, 14248, 14255, 14257
\float@caption 7828, 7900
\float@makebox 7902, 7903
\floatingpenalty 7728
\Florin 16331, 21343

\flq 635
\flqq 633
\fmtname 7
\fmtversion 7
\font 5087
\fontencoding . . . 518, 522, 559, 13611
\fontfamily 560, 13610
\fontseries 561, 7466, 7494, 7525, 13612
\fontshape 562, 4718, 13613
\fontsize 563
\Football . . 19571, 19573, 21612
\footins 7722
\footnote 5392
\footnoteautorefname 3010, 3028, 3046, 3064, 3082, 3100, 3118, 3139, 3142, 3176, 3194, 3212, 3230, 3248, 3266, 3284, 9146, 9150
\footnotesep 7726, 7733
\footnotesize 592, 7724
\footnotetext 7684
\footref 7752, 7753
\forall 18502, 20692
\Force 18333, 21468
\forcecjktoken 444
\foreignlanguage 618
\Form 5854
\Form@action 5864, 13318, 14649
\Form@boolkey 5858
\Form@htmlfalse . . . 5857, 5876
\Form@htmltrue 5869
\Form@method 5888, 5896, 13318
\Forward 19321, 20973
\ForwardToIndex . 19139, 20962
\FourAsterisk . . . 19650, 21087
\fourinferior 20580
\FourStar 19658, 21091
\FourStarOpen . . 19660, 21092
\foursuperior 20564
\fourth 18116, 20560
\frown 19092, 20943
\frownie 19405, 21004
\Frowny 19407, 21572
\frq 636
\frqq 634
\fullnote 20133, 21286
\futurelet 689, 1328

G

\G . 15643, 15687, 15716, 16444, 16446, 16448, 16450, 16460, 16462, 16463, 16474, 16476, 16486, 16488, 16490, 16492
\g@addto@macro . . . 6573, 6745, 7961, 8238, 8241, 8244, 8293, 9804, 10759, 11275, 11565, 12155, 12256, 12326, 12635, 12834
\G@refundefinedtrue 5052, 8061, 8084, 8877, 8897, 8914, 9072
\gaf 20429
\Game 18282, 20618
\Gamma 16937, 20501
\gamma 17002, 20514
\gammainferior 20544
\Ganz 20135, 21649
\GaPa 20121, 21280
\Gauge 6203
\ge 18741, 20794
\Gemini 19461, 21592
\gemini 19459, 21020
\GenericError 677, 3737
\GenericInfo 679, 3735
\GenericWarning 249, 678, 3736
\Gentsroom 20163, 21299
\geq 18741, 20793
\geqclosed 18951, 21533
\geqq 18749, 20797
\geqslant 19970, 21223
\getpagerefnumber 7277
\getrefbykeydefault . 7232, 7233
\gexmode . 11305, 11306, 11408
\gg 18761, 20803
\ggg 19011, 20908
\ghayn 20381
\gimel 18276, 20615
\Gin@setfile 8494, 8495
\glossary 642
\glotstop 16776, 20498
\glottal 16779, 21423
\glq 631
\glqq 629
\gnapprox 19989, 21232
\gneq 19985, 21230
\gneqq 18755, 20800
\gnsim 19043, 20922
\grq 632
\grqq 630
\gtrapprox 19978, 21227
\gtrclosed 18944, 21530
\gtrdot 19007, 20906
\gtreqless 19017, 20910
\gtreqqless 19995, 21234
\gtrless 18788, 20815
\gtrsim 18779, 20811
\guillemotleft 955, 15407, 15589, 15860, 20185
\guillemotright 956, 15438, 15590, 15895, 20186
\guilsinglleft 15338, 15591, 18099, 20187
\guilsinglright . . . 15340, 15592, 18101, 20188

H

\H . 15638, 15690, 15719, 15741, 16219, 16221, 16283, 16285, 17594, 17596
\h . . 3215, 20211, 20216, 20221, 20226, 20231, 20236, 20241, 20246, 20251, 20256, 20261, 20266, 20271, 20276, 20281, 20286, 20291, 20296, 20301, 20306, 20311, 20316, 20321, 20326
\H@@footnotemark 7587, 7604, 7668, 7757, 7764, 7776, 7787
\H@@footnotetext 7586, 7596, 7628, 7667, 7706, 7765, 7779, 7787
\H@@mpfootnotetext 7594, 7606, 7608, 7669
\H@definecounter . . 8399, 8401
\H@endeqnarray . . . 7370, 7393
\H@endequation . . . 7324, 7364
\H@endsubeqnarray . 7403, 7415
\H@eqnarray 7369, 7374
\H@equation 7323, 7347
\H@item 6951, 6957, 7969, 7994
\H@newctr 8404, 8406
\H@old@part 15119, 15130
\H@old@schapter . 15089, 15098
\H@old@sect 15140, 15151, 15160
\H@old@spart . . . 15132, 15138
\H@old@ssect 15075, 15080

\H@refstepcounter . . 6968, 6978, 7287, 7300, 7346, 7507, 7538, 7823, 8693, 8746
\H@seteqlabel 8435, 8437
\H@subeqnarray . . . 7402, 7406
\ha 20397
\Haa 20355
\Halb 20138, 21650
\halfnote 20136, 21287
\halign 651
\hamza 20331
\HandCuffLeft . . . 19381, 20996
\HandCuffRight . . 19383, 20997
\HandLeft 19385, 20998
\HandRight 19388, 20999
\HaPa 20123, 21281
\HAR@checkcitations 8149
\HAR@citetoaux 8105
\HAR@tempa 8150, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8154, 8155
\hardsign 17252, 21434
\harvardcite 8099, 8136
\harvarditem 8124
\hateq 18717, 20784
\hausaB 16320, 20463
\hausab 16555, 21364
\hausaD 16324, 20464
\hausad 16569, 21369
\hausaK 16335, 20465
\hausak 16339, 21345
\hb@xt@ 5102, 5115
\hbar 16126, 20462
\hbox . . 1604, 1610, 1616, 2322, 3468, 3474, 5103, 5117, 5268, 5270, 5987, 6239, 6240, 6241, 6242, 8089, 8278, 9417, 9961, 9971, 10041, 10055, 10078, 10093, 10118, 10133, 10404, 10421, 11484, 11832, 11846, 12476, 12486, 12758, 12773, 13466, 14021, 14110, 14144, 14174, 14202, 14231, 14256, 15067
\hc@currentHref 7839
\HCode . . 13318, 13320, 13331, 13340, 13352, 13360, 13362, 13393, 13399, 13404, 13409, 13423, 13428, 13432, 13435, 13444
\hdotfor 18081, 20554
\headerps@out 6855, 12145, 12156, 12243, 12257, 12318, 12327, 12340, 12354, 12401, 12519, 12636, 12835
\Heart 19494, 21603
\heartsuit . 19492, 19495, 21604
\hebalef 17618
\hebayin 17654
\hebbet 17620
\hebdalet 17614, 17624
\hebfinalkaf 17638
\hebfinalmem 17644
\hebfinalnun 17648
\hebfinalpe 17656
\hebfinaltsadi 17660
\hebgimel 17622
\hebhe 17626
\hebhet 17632
\hebkaf 17640
\heblamed 17642
\hebmem 17646
\hebnun 17650
\hebpe 17658
\hebqof 17664
\hebresh 17666
\hebsamekh 17652
\hebshin . . 17668, 17669, 21436
\hebsin 17669, 21436
\hebtav 17671
\hebtet 17634
\hebtsadi 17662
\hebvav 17628
\hebyod 17636
\hebzayin 17630
\Hermaphrodite . . 19558, 21051
\hexagon 19134, 20960
\hexstar 19569, 21053
\hfill . . . 6239, 6240, 6241, 6242, 7980, 8013
\Hfootnoteautorefname . . 9146
\hhyperref 5397
\hinferior 20596
\hoffset 8279
\hookb 16554, 21363
\hookd 16568, 21368
\hookg 16601, 21375
\hookh 16621, 21380
\hookheng 16625, 21382
\hookleftarrow . . . 18371, 20640
\hookrevepsilon . . 16590, 21372
\hookrightarrow . 18373, 20641
\hphantom 602
\href 643, 4912, 5391, 5392, 6409
\href@ 4915, 4918, 4923
\href@split 4923, 4924
\hsize 7729
\hskip . . 1615, 1702, 2367, 2368, 4909, 6245, 13466
\hslash 18236, 20605
\hspace 639, 8139, 8140
\hss . . . 5104, 5116, 8287, 15072
\ht 5108, 5112, 5121, 6247, 6250, 9969, 10044, 10053, 10060, 10081, 10091, 10098, 10121, 10131, 10138, 11828, 12484, 12771, 13981
\htmladdimg 5390
\htmladdnormallink 5391
\htmladdnormallinkfoot . . 5392
\htmlref 5393
\htrtaild 20551
\Huge 589
\huge 593
\Hurl 4998, 5000, 5002
\hv 16334, 21344
\hv@pdf@char . . . 14857, 14922, 14923, 14924, 14925
\hvtex@buffer . . . 11175, 11179, 11187, 11190, 11199, 11203, 11219
\hvtex@gettoken . 11174, 11188, 11192, 11201, 11205
\hvtex@gettoken@ 11175, 11177
\hvtex@par@dimension . 11170, 11211
\hvtex@par@direction . . 11171, 11214
\hvtex@par@duration . . . 11172, 11206
\hvtex@par@motion 11173, 11208
\hvtex@param@dimension 11183, 11212, 11230, 11233
\hvtex@param@direction 11184, 11215, 11241, 11249
\hvtex@param@duration 11185, 11207, 11254, 11256
\hvtex@param@motion . 11186, 11209, 11230, 11237
\hvtex@parse@trans 11159, 11181

\hvtex@produce@trans . . 11220, 11226
\hvtex@token . . . 11178, 11189, 11195, 11202, 11207, 11210, 11213, 11215
\hvtex@trans@code 11163, 11164, 11165, 11166, 11167, 11168, 11169, 11182, 11228, 11229, 11231, 11233, 11235, 11237, 11239, 11241, 11243, 11244, 11245, 11246, 11247, 11249
\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds 11163
\hvtex@trans@effect@Box 11164
\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve 11165
\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter 11166
\hvtex@trans@effect@R . . 11169
\hvtex@trans@effect@Split 11167
\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe 11168
\hvtex@trans@par 11202, 11206, 11208, 11211, 11214
\hvtex@trans@params . . 11196, 11198, 11222
\Hy@@CleanupFile . 5268, 5270
\Hy@@DefNameKey . 2470, 2472
\Hy@@escapeform 14338, 14351, 14357
\Hy@@SectionAnchor . . . 15062, 15065
\Hy@@temp . . 3498, 3500, 6123, 6125
\Hy@@VersionCheck . . 271, 300
\Hy@abspage . 6593, 6679, 6795, 6881
\Hy@Acrobatmenu . . 4309, 4350, 9865, 10605, 11134, 12008
\Hy@activeanchorfalse 4795, 9520, 9913, 9928, 10007, 10017, 10333, 10854, 10871, 10942, 10955, 11470, 12424, 12439, 12711, 12725
\Hy@activeanchortrue 9516, 9910, 9924, 10005, 10014, 10329, 10850, 10868, 10940, 10952, 11460, 12421, 12435, 12708, 12721
\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn 4831, 4834
\Hy@AllowHyphens 4905, 11458, 11490, 11815
\Hy@AlphNoErr 7067, 7080, 7082
\Hy@AnchorName . . 5036, 5038, 5041, 5043, 5068, 5070, 5074, 5079, 5081
\Hy@appendixstring 7062, 7084
\Hy@AtBeginDocument 342, 2609, 2670, 2756, 2851, 2908, 3410, 4193, 4262, 4279, 4413, 4419, 4527, 4686, 4782, 6317, 6428, 6888, 7168, 7452, 8096, 8953, 9139, 9412, 9811, 10416, 10923, 12353, 12399, 13483, 13516
\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook 343, 348, 354, 355
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage 345, 815, 2238, 3374, 3382, 3389, 4401, 4427, 4433, 4638
\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook 346, 349, 351, 352
\Hy@author 6498, 6502
\Hy@babelnormalise 5013, 5015
\Hy@backout . 4791, 6368, 6372, 7935
\Hy@backreffalse . . . 409, 2974, 2996, 4425
\Hy@backreftrue . . . 2967, 2971, 2993
\Hy@BeginAnnot . 10446, 10463, 10505, 10543, 10576, 10606
\Hy@bibcite 7958, 7962
\Hy@bookmarksdepth . . . 3453, 3458, 3470, 3476, 14700
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse 410
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse . 411
\Hy@bookmarkstrue 412
\Hy@bookmarkstype 3488, 3490, 8313, 14711
\Hy@boolkey . 2396, 2489, 2492, 2495, 2516, 2519, 2522, 2553, 2556, 2559, 2576, 2580, 2583, 2586, 2589, 2592, 2595, 2598, 2601, 2683, 2945, 2948, 3003, 3396, 3408, 3423, 3448, 3451, 3492, 3495, 3714, 4003, 4006, 4009, 4012, 4015, 4018, 4021, 4029, 4161, 4164, 6813
\Hy@BorderArrayPatch . 11886, 11889, 12154, 12634
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported 2564, 11436
\Hy@breaklinksfalse 413
\Hy@breaklinksunhbox . 11782, 11836
\Hy@CatcodeWrapper . . . 4647, 4706, 4750, 4785
\Hy@chapapp 7063, 7084, 7111, 15093, 15104, 15186
\Hy@chapterstring . . 7058, 7060, 7063, 7110
\Hy@CheckOptionValue . . 2440, 2477
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse . . 415
\Hy@cjkpu 997, 999, 1020
\Hy@CleanupFile . . . 5266, 9578, 10507, 11019, 12080
\Hy@colorlink 3402, 4710, 4718, 4722, 9413, 9501, 9571, 9608, 9641, 9887, 9911, 9934, 9965, 9978, 10006, 10022, 10047, 10063, 10085, 10102, 10125, 10142, 10417, 10496, 10536, 10569, 10599, 10626, 10941, 10963, 11033, 11059, 11094, 11127, 11146, 11488, 11761, 11763, 12422, 12445, 12480, 12493, 12709, 12731, 12766, 12779
\Hy@colorlinksfalse 3399
\Hy@ColorList 3553, 3554
\Hy@CounterExists . 6916, 6929, 6932
\Hy@currentbookmarklevel 14706, 14716, 14717, 14723, 14730, 14822, 14825, 14830, 14834
\Hy@debugfalse 405
\Hy@debugtrue 404
\Hy@defaultbp 6002, 6004
\Hy@defaultbpAux . 6006, 6011, 6025
\Hy@defaultdriver . . 4512, 4541, 4551, 4562

\Hy@DefFormAction 5862, 5864
\Hy@DefNameKey . . 2469, 3585, 3643, 3651, 3659, 3663, 3670, 3677, 3684, 3691, 3695, 3700, 3707, 4038
\Hy@DEST 11783, 11850
\Hy@destlabelfalse 416
\Hy@DestName 9465, 9472
\Hy@DestRename . . 5331, 5356, 5360
\Hy@DisableOption 2425, 4299, 4300, 4301, 4303, 4308, 4406, 4432, 4582, 4583, 4584, 4585, 4586, 4587, 4588, 4589, 4590, 4591, 4592, 4593, 4594, 4595, 4596, 4597, 4598, 4599, 4600, 4601, 4646, 4699, 4727, 4728, 4793, 4794, 5386, 6321, 6322, 6323, 6324, 6325, 6326, 6327, 6328, 6329, 6330, 6331, 6332, 6333, 6334, 6335, 6336, 6337, 6338, 6339, 6340, 6341, 6342, 6343, 6344, 6522, 6747, 7791, 8499, 8624, 8625, 9336, 9440, 9743, 9744, 9745, 9746, 9747, 9748, 9749, 9750, 9751, 9752, 9753, 9860, 10169, 10170, 10171, 10172, 10173, 10174, 10175, 10176, 10177, 10178, 10179, 10180, 10444, 10662, 10663, 10664, 10665, 10666, 10667, 10668, 10669, 10670, 10671, 10672, 10673, 10783, 10925, 11386, 11387, 11388, 11389, 11390, 11391, 11392, 11393, 11394, 11395, 11396, 11397, 11643, 11644, 11645, 11646, 11647, 11648, 11649, 11650, 11651, 11652, 11653, 11654, 12228, 12542, 12543, 12544, 12545, 12546, 12547, 12548, 12549, 12550, 12551, 12552, 12553
\Hy@DistillerDestFix 8252, 11401, 11403
\Hy@draftfalse 372
\Hy@drafttrue 373
\Hy@driver . . . 456, 2569, 2753, 2765, 2777, 2780, 2792, 2798, 2803, 2817, 2827, 2832, 2838, 2845, 2848, 2874, 2890, 2897, 2903, 2913, 4435, 4438, 4446, 4449, 4453, 4456, 4458, 4462, 4468, 4472, 4475, 4479, 4484, 4488, 4491, 4495, 4498, 4500, 4504, 4510, 4515, 4517, 4521, 4524, 4535, 4538, 4541, 4550, 4551, 4562, 4564, 4572, 4574, 4576, 4578
\Hy@dth@currentHref . . . 7509, 7540, 7565
\Hy@DviErrMsg . . . 2720, 2722, 2725, 2731, 2744
\Hy@DviModetrue . . 2729, 2734
\Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue 4608, 4615
\Hy@EndAnnot . . 10452, 10499, 10539, 10572, 10602, 10629
\Hy@endcolorlink 3403, 4714, 4719, 4723, 9422, 9507, 9911, 9948, 9972, 9980, 10006, 10030, 10051, 10065, 10089, 10104, 10129, 10144, 10426, 10454, 10941, 11014, 11035, 11061, 11096, 11129, 11148, 11515, 11775, 12422, 12461, 12487, 12495, 12709, 12745, 12770, 12781
\Hy@EndWrap 4648, 4650, 4651, 4684
\Hy@Error 243, 259, 265, 288, 2613, 2742, 2768, 2784, 2819, 2858, 2865, 2876, 2882, 4334, 4966, 5199, 5563, 5687, 5883, 5915, 6128, 6181, 13192, 13245, 13797, 13851, 14166, 14224
\Hy@escapeform . 13071, 13157, 13176, 13205, 13226, 13252, 13277, 13675, 13761, 13783, 13810, 13831, 13859, 13882, 14027, 14119, 14148, 14180, 14204, 14232, 14262, 14332, 14362, 14369
\Hy@escapestring 14329, 14396, 14400, 14404, 14408, 14412, 14416, 14420, 14424, 14428, 14432, 14478, 14512, 14572, 14616, 14617, 14649
\Hy@EveryPageAnchor . . 8251, 8294
\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook 6550, 6554, 6558, 8293, 10759, 11275, 11565
\Hy@EveryPageHook 6549, 6553, 6745, 9804
\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis 9195, 9201
\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis 9205, 9211
\Hy@false 2286, 2406, 2959, 2995, 5912
\Hy@finalfalse 373
\Hy@finaltrue 372
\Hy@FirstPage 4320
\Hy@FirstPageHook 6551, 6565, 6566, 6570, 6573, 6853, 6854, 12155, 12256, 12326, 12635, 12834
\Hy@float@caption . . 7829, 7879, 7893
\Hy@float@currentHref 7883, 7886, 7888, 7894, 7896, 7898
\Hy@footnote@currentHref . . . 6316, 7616, 7621, 7636, 7641, 7644, 7656, 7658, 7697, 7738, 7741
\Hy@FormObjects 13575, 13890, 13945, 13955, 14273, 14324
\Hy@frenchlinksfalse 3401
\Hy@Gin@setfile . . . 8494, 8496
\Hy@GlobalStepCount 454, 6679, 7141, 7164, 8269, 8735, 8786
\Hy@gtemp 803, 804, 4365, 4371, 4373, 5760, 5761, 5765, 5766, 5777, 5791, 7673, 7678, 9219, 9221, 14389, 14391
\Hy@href 4915, 4917
\Hy@href@nextactionraw 4952, 4975, 4977,

4978, 4980, 4985, 4989, 4991, 9567, 9604, 9637, 9883, 10492, 10532, 10565, 10595, 10622, 10978, 11048, 11116, 12105, 12134
\Hy@href@page 4930, 4932, 4936, 4937, 4939, 4946, 4949, 9600, 10527, 12101
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse 418
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue .. 420
\Hy@hyperindextrue 421
\Hy@hypertexnamesfalse . 2242
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue .. 422
\Hy@IfStringEndsWith .. 5234, 5246
\Hy@implicittrue 423
\Hy@Info 246, 2414, 4376, 4378, 4381, 4383, 4386, 4388, 4391, 4393, 4396, 4398, 4631, 4637, 4715, 4720, 4724, 4874, 4901, 5470, 6278, 6280, 6283, 6285, 6288, 6290, 6293, 6295, 6298, 6300, 6303, 6305, 6308, 6310, 8036, 8097, 8318, 8335
\Hy@InfoNoLine 247, 4408, 4410, 4574, 9257, 12688
\Hy@IsNotEmpty .. 5338, 5339, 5362
\Hy@LastPage 4323
\Hy@level 14712, 14714, 14725, 14730, 14731, 14732, 14762
\Hy@levelcheck .. 14713, 14728
\Hy@linkcounter 458, 460, 7141, 7142, 7164, 7165, 8438, 8735, 8736, 8740, 8786, 8787, 8791
\Hy@linkfileprefix .. 3532, 5218, 9951, 10819, 12465, 12748
\Hy@LinkMath .. 11479, 11481, 11486, 11518, 11807, 11809, 11814, 11816, 11822, 11824
\Hy@linktoc . 2524, 2526, 2534, 2536, 2546, 8359
\Hy@linktoc@all 2532
\Hy@linktoc@none 2529
\Hy@linktoc@page .. 2524, 2531, 2534
\Hy@linktoc@section 2526, 2530, 2536
\Hy@linktocpagefalse 424
\Hy@localanchornamefalse . 425
\Hy@LookForParentCounter 7033
\Hy@LT@currentHref 7302, 7313
\Hy@LT@footnotetext 7696, 7705
\Hy@make@anchor . 8412, 8418, 8424
\Hy@make@df@tag@@ 8416, 8431
\Hy@make@df@tag@@@ .. 8422, 8432
\Hy@MakeCurrentHref .. 7152, 7165
\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto 7163, 7236, 8413, 14691, 15077, 15093, 15104, 15134, 15148, 15186
\Hy@MakeRemoteAction . 4935, 9581, 10510, 12083
\Hy@maketitle@end . 7768, 7773, 7775
\Hy@maketitle@optarg ... 7766, 7771
\Hy@Match 304, 306, 2921, 3542, 3600, 3617, 3965, 4056, 4062, 4092, 4093, 4096, 4107, 4122, 4980, 6041
\Hy@MaybeStopNow 2841, 4217, 4220
\Hy@Message . 248, 2755, 2850, 4412, 4526, 10875, 10879, 10882, 10885, 10888, 10891, 10894, 10897, 13019, 13290, 13294, 13297, 13300, 13303, 13306, 13309, 13312, 13322, 13459, 13950
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse ... 427
\Hy@nestingfalse 428
\Hy@newline@author 6543
\Hy@newline@title 6542
\Hy@next ... 6695, 6705, 6710, 15103, 15112, 15115
\Hy@nextfalse 8509
\Hy@NextPage 4314
\Hy@nexttrue . 8510, 8511, 8512
\Hy@NIL 4236, 4249, 4252
\Hy@number .. 3934, 3938, 3946
\Hy@numberline . 14707, 14744, 14745, 14746, 14747
\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption 2498, 2506
\Hy@ocgcolor 9416, 9430, 10420, 10434
\Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse ... 3400, 4694
\Hy@org@chapter 15101, 15116
\Hy@OrgMakeLabel 12803, 12810
\Hy@OutlineName 14981, 15036
\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck 14846, 14945, 15027
\Hy@PageAnchorSlide ... 8211, 8249, 8262
\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain 8198, 8248, 8257
\Hy@pageanchortrue 431
\Hy@pagecounter 459, 461, 7194, 8269, 8271
\Hy@pageheight ... 4207, 12258, 12355
\Hy@param .. 4237, 4238, 4241, 4242, 7109, 7110, 7111, 7138, 7142
\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version . .. 2708, 4305, 5737, 9253, 9267, 9294, 9315, 14384
\Hy@pdf@majorversion 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2708, 6847, 9261, 9290, 9312, 9330, 9333
\Hy@pdf@minorversion 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 6848, 9261, 9291, 9313, 9330, 9334
\Hy@pdfafalse 452
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse 414
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse 451
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse .. 417
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse ... 419
\Hy@pdfmajorminor@version 2709, 9248, 9267
\Hy@pdfmajorversion 2709, 2717, 9290, 9312, 9328, 9333
\Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse .. 11735
\Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue .. 11919, 11928
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue 426

\Hy@pdfminorversion 2709, 9231, 9237, 9240, 9291, 9313, 9329, 9334
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse . . 430
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse 429, 4026
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue 4028, 4954
\Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue . 4955
\Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse . . 6580
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue . . . 432
\Hy@pdfstringdef . . . 802, 5735, 5743, 5948, 6058, 6064
\Hy@pdfstringfalse . . 433, 6346
\Hy@pdfstringtrue . . . 656, 6318
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue 439
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse 448
\Hy@pdfversion 2707
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue 450
\Hy@pkg 4235, 4242
\Hy@plainpagesfalse 434
\Hy@PrevPage 4317
\Hy@ProvideTheHCounter 7014
\Hy@ps@CR 12308, 12315, 12320, 12321, 12338, 12359, 12360, 12361, 12367, 12374, 12381, 12388
\Hy@psdextrafalse 438
\Hy@pstringB 9659, 9664, 10704, 10716, 11708, 11724, 12607, 12623
\Hy@pstringD 9580, 9602, 10509, 10529, 12082, 12103
\Hy@pstringdef 9166, 9464, 9488, 9545, 9579, 9580, 9614, 9615, 9659, 10271, 10472, 10508, 10509, 10544, 10545, 10577, 10704, 10962, 11040, 11103, 11104, 11708, 11917, 11926, 12055, 12081, 12082, 12113, 12114, 12607, 14355, 14980, 14996
\Hy@pstringDest . . . 9464, 9465, 10271, 10318, 11917, 11918, 11922, 11926, 11927, 11931
\Hy@pstringF 9577, 9578, 9579, 9596, 9614, 9630, 9635, 10506, 10507, 10508, 10524, 10544, 10558, 10563, 11018, 11019, 11023, 11103, 11110, 11114, 12079, 12080, 12081, 12098, 12113, 12129, 12132
\Hy@pstringName 14980, 14981, 14996, 15010
\Hy@pstringP 9615, 9635, 10545, 10563, 11104, 11114, 12114, 12132
\Hy@pstringURI . . . 9545, 9563, 10577, 10591, 10962, 10974, 11040, 11044, 12055, 12067
\Hy@PutCatalog . . . 6741, 6749, 6870
\Hy@raisedlink 2310, 7009, 7238, 7259, 7260, 7261, 7264, 7314, 7354, 7359, 7362, 7385, 7562, 7619, 7639, 7710, 7736, 7867, 7946, 7970, 7975, 7995, 8414, 8439, 12143, 12241, 12515, 12686, 14692, 15069, 15094, 15105, 15135, 15187
\Hy@raiselinksfalse . . 435, 8098
\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr 9783, 9796
\Hy@RemovePercentCr . . 4847, 4851, 4856
\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr 9758, 9772
\Hy@reserved@a . . . 5134, 7372, 7405, 13325, 13375, 13438
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes 205, 4213, 4581
\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings . . . 869, 876, 886, 901, 904
\Hy@RestoreLastskip 2331, 9466, 9914, 9929, 10008, 10018, 10320, 10855, 10872, 10943, 10956, 11451, 11471, 12425, 12440, 12712, 12726
\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor 2306, 9959, 10039, 10076, 10116, 12474, 12756
\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor 2297, 2323, 2328, 9958, 9966, 9973, 10038, 10048, 10056, 10075, 10086, 10094, 10115, 10126, 10134, 11485, 11521, 11813, 11821, 11848, 12473, 12481, 12488, 12755, 12767, 12774, 12811, 12815
\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd 464, 1571
\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd . 463, 1563, 1577, 1670, 1677
\Hy@ReturnEnd . 462, 463, 464, 1583, 1682
\Hy@safe@activesfalse 465, 4740, 4745, 5167, 9061
\Hy@safe@activestrue 465, 4354, 4738, 4743, 4827, 4864, 4872, 4900, 5017, 5324, 5334, 7108, 8352, 8927, 9050, 13486, 13545, 14938, 14968
\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings . 825, 874, 884, 899, 902
\Hy@saved@currentHref . . 7654, 7657
\Hy@saved@footnotemark 7762, 7777
\Hy@saved@footnotetext . 7763, 7780
\Hy@saved@hook . . . 6526, 6538
\Hy@saved@refstepcounter 6995, 7288
\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor 2293, 2295, 2300, 2301, 2307, 12808
\Hy@savedthm 7454, 7455, 7579, 7580
\Hy@SaveLastskip 2331, 9462, 9902, 9917, 9999, 10011, 10268, 10842, 10858, 10933, 10946, 11441, 11455, 12414, 12428, 12701, 12715
\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor 2305, 9957, 10037, 10074, 10114, 12472, 12754
\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor 2294, 2314, 2325, 9956, 9968, 10036, 10050, 10073, 10088, 10113, 10128, 11483, 11519, 11805, 11817, 11825, 12471, 12483, 12753, 12769, 12806, 12813
\Hy@scanauthor . . . 6496, 6501
\Hy@scanoptauthor . 6496, 6497

\Hy@scanopttitle . . . 6487, 6488
\Hy@scantitle 6487, 6492
\Hy@secnum@part 15122, 15124, 15127
\Hy@SectionAnchorHref . . 653, 15060, 15082, 15153
\Hy@SectionHShift 15059, 15068, 15078, 15149
\Hy@seminarslidesfalse . . 8685
\Hy@seminarslidestrue . . . 8682
\Hy@setbreaklinks . . 2561, 2565, 2577, 9227, 10261
\Hy@SetCatcodes 181, 231, 4215
\Hy@SetNewWindow 4032, 9598, 9632, 10531, 10560, 11111, 12097, 12128
\Hy@setouterhbox 11781, 11812
\Hy@setpagesizetrue 436
\Hy@setpdfborder 3633, 9494, 9550, 9585, 9619, 9870, 10483, 10516, 10551, 10583, 10613, 10982, 11003, 11026, 11052, 11086, 11120, 11139
\Hy@setpdfhighlight 3591, 9495, 9551, 9586, 9620, 9871, 10484, 10517, 10552, 10584, 10614
\Hy@setpdfversiontrue . . . 2695
\Hy@setref@link 8883, 8886
\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage . 6609, 8197, 8216, 8220
\Hy@SlidesPage 6616, 8230, 8231, 8237, 8239, 8242, 8245
\Hy@slidetitle 8712, 8714, 8721, 8729, 8739, 8763, 8765, 8772, 8780, 8790
\Hy@StartlinkName . 9492, 9503
\Hy@StepCount 453, 6656, 13092, 13155, 13390, 13693, 13757, 14049, 14116, 14826, 14831, 14907
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse . . . 4222, 6915
\Hy@stoppedearlytrue 4219, 6912
\Hy@StringLocalhost 5264, 5265, 5280
\Hy@tabularx@hook 7666, 7674
\Hy@temp 684, 691, 2504, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 3497, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3559, 3561, 3564, 3574, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3598, 3611, 3615, 3630, 3791, 3792, 3795, 3798, 3801, 3826, 3834, 3835, 3836, 3837, 3838, 3839, 3840, 3841, 3842, 4024, 4025, 4048, 4049, 4095, 4096, 4103, 4107, 4341, 4345, 4346, 4347, 4348, 4441, 4443, 4446, 4451, 4453, 4456, 4470, 4472, 4477, 4479, 4486, 4488, 4493, 4495, 4498, 4563, 4564, 5460, 5464, 5465, 5476, 5560, 5561, 5562, 5564, 5568, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5884, 5888, 5889, 6039, 6051, 6122, 6138, 6139, 6140, 6141, 6142, 6143, 6144, 6145, 6151, 6157, 6163, 6164, 6165, 6166, 6167, 6168, 6169, 6170, 6171, 6172, 6173, 6213, 6214, 6221, 6222, 6229, 6230, 6636, 6639, 6648, 6650, 6654, 6658, 6702, 6704, 7017, 7018, 7039, 7188, 7191, 7194, 7200, 7326, 7332, 7458, 7483, 7746, 7752, 8366, 8367, 8375, 8376, 8579, 8581, 8585, 8616, 8617, 8618, 8633, 8634, 9269, 9272, 9273, 9289, 9308, 9674, 9703, 9705, 10190, 10195, 10201, 10205, 10208, 10213, 10244, 10246, 10676, 10719, 10721, 11606, 11609, 11613, 11614, 11620, 11621, 11627, 11657, 11662, 11668, 11672, 11675, 11680, 11713, 11715, 11787, 11788, 11792, 11883, 11884, 11892, 11893, 11997, 11998, 12556, 12561, 12567, 12571, 12574, 12579, 12612, 12614, 13546, 13558, 14337, 14338, 14978, 14984, 14992, 15007
\Hy@temp@A 716, 717, 1555, 1557, 1568, 1570, 1575, 1576, 1579, 3827, 3829, 4236, 4249, 4252, 7034, 7037, 7038, 7039, 7040, 8528, 8529, 8530, 8537, 8565, 8566, 8567, 8576, 8603, 9270, 9281, 9282, 9283, 9284, 9287, 9293, 9296, 9323
\Hy@temp@B 1556, 1557
\Hy@temp@menu 9867, 9882, 10607, 10621, 11133, 11136, 12007, 12016
\Hy@tempa 2397, 2399, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2408, 2411, 2414, 2415, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2959, 2960, 2962, 2963, 2965, 2969, 2973, 2984, 2986, 2988, 2989, 2991, 2995, 4833, 4834, 4845, 4849, 5019, 5023, 5146, 5148, 5867, 5868, 5908, 5909, 5912, 5916, 6685, 6687, 6725, 6727, 6881, 6883, 7423, 7425, 7426, 7429, 7430, 7431, 7824, 7829, 7834, 8312, 8313, 8331, 8332, 8338, 8699, 8700, 8751, 8752, 9935, 9936, 10823, 10971, 10972, 12446, 12447, 12732, 12733, 14710, 14711, 14734, 14736, 14754, 14755, 14763, 14787, 14789, 14790, 14792, 14793, 15176, 15201, 15206, 15209, 15212
\Hy@tempb 5147, 5149, 5170, 6686, 6687, 6726, 6727, 14735, 14736, 14763
\Hy@tempcolor . . 11497, 11499, 11512, 11576, 11578, 11590
\Hy@TempPageAnchor . . 8200, 8256, 8266, 8270, 8286
\Hy@Test@Alph 7097, 7121

\Hy@Test@alph 7088, 7117
\Hy@testname 9480, 9481, 9486, 9488, 9489, 9500, 10464, 10465, 10470, 10472, 10474, 10491, 10990, 10991, 10996, 11000, 11073, 11074, 11079, 11083, 11581, 11582, 11587, 11598
\Hy@texhtfalse 437
\Hy@texhttrue 2750, 4436
\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage 8215, 8219, 8224, 8233
\Hy@title 6489, 6493
\Hy@tocdestname 8354, 8356, 8363, 8371, 8378, 8382, 8384
\Hy@toclevel . . 8323, 8327, 8340
\Hy@true 2285, 2402, 2404, 2989, 2991, 5909
\Hy@typexmlfalse 440
\Hy@undefinedname 9477, 9484, 9486, 10459, 10468, 10470, 10959, 10994, 10996, 11077, 11079, 11572, 11585, 11587
\Hy@unicodefalse . . . 445, 783, 793, 2620, 2621, 2629, 3770, 3776, 7190, 8261, 14386
\Hy@unicodetrue . . . 441, 2621, 6806, 6820
\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos . . 6544, 9716, 10150, 10634, 11375, 11604, 12523
\Hy@UseMaketitleString . 6523, 6545, 6546
\Hy@UseNameKey 2482, 9681, 9682, 9683, 9684, 9685, 9686, 9687, 9688, 9707, 10220, 10221, 10222, 10223, 10224, 10225, 10226, 10227, 10248, 10683, 10684, 10685, 10686, 10687, 10688, 10689, 10690, 10723, 11335, 11336, 11337, 11338, 11339, 11340, 11341, 11342, 11687, 11688, 11689, 11690, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, 11717, 12586, 12587, 12588, 12589, 12590, 12591, 12592, 12593, 12616
\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter 7280, 7286
\Hy@varioref@undefined . 7271, 7275, 9056
\Hy@VerboseAnchor 4897, 9463, 9903, 9918, 10000, 10012, 10269, 10843, 10859, 10934, 10947, 11442, 11456, 12415, 12429, 12702, 12716
\Hy@verbosefalse 405, 449
\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp 4873, 4874, 4875, 4876, 4880
\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo . . . 4880, 4881, 4884, 4891
\Hy@VerboseLinkStart 4869, 9523, 9533, 9933, 9985, 10021, 10033, 10461, 10799, 10822, 10961, 11066, 11474, 11574, 12444, 12500, 12730, 12787
\Hy@VerboseLinkStop 4885, 9508
\Hy@verbosetrue 404
\Hy@VersionCheck . 256, 4578, 20438
\Hy@VersionChecked . 255, 298, 4575, 4577
\Hy@vt@PutCatalog 6778, 6780
\Hy@VTeXversion . . 6758, 6770, 11022, 11152, 11282, 14859
\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption . . 5934, 5968, 5971, 6159
\Hy@Warning 244, 329, 487, 1495, 2419, 2435, 2460, 2540, 2648, 2653, 2925, 2938, 3414, 3466, 3545, 3606, 3625, 3803, 3850, 3858, 3987, 4110, 4133, 4143, 4151, 4690, 4941, 4984, 5143, 5150, 5290, 5517, 5872, 5935, 6044, 6816, 6831, 8304, 9036, 9086, 9482, 10302, 10306, 10466, 10992, 11075, 11363, 11369, 11583, 11920, 11929, 14719, 14737
\Hy@WarningNoLine 245, 282, 2499, 2567, 2675, 3517, 3570, 3720, 3819, 4200, 4297, 4448, 4457, 4474, 4490, 4499, 6470, 6581, 6772, 6895, 7175, 8314, 8486, 9304, 11744
\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor . . . 3567, 3569, 3571
\Hy@WarningPageColor . 3514, 3516, 3518
\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled 2431, 2434
\Hy@WarnOptionValue . . 2412, 2418, 2976, 2998
\Hy@wrapper@babel 4352, 4370
\Hy@WrapperDef 4362, 9458, 9901, 9916, 9998, 10010, 10267, 10841, 10857, 10932, 10945, 11440, 11454, 12413, 12427, 12700, 12714
\Hy@writebookmark 2290, 8324, 8719, 8727, 8737, 8770, 8778, 8788, 14696, 14837
\Hy@xspace@end 4260, 4265, 4269, 4274, 4277, 4282, 4283, 4284, 4286, 4287, 4288, 4289, 4290, 6357, 6358, 6360, 6363, 6365, 6366, 6367, 6371, 6374, 6377, 6379, 6380, 6381, 9539, 9571, 9608, 9641, 9978, 10049, 10064, 10087, 10103, 10127, 10143, 10501, 10538, 10571, 10601, 10628, 10803, 10813, 11034, 11060, 11095, 11128, 11147, 11815, 11823, 12482, 12493, 12768, 12780, 12812
\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel . 13626, 13633, 13674, 13760, 13782, 13809, 13830, 13858, 13881
\HyAnn@Count . . 13631, 13632, 13634, 13635, 13636, 13639, 13641, 13643
\HyC@@cmd 87, 109, 122
\HyC@check 68, 71, 74
\HyC@checkcommand 50, 57, 59
\HyC@checkFailed 146, 157
\HyC@checkItem . 132, 133, 134, 135, 138
\HyC@checklong 45, 53
\HyC@checkOk 144, 154
\HyC@checkPackage . 12, 16, 18

\HyC@cmd . 62, 75, 87, 95, 118, 131
\HyC@date .. 11, 15, 23, 29, 31
\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand 114
\HyC@def 125
\HyC@defcmd 47, 54, 93
\HyC@doCheck 99, 130
\HyC@edef 125
\HyC@getDate 12, 14
\HyC@meaning 152, 160
\HyC@nc@default 103, 105
\HyC@nc@noopt .. 88, 91, 103, 112, 123, 127
\HyC@nc@opt 88, 101, 123
\HyC@newcommand 86
\HyC@next 48, 55, 60, 83
\HyC@noValue 80, 81, 82, 85, 139
\HyC@optcmd 107, 111
\HyC@org@cmd 76
\HyC@org@optcmd 80, 111
\HyC@org@robustcmd .. 81, 120
\HyC@org@robustoptcmd .. 82
\HyC@package 10, 22, 28, 34, 37, 38
\HyC@param 78, 96, 102
\HyC@robustcmd 115, 120, 121, 122
\HyC@star 67, 70, 94
\HyC@string 131, 152, 155, 158
\HyC@Toks 79, 90, 96, 106, 126
\HyCal@do 481, 485
\HyCal@scan 472, 476, 500
\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter 7021, 7033
\HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter 7005, 7014
\HyColor@FieldBColor .. 6103, 6106
\HyColor@FieldColor ... 6109
\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor 3557, 3575
\HyColor@HyperrefColor 3502, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527
\HyColor@UseColor . 4712, 9419, 9430, 10423, 10434
\HyField@@AddToFields 13539, 13561
\HyField@@PDFChoices . 5755, 5756, 5771
\HyField@@SetFlag . 5450, 5452
\HyField@@UseFlag . 5440, 5442
\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields 13484, 13536
\HyField@AddCoField .. 13494, 13507, 13510
\HyField@AddToFields . 13030, 13078, 13169, 13183, 13212, 13233, 13259, 13284, 13472, 13538, 13678, 13773, 13787, 13814, 13839, 13863, 13886, 13994, 14034, 14137, 14156, 14188, 14212, 14240, 14269
\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount 13023, 13068, 13159, 13177, 13202, 13227, 13253, 13274, 13987, 14024, 14121, 14149, 14177, 14205, 14233, 14259
\HyField@afields . 13468, 13527, 13528, 13530, 13584
\HyField@AfterAuxOpen 13483, 13525, 13562
\HyField@AnnotCount . 13021, 13022, 13024, 13027, 13985, 13988, 13991
\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields 13482, 13522, 13536, 13550
\HyField@AuxAddToFields 13481, 13519, 13526, 13565
\HyField@cofields 13469, 13488, 13489, 13509, 13511, 13585, 13587
\HyField@FlagsAnnot 5610, 5629, 5643, 5656, 5672, 5704
\HyField@FlagsCheckBox 5642, 13272, 13877, 14254
\HyField@FlagsChoice ... 5703, 13131, 13733, 14089
\HyField@FlagsPushButton 5628, 13200, 13223, 13250, 13805, 13826, 13856, 14175, 14199, 14229
\HyField@FlagsRadioButton .. 5655, 13127, 13729, 14085
\HyField@FlagsSubmit .. 5576, 13224, 13827, 14200
\HyField@FlagsText 5671, 13065, 13669, 14018
\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse 5900, 5913
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue ... 5903, 5906, 5910
\HyField@NewBitsetFlag . 5408, 5411, 5419
\HyField@NewFlag 5406, 5482, 5483, 5484, 5485, 5486, 5487, 5488, 5489, 5490, 5491, 5492, 5493, 5494, 5495, 5496, 5497, 5498, 5499, 5500, 5501, 5506, 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5512, 5513, 5514, 5547, 5549, 5550, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5556, 5557, 5558
\HyField@NewFlagOnly . 5410, 5548, 5551, 5554
\HyField@NewOption 5407, 5413
\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning . .. 5516, 5524, 5528, 5532, 5536, 5540, 5544
\HyField@PDFChoices .. 5728, 13175, 13780, 14143
\HyField@PrintFlags 5457, 5603, 5621, 5635, 5648, 5664, 5696, 5721
\HyField@SetFlag .. 5449, 5589, 5595, 5600, 5634, 5662
\HyField@SetKeys . 5832, 13062, 13098, 13101, 13120, 13188, 13220, 13240, 13269, 13665, 13699, 13702, 13721, 13792, 13823, 13846, 13873, 14014, 14055, 14058, 14077, 14161, 14196, 14219, 14250
\HyField@TheAnnotCount 13026, 13035, 13044, 13074, 13163, 13180, 13208, 13230, 13256, 13280, 13990, 13995, 13998, 14029, 14126, 14151, 14182, 14207, 14235, 14264
\HyField@UseFlag 5439, 5580, 5581, 5582,

5583, 5584, 5585, 5586, 5587, 5590, 5591, 5592, 5593, 5596, 5597, 5598, 5601, 5612, 5613, 5614, 5615, 5616, 5617, 5618, 5619, 5620, 5631, 5632, 5633, 5645, 5646, 5647, 5658, 5659, 5660, 5661, 5663, 5674, 5675, 5676, 5677, 5678, 5679, 5680, 5681, 5692, 5695, 5706, 5707, 5708, 5709, 5711, 5713, 5714, 5717, 5720
\HyInd@@@wrindex . 8524, 8527, 8558, 8564
\HyInd@@hyperpage 8631, 8641
\HyInd@@wrindex .. 8519, 8520
\HyInd@DefKey 8577, 8591, 8604, 8613
\HyInd@EncapChar . 3006, 4210, 8514
\HyInd@hyperpage . 8628, 8630, 8637
\HyInd@key .. 8578, 8582, 8593, 8606, 8618
\HyInd@org@wrindex 8518, 8522, 8532, 8538, 8540, 8543
\HyInd@pagelink ... 8646, 8652, 8654, 8657
\HyInd@ParenLeft .. 8501, 8529, 8566, 8603
\HyInd@ParenRight . 8502, 8530, 8537, 8567, 8576
\HyInd@removespaces ... 8660, 8663, 8673
\HyInfo@AddonHandler .. 3845, 3848
\HyInfo@AddonList . 3878, 3879, 3913, 3920
\HyInfo@Addons ... 3899, 3915, 9740, 10659, 11636, 11640
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue .. 10148, 11361, 12521
\HyInfo@do ... 3847, 3880, 3903
\HyInfo@GenerateAddons 3897, 9717, 10635, 11605
\HyInfo@Key . 3855, 3856, 3874, 3876, 3877, 3880, 3883, 3890, 3904, 3908
\HyInfo@KeyEscaped 3854, 3855
\HyInfo@tmp 3864, 3874
\HyInfo@trapped@false .. 3795, 3814
\HyInfo@trapped@true ... 3792, 3813
\HyInfo@trapped@unknown 3798, 3815
\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported 3816, 3820, 10151, 11376, 12524
\HyInfo@Value 3868, 3871
\HyLang@addto 3300, 3316, 3334, 3373, 3381
\HyLang@afrikaans 3008
\HyLang@catalan 3192
\HyLang@danish 3282
\HyLang@DeclareLang 3314, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371
\HyLang@dutch 3246
\HyLang@english 3026
\HyLang@french 3044
\HyLang@german 3062
\HyLang@greek 3228
\HyLang@italian 3080
\HyLang@magyar 3098
\HyLang@norsk 3264
\HyLang@portuges 3116
\HyLang@russian 3134
\HyLang@spanish 3174
\HyLang@vietnamese 3210, 3373, 3381
\HyLinguex@OrgB ... 807, 811
\HyLinguex@OrgC ... 808, 812
\HyLinguex@OrgD ... 809, 813
\HyLinguex@Restore . 810, 823, 877, 887
\HyNew@float@makebox . 7880, 7903
\HyOpt@CheckDvi 2738, 2791, 2797, 2802, 2826, 2831, 2837, 2889, 2896, 2902, 2907, 2912
\HyOpt@CustomDriver ... 280, 2933, 2936, 4509, 4572
\HyOpt@DriverFallback 2917, 2920, 2921, 2929, 4540, 4545
\HyOpt@DriverType 4508, 4511, 4542, 4552, 4554, 4571, 4574
\HyOrg@addtoreset . 8444, 8446, 8473
\HyOrg@appendix .. 7066, 7085
\HyOrg@author 6486, 6499, 6503
\HyOrg@elt 7019, 7025
\HyOrg@float@makebox .. 7881, 7902
\HyOrg@hyperpage . 8504, 8506, 8507
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@ 8429
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@ 8430
\HyOrg@maketitle .. 7760, 7767, 7772
\HyOrg@subequations 7440, 7447
\HyOrg@title .. 6485, 6490, 6494
\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx 7665
\HyOrg@url 4997
\HyPat@NonNegativeReal 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3620, 3622, 3956, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3977, 3980, 3981, 3982, 3983
\HyPat@ObjRef 4981, 4982, 4995, 9228, 10262, 11437
\hyper@@anchor 4281, 5007, 5009, 5041, 5043, 5079, 5081, 5287, 6358, 6373, 6389, 7615, 7620, 7635, 7640, 7708, 7711, 7737, 7865, 7868, 7885, 8201, 8256, 8266, 8271, 8718, 8726, 8736, 8769, 8777, 8787
\hyper@@link . 4867, 4925, 5031, 5060, 5134, 7954, 8100, 8101, 8102, 8150, 8152, 8154, 8888, 8903, 9046
\hyper@@normalise . 4836, 4840, 4844
\hyper@anchor 5314, 6361, 6375, 6439, 6452, 9511, 9901, 9998, 10325, 10857, 10932, 11440, 12413, 12700

\hyper@anchorend . . 4269, 4277, 4284, 6345, 6363, 6377, 6392, 7010, 7240, 7315, 7360, 7362, 7386, 7412, 7566, 7948, 7973, 7976, 7996, 8129, 8414, 8440, 9518, 9926, 10016, 10332, 10852, 10954, 11462, 12437, 12723, 14692, 14838, 15070, 15095, 15106, 15136, 15188
\hyper@anchorstart 4283, 6345, 6362, 6376, 6391, 7010, 7239, 7315, 7354, 7386, 7412, 7563, 7946, 7971, 7976, 7996, 8129, 8414, 8440, 9514, 9916, 10010, 10328, 10841, 10945, 11454, 12427, 12714, 14692, 14838, 15070, 15095, 15106, 15136, 15188
\hyper@chars . 4861, 9546, 9906, 9920, 9940, 9962, 9976, 9990, 10070, 10110, 10808, 10829, 10845, 10862, 10937, 10949, 11041, 12056, 12431, 12451, 12477, 12491, 12505, 12718, 12737, 12760, 12777, 12792
\hyper@currentanchor . . 11459, 11468, 11491, 11508
\hyper@currentlinktype . 11492, 11496, 11500
\hyper@destlabel@hook . . 5330, 5337
\hyper@hash . 4813, 4814, 4862, 5210, 5222, 5239, 5242, 6312, 10802
\hyper@image 5003, 5004, 9988, 11099, 11569, 12503, 12790
\hyper@last 6459, 6464
\hyper@link . . 4282, 5158, 6359, 6360, 6374, 6384, 6390, 9532, 9984, 10032, 10500, 10798, 11065, 11573, 12499, 12786
\hyper@link@ . 4289, 5135, 5141, 6357, 6371, 6397
\hyper@linkend 4269, 4277, 4286, 6365, 6379, 6394, 7660, 7940, 7943, 8363, 8371, 8378, 8382, 8384, 9531, 9946, 10029, 10499, 10501, 10834, 11012, 11494, 12459, 12743
\hyper@linkfile 4288, 5235, 6367, 6381, 6396, 9575, 9950, 10108, 10503, 10818, 11016, 12077, 12463, 12747
\hyper@linkstart 4285, 6364, 6378, 6393, 7658, 7936, 7943, 8363, 8371, 8378, 8382, 8384, 9522, 9932, 10020, 10460, 10501, 10821, 10960, 11473, 12443, 12729
\hyper@linkurl 4287, 5002, 5210, 5217, 5238, 5242, 6366, 6380, 6395, 9543, 9951, 9953, 9986, 10068, 10574, 10806, 10819, 11038, 11100, 11570, 12053, 12464, 12468, 12501, 12748, 12750, 12788
\hyper@livelink 6359, 6384
\hyper@makecurrent 7006, 7106, 7301, 7352, 7383, 7411, 7508, 7539, 7655, 7841, 7895
\hyper@n@rmalise . . 4828, 4832
\hyper@nat@current 7937
\hyper@natanchorend . . . 7948
\hyper@natanchorstart . . 7945
\hyper@natlinkbreak 7942
\hyper@natlinkend 7939
\hyper@natlinkstart 7934
\hyper@newdestlabel 5322, 5344, 5383, 5388
\hyper@normalise . . 4211, 4216, 4805, 4915, 4918, 4999, 5001, 5003, 5025, 5862
\hyper@pageduration 9779, 9806, 10748, 10761, 11265, 11277, 11548, 11567
\hyper@pagetransition . . . 9755, 9805, 10737, 10760, 11154, 11276, 11531, 11566
\hyper@quote 6314, 9908, 9922, 9937, 9942, 9963, 9977, 9991, 10802, 10812, 10825, 10848, 10866, 12419, 12433, 12448, 12454, 12478, 12492, 12506, 12706, 12719, 12734, 12739, 12762, 12778, 12793
\hyper@readexternallink . 5164, 5175
\hyper@refstepcounter . . . 6986, 6989, 6997
\hyper@tilde . 4822, 4823, 4824, 6313
\hyperbaseurl . 3529, 3530, 6408
\hypercalcbp 467, 467
\hypercalcbpdef . 469, 506, 3953, 3963
\hyperdef 5033, 6410
\HyperDestLabelReplace . 5374, 5381, 5384
\HyperDestNameFilter 4192, 4901, 5381, 9464, 9489, 9908, 9922, 9942, 9986, 10271, 10473, 10802, 10812, 10830, 10848, 10866, 10938, 10950, 10999, 11082, 11917, 11926, 12419, 12433, 12454, 12501, 12706, 12719, 12739, 12788, 14916, 14980, 14996
\HyperDestRename . 5354, 5372, 5385
\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument . . 6436, 6438, 6460, 6463
\hypergetpageref 7233
\hypergetref 7232
\HyperGlobalCurrentHref 7127, 7129, 7137, 7138, 7142, 7145, 7149, 7155, 7156, 7160
\hyperimage . . 5003, 5390, 8496
\hyperindexformat 8503
\hyperlink . . . 4866, 6411, 8669, 8808, 8816, 8831, 8839, 8849, 8857, 8864
\hyperlinkfileprefix . 3532, 3533, 3534, 12692
\HyperLocalCurrentHref 7145, 7147, 7153, 7154, 7155, 7156, 7158
\hyperpage . . 6417, 8504, 8505, 8507, 8627
\HyperRaiseLinkDefault . 2292, 2319

\HyperRaiseLinkHook 2291, 2320
\HyperRaiseLinkLength . . 2318, 2319, 2322
\hyperref 5012, 5397, 5398, 6413, 8965, 8979, 8988, 9004, 9014, 9031
\hyperrefundefinedlink . . 5046, 5057
\hypersetup . . 2641, 2686, 3352, 3831, 4212, 6407
\hypertarget 5005, 6412
\HyPL@@@CheckThePage 6706, 6724
\HyPL@@CheckThePage . 6682, 6684
\HyPL@Alph 6601
\HyPL@alph 6602
\HyPL@arabic 6598
\HyPL@CheckThePage . . 6633, 6681
\HyPL@Entry 6883, 6891, 6899, 6901
\HyPL@EveryPage . 6621, 6745
\HyPL@Format 6697, 6698, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6713
\HyPL@found 6696, 6703, 6707, 6714, 6724, 6726
\HyPL@Labels 6592, 6736, 6737, 6739, 6741, 6792, 6793, 6894, 6902, 6903
\HyPL@LastNumber 6596, 6652, 6675
\HyPL@LastPrefix . . 6597, 6646, 6677
\HyPL@LastType . . 6595, 6637, 6676
\HyPL@page . 6615, 6624, 6627, 6633, 6642
\HyPL@Prefix 6642, 6644, 6646, 6660, 6663, 6665, 6677, 6691, 6729
\HyPL@Roman 6599
\HyPL@roman 6600
\HyPL@SetPageLabels . . . 6735, 6800, 6897
\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage 6608, 6612, 6617
\HyPL@SlidesSetPage . . . 6603, 6605, 6625, 6632
\HyPL@StorePageLabel . . 6660, 6662, 6732, 6790, 6878
\HyPL@thisLabel . . 6589, 6591, 6623, 6627, 6628
\HyPL@Type 6630, 6637, 6641, 6659, 6667, 6676, 6690, 6728
\HyPL@Useless 6733, 6739
\HyPsd@@@autoref . 1416, 1418, 1421
\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits . . . 1286, 1289, 1297
\HyPsd@@@nameref 1398, 1400, 1403
\HyPsd@@@pageref . 1380, 1382, 1385
\HyPsd@@@ref . 1364, 1366, 1369
\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four 2034, 2037
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr 1585
\HyPsd@@autoref . . 1413, 1414
\HyPsd@@autorefname . . 1434, 1437
\HyPsd@@CJKdigits 1278, 1280, 1283
\HyPsd@@CJKnumber 1179, 1181, 1184, 1237, 1252, 1265, 1267, 1271
\HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode 1913
\HyPsd@@ding 2172, 2176, 2187
\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens 1911
\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning 1771, 1774
\HyPsd@@hspace . . . 1334, 1335
\HyPsd@@LetCommand . 1458, 1479
\HyPsd@@nameref . . 1395, 1396
\HyPsd@@pageref . . 1377, 1378
\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi 1507, 1511, 1529, 1535, 1540
\HyPsd@@ref 1361, 1362
\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces . 1553
\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi 1550, 1553
\HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix 1728, 1731
\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi 1798, 1804, 1809
\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four . . 2018, 2023
\HyPsd@add@accent . 529, 1323
\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove 1605, 1685
\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove 1611, 1688
\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove 1617, 1700
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix 638, 1344, 1346
\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr . 1569, 1576, 1585
\HyPsd@autoref 648, 1413
\HyPsd@autorefname 1425, 1431
\HyPsd@babel@spanish . . . 954
\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning 1621, 1645, 1648, 1651, 1654, 1712
\HyPsd@Char 1915
\HyPsd@CharOctByte . . . 1935, 1937, 1940, 1949, 1954
\HyPsd@CharSurrogate . . 1929, 1946
\HyPsd@CharTwoByte . . 1927, 1934
\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes . . 702, 1595
\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode . . 1061, 1065
\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars 1001, 1016
\HyPsd@CJKdigit . . 1290, 1300
\HyPsd@CJKdigits . 1063, 1276
\HyPsd@CJKhook 655, 972, 983
\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks 978, 1012
\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode 980, 1060
\HyPsd@CJKnumber 1062, 1176
\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour 1194, 1198, 1202, 1215, 1219, 1223, 1229
\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge 1207, 1214
\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree 1235, 1239, 1245
\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo 1250, 1254, 1260

\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode 771, 1861
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal . . 993, 1024
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst 1067, 1103
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond . . 1068, 1077, 1140, 2191, 2197, 2200
\HyPsd@DefCommand 685, 686, 687, 688, 1447
\HyPsd@DieFace . 604, 605, 606, 2112, 21312, 21313
\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge . . . 2120, 2129
\HyPsd@ding 603, 2162
\HyPsd@DisableCommands 925, 927
\HyPsd@DoConvert . 1863, 1873
\HyPsd@DoEscape 1887
\HyPsd@doxspace . . . 743, 1834
\HyPsd@empty . . 728, 730, 734, 735, 737, 745, 752
\HyPsd@End 702, 706, 1508, 1511, 1514, 1517, 1520, 1533, 1543, 1550, 1553, 1598, 1606, 1612, 1618, 1671, 1678, 1685, 1688, 1700
\HyPsd@EndWithElse . . . 1313, 1322
\HyPsd@EscapeTeX . 782, 785, 792, 1816
\HyPsd@fi 1525, 1531, 1535, 1541
\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens 1911
\HyPsd@GetOneBye 1906
\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes . . . 1902
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR 708, 1310, 1324, 1331
\HyPsd@GlyphProcess . . . 710, 1759, 1772
\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning 1766, 1770
\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi 1315, 1321
\HyPsd@HighA 1071, 1080
\HyPsd@HighB 1081, 1086
\HyPsd@HighC 1087, 1090
\HyPsd@HighD 1083, 1095
\HyPsd@href 643, 1360
\HyPsd@hspace 639, 1334
\HyPsd@hspacetest . 1337, 1339, 1342
\HyPsd@ifnextchar 671, 672, 673, 1484
\HyPsd@ignorespaces . 652, 940
\HyPsd@inmathwarn . 528, 1307
\HyPsd@ITALCORR . 663, 667, 1331
\HyPsd@LetCommand 689, 690, 1447
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace . 658, 659, 660, 661, 1327, 1330
\HyPsd@LoadExtra . . 892, 895, 2684
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc 2645, 2666, 2668, 2672, 2674, 6811
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode 882, 2604, 2610, 2612, 2619, 2665, 6805
\HyPsd@MoonPha . . 2143, 2161, 21314
\HyPsd@nameref 647, 1395
\HyPsd@pageref 646, 1377
\HyPsd@pdfencoding 772, 2603, 2606, 2628, 2640, 2643, 2644, 2649, 2664, 6807, 6809, 6826, 6829
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto . . . 772, 2634, 2644, 2661, 6809, 6828
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc . . . 2627, 2649, 2662
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode . . 2631, 2663, 2664, 6807, 6825
\HyPsd@pdfstringdefDisableCommands . . . 931, 934
\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode 3730, 3745, 3750, 3755, 3760, 3765, 3782, 3787, 3867
\HyPsd@protected@testopt 674, 675, 1488
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces . . . 695, 1505, 1526, 1575
\HyPsd@ref 645, 1361
\HyPsd@RemoveBraces . . . 697, 1547, 1564, 1572, 1578
\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix 1721, 1727
\HyPsd@RemoveMask 705, 1514, 1520, 1533, 1543
\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning . . . 1695, 1707, 1733
\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning . . . 1690, 1702, 1746
\HyPsd@Rest 1599, 1667, 1675, 1678, 1686, 1691, 1697, 1703, 1709
\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile 14755, 14786
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft . . 14790, 14796, 14805
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight . . . 14793, 14808, 14817
\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI 699, 715, 716, 718, 720, 722, 723, 762, 764, 1641, 1845
\HyPsd@spaceopti . . . 764, 1790
\HyPsd@SpanishPatch . 624, 963
\HyPsd@String 696, 698, 701, 703, 709, 711, 1558, 1559, 1569, 1629, 1631, 1635, 1636, 1640, 1641, 1656, 1657, 1689, 1701, 1760, 1761
\HyPsd@StringSubst . 712, 714, 720, 726, 729, 732, 735, 754, 757, 759, 1813
\HyPsd@Subst 708, 717, 721, 727, 733, 737, 741, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 755, 758, 1797, 1814, 1829, 1830, 1831
\HyPsd@temp 775, 777, 778, 780, 781, 788, 790, 791, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2631, 2634, 2640, 2652, 2656, 6824, 6825, 6826, 6828, 6829, 6834
\HyPsd@tocsection 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355
\HyPsd@UnescapedString . 777
\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace 1330, 1516, 1540, 1691,

1703
\HyPsd@unichar . . . 1976, 2043, 2049, 2054
\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte 2062, 2082
\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo . 2084, 2092, 2098
\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte 2070, 2090
\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter . . . 2046, 2081, 2115, 2145, 2150, 2158, 2165, 2168, 2178, 2236
\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr . 525, 2104
\HyPsd@UTFviii 519, 1964, 1969
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three . 1999, 2008
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two . . 1984, 1990
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def 1974, 1980
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef 1973, 1979
\HyPsd@UTFviii@four . . . 1972, 2017
\HyPsd@UTFviii@three . . 1971, 1998
\HyPsd@UTFviii@two 1970, 1983
\HyPsd@Warning . . 1492, 1713, 1734, 1747, 1776, 1782
\HyPsd@XSPACE 665, 742, 1331
\HyPsd@xspace . . 740, 742, 743
\HyRef@@StarSetRef 8932, 8937
\HyRef@autopageref 9028, 9030
\HyRef@autopagerefname 9027, 9031, 9033
\HyRef@autoref 9046, 9048
\HyRef@autosetref . . 9051, 9054
\HyRef@CaseStar . . 9115, 9121
\HyRef@currentHtag 9067, 9085, 9088, 9094, 9101, 9107, 9122
\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive 8956, 8958
\HyRef@name 9083, 9084, 9089, 9096, 9114, 9115, 9116, 9118
\HyRef@Ref 8962, 8964
\HyRef@ShowKeysInit . . . 9124, 9137, 9141
\HyRef@ShowKeysRef 9055, 9123
\HyRef@StarSetRef . 8925, 8944, 8947, 8950, 8956
\HyRef@StripStar . . 9082, 9113
\HyRef@testreftype . 9060, 9079
\HyRef@thisref 9057, 9060
\HyTmp@found 5782, 5792, 5795
\HyTmp@key 5776, 5777
\HyTmp@optitem 5732, 5748, 5775, 5780, 5786, 5807, 5818
\HyTmp@optlist . . . 5731, 5746, 5747, 5778, 5779, 5784, 5785, 5793, 5794, 5814, 5816, 5823, 5826
\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode 3716, 3727, 3744, 3749, 3754, 3759, 3764, 3781, 3786, 3866, 6839

I

\i . . 15375, 15539, 15542, 15545, 15548, 15823, 15997, 16000, 16003, 16006, 16135, 16140, 16145, 16150, 16154, 16391, 16462, 16470
\ibar 16629, 21383
\if 1356, 2279, 6650, 6658, 7429, 7430, 11228, 11231, 11235, 11239, 11243, 11245, 11247, 14436
\if@eqnstar 7367, 7375
\if@filesw 2247, 5072, 5342, 6429, 6474, 6879, 6889, 7182, 7983, 7998, 8014, 8026, 8056, 8079, 8106, 8111, 8130, 8552, 13517, 13548, 13563, 14756, 14943, 15025
\if@hyper@item 6971, 6984
\if@inlabel 7552
\if@Localurl 10789, 10835
\if@mid@expandable 637
\if@minipage 7853, 7925
\if@nmbrlist 6956
\if@nobreak 7571
\if@skiphyperref . . . 6972, 6982
\if@twocolumn 15190
\if@twoside 15179
\ifcase . . 322, 1025, 1074, 1096, 1099, 1105, 1141, 1185, 1301, 2012, 2144, 2631, 3463, 4577, 5578, 5683, 5812, 5889, 7089, 7098, 8359, 8529, 8566, 8823, 9056, 11295, 11800, 14497, 14525, 14594, 14630, 14666, 14863
\ifcat . . . 1600, 1627, 1634, 1639, 1644, 1647, 1650, 1653, 5298, 5300
\ifdefined 8968
\ifdim . . 1342, 1689, 1693, 1701, 1705, 2334, 2357, 4197, 4605, 9824, 9828, 9833, 9837, 9844, 9847, 9851, 9854, 10769, 10770, 10775, 10776, 10908, 10911, 10915, 10918, 11829, 11843, 12214, 12215, 12220, 12221, 13094, 13132, 13133, 13695, 13734, 13735, 14051, 14090, 14091
\ifetex@unexpanded 1499
\iffalse 5901
\IfFileExists . 2935, 6469, 9295, 12820
\ifFld@checked . . . 5835, 13445, 14483
\ifFld@comb 5682
\ifFld@combo 5710, 5715, 13107, 13136, 13708, 13738, 14064, 14094
\ifFld@disabled . . . 5836, 13446
\ifFld@edit 5716
\ifFld@fileselect 5685
\ifFld@hidden . . . 13066, 13121, 13201, 13225, 13251, 13273, 13344, 13356, 13366, 13449, 13670, 13723, 13806, 13828, 13857, 13878, 14019, 14079, 14176, 14201, 14230, 14255
\ifFld@multiline . . . 5683, 13055, 13351, 13658, 14007
\ifFld@multiselect 5754
\ifFld@password . . 5684, 13332
\ifFld@popdown . . 5502, 13108, 13709, 14065

\ifFld@radio 13104, 13126, 13381, 13705, 13728, 14061, 14084
\ifFld@readonly . . 13353, 13363, 13447
\ifForm@html 5856
\ifhmode 2295, 2299, 2356, 2365, 4907, 7455, 7459, 7485, 7518, 7580, 7652, 7661, 7811, 7813, 9459, 9467, 11835, 12805
\ifHy@activeanchor . . 361, 5311
\ifHy@backref . 362, 4395, 4788, 6292, 8107, 8143
\ifHy@bookmarks . . . 363, 4630
\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered 364, 8711, 8762, 14743
\ifHy@bookmarksopen 365, 4620
\ifHy@breaklinks . . . 366, 2566, 11475, 11516, 11811, 11834
\ifHy@CJKbookmarks . 368, 977
\ifHy@colorlinks 369, 4701, 6297, 12400
\ifHy@destlabel 370, 5321
\ifHy@draft 371, 4280
\ifHy@DviMode 2719, 2739, 2919
\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen 4603, 14998
\ifHy@frenchlinks . . . 377, 4717
\ifHy@href@ismap . . 4963, 9564, 10592, 10975, 11045, 12068
\ifHy@hyperfigures . 375, 4375, 6277, 8493
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes 378, 7584
\ifHy@hyperindex . . 379, 4385, 6287, 8500
\ifHy@hypertexnames 380, 7113, 7186, 8254, 8716, 8767
\ifHy@implicit . 381, 4407, 4775, 15053
\ifHy@linktocpage . . 382, 2523, 2533
\ifHy@localanchorname . . . 383, 7146, 7157
\ifHy@naturalnames 385, 7125, 8717, 8768
\ifHy@nesting . 386, 4380, 5006, 5040, 5078, 5296, 6282, 7609, 7629, 7707, 7864
\ifHy@next 949, 8517
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks 389, 3413, 4687, 4697, 6302, 9247, 9337, 9415, 9423, 10336, 10419, 10427
\ifHy@pageanchor . . 390, 7173, 7185, 7200, 8253
\ifHy@pdfa 408, 4304, 4689, 5198, 5515, 6126, 6179, 6307, 9493, 9559, 9594, 9628, 9879, 10482, 10515, 10550, 10582, 10612, 10981, 11002, 11025, 11051, 11085, 11119, 11138, 11941, 13000, 13191, 13244, 13596, 13796, 13850, 13969, 14165, 14223, 14438, 14486, 14655
\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow . . . 367, 9679, 10218, 10681, 11333, 11685, 12584
\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle . . 407, 9680, 10219, 10682, 11334, 11686, 12585
\ifHy@pdfescapeform 374, 14333, 14363
\ifHy@pdffitwindow 376, 9678, 10217, 10680, 11332, 11684, 12583
\ifHy@pdfmarkerror 11732, 11741
\ifHy@pdfmenubar 384, 9676, 10215, 10678, 11330, 11682, 12581
\ifHy@pdfnewwindow 388, 4035, 11022
\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset . . 387, 4033
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels 391, 6577, 6790, 6877
\ifHy@pdfstring . 392, 910, 6976
\ifHy@pdftoolbar 400, 9675, 10214, 10677, 11329, 11681, 12580
\ifHy@pdfusetitle 402, 6484
\ifHy@pdfwindowui 406, 9677, 10216, 10679, 11331, 11683, 12582
\ifHy@plainpages . . . 393, 4390, 7187, 8255
\ifHy@psdextra . . 399, 612, 896
\ifHy@psize 394
\ifHy@raiselinks 395, 9955, 10035, 10072, 10112, 12470, 12752
\ifHy@seminarslides 396
\ifHy@setpagesize . . 397, 9812, 10766, 10905, 12211
\ifHy@setpdfversion . 2687, 9252
\ifHy@stoppedearly 359
\ifHy@texht . . . 398, 4466, 4729, 4783, 5926, 5959, 6150, 6174, 6345, 8871
\ifHy@typexml 360, 4400, 4704, 4748, 6430, 14947, 15029
\ifHy@unicode . . . 401, 515, 550, 553, 613, 713, 725, 753, 761, 770, 996, 1715, 1736, 1749, 1778, 1784, 2044, 2113, 2163, 2602, 2642, 3718, 6814, 14385
\ifHy@verbose . 403, 4870, 4886, 4898, 5458, 8329, 9256
\ifHyField@NeedAppearances . . 5899, 5901, 5904, 13002, 13598, 13971
\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported 3843, 3857, 3898
\IfHyperBoolean 2387
\IfHyperBooleanExists . . . 2381, 2388
\ifin@ 7041
\ifmeasuring@ 6996, 7007
\ifmmode 11478, 11806
\ifnum . . 1066, 1177, 1193, 1197, 1217, 1230, 1233, 1246, 1248, 1261, 1263, 1269, 1923, 1926, 2002, 2045, 2048, 2060, 2114, 2117, 2130, 2164, 2167, 2170, 2174, 2189, 2193, 2196, 2300, 2335, 2728, 2844, 2847, 2873, 3464, 3465, 4305, 4487, 4523, 4534, 4537, 4614, 4621, 4940, 5737, 5808, 5819, 6607, 6631, 6652, 6668, 6770, 7068, 7071, 8203, 8213, 8825, 8863, 9248, 9253, 9267, 9271, 9276, 9294, 9315, 10448, 10453, 11022, 11152, 11282, 11290, 11292, 11293, 11303, 11306, 11406,

11408, 11528, 12246, 13158, 13163, 13168, 13499, 13576, 13772, 14120, 14125, 14136, 14384, 14466, 14497, 14502, 14525, 14531, 14560, 14594, 14600, 14619, 14630, 14635, 14666, 14671, 14700, 14716, 14859, 14929, 14932, 14959, 14962, 15000, 15109, 15127, 15142
\ifodd 2026, 2031, 8280
\ifpdf . . . 2721, 2764, 2775, 4445, 4513
\ifpdfstringunicode . . . 520, 523
\ifportrait 9823
\ifthenelse 8133
\iftrue . . 1506, 1528, 1808, 5904, 15111
\iftutex 776
\ifvmode 2311, 2333, 2346
\ifvoid 7308, 7312, 7556
\ifvtex . . 2727, 2843, 2872, 4487, 4523, 4534, 4537
\ifxetex . 2724, 2816, 3717, 4471, 4520, 4604, 5086
\ignorespaces 652, 7268, 7449, 7617, 7623, 7637, 7646, 7743, 7849, 7860, 7863, 7921, 7929, 7991, 8006, 8022, 8031, 8141, 8696, 8748
\iiint 18602, 20734
\iinferior 20539
\iint 18600, 20733
\IJ 15371, 16156
\ij 15582, 16158
\Im 18238, 20606
\immediate . . 6431, 6432, 6433, 6435, 6476, 6783, 6882, 6890, 7197, 7225, 7986, 8001, 8017, 8027, 8057, 8080, 8106, 8136, 9339, 9354, 9369, 11411, 12243, 13462, 13518, 13521, 13582, 14849, 14915, 14946, 14948, 15028, 15030
\in 18519, 20700
\in@ 7039
\incr@eqnum 7327, 7340
\indent 7464, 7492
\index 641
\indexentry . . 8555, 8570, 8585, 8589, 8599
\Info 20176, 21303
\infty 18562, 20718
\input 875, 885, 900, 903, 950, 3376, 3384, 3391, 4576, 12146, 12244, 12343, 12520, 16906
\InputIfFileExists . 4214, 14939, 14973, 15018, 15020
\inputlineno 4877, 5303
\insert 7722
\int 18597, 20732
\IntCalcAdd 1952
\IntCalcDec 1088, 2140
\intcalcDec 2122
\IntCalcDiv 1082, 1091, 1096, 1199, 1208, 1220, 1237, 1252, 1267, 1936, 1942, 1948
\intcalcDiv . . 1072, 1943, 1950, 1953
\IntCalcMod 1084, 1093, 1099, 1203, 1209, 1224, 1240, 1255, 1269, 1271, 1938, 1943, 1944, 1950, 1953, 1955
\intcalcMod 1074
\intcalcNum . . 2144, 2172, 2176
\IntCalcSub . . 2138, 2191, 2194, 2197, 2200
\intcalcSub 1930, 2120
\interfootnotelinepenalty . 7725
\interleave 20079, 21272
\interlinepenalty 7725
\inva 16542, 21359
\invamp 18284
\invbackneg 19078, 20937
\invdiameter 19878, 21185
\inve 16401, 20467
\invglotstop 16786, 20500
\invh 16617, 21378
\invlegr 16692, 21401
\invm 16651, 21389
\invneg 19939, 21210
\invr 16687, 21399
\invscr 16714, 20488
\invscripta 16550, 21361
\invv 16749, 21413
\invw 16753, 21415
\invy 16757, 21417
\iota 17014, 20520
\ipagamma 16609, 20479
\isuperior 20563
\item . . . 6951, 6954, 8013, 8025, 8128
\Itemautorefname 9147
\itemautorefname 3011, 3029, 3047, 3065, 3083, 3101, 3119, 3148, 3149, 3177, 3195, 3213, 3231, 3249, 3267, 3285, 9147, 9148, 9151
\itemindent 7557
\itshape 583

J

\j 16163, 16421, 16528
\JackStar 19652, 21088
\JackStarBold . . . 19654, 21089
\jarr 20409
\jeem 20353
\jeh 20425
\jinferior 21276
\jobname 6432, 6469, 6476, 12820, 14848, 14939, 14946, 14973, 15018, 15020, 15028
\Join 19922, 21203
\Jupiter 19440, 21585
\jupiter 19438, 21013

K

\k . 15252, 15599, 15601, 15606, 15608, 15660, 15691, 15720, 15735, 16051, 16053, 16097, 16099, 16147, 16149, 16150, 16287, 16289, 16417, 16419, 17449, 17491, 17494
\kaf 20389
\kanjiskip 442
\kappa 17016, 20521
\kasra 20415
\keepPDF@SetupDoc . . 12404, 12411
\kern . . . 1609, 1690, 1695, 1707, 7557, 8275, 8276, 8277, 8279, 8280, 8285, 15068
\kernel@ifnextchar 672
\Keyboard 19096, 20945

\kha 20357
\kinferior 20597
\Kutline 19310, 21549
\kv@define@key 3865
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow 4961
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default 4962
\KV@Hyp@draft 2497
\KV@Hyp@nolinks 2497
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow 4961
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default 4962
\kv@key 3851, 3854, 3861, 5735, 5738, 5740, 5744, 5748
\kv@parse 5734
\kv@parse@normalized . . . 3882, 3889
\kv@processor@default . . . 3885, 3892
\kv@set@family@handler . 3844
\kv@value 3849, 5736, 5743, 5744
\kvsetkeys 2686, 2751, 2891, 3724, 3824, 4306, 4547, 4565, 4688, 5833, 9249, 11740, 13015, 13317, 13330, 13379, 13422, 13443, 13573, 13954

L

\L 15364, 16187
\l 15377, 16189
\l@slide . 8696, 8806, 8811, 8815, 8822
\l@subslide . . 8748, 8811, 8818, 8862
\labdentalnas . . . 16659, 21392
\label 640, 8302
\label@@hyperref . . . 5048, 5050
\label@hook 5371
\label@hyperdef 5033, 5064
\label@hyperref 5013, 5047, 5394
\label@name . . 5336, 5346, 5372
\labelsep 8140
\labelwidth 8139
\Ladiesroom 20165, 21300
\lam 20391
\Lambda 16953, 20504
\lambda 17018, 20522
\lambdabar 16349, 21348
\lambdaslash 16350, 21349
\langle 19098, 20946
\language@group 622
\LARGE 590
\Large 591
\large 594, 8828, 8836, 8846, 8854
\LargerOrEqual . . 18744, 21502
\lastbox 7555
\lastnodetype 2335
\lastpage@putlabel 7168
\lastskip 2334, 2342, 2349, 2357, 2361, 2368
\LaTeX . 547, 549, 8296, 12826, 12827
\LaTeXe 548, 12827
\latfric 16641, 21386
\LayoutCheckField 6228, 13275, 13879, 14260
\LayoutChoiceField 6220, 13125, 13727, 14083
\LayoutPushButtonField . 6236, 13195, 13203, 13800, 13807, 14169, 14178
\LayoutTextField . 6212, 13069, 13672, 14025
\lbrackdbl 21140
\lccode . 1006, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1967, 6086, 8514, 8515, 14773, 14774, 14775, 14776, 14777, 14778, 14779, 14780, 14781, 14782, 14783
\lcurvearrowdown 19818, 21164
\lcurvearrowse . . . 19810, 21161
\lcurvearrowsw . . 19813, 21162
\ldots 540
\le 18736, 20792
\leadsto 19804, 21159
\leavevmode . . 649, 2289, 4290, 4310, 4350, 5096, 5128, 5203, 6401, 7651, 7810, 8047, 9003, 9011, 9045, 9479, 9547, 9582, 9616, 9866, 9954, 10034, 10071, 10111, 10462, 10504, 10542, 10575, 10800, 10809, 10863, 11017, 11042, 11072, 11105, 11477, 11804, 12057, 12084, 12115, 12469, 12751, 13070, 13196, 13204, 13243, 13276, 13673, 13759, 13781, 13801, 13808, 13829, 13849, 13880, 14026, 14118, 14147, 14170, 14179, 14203, 14222, 14261, 15066
\Leftarrow 18448, 20669
\leftarrow 20619
\leftarrowtail 18365, 20637
\leftarrowtriangle 18496, 20689
\leftbarharpoon . . 19855, 21176
\LEFTCIRCLE . . 19347, 20983
\leftharpoondown 18396, 20650
\leftharpoonup . . 18393, 20649
\leftleftarrows . . . 18425, 20660
\leftleftharpoons . 19843, 21172
\leftModels 20064, 21642
\leftmodels 20057, 21640
\leftmoon 19416, 21008
\leftpointright . . . 19390, 21565
\Leftrightarrow . . 18459, 20673
\leftrightarrow . . . 18334, 20623
\leftrightarrows . . 18423, 20659
\leftrightarrowtriangle . . 18500, 20691
\leftrightharpoon . 19832, 21168
\leftrightharpoons 18434, 20664
\Leftscissors 19591, 21616
\leftslice 20001, 21237
\leftspoon 19761, 21139
\leftsquigarrow . . 18476, 20681
\leftthereforе 18114, 20559
\leftthreetimes . . . 18975, 20892
\LeftTorque 19825, 21625
\Lefttorque 19826, 21626
\leftVdash 20051, 21638
\leftvdash 18896, 21515
\legm 16656, 21391
\legr 16699, 21403
\Leo 19467, 21594
\leo 19465, 21022
\leq 18736, 20791
\leqclosed 18947, 21531
\leqq 18745, 20795
\leqslant 19966, 21221
\lessapprox 19974, 21225
\lessclosed 18941, 21529
\lessdot 19005, 20905
\lesseqgtr 19014, 20909
\lesseqqgtr 19992, 21233
\lessgtr 18786, 20814
\LessOrEqual . . . 18739, 21501

\lesssim 18776, 20810
\LetLtxMacro 6348, 6352, 6418, 6422
\Letter 19604, 21617
\LHD 19340, 20980
\lhd 18939, 20878
\lhooknwarrow . . 19796, 21155
\lhooksearrow . . . 19800, 21157
\Libra 19473, 21596
\libra 19471, 21024
\Lightning 18383, 21471
\lightning 18381, 20645
\limits 4853
\linferior 20598
\listofslides 8797
\listslidename 8796, 8799, 8801, 8803
\literalps@out 2287, 11400, 11405, 11457, 11463, 11489, 11495, 11751, 11767, 11801, 11802, 11830, 11832, 11844, 11846, 12144, 12233, 12242, 12300, 12313, 12394, 12518, 12678
\ll 18757, 20801
\llap 5101
\llbracket 19765, 21621
\llcorner 19088, 20941
\Lleftarrow 18472, 20679
\lll 19009, 20907
\llparenthesis 19874, 21183
\lnapprox 19987, 21231
\lneq 19982, 21229
\lneqq 18753, 20799
\lnsim 19041, 20921
\Longleftarrow . . 19780, 21147
\longleftarrow . . . 19774, 21144
\Longleftrightarrow 19784, 21149
\longleftrightarrow 19778, 21146
\longlegr 20486
\Longmapsfrom . . 19788, 21151
\Longmapsto 19790, 21152
\longmapsto 19786, 21150
\Longrightarrow . 19782, 21148
\longrightarrow . . 19776, 21145
\looparrowleft . . . 18375, 20642
\looparrowright . . 18377, 20643
\lower 5103, 9961, 10041, 10078, 10118, 11832, 12476, 12758
\lowercase . . . 1007, 1827, 1968, 2398, 2955, 2985, 3791, 3827, 5407, 5408, 5411, 5416, 5440, 5450, 5504, 5560, 5880, 5954, 5957, 6087, 8516, 11527, 14784
\lozenge 19345, 20982
\lrcorner 19090, 20942
\lslide@flag . . 8823, 8826, 8844, 8863, 8867
\LT@array 7293
\LT@foot 7308, 7312
\LT@p@ftn . . 7683, 7686, 7690, 7700
\LT@p@ftntext 7681, 7688
\LT@start 7310, 7320
\ltimes 18970, 20890
\ltx@backslashchar 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 320, 4108
\ltx@empty 348, 349, 456, 1597, 2720, 2917, 2929, 2933, 3405, 3550, 3920, 3944, 3951, 4054, 4173, 4174, 4177, 4178, 4179, 4180, 4181, 4182, 4186, 4238, 4508, 4509, 4540, 4550, 4648, 5148, 5149, 5320, 5341, 5364, 5605, 5623, 5637, 5650, 5666, 5698, 5723, 5730, 5731, 6073, 6111, 6112, 6113, 6114, 6115, 6116, 6117, 6118, 6119, 6120, 6121, 6146, 6549, 6550, 6551, 6554, 6566, 6575, 6592, 6597, 6603, 6612, 6632, 7359, 8356, 8367, 8376, 8579, 9269, 9289, 9293, 9894, 10790, 10877, 11481, 11739, 11753, 11769, 11788, 11809, 11876, 12143, 12241, 12515, 12686, 12693, 13017, 13038, 13051, 13292, 13327, 13374, 13468, 13469, 13488, 13495, 13511, 13542, 13585, 13625, 13626, 13627, 13654, 13979, 13996, 14003
\ltx@firstofone 2740, 4246, 5367, 5384, 6463, 14801, 14813
\ltx@firstoftwo 327, 335, 2131, 2383, 2390, 4763, 5259, 7610, 7630
\ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro 928, 5371
\ltx@gobble 252, 2746, 4239, 4266, 4275, 4636, 5363, 5365, 6361, 6362, 6373, 6375, 6376, 6751, 12800, 13481, 13497, 13502, 14799, 14811
\ltx@gobblethree 8235
\ltx@gobbletwo 5383, 6364, 6378, 13482
\ltx@ifclassloaded . . 6604, 8196
\ltx@ifempty 5142
\ltx@iffileloaded . 897, 898, 6563
\ltx@ifpackageloaded 973, 6468, 13630
\ltx@IfUndefined 258, 264, 303, 542, 620, 662, 738, 773, 817, 818, 819, 953, 964, 1343, 1438, 1439, 1591, 2241, 2274, 4232, 4261, 4263, 4762, 4763, 4965, 5332, 5363, 6524, 6935, 7035, 7042, 7064, 7079, 7401, 7949, 8214, 8578, 9034, 9035, 9080, 9081, 9083, 9084, 9254, 9285, 9524, 9534, 9843, 10907, 10964, 11067, 11453, 11496, 11575, 11760, 13628, 15100, 15110
\ltx@ifundefined 2188, 2382, 2383, 2426, 5375, 7564, 8230, 9316
\ltx@leftbracechar 318
\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro 343, 346, 7027, 7043, 7048
\ltx@one 6606, 6607, 6614, 8199, 8203, 8209, 8212, 8213, 8226, 9276, 13634
\ltx@onelevel@sanitize . . . 7018, 7037, 8617
\ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi . . 4835
\ltx@ReturnAfterFi . 480, 1765, 4839, 4855, 8636, 8672, 9200, 9210, 14356
\ltx@rightbracechar 319
\ltx@secondoftwo 324, 2133, 2382, 2383, 2392, 2394, 4762, 4763, 4765, 5153, 5257,

7612, 7632, 13487, 13490, 13493, 13496, 13500, 13501, 13504
\ltx@space 321, 1494
\ltx@zero 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 9264, 9271, 13499, 13632
\lz 16648, 21388

M

\m@ne . . 4364, 4487, 4523, 4534, 4537, 4889, 4948, 5422, 7213, 7421, 10457, 15020, 15109, 15124
\make@df@tag@@ . . . 8429, 8431
\make@df@tag@@@ . 8430, 8432
\make@stripped@name . . 7001, 7349, 7380, 7408, 7419
\makeatletter 3, 867, 924, 6467
\MakeButtonField . 6243, 13197, 13206, 13228, 13248, 13254, 13802, 13812, 13837, 13854, 13861, 14171, 14174, 14202, 14227, 14231
\MakeCheckField . 6240, 13278, 13884, 14257
\MakeChoiceField . 6242, 13178, 13785, 14145
\MakeFieldObject 13461, 13608, 13618, 13621
\MakeLowercase 611
\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 611
\MakeRadioField . . 6239, 13161, 13771, 14111
\makeslideheading 8706
\makeslidesubheading . . . 8758
\maketag@@@ 8418
\MakeTextField . . . 6241, 13072, 13677, 14022
\maketitle 7760, 7761
\MakeUppercase 610, 8801, 8803, 8959
\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 610
\Male 19437, 21584
\male 19433, 21012
\MaleMale 19554, 21049
\ManFace 20151, 21294
\manstar 19548, 21046
\mapsto 18369, 20639
\Mars 19436, 21583
\mars 19435, 21582
\MathBSuppress . 10810, 10814
\mathclose 7362
\mathdisplay 7330, 7339
\mathdisplay@push . 7328, 7337
\mathdollar 15761, 21315
\mathellipsis 18085, 21449
\mathopen 7353, 7384
\mathparagraph . 15883, 21326
\mathsection 15851, 21324
\mathsterling . . . 15840, 21321
\mathunderscore . 15819, 21319
\mathversion 599
\maxdimen 3485, 13466
\MaybeStopEarly 457, 2754, 2849, 4411, 4525, 6910, 6913
\mbox . . 650, 8060, 8083, 9425, 10429
\mddefault . . . 7466, 7494, 7525
\mdseries 582
\meaning 62, 153, 159, 2250, 6508, 7138, 7426, 14984, 14992, 15007
\measuredangle . . 18566, 20720
\measuring@false 6996
\mediaheight 10901, 10903, 10909, 10916
\mediawidth 10912, 10919
\meem 20393
\Mercury 19422, 21575
\mercury 19420, 21010
\merge 19953, 21637
\message 8824
\MessageBreak 260, 266, 283, 284, 289, 290, 330, 331, 488, 1721, 1742, 1755, 1778, 1783, 1785, 2420, 2421, 2436, 2458, 2461, 2463, 2541, 2542, 2568, 2569, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2654, 2655, 2676, 2691, 2743, 2769, 2785, 2820, 2859, 2866, 2877, 2883, 2926, 2939, 2977, 3415, 3546, 3547, 3607, 3608, 3626, 3627, 3721, 3804, 3859, 3860, 3988, 3989, 4111, 4112, 4113, 4134, 4136, 4144, 4145, 4152, 4202, 4449, 4450, 4458, 4459, 4475, 4476, 4491, 4492, 4500, 4501, 4691, 4942, 4943, 4967, 4968, 4984, 4985, 5461, 5466, 5475, 5518, 5564, 5688, 5801, 5873, 5884, 5916, 5917, 5936, 6045, 6046, 6047, 6048, 6582, 6817, 6832, 6833, 7176, 8306, 8336, 8337, 8338, 8339, 8340, 8488, 9259, 9277, 9297, 9299, 9305, 9307, 9310, 9318, 9483, 10467, 10993, 11076, 11364, 11370, 11584, 13475, 13477, 14721, 14739, 14851
\MF 557, 12829
\mho 20610
\mid 18573, 20722
\MineSign 19533, 21039
\minferior 20599
\minusdot 19929, 21206
\minusinferior 20587
\minussuperior 20571
\models 18913, 21520
\moo 21182
\Moon 20149, 21293
\MoonPha . . . 2147, 2152, 2155, 2161, 21314
\Mountain 19580, 21057
\MoveDown 19330, 21555
\MoveUp 19315, 21552
\MP 558, 12830
\mp 18541, 20709
\mu 17020, 20523
\mugreek 20524
\multimap 18957, 20884
\multimapboth . . 19912, 21198
\multimapdotbothA . . . 18953, 20882
\multimapdotbothB . . . 18955, 20883
\MultiplicationDot 15886, 21327
\multiply 11257, 11286
\Mundus 20147, 21292
\MVArrowDown . 18332, 21467
\MVAt 15811, 20455

\MVComma 15779, 20441
\MVDivision 15785, 20444
\MVEight 15803, 20453
\MVFive 15797, 20450
\MVFour 15795, 20449
\MVMinus 15781, 20442
\MVMultiplication 15953, 21330
\MVNine 15805, 20454
\MVOne 15789, 20446
\MVPeriod 15783, 20443
\MVPlus 15777, 20440
\MVRightArrow . 18328, 21465
\MVRightarrow .. 18329, 21466
\MVSeven 15801, 20452
\MVSix 15799, 20451
\MVThree 15793, 20448
\MVTwo 15791, 20447
\MVZero 15787, 20445

N

\nabla 18517, 20699
\name@of@eq 6969, 6999
\name@of@slide 6970, 6980
\nameref 647, 4767, 4771
\napprox 18656, 20757
\napproxeq 18661, 20759
\nasb 20405
\nasymp 18674, 20765
\natural 19521, 21034
\nbackcong 18670, 20763
\nbacksim 18634, 20747
\nbacksimeq 18981, 20895
\nBumpeq 18679, 20767
\nbumpeq 18683, 20769
\ncirceq 18715, 20783
\ncong 18652, 20755
\ncurlyeqprec ... 19021, 20912
\ncurlyeqsucc ... 19025, 20914
\nDashV 20065, 21266
\nDashv 20058, 21264
\ndashV 20052, 21262
\ndashv 18897, 20864
\nDoteq 18693, 20773
\ndoteq 18687, 20771
\ndownmodels ... 20070, 21268
\ndownvdash 18903, 20866
\ne 18725, 20788
\Nearrow 18466, 20676
\nearrow 18340, 20626
\neg 21305
\Neptune 19449, 21588
\neptune 19447, 21016
\neq 18725, 20787
\neqcirc 18711, 20781
\neqdot 19962, 21219
\neqsim 18643, 20751
\nequal 18728, 21497
\nequiv 18732, 20790
\neswarrow 19794, 21154
\netscape 9997
\Neural 19560
\Neutral 21052
\new@ifnextchar 673
\new@pdflink .. 9458, 9512, 9515
\new@refstepcounter 7322, 7356
\newblock 8144
\newcommand 4, 9, 42, 2288, 5088, 5094, 5126, 5331, 5354, 6405, 6409, 7880, 8456, 14821, 14824, 14829, 20439, 21311
\newcount 458, 459, 2293, 2712, 4933, 5839, 6593, 13021, 13173, 13631, 13778, 13985, 14141, 14856
\newcounter 6952, 7585, 10335, 14771
\newdimen 455, 5084, 5840, 5841
\newif 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 406, 407, 408, 949, 2687, 2719, 3843, 4603, 4963, 5414, 5502, 5835, 5836, 5856, 5899, 6971, 6972, 6996, 7367, 10789, 11732
\newlabel 2253, 5074, 6445, 6446, 6454, 6481, 7198, 7226
\newlabelxx 6447, 6448
\newlength 15059
\newline 545, 6529
\newname ... 7002, 7350, 7381, 7409, 7422, 7431
\newsavebox 10265, 11780
\newtie .. 15254, 15255, 15650, 15701, 15730, 15748
\newtoks 90, 5927, 11602, 11855, 11856
\newwrite .. 6475, 14944, 15026
\nexists 18510, 20696
\next .. 8134, 8135, 8136, 11220, 11222, 11224
\nfallingdoteq 20775
\nfallingdotseq 18698
\nfss@text 8878, 8898, 8915, 9073
\NG 16205
\ng 16207, 16208, 16209, 21338, 21339
\ngeq 18774, 20809
\ngeqq 18751, 20798
\ngeqslang 19972
\ngeqslant 21224
\ngg 18763, 20804
\ngtr 18769, 20807
\ngtrapprox 19980, 21228
\ngtrclosed 19054, 21543
\ngtrless 18790, 20816
\ngtrsim 18784, 20813
\nhateq 18721, 20785
\ni 18525, 20703
\NibRight 19616, 21071
\NibSolidRight .. 19618, 21072
\niepsilon 16581, 20474
\niiota 16630, 20482
\nineinferior 20585
\ninesuperior 20569
\ninferior 20600
\niphi 16683, 20485
\niupsilon 16741, 20491
\nj 16663, 21394
\nLeftarrow 18440, 20666
\nleftarrow 18348, 20629
\nleftModels 20067, 21643
\nleftmodels 20060, 21641
\nLeftrightarrow . 18442, 20667
\nleftrightarrow .. 18379, 20644
\nleftVdash 20054, 21639
\nleftvdash 18899, 21516
\nleq 18772, 20808
\nleqq 18747, 20796
\nleqslant 19968, 21222
\nless 18767, 20806
\nlessapprox 19976, 21226
\nlessclosed 19051, 21542

\nlessgtr 18792, 20817
\nlesssim 18782, 20812
\nll 18759, 20802
\nmid 18575, 20723
\nmodels 18932, 21526
\noboundary 543
\nobreak 2338, 2347, 2358, 2366, 7652, 7811
\nobreakspace . 661, 9006, 9038, 9041
\NoChemicalCleaning . . 19892, 21189
\noexpand . 22, 93, 95, 108, 116, 169, 171, 172, 173, 176, 206, 938, 1020, 1453, 1470, 1600, 1627, 1981, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2350, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2369, 3328, 3330, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3336, 3352, 3556, 3557, 3559, 3915, 4366, 4370, 4371, 4547, 4847, 5021, 5298, 5300, 5326, 5470, 6018, 6031, 6706, 6707, 6716, 6718, 6721, 6855, 7021, 7022, 7039, 7210, 7211, 7213, 7238, 7239, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7250, 7251, 7252, 7425, 7674, 7684, 7692, 7693, 7694, 7696, 7820, 7910, 7985, 8000, 8016, 8201, 8354, 8448, 8450, 8932, 8933, 9089, 9090, 9095, 9097, 9102, 9103, 9108, 9109, 10202, 11669, 11736, 12310, 12568, 13100, 13101, 13102, 13103, 13701, 13702, 13703, 13704, 14057, 14058, 14059, 14060, 14335
\noexpandQ 1627
\nofrenchguillemets . . . 680, 682
\NoHy@OrgPageRef 6352, 6354, 6422, 6424
\NoHy@OrgRef 6348, 6350, 6418, 6420
\NoHyper 6356
\nohyperpage 6400, 8626, 8628, 8630
\nolinkurl 4999
\nolinkurl@ 4999, 5000
\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname 3166
\Nomfootnoteautorefname 3146
\Nomtheoremautorefname 3170
\nonumber 7396, 7399
\normalbaselineskip . 6261, 6262, 6263, 6264, 6265, 6266
\normalfont . . . 577, 7460, 7488, 7521
\normalsize . . . 595, 7856, 7928
\notasymp 18676, 21493
\notbackslash . . . 19112, 20951
\NotCongruent . . 18734, 21499
\notdivides 18577, 21482
\note 8244
\notequiv 18735, 21500
\notin 18521, 20701
\notni 18530, 21477
\notowner 18528, 20704
\notperp 19755, 21136
\notslash 19109, 20950
\noway 19578, 21056
\nparallel 18580, 20725
\nperp 18910, 21519
\nprec 18810, 20826
\nprecapprox 20031, 21252
\npreccurlyeq . . . 19027, 20915
\npreceq 20007, 21240
\npreceqq 20019, 21246
\nprecsim 18804, 20823
\nqsubseteq 20917
\nqsupseteq 20918
\NR@gettitle 7846
\nRightarrow 18445, 20668
\nrightarrow 18350, 20630
\nrightModels . . . 18938, 21528
\nrightmodels . . . 18931, 21525
\nrightVdash 18935, 21527
\nrightvdash 18928, 21524
\nrisingdoteq 18703, 20777
\nsim 18639, 20749
\nsimeq 18647, 20753
\nsqsubset 18840, 20841
\nsqsubseteq 18848, 19031, 20845
\nsqsupset 18844, 20843
\nsqsupseteq 18852, 19033, 20847
\nSubset 18991, 20899
\nsubset 18818, 20830
\nsubseteq 18826, 20834
\nsubseteqq 20043, 21258
\nsucc 18812, 20827
\nsuccapprox 20035, 21254
\nsucccurlyeq . . . 19029, 20916
\nsucceq 20011, 21242
\nsucceqq 20023, 21248
\nsuccsim 18808, 20825
\nsuperior 20575
\nSupset 18995, 20901
\nsupset 18820, 20831
\nsupseteq 18828, 20835
\nsupseteqq 20047, 21260
\nthickapprox . . . 18658, 21491
\ntriangleleft 19049, 20925
\ntrianglelefteq . . 19056, 20927
\ntriangleright . . . 19052, 20926
\ntrianglerighteq . 19059, 20928
\ntriplesim 18666, 20761
\ntwoheadleftarrow 18354, 20632
\ntwoheadrightarrow . . . 18361, 20635
\nu 17022, 20525
\null . . . 8125, 8133, 8920, 9069
\number 1179, 1181, 1208, 1209, 1927, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2018, 2020, 2024, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2031, 2034, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2050, 2051, 2055, 2056, 2063, 2064, 2068, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2083, 2085, 2086, 2091, 2093, 2094, 2099, 2100, 3935, 4605, 4622, 5428, 7069, 7072, 7115, 7116, 7119, 7123, 9330, 9333, 9334, 10025, 10043, 10044, 10059, 10060, 10080, 10081, 10097, 10098, 10120, 10121, 10137, 10138
\numberline . 7849, 7921, 14744, 14749
\numberwithin 8453
\numexpr 1992, 1993, 1994, 1996, 2002, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2019,

2021, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2031, 2035, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2050, 2055, 2072, 2086, 2094, 2100, 2708, 2709, 3939
\nun 20395
\nupmodels 20074, 21270
\nupvdash 18908, 20868
\nVDash 18936, 20877
\nVdash 18933, 20876
\nvDash 18929, 20875
\nvdash 18926, 20874
\nVvash 18920, 20872
\Nwarrow 18464, 20675
\nwarrow 18338, 20625
\nwsearrow 19792, 21153

O

\O 15497, 15955, 16437
\o 15566, 16025, 16440
\oasterisk 18880, 21513
\obackslash 19886, 21629
\obar 19880, 21186
\obeylines 12309
\OBJ@acroform . . 13604, 13605
\OBJ@Helv 13579, 13592, 13944
\OBJ@OCG@print . . 9368, 9371, 9379, 9406, 10353, 10355, 10368, 10372, 10381, 10410
\OBJ@OCG@view . . 9353, 9371, 9405, 10337, 10339, 10352, 10372, 10409
\OBJ@OCGs . 9374, 9377, 9383, 9388, 9393, 10369, 10371, 10375, 10379, 10385, 10390, 10395
\OBJ@pdfdocencoding . 13577, 13925, 13941
\OBJ@ZaDb 13578, 13591, 13934
\obot 19889, 21188
\obslash 19883, 21187
\ocirc 18875, 21510
\OCIRCUMFLEX 20205, 20303, 20304, 20305, 20306, 20307
\ocircumflex 20199, 20243, 20244, 20245, 20246, 20247
\oddsidemargin 8281
\odiv 19937, 21209
\odot 18870, 20854
\odplus 19891, 21631
\OE 15366, 16223
\oe 15379, 16225
\offinterlineskip 6557
\ogreaterthan . . . 19897, 21191
\OHORN . 20206, 20308, 20309, 20310, 20311, 20312
\ohorn 3211, 3218, 20200, 20248, 20249, 20250, 20251, 20252
\oiint 18607, 20736
\oinferior 20593
\oint 18604, 20735
\ointclockwise . . . 18610, 20737
\ointctrclockwise . 18612, 20738
\oldb 817
\oldc 818
\oldcontentsline 6440, 6443, 6453
\oldd 819
\oldnewlabel . . 6445, 6450, 6454
\olessthan 19894, 21190
\OMEGA 12825
\Omega 16980, 20511
\omega 17046, 20536
\ominus 18861, 20851
\on@line 8333, 8334
\oneinferior 20577
\onesuperior 20459
\oo 20113, 21279
\openbullet 20985
\openo 16557, 20470
\openout . . . 6432, 6476, 14946, 15028
\oplus 18858, 20850
\OpMode 2728, 2844, 2847, 2860, 2873, 2878, 4487, 4523, 4534, 4537, 11303, 11408, 12246
\or 325, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1075, 1097, 1100, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1302, 1303, 1304, 2146, 2149, 2151, 2154, 5588, 5594, 5599, 5813, 7089, 7090, 7091, 7092, 7098, 7099, 7100, 7101, 8361, 8365, 8843, 8852, 11296, 14864, 14865, 14866, 14867, 14868, 14869, 14870, 14871, 14872, 14873, 14874, 14875, 14876, 14877, 14878, 14879, 14880, 14881, 14882, 14883, 14884, 14885, 14886, 14887, 14888, 14889, 14890, 14891, 14892, 14893, 14894, 14895
\OrnamentDiamandSolid . 19745
\oslash 18867, 20853
\otimes 18864, 20852
\ovee 18590, 20729
\overlay 8241
\owedge 18585, 20727
\owns 18527, 21476

P

\P 539
\p@ 2051, 2056, 5842, 5848, 7468, 7496, 7527, 9970, 10054, 10092, 10132, 11256, 12485, 12772, 13096, 13697, 14053, 15184, 15185
\p@equation 8425
\PackageError 61
\PackageInfo . 9243, 9327, 13473
\PackageWarning . . 2690, 5799
\pageautorefname . . 3024, 3042, 3060, 3078, 3096, 3114, 3132, 3172, 3190, 3208, 3226, 3244, 3262, 3280, 3298, 9041, 9164

\pagename 9038
\pageref . 646, 4421, 4758, 6352, 6353, 6422, 6423, 7176, 9027, 9031
\paperheight 4195, 9828, 9830, 9833, 9835, 9847, 9848, 10770, 10771, 10908, 10909, 10911, 12215, 12216
\paperwidth 9824, 9826, 9837, 9839, 9844, 9845, 10769, 10771, 10912, 12214, 12216
\par 7459, 7486, 7519, 7848, 7876, 7919, 7929, 8127, 8147
\paragraphautorefname . . 3020, 3038, 3056, 3074, 3092, 3110, 3128, 3161, 3163, 3186, 3204, 3222, 3240, 3258, 3276, 3294, 9160
\parallel 18578, 20724
\parenleftinferior 20589
\parenleftsuperior 20573
\parenrightinferior 20590
\parenrightsuperior 20574
\parr 18287, 21464
\parskip 6468
\partautorefname 3014, 3032, 3050, 3068, 3086, 3104, 3122, 3152, 3180, 3198, 3216, 3234, 3252, 3270, 3288, 9154
\partial 18506, 20694
\partnumberline . 14746, 14751
\PassOptionsToPackage 2766, 2778, 2781, 2793, 2804, 2833, 2892, 2898, 2914, 2966, 2970, 2992, 4230, 4243, 4254, 4566
\pdf@addtoks . . . 11858, 11880, 11886, 11895, 11902, 11906, 11908, 11910, 11912, 11914, 11922, 11931, 11935, 11937, 11939, 11942, 11951, 11955, 11957, 11959, 11961, 11963, 11965, 11967, 11969, 11971, 11973, 11975, 11977, 11979, 11981, 11983, 11985, 11986, 11987, 11988, 11989, 11990, 11991, 11992, 11993, 11994, 11995, 12000
\pdf@addtoksx . . 11852, 11862, 11878
\pdf@box . 11780, 11812, 11820, 11828, 11829, 11832, 11836, 11838, 11841
\pdf@defaulttoks . 11736, 11856, 11857, 11867
\pdf@docset 11602
\pdf@endanchor 9471, 9512, 9519
\pdf@escapestring 9219
\PDF@FinishDoc 2757, 2758, 2852, 2853, 4189, 4292, 4414, 4415, 4528, 4529, 6399, 6574, 6575, 9714, 9894, 10149, 10633, 10790, 11374, 11603, 12522, 12693
\pdf@ifdraftmode . . 6750, 9338, 9715, 9803, 13574, 14956
\pdf@linktype . . . 11760, 11764, 11872, 11873
\pdf@objdef 11739, 11753, 11755, 11769, 11771, 11875, 11876
\pdf@rect . 11747, 11766, 11784
\PDF@SetupDoc 4188, 4291, 6319, 6320, 6398, 9645, 9895, 10182, 10675, 10791, 11311, 11656, 12406, 12555, 12694
\PDF@SetupDox 9645
\pdf@toks 11736, 11757, 11773, 11855, 11859, 11863
\pdf@type 11738, 11743, 11757, 11773, 11850, 11870
\pdfannotlink 9449
\pdfbookmark 2288, 6404, 6405, 14822, 14827, 14832, 14836
\pdfcatalog . . 6753, 9375, 9660, 9702, 13605
\PDFdefaults 11866
\pdfdest 9473
\pdfendlink 9509, 13677, 13771, 13786, 13813, 13838, 13862, 13885
\pdfescapestring 14364
\pdfextension . 2776, 4440, 4514
\pdfform 9451
\PDFForm@@Name 14372, 14375, 14379, 14382
\PDFForm@Check 13277, 13281, 13882, 13883, 14262, 14266, 14455
\PDFForm@List . 13176, 13181, 13783, 13784, 14148, 14153, 14516
\PDFForm@Name 13668, 13722, 13795, 13876, 14017, 14078, 14164, 14253, 14371
\PDFForm@Push . 13205, 13209, 13810, 13811, 14180, 14184, 14486
\PDFForm@Radio 13157, 13165, 13761, 13763, 14119, 14131, 14550
\PDFForm@Reset 13252, 13257, 13859, 13860, 14232, 14237, 14655
\PDFForm@Submit 13226, 13231, 13831, 13833, 14204, 14209, 14621
\PDFForm@Text . 13071, 13075, 13675, 13676, 14027, 14030, 14585
\pdfhorigin 9820
\pdfinfo 9718
\pdflastannot 9284
\pdflastform 9452
\pdflastlink . 9287, 13540, 13553
\pdflastmatch 4104
\pdflastobj . . 9281, 9353, 9368, 9374, 13604, 13925, 13934, 13944
\pdflastxform 9282, 9452, 13464, 13466
\pdflastximage 9283
\pdflinkmargin 9446, 9450, 9455
\pdfliteral 9426, 9428, 9433
\pdfm@box 10265, 13981, 13982, 13983, 14021, 14033, 14110, 14135, 14144, 14155, 14174, 14187, 14202, 14211, 14231, 14239, 14256, 14268
\pdfmajorversion . . . 2712, 2713, 2716, 2717
\pdfmark . . 6873, 10202, 10211, 10241, 11444, 11464, 11503, 11538, 11555, 11589, 11626,

11638, 11669, 11678, 11709, 11733, 12009, 12024, 12039, 12051, 12058, 12085, 12116, 12568, 12577, 12608, 13031, 13040, 13072, 13161, 13178, 13206, 13228, 13254, 13278, 14988
\pdfmark@ 11733, 11734
\pdfmatch 322
\pdfminorversion 9240
\PDFNextPage 12022
\PDFNextPage@ . 12022, 12023
\pdfobj 9339, 9354, 9369, 13582, 13891, 13926, 13935
\pdfobjcompresslevel 9264, 9320
\PDFOpen 12050
\pdfoptionpdfminorversion 9237
\pdfoutline 15037
\pdfpageattr 9759, 9763, 9764, 9774, 9783, 9787, 9788, 9798
\pdfpageheight 9830, 9839, 9848, 9855
\pdfpageref 13642
\pdfpageresources . . 9402, 9403
\pdfpagesattr . 9649, 9651, 9653
\pdfpagewidth 9826, 9835, 9845, 9852
\PDFPreviousPage 12035
\PDFPreviousPage@ . . . 12036, 12038
\pdfrefform 9453
\pdfrefobj . 13577, 13578, 13579
\pdfrefxform 9453, 13466
\pdfstartlink 9448, 9449, 9504, 9548, 9583, 9617, 9868, 13676, 13762, 13784, 13811, 13832, 13860, 13883
\pdfstrcmp 13499
\pdfstringdef 508, 803, 3746, 3751, 3756, 3761, 3766, 3771, 3777, 3783, 3788, 3868, 5760, 5765, 5791, 6534, 6642, 6644, 7191, 8227, 8263, 14389, 14754
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands . 816, 922, 931, 934, 6402, 6527
\pdfstringdefPostHook . 799, 916
\pdfstringdefPreHook 657, 916, 928, 6526, 6538
\pdfstringdefWarn 544, 545, 651, 937, 1461, 1466, 1485, 1489
\pdftexversion 13576
\pdfvorigin 9821
\pdfxform 9451, 13462
\Peace 19605, 21066
\peh 20421
\penalty 1603, 2315, 4908, 8054, 8077
\PencilRight 19612, 21069
\PencilRightDown 19610, 21068
\PencilRightUp . . 19614, 21070
\pentagon 20084, 21274
\perp 19753, 21135
\phantom 600
\phantomsection . . . 4190, 6406, 8308, 14690, 14741, 15128
\Phi 16973, 20509
\phi 17040, 20533
\phiinferior 20546
\Phone 19366, 20991
\PhoneHandset . . 19596, 21062
\Pi 20506
\pi 17028, 20527
\pinferior 20601
\Pisces 19488, 21601
\pisces 19486, 21029
\pitchfork 19003, 20904
\planck 16130, 21337
\Plane 19600, 21064
\Plus 19633, 21079
\PlusCenterOpen . 19637, 21081
\plusinferior 20586
\PlusOutline 19631, 21078
\plussuperior 20570
\PlusThinCenterOpen . . 19635, 21080
\Pluto 19452, 21589
\pluto 19450, 21017
\pm 21308
\pointer 18491, 20687
\PointingHand . . . 19391, 21566
\Pointinghand . . . 19392, 21567
\pounds 15841, 21322
\Preamble 12821
\prec 18794, 20818
\precapprox 20029, 21251
\preccurlyeq 18798, 20820
\preceq 20005, 21239
\preceqq 20017, 21245
\precnapprox 20037, 21255
\precneq 20013, 21243
\precneqq 20025, 21249
\precnsim 19045, 20923
\precsim 18802, 20822
\PrerenderUnicode 3738
\prime 18090, 20555
\process@me . 6506, 6518, 6519, 9648, 9657
\ProcessKeyvalOptions . . 4259
\prod 18533, 20706
\propto 18559, 20717
\protect . 1601, 5018, 5052, 7849, 7921, 7985, 8000, 8016, 8132, 8139, 8140, 8346, 8394, 8615, 8696, 8748, 8877, 8897, 8903, 8914, 8928, 9072, 9905, 10002, 10861, 10936, 12417, 12704, 14761, 15061, 15184, 15185
\protected@edef 5146, 6608, 6702, 7282, 7423, 7443, 8215, 8219, 9480, 10464, 10990, 11073, 11581
\protected@file@percent . . 8299, 8346
\protected@write . . . 2252, 5073, 5343, 8112, 8554, 8569, 8584, 8588, 8598, 14760
\protected@xdef . . . 7693, 7786
\providecommand 2269, 2270, 3440, 3441, 3444, 3445, 4512, 4735, 4736, 4861, 5004, 5330, 5388, 6436, 6732, 6757, 6891, 6930, 6933, 6936, 6937, 6938, 6940, 6941, 6942, 6943, 6945, 6946, 6947, 6948, 6949, 6950, 6959, 6960, 6961, 6962, 6963, 6964, 7417, 7950, 7951, 7966, 8044, 8299, 8678, 8679, 8683, 8688, 8689, 8796, 9145, 9146, 9147, 9148, 9149, 9150, 9151, 9152, 9153, 9154, 9155, 9156, 9157, 9158,

9159, 9160, 9161, 9162, 9163, 9164, 9226, 9457, 9475, 9476, 9893, 9996, 9997, 10260, 10322, 10323, 10324, 10787, 10906, 10928, 10929, 10930, 11401, 11781, 11782, 12142, 12150, 12151, 12152, 12153, 12240, 12252, 12253, 12254, 12255, 12307, 12348, 12349, 12350, 12351, 12514, 12516, 12517, 12629, 12630, 12685, 13519, 13522, 14328
\psdaliasnames . . 21311, 21654
\psdmapshortnames . . . 20439, 21310
\Psi 16977, 20510
\psi 17044, 20535
\PushButton 6200
\put@me@back 5293, 5306, 5316
\pwedge 16750, 21414
\pxfonts 20083

Q

\Q 1596, 13587
\qaf 20387
\quarternote 19510, 21030
\quotedblbase . . . 15346, 15585, 18071, 20181
\quotesinglbase . . 15356, 15587, 18065, 20183

R

\r . 15221, 15233, 15245, 15458, 15524, 15636, 15681, 15710, 15742, 15915, 15982, 16279, 16281, 18010, 18012
\ra 20363
\Radiation 19395, 21568
\Radioactivity . . . 19393, 21000
\raff 20407
\Rain 19576, 21055
\raise 2322, 5117, 9971, 10055, 10093, 10133, 11846, 12486, 12773
\rangle 19100, 20947
\rbrackdbl 21141
\rcurvearrowdown 19823, 21165
\rcurvearrowleft . . 19827, 21166
\rcurvearrowne . . 19807, 21160
\rcurvearrowright 19830, 21167
\rcurvearrowse . . . 19816, 21163
\Re 18249, 20609
\ReadBookmarks 4258, 4295, 4428, 4639, 4785, 14920, 14955
\real@setref 8874, 8941
\realfootnote 7783
\Rectangle 19749, 21133
\RectangleBold . . 19751, 21134
\RectangleThin . . 19747, 21132
\recycle 19525, 21036
\Recycling 19527, 21608
\Ref 8961, 8965, 8972, 8980, 9005
\ref 645, 4420, 4755, 5402, 6348, 6349, 6418, 6419, 7748, 7755, 8989, 8997, 9015, 12796
\ref@one 5027, 5028
\rEfLiNK 12797, 12798
\refstepcounter 6968, 6975, 6995, 7263, 7286, 7287, 7288, 7297, 7322, 7346, 7356, 7476, 7913
\rem@ptetc 11528, 11530
\renewcommand 2244, 8470, 8969, 8976, 8985, 8994, 14836
\Request 19130, 20958
\RequirePackage 22, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 358, 971, 1498, 2238, 2667, 2752, 4236, 4252, 4402, 4403, 4707, 4751, 4789, 4996, 5405, 6388, 6548, 6798, 9298, 10788, 12690, 14846
\RerunFileCheck 14848
\Reset 6209
\reset@font . . 8060, 8083, 8878, 8898, 8915, 9073
\reve 16571, 20472
\reveject 16784, 21424
\revepsilon 16585, 20475
\revglotstop 16782, 20499
\revtex@checking 8037
\Rewind 19335, 20978
\RewindToIndex . 19142, 20963
\RHD 19326, 20975
\rhd 18942, 20879
\rho 17030, 20528
\rhoinferior 20545
\rhooknearrow . . . 19798, 21156
\rhookrevepsilon 20476
\rhookswarrow . . 19802, 21158
\Rightarrow . 8830, 18453, 20671
\rightarrow 20621
\rightarrowtail . . . 18367, 20638
\rightarrowtriangle 18498, 20690
\rightbarharpoon . 19861, 21178
\RIGHTCIRCLE . 19349, 20984
\rightharpoondown 18408, 20654
\rightharpoonup . 18405, 20653
\rightleftarrows . . 18417, 20657
\rightleftharpoon . 19834, 21169
\rightleftharpoons 18437, 20665
\rightModels 18925, 21523
\rightmodels 18914, 21521
\rightmoon 19418, 21009
\rightpointleft . . . 19387, 21564
\rightrightarrows . 18429, 20662
\rightrightharpoons 19849, 21174
\RightScissors . . . 19590, 21615
\rightslice 20003, 21238
\rightsquigarrow . 18478, 20682
\rightthreetimes . 18977, 20893
\RightTorque . . . 19820, 21623
\Righttorque 19821, 21624
\rightVdash 18917, 21522
\rightvdash 18893, 21514
\rinferior 20540
\riota 18262, 20611
\risingdoteq 20776
\risingdotseq 18701
\rlap 5114, 9427, 10431
\rm 588
\rmfamily 578
\Roman 6698
\roman 6699
\romannumeral 944, 945, 13587
\rotm 16652, 21390
\rotOmega 16743, 21412
\rotr 16688, 21400
\rotvara 16551, 21362
\rotw 16754, 21416
\roty 16758, 21418
\rrbracket 19768, 21622
\Rrightarrow 18474, 20680
\rrparenthesis . . . 19876, 21184
\rtaild 20471
\rtimes 18973, 20891

\rule 7733

S

\S 15852, 21325
\sad 20371
\Sagittarius 19479, 21598
\sagittarius 19477, 21026
\Saturn 19443, 21586
\saturn 19441, 21014
\sbox . . . 3734, 5097, 5129, 6244, 9958, 10038, 10075, 10115, 11781, 11820, 12473, 12755, 13461
\scd 17683, 20537
\scdefault 4718
\scg 16606, 20478
\schwa 16574, 20473
\schwainferior 20595
\sci 16633, 20483
\ScissorHollowRight . . . 19594, 21061
\ScissorRight 19588, 21059
\ScissorRightBrokenBottom 19584
\ScissorRightBrokenTop 19592, 21060
\scn 16669, 20484
\Scorpio 19476, 21597
\scorpio 19474, 21025
\scr 16711, 20487
\scr@LT@array 7296
\scripta 16544, 20469
\scriptg 16603, 20477
\scriptsize 596
\scriptstyle 8050
\scriptv 16745, 20492
\scrollmode . . 1513, 1538, 1548, 1561, 1668, 1801
\scshape 584, 7465, 7493
\scu 17701, 20538
\scy 16759, 20496
\Searrow 18468, 20677
\searrow 18343, 20627
\Sech 20143, 21290
\second 18092, 20556
\section 8798
\sectionautorefname 3017, 3035, 3053, 3071, 3089, 3107, 3125, 3154, 3183, 3201, 3219, 3237, 3255, 3273, 3291, 9157
\seen 20367
\selectfont 564, 4718, 13614
\SePa 20129, 21284
\set@display@protect 4355
\setbox . 1604, 1610, 1616, 3468, 3474, 5101, 5114, 5987, 6556, 7555, 9417, 10404, 10421, 14021, 14110, 14144, 14174, 14202, 14231, 14256
\setcounter 4939
\setkeys 4914, 4959
\setlength 492, 493, 2319, 5085, 5999, 6842, 9444, 9820, 9821, 9826, 9830, 9835, 9839, 9845, 9848, 9852, 9855, 10909, 10912, 10916, 10919, 11256, 12232, 12299, 12393, 12677, 15078, 15149
\setminus 18549, 20713
\setpdflinkmargin . . 3922, 3923, 6840, 9442, 12230, 12297, 12391, 12675
\settowidth 13093, 13694, 14050
\SetupKeyvalOptions 2377, 4223
\seveninferior 20583
\sevensuperior 20567
\sffamily 579
\shadda 20417
\sharp 19523, 21035
\sheen 20369
\shortciteN 8175
\shuffle 19914, 21199
\Sigma 16967, 20507
\sigma 17034, 20530
\sim 18629, 20745
\simeq 18645, 20752
\sinferior 20602
\SixFlowerAlternate . . . 19701, 21112
\SixFlowerAltPetal 19711, 21117
\SixFlowerOpenCenter . 19697, 21110
\SixFlowerPetalRemoved 19694, 21109
\sixinferior 20582
\SixStar 19684, 21104
\sixsuperior 20566
\SixteenStarLight 19692, 21108
\sixteenthnote . . . 19517, 21032
\SK@ 9131
\SK@@ref 9131
\SK@ref 9128
\skip@ . . 1618, 1701, 1702, 1705, 1707, 2342, 2348, 2361, 2367
\slashc 16535, 20468
\slashdiv 20090, 21277
\slide 8238
\slide@cline . . 8816, 8829, 8837, 8847, 8855
\Slide@contents 8821
\slide@contents 8814
\slide@heading 8692
\slide@subheading 8745
\slide@undottedcline 8807
\slidenumberline . . . 8808, 8816, 8830, 8838, 8848, 8856
\SliTeX 556
\slshape 585
\small 597
\smallin 18523, 20702
\smallowns 18531, 20705
\smash 2316
\smile 19094, 20944
\Smiley 19410, 21573
\smiley 19408, 21005
\Snowflake 19715, 21119
\SnowflakeChevron 19713, 21118
\SnowflakeChevronBold . 19717, 21120
\sofpasuq 17616
\softsign 17257, 21435
\spacefactor 2295, 2301, 7652, 7661, 7811, 7813, 9460, 9468
\spadesuit . 19489, 19491, 21602
\Sparkle 19719, 21121
\SparkleBold 19721, 21122
\special@paper 4191
\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen . 2810, 2812, 4607, 4614
\sphericalangle . . 18568, 20721
\splitmaxdepth 7727
\splittopskip 7726
\sqcap 18854, 20848
\sqcup 18856, 20849
\sqdoublecap 19941, 21211

\sqdoublecup 19946, 21213
\sqsubset 18838, 20840
\sqsubseteq 18846, 20844
\sqsubsetneq 19035, 20919
\sqsupset 18842, 20842
\sqsupseteq 18850, 20846
\sqsupsetneq 19038, 20920
\SquareCastShadowBottomRight 19740, 21129
\SquareCastShadowTopRight 19743, 21130
\Squaredot 15887, 21328
\squaredots 18622, 20742
\SquareShadowBottomRight 19734, 21127
\SquareShadowTopRight . 19737
\SquareTopRight 21128
\SS 15583, 20167
\ss . . 3064, 15512, 15598, 15970
\sslash 20081, 21273
\st@rredfalse 7329, 7338
\star 18963, 20887
\stepcounter . 6985, 7211, 7281, 7442, 7653, 7785, 14757
\stockheight 4195, 9854, 9855, 10776, 10777, 10915, 10916, 12221, 12222
\stockwidth 9851, 9852, 10775, 10777, 10918, 10919, 12220, 12222
\stop@hyper 6370
\StringEncodingConvertTest 778, 788
\strip@period 2257
\strip@prefix 62, 2250, 4104, 6508, 7138, 7426, 14984, 14992, 15007
\strip@pt 497, 504, 4207, 6019, 6032, 6843, 9826, 9830, 9835, 9839, 11259, 12234, 12301, 12395, 12679, 14480, 14545, 14574, 14614, 14665
\strip@pt@and@otherjunk 11463, 11495, 11530
\strutbox 7727
\sub@label 2244
\subeqnarray 7402, 7404
\subequations 7440, 7441
\subfig@oldlabel 2246
\Submit 6206
\SubmitObject 13834
\SubmitPObject 13834
\subparagraphautorefname 3021, 3039, 3057, 3075, 3093, 3111, 3129, 3162, 3164, 3187, 3205, 3223, 3241, 3259, 3277, 3295, 9161
\subpdfbookmark 14824
\subsection 12510
\subsectionautorefname 3018, 3036, 3054, 3072, 3090, 3108, 3126, 3159, 3184, 3202, 3220, 3238, 3256, 3274, 3292, 9158
\Subset 18989, 20898
\subset 18814, 20828
\subseteq 18822, 20832
\subseteqq 20041, 21257
\subsetneq 18830, 20836
\subsubsectionautorefname . . . 3019, 3037, 3055, 3073, 3091, 3109, 3127, 3160, 3185, 3203, 3221, 3239, 3257, 3275, 3293, 9159
\succ 18796, 20819
\succapprox 20033, 21253
\succcurlyeq 18800, 20821
\succeq 20009, 21241
\succeqq 20021, 21247
\succnapprox 20039, 21256
\succneq 20015, 21244
\succneqq 20027, 21250
\succnsim 19047, 20924
\succsim 18806, 20824
\sukun 20419
\sum 18537, 20708
\Sun 19415, 21574
\sun 19413, 21007
\SunCload 21054
\SunCloud 19574
\SunshineOpenCircled . . 19709, 21116
\Supset 18993, 20900
\supset 18816, 20829
\supseteq 18824, 20833
\supseteqq 20045, 21259
\supsetneq 18832, 20837
\surd 8838, 20716
\Swarrow 18470, 20678
\swarrow 18346, 20628

T

\T 20347
\t . 15253, 15671, 15700, 15729, 15747
\T@nameref 4772, 4779
\T@pageref 4742, 4759, 4777, 8971, 8978, 8987, 8996, 9013
\T@ref 4737, 4756, 4778
\T@temp 8038, 8041
\Ta 20375
\taa 20349
\tableautorefname 3013, 3031, 3049, 3067, 3085, 3103, 3121, 3151, 3179, 3197, 3215, 3233, 3251, 3269, 3287, 9153
\tagform@ 8424
\taild 16565, 21367
\tailinvr 16696, 21402
\taill 16645, 21387
\tailn 16668, 21396
\tailr 16702, 21404
\tails 16718, 21407
\tailt 16736, 21410
\tailz 16764, 21419
\Tape 19598, 21063
\tatweel 20383
\tau 17036, 20531
\Taurus 19458, 21591
\taurus 19456, 21019
\tcheh 20423
\Telefon 19368, 21559
\temp@online 8333, 8336
\Tent 19582, 21058
\tesh 16836, 21432
\TeX . 546, 547, 554, 556, 12824, 12826, 12828
\texorpdfstring 909, 6403
\textAcht 20142, 21289
\textAcPa 20128, 21283
\textacute 15217, 15229, 15241, 15424, 15677, 15706, 15877
\textacutedbl 16884
\textacutemacron 15674, 15703, 15732, 17789, 17792, 17893, 17896
\textainferior 18179, 20591

\textaleph 18273, 20613
\textAlpha 16917, 16934
\textalpha 3231, 3232, 3233, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 16988, 16999, 20512
\textamalg 18536, 20707
\textampersand 536, 15288, 15766, 15767, 15768, 21317, 21318
\textangle 18565, 20719
\textangstrom 18265
\textAnkh 19399, 21002
\textaolig . 20110, 20112, 21648
\textAPLbox 19137, 20961
\textAPLdownarrowbox 19126, 20956
\textAPLinput . . 19129, 20957
\textAPLinv 19103, 20948
\textAPLleftarrowbox . . 19118, 20953
\textAPLrightarrowbox . 19121, 20954
\textAPLuparrowbox . . 19123, 20955
\textapprox 18655, 20756
\textapproxeq . . . 18660, 20758
\textaquarius 19484, 19485, 21028, 21600
\textaries . 19454, 19455, 21018, 21590
\textaristerikeraia 16915
\textasciiacute 15878
\textasciibreve . . . 15264, 15685, 15714, 16873
\textasciicaron . . . 15222, 15234, 15246, 15266, 15682, 15711, 16859
\textasciicircum . . 15218, 15230, 15242, 15304, 15678, 15707, 15816
\textasciidieresis . 15220, 15232, 15244, 15401, 15680, 15709, 15854
\textasciigrave . . . 15216, 15228, 15240, 15309, 15676, 15705, 15821
\textasciimacron . 15225, 15237, 15249, 15414, 15689, 15718, 15867
\textasciitilde 537, 4824, 15319, 15833
\textast 18552, 20714
\textAsterisk 19700, 21111
\textAsteriskBold 19677, 21100
\textasteriskcentered 15776
\textAsteriskCenterOpen 19679, 21101
\textAsteriskRoundedEnds 19724, 21123
\textasymp 18673, 20764
\textbabygamma . 16614, 20480
\textbackcong . . . 18669, 20762
\textbackepsilon 17090
\textbackneg 19075, 20935
\textbackprime . . 18097, 20558
\textbacksim 18633, 20746
\textbacksimeq . . 18980, 20894
\textbackslash . . 532, 712, 2107, 15300, 15302, 15814
\textbaht 17680
\textbar . 15315, 15828, 15829, 21320
\textbarb 16318, 21341
\textbarc 16539, 21358
\textbard 16082, 21333
\textbardbl 18058, 18059, 21445
\textbardotlessj . . 16596, 16597, 16598, 21374
\textbarglotstop . 16818, 16819
\textbari . 16627, 16628, 16629, 20481, 21383
\textbarin 19071, 20933
\textbarl . . 16341, 16342, 20466
\textbarleftharpoon 19859, 21177
\textbaro 16673, 16675
\textbarp 17725, 20549
\textbarrevglotstop 16822, 16823
\textbarrightharpoon . . . 19865, 21179
\textbarsci 17723, 20548
\textbarscu 17728, 20550
\textbaru . 16738, 16739, 16740, 20490, 21411
\textbarwedge . . . 18962, 20886
\textbbslash 19149, 19150, 20964, 21547
\textBeam 19133, 20959
\textbecause 18618, 18619, 20740, 21487
\textbeltl . 16639, 16640, 16641, 21386
\textBeta 16905, 16936
\textbeta . . 15598, 17001, 20513
\textbetainferior . 17712, 20543
\textbeth 18275, 20614
\textbetween 18766, 20805
\textbf 571
\textBicycle 20162, 21298
\textbigcircle 15702, 15731, 19357, 19358, 20987, 21558
\textbigdoublevee 19921, 21202
\textbigdoublewedge . . . 19919, 21201
\textbigtriangledown . . . 19333, 19334, 20977, 21556
\textbigtriangleup 19318, 19319, 19320, 20972, 21553, 21554
\textBiohazard . . 19397, 21001
\textblacksmiley . 19412, 21006
\textblank 19145
\textbot . 18906, 18907, 20867, 21518
\textbowtie 18968, 18969, 20889, 21535
\textboxast 19905, 21194
\textboxbackslash 19115, 20952
\textboxbar 19355, 20986
\textboxbox 19909, 21196
\textboxbslash . . . 19903, 21193
\textboxcircle . . . 19907, 21195
\textboxdot 18890, 20861
\textboxempty . . 19370, 19371, 20992, 21560
\textboxminus . . . 18886, 20859
\textboxplus 18884, 20858
\textboxslash 19901, 21192
\textboxtimes . . . 18888, 20860
\textbraceleft 530, 2108, 15313, 15826
\textbraceright 531, 2108, 15317, 15831
\textbrokenbar . . 15397, 15847, 15848, 21323
\textbullet . 15321, 18080, 20553
\textbulletoperator 18556
\textbullseye 16793, 16794, 16795, 16796, 21427, 21428
\textBumpeq 18678, 20766
\textbumpeq 18682, 20768

\textcancer 19463, 19464, 21021, 21593
\textCap . 18998, 18999, 20902, 21538
\textcap 18594, 20730
\textcapdot 19945, 21212
\textcapricornus . 19481, 19482, 21027, 21599
\textccnc 20171, 21301
\textccnd 20173
\textccsa 20175, 21302
\textcdj 16807
\textcdot . . 15597, 20193, 21309
\textcdots 19065, 20930
\textcedilla 15224, 15236, 15248, 15432, 15684, 15713, 15889
\textcelsius 15584, 18235
\textcent 15389, 15837
\textcentoldstyle . 16537, 21357
\textCESign 20179, 20180, 21304, 21653
\textCheckedbox . 19373, 19374, 20993, 21561
\textCheckmark . 19621, 19622, 21073, 21619
\textCheckmarkBold . . . 19624, 21074
\textChi 16976
\textchi 3232, 17043, 20534
\textchiinferior . . 17720, 20547
\textcirc 18554, 20715
\textcirceq 18714, 20782
\textcirclearrowleft 19771, 21142
\textcirclearrowright . . . 19773, 21143
\textcircled 15673, 15702, 15731, 19152, 19154, 19156, 19158, 19160, 19162, 19164, 19166, 19168, 19170, 19172, 19174, 19176, 19178, 19180, 19182, 19184, 19186, 19188, 19190, 19192, 19197, 19199, 19201, 19203, 19205, 19211, 19213, 19215, 19217, 19219, 19221, 19223, 19225, 19227, 19229, 19235, 19237, 19239, 19241, 19243, 19245, 19247, 19249, 19251, 19253, 19255, 19257, 19259, 19261, 19263, 19265, 19267, 19269, 19271, 19273, 19275, 19277, 19279, 19281, 19283, 19285, 19287, 19289, 19291, 19293, 19295, 19297, 19299, 19301, 19303, 19305, 19307
\textCircledA . . . 19194, 19195, 20965, 21548
\textcircledast . . . 18878, 18879, 18880, 20856, 21512, 21513
\textcircledcirc . . 18874, 18875, 18876, 20855, 21510, 21511
\textcircleddash . . 18882, 20857
\textcircledP 18245
\textCircleShadow 19732, 21126
\textcirclplus 19928, 21205
\textcircumflex 15268
\textcircumlow . . 15695, 15724, 20116
\textCleaningF . . 19207, 20966
\textCleaningFF . 19209, 20967
\textCleaningP . . 19231, 20968
\textCleaningPP . 19233, 20969
\textclock 19081, 19082, 19083, 20938, 21544, 21545
\textcloseepsilon . 16800, 16801
\textcloseomega . . 16679, 16680, 16681, 16682, 21397, 21398
\textcloserevepsilon 16592, 16593, 16594, 21373
\textCloud 19361, 20988
\textClowerTips . 19657, 21090
\textclubsuitblack . 2229, 19500, 19501, 21606
\textclubsuitwhite 19509
\textCoffeecup . . . 19380, 20995
\textcoloncolonequals . . 19965, 21220
\textcolonequals . 18706, 20778
\textcolonmonetary 18205
\textcolor . . 609, 13572, 13619, 13622, 13953
\textcommatailz . 16505, 16506
\textcomplement . 18505, 20693
\textcompwordmark 18052
\textcong 18650, 20754
\textcopyleft 20168, 20169
\textcopyright . . . 15403, 15856, 20456
\textcorner 16893, 16894
\textCR 15262, 15754
\textcrb . . 16314, 16315, 16316, 16318, 16319, 21340, 21341, 21342
\textcrd . . 16077, 16079, 16080, 16082, 16083, 21332, 21333, 21334
\textcrg 16407, 21354
\textcrh 16128, 21335
\textcrinvglotstop 16368, 16369
\textcrlambda . . . 16345, 16346, 16347, 16348, 16349, 16350, 21346, 21347, 21348, 21349
\textCross 19640, 21082
\textCrossedbox . 19376, 19377, 19378, 20994, 21562, 21563
\textCrossMaltese 19646, 21085
\textCrossOpenShadow . 19642, 21083
\textCrossOutline 19644, 21084
\textcrtwo 16365, 16366
\textctc . . 16560, 16561, 16562, 21366
\textctd 16503, 16504
\textctesh 16727, 16728, 16729, 21408
\textctj . . . 16808, 16809, 21429
\textctjvar 16809, 21429
\textctn 16523, 16524
\textctt 16525, 16526
\textctyogh 16772, 16773, 16774, 21421
\textctz . . 16765, 16766, 16767, 21420
\textCup . 19001, 19002, 20903, 21539
\textcup 18596, 20731
\textcupdot 18835, 20838
\textcupplus 18837, 20839
\textcurlyeqprec . 19020, 20911
\textcurlyeqsucc . 19024, 20913
\textcurlyvee 18984, 18985, 20896, 21536
\textcurlywedge . . 18987, 18988, 20897, 21537
\textcurrency . . . 15393, 15843
\textcurvearrowleft 18389, 20647
\textcurvearrowright . . . 18391, 20648

\textCuttingLine . 19309, 19310, 19311, 19312, 20970, 21549, 21550, 21551
\textdagger 15323, 18073, 18074, 20552, 21446
\textdaggerdbl . . . 15325, 18076, 18077, 18078, 21447, 21448
\textdaleth 18279, 20616
\textdanger 19551, 21047
\textdasheddownarrow . 18490, 20686
\textdasheduparrow 18485, 20684
\textdashleftarrow 18482, 18483, 20683, 21473
\textdashrightarrow 18487, 18488, 20685, 21474
\textDashV 20063, 20064, 21265, 21642
\textDashv 20056, 20057, 21263, 21640
\textdashV 20050, 20051, 21261, 21638
\textdashv 18895, 18896, 20863, 21515
\textDavidStar . . 19648, 19649, 21086, 21620
\textdblig . 16529, 16531, 21355
\textdctzlig 16830, 16831
\textddagger 15326
\textddots 19069, 20932
\textdegree 15416, 15584, 15869
\textDeleatur . . . 18228, 18229, 20604, 21459
\textDelta 16940, 20502
\textdelta . . 3244, 17005, 20515
\textdexiakeraia 16912
\textDiamandSolid 19746, 21131
\textdiameter . . . 19073, 20934
\textdiamond . . . 19343, 19344, 20981, 21557
\textdiamonddots 18119, 20561
\textdiamondsuitblack . . . 2230, 19507
\textdiamondsuitwhite . 19497, 19498, 21605
\textDigamma 17071
\textdigamma 17074
\textDigammagreek 17070
\textdigammagreek 17073, 17075, 21433
\textdiscount 18113
\textdiv . . . 15595, 20191, 21307
\textdivide 15564, 15595, 16023, 20191
\textdivideontimes 18966, 20888
\textDivides 18546, 20711
\textDividesNot . . 18548, 20712
\textdivorced 19565
\textdlsh 18386, 20646
\textdollar . . 534, 15284, 15760, 15761, 15762, 21315, 21316
\textdong 18215
\textdotaccent . . . 15223, 15235, 15247, 15270, 15683, 15712, 16875
\textdotbelow . . . 15227, 15239, 15251, 15294, 15699, 15728, 16900
\textdotdiv 18626, 21488
\textdoteq 18686, 20770
\textdoteqdot . . . 18691, 18692, 20772, 21494
\textdotminus . . . 18625, 18626, 20743, 21488
\textdotplus 18544, 20710
\textdottimes . . . 19933, 21207
\textdoublebarpipe 16381, 16382, 16383, 21353
\textdoublebarpipevar . . 16383, 21353
\textdoublebarwedge . . . 19956, 21216
\textdoublegrave . 15687, 15716, 16896
\textdoublepipe . . 16377, 16378, 16379, 21352
\textdoublepipevar 16379, 21352
\textdoublevee . . . 19952, 19953, 21215, 21637
\textdoublevertline 18059, 21445
\textdoublewedge 19950, 21214
\textDOWNarrow 19329, 19330, 20976, 21555
\textDownarrow . 18457, 20672
\textdownarrow . . 18331, 18332, 18333, 20622, 21467, 21468
\textdowndownarrows . . 18432, 20663
\textdowndownharpoons 19853, 21175
\textdownharpoonleft . . 18415, 20656
\textdownharpoonright . 18412, 20655
\textdownmodels . 20069, 21267
\textdownstep . . . 20099, 20100
\textdownuparrows 18495, 20688
\textdownupharpoons . . 19871, 21181
\textdsbiological . 19545, 21044
\textdschemical . . 19543, 21043
\textdscommercial 19547, 21045
\textdsjuridical . . 19541, 21042
\textdsmedical . . . 19539, 21041
\textdsmilitary . . 19536, 19537, 21040, 21610
\textdtimes 19936, 21208
\textdyoghlig 16827, 16828
\textdzlig 16824, 16825, 16826, 21431
\textearth 19431, 19432, 21011, 21581
\textEightAsterisk 19730, 21125
\textEightFlowerPetal . . 19708, 21115
\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved 19727, 21124
\texteightinferior . 18165, 20584
\textEightStar . . . 19687, 21105
\textEightStarBold 19689, 21106
\textEightStarConvex . . 19683, 21103
\textEightStarTaper . . . 19681, 21102
\texteightsuperior 18133, 20568
\texteinferior 18181, 20592
\textell 18241, 20607
\textellipsis . . . 540, 541, 15328, 18084, 18085, 21449
\textemdash . 746, 15330, 18056
\textemptyset . . . 18513, 18514, 20697, 21475
\textEncodingNoboundary 543, 20435
\textendash . . 747, 15332, 18054
\textEnvelope . . . 19603, 19604, 21065, 21617
\textEpsilon 3229, 16919, 16942
\textepsilon . . 3230, 3231, 3234, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239,

3243, 3244, 16990, 17007, 20516
\texteqcirc 18710, 20780
\texteqcolon 18628, 20744
\texteqdot 19961, 21218
\texteqsim 18642, 20750
\texteqslantgtr . . 20000, 21236
\texteqslantless . . 19998, 21235
\textequalscolon . 18708, 20779
\textequalsinferior 18173, 20588
\textequalsuperior 18141, 20572
\textequiv 18730, 18731, 20789, 21498
\textEreversed 16327
\textesh . . . 16719, 16720, 20489
\textestimated . . . 18267, 18268, 18269, 21461, 21462
\textEta 16921, 16946
\texteta . 3229, 3230, 3232, 3235, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3242, 3243, 16992, 17011, 20518
\texteuro . 15385, 18217, 18218, 18219, 18220, 18221, 18222, 18223, 18224, 18225, 18226, 21450, 21451, 21452, 21453, 21454, 21455, 21456, 21457, 21458
\textexclamdown 750, 959, 15387, 15835
\textexists 18509, 20695
\textfallingdoteq . 18697, 20774
\textfatsemi 19926, 21204
\textFax . 20157, 20158, 21296, 21652
\textfax 18281, 20617
\textfemale 19425, 21576
\textFemaleFemale 19553, 21048
\textFemaleMale . 19557, 21050
\textfi 748, 15360, 20118
\TextField 6191
\textFinv 18271, 20612
\textFire 20160, 21297
\textfishhookr . . . 16704, 16705, 16706, 16707, 21405, 21406
\textfivedots 20095, 21278
\textfiveeighths 18315
\textFiveFlowerOpen . . 19706, 21114
\textFiveFlowerPetal . . . 19704, 21113
\textfiveinferior . . 18159, 20581
\textfivesixths 18309
\textFiveStar 19363, 20989
\textFiveStarCenterOpen 19665, 21094
\textFiveStarConvex . . . 19673, 21098
\textFiveStarOpen 19365, 20990
\textFiveStarOpenCircled 19663, 21093
\textFiveStarOpenDotted 19667, 21095
\textFiveStarOutline . . . 19669, 21096
\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy 19671, 21097
\textFiveStarShadow . . . 19675, 21099
\textfivesuperior . 18127, 20565
\textfl 749, 15362, 20120
\textFlag . 19531, 19532, 21038, 21609
\textflat 19520, 21033
\textflorin 15334, 16330, 16331, 21343
\textflq 635, 15591, 20187
\textflqq 633, 15589, 20185
\textforall 18503, 20692
\textForward 19322, 20973
\textForwardToIndex . . . 19140, 20962
\textFourAsterisk 19651, 21087
\textfourfifths 18305
\textfourinferior . 18157, 20580
\textFourStar . . . 19659, 21091
\textFourStarOpen 19661, 21092
\textfoursuperior . 18125, 20564
\textfourth 18117, 20560
\textfractionsolidus 15336, 18107
\textfrown 19093, 20943
\textfrownie 19406, 19407, 21004, 21572
\textfrq 636, 15592, 20188
\textfrqq 634, 15590, 20186
\textfullnote 20134, 20135, 21286, 21649
\textGame 18283, 20618
\textGamma 16938, 20501
\textgamma . . 3240, 3241, 3242, 17003, 20514
\textgammainferior 17714, 20544
\textGaPa 20122, 21280
\textge 18743, 20794
\textgemini 19460, 19461, 21020, 21592
\textGentsroom . . 20164, 21299
\textgeq . 18742, 18744, 20793, 21502
\textgeqq 18750, 20797
\textgeqslant 19971, 21223
\textgg 18762, 20803
\textggg 19012, 20908
\textgimel 18277, 20615
\textglobfall 18345, 21470
\textglobrise 18342, 21469
\textglotstop 16776, 16777, 16778, 16779, 20498, 21422, 21423
\textglq 631, 15587, 20183
\textglqq 629, 15585, 20181
\textgnapprox . . . 19990, 21232
\textgneq 19986, 21230
\textgneqq 18756, 20800
\textgnsim 19044, 20922
\textgravedbl 16888
\textgravemacron 15675, 15704, 15733, 17783, 17786, 17887, 17890
\textgreater 15298, 15810
\textgrq 632, 15588, 20184
\textgrqq 630, 15586, 20182
\textGslash 16404
\textgslash 16406, 16407, 21354
\textgtrapprox . . . 19979, 21227
\textgtrdot 19008, 20906
\textgtreqless . . . 19018, 20910
\textgtreqqless . . 19996, 21234
\textgtrless 18789, 20815
\textgtrsim 18780, 18781, 20811, 21504
\textguarani 18233
\texthalflength . . 16870, 16871
\texthalfnote 20137, 20138, 21287, 21650
\textHandCuffLeft 19382, 20996
\textHandCuffRight . . . 19384, 20997
\textHandLeft . . . 19386, 19387, 20998, 21564

\textHandRight . . 19389, 19390, 19391, 19392, 20999, 21565, 21566, 21567
\textHaPa 20124, 21281
\texthateq 18718, 18719, 18720, 20784, 21495, 21496
\texthausaB 16321, 20463
\texthausaD 16325, 20464
\texthausaK 16336, 20465
\texthbar . 16127, 16128, 16129, 16130, 20462, 21335, 21336, 21337
\texthdotfor 18082, 20554
\textheartsuitblack 2231, 19505
\textheartsuitwhite 19493, 19494, 19495, 21603, 21604
\textheng . 20101, 20103, 21645
\textHermaphrodite . . . 19559, 21051
\texthexagon 19135, 20960
\texthexstar 19570, 21053
\texthinferior 18189, 20596
\texthookleftarrow 18372, 20640
\texthookrightarrow . . . 18374, 20641
\textHslash 16125
\texthslash 18237, 20605
\textHT 15258, 15750
\texthtb . 16552, 16553, 16554, 16555, 21363, 21364
\texthtbardotlessj 16722, 16723
\texthtc 16322, 16323
\texthtd . 16566, 16567, 16568, 16569, 21368, 21369
\texthtg . . 16599, 16600, 16601, 21375
\textht h . 16619, 16620, 16621, 16622, 21380, 21381
\texththeng 16623, 16624, 16625, 21382
\texthtk . 16337, 16338, 16339, 21345
\texthtp 16355, 16356
\texthtq 16815, 16816
\texthtrtaild 17732, 17733, 20551
\texthtscg 16803, 16804
\texthtt 16360, 16361
\texthungarumlaut 15272, 15690, 15719, 16883
\texthvlig 16332, 16333, 16334, 21344
\textiiint 18603, 20734
\textiinferior 17704, 20539
\textiint 18601, 20733
\textIm 18239, 20606
\textin 18520, 20700
\textInfo 20177, 21303
\textinfty 18563, 20718
\textint . . 18598, 18599, 20732, 21485
\textinterleave . . . 20080, 21272
\textinterrobang 18105
\textinterrobangdown . . 20092, 20093
\textinvamp 18285, 18286, 18287, 21463, 21464
\textinvbackneg . . 19079, 20937
\textinvbreve 15649, 15692, 15721, 16454, 16456, 16467, 16469, 16470, 16480, 16482, 16496, 16498
\textinvdiameter . 19879, 21185
\textinve 16402, 20467
\textinvglotstop . . 16786, 16787, 20500
\textinvneg 19940, 21210
\textinvscr . 16714, 16715, 20488
\textIota . . 16923, 16950, 16984
\textiota 3229, 3230, 3231, 3233, 3236, 3244, 16994, 17015, 17049, 20520
\textIotadieresis . 16932, 16983
\textipagamma . . 16610, 16611, 20479, 21377
\textisuperior . . . 18123, 20563
\textit 573
\textJackStar . . . 19653, 21088
\textJackStarBold 19655, 21089
\textjinferior 20089, 21276
\textJoin 19924, 21203
\textjupiter 19439, 19440, 21013, 21585
\textKappa 16952
\textkappa . . 3231, 3233, 3236, 17017, 20521
\textKeyboard . . . 19097, 20945
\textkinferior 18191, 20597
\textKoppa 17077
\textkoppa 17080
\textKoppagreek 17078
\textkoppagreek 17081
\textkra 16169
\textLadiesroom . 20166, 21300
\textLambda 16954, 20504
\textlambda 3236, 3244, 17019, 20522
\textlangle 19099, 20946
\textlatin 619, 7126
\textlbrackdbl . . . 19764, 19765, 21140, 21621
\textlcurvearrowdown . . 19819, 19820, 19821, 21164, 21623, 21624
\textlcurvearrowse 19811, 21161
\textlcurvearrowsw 19814, 21162
\textle 18738, 20792
\textleadsto 19805, 21159
\textLeftarrow . . . 18449, 20669
\textleftarrow . . . 18323, 20619
\textleftarrowtail . 18366, 20637
\textleftarrowtriangle . . 18497, 20689
\textleftbarharpoon 19856, 21176
\textLEFTCIRCLE 19348, 20983
\textleftharpoondown . . 18397, 20650
\textleftharpoonup 18394, 20649
\textleftleftarrows 18426, 20660
\textleftleftharpoons . . . 19844, 21172
\textleftmoon . . . 19417, 21008
\textLeftrightarrow 18460, 20673
\textleftrightarrow . 2234, 18335, 20623
\textleftrightarrows 18424, 20659
\textleftrightarrowtriangle 18501, 20691
\textleftrightharpoon . . . 19833, 21168
\textleftrightharpoons . . 18435, 20664
\textleftslice 20002, 21237
\textleftspoon . . . 19762, 21139
\textleftsquigarrow 18477, 20681
\textlefttherefore . 18115, 20559
\textleftthreetimes 18976, 20892
\textlengthmark . 16867, 16868
\textleo . . 19466, 19467, 21022, 21594

\textleq . . 18737, 18739, 20791, 21501
\textleqq 18746, 20795
\textleqslant 19967, 21221
\textless 15296, 15808
\textlessapprox . . 19975, 21225
\textlessdot 19006, 20905
\textlesseqgtr . . . 19015, 20909
\textlesseqqgtr . . 19993, 21233
\textlessgtr 18787, 20814
\textlesssim 18777, 18778, 20810, 21503
\textLF 15260, 15752
\textLHD 19341, 20980
\textlhd . . 18940, 18941, 20878, 21529
\textlhookfour . . . 20104, 20106, 21646
\textlhooknwarrow 19797, 21155
\textlhooksearrow 19801, 21157
\textlhookt 16358, 16359
\textlhtlongi 16709, 16710
\textlhtlongy 16841, 16842
\textlibra . 19472, 19473, 21024, 21596
\textlightning . . . 18382, 18383, 20645, 21471
\textlinferior 18193, 20598
\textlira 18207
\textll 18758, 20801
\textllcorner 19089, 20941
\textLleftarrow . . 18473, 20679
\textlll 19010, 20907
\textllparenthesis . 19875, 21183
\textlnapprox . . . 19988, 21231
\textlneq 19983, 21229
\textlneqq 18754, 20799
\textlnot 15410, 15863
\textlnsim 19042, 20921
\textlogicalnot . . . 15409, 15593, 15862, 20189
\textLongleftarrow 19781, 21147
\textlongleftarrow 19775, 21144
\textLongleftrightarrow . 19785, 21149
\textlongleftrightarrow . 19779, 21146
\textlonglegr 16697, 16698, 16699, 20486, 21403
\textLongmapsfrom 19789, 21151
\textLongmapsto . 19791, 21152
\textlongmapsto . 19787, 21150
\textLongrightarrow . . . 19783, 21148
\textlongrightarrow 19777, 21145
\textlongs 16313, 18014
\textlooparrowleft 18376, 20642
\textlooparrowright 18378, 20643
\textlozenge 19346, 20982
\textlptr 16853, 16854
\textlquill 18109
\textlrcorner 19091, 20942
\textltailm 16657, 16658, 16659, 16660, 21392, 21393
\textltailn 16661, 16662, 16663, 16664, 21394, 21395
\textltilde 16636, 16637, 16638, 21385
\textltimes 18971, 20890
\textlyoghlig 16646, 16647, 16648, 21388
\textmacronbelow 15226, 15238, 15250, 15307, 15698, 15727, 16902
\textmale 19434, 19435, 19436, 19437, 21012, 21582, 21583, 21584
\textMaleMale . . . 19555, 21049
\textManFace . . . 20152, 21294
\textmanstar 19549, 21046
\textmapsto 18370, 20639
\textmarried 19563
\textmd 572
\textmeasuredangle 18567, 20720
\textmercury 19421, 19422, 21010, 21575
\textmho . 18260, 18261, 20610, 21460
\textmid 18574, 20722
\textMineSign . . . 19534, 21039
\textminferior . . . 18195, 20599
\textminus 15342, 18540
\textminusdot . . . 19930, 19931, 21206, 21634
\textminusinferior 18171, 20587
\textminussuperior 18139, 20571
\textmoo 19873, 21182
\textMoon 20150, 21293
\textMountain . . . 19581, 21057
\textmp 18542, 20709
\textMu 3234, 16956
\textmu . 3230, 3231, 3232, 3235, 3242, 3243, 15426, 15880, 20523
\textmugreek 17021, 20524
\textmultimap . . . 18958, 20884
\textmultimapboth 19913, 21198
\textmultimapdotbothA 18954, 20882
\textmultimapdotbothB 18956, 20883
\textmultiply 15495, 15594, 15951, 15952, 15953, 20190, 21329, 21330
\textMundus 20148, 21292
\textmusicalnote . 19512, 19513, 19514, 21607
\textMVAt 15812, 20455
\textMVComma . 15780, 20441
\textMVDivision . 15786, 20444
\textMVEight . . . 15804, 20453
\textMVFive 15798, 20450
\textMVFour 15796, 20449
\textMVMinus . . . 15782, 20442
\textMVNine 15806, 20454
\textMVOne 15790, 20446
\textMVPeriod . . 15784, 20443
\textMVPlus 15778, 20440
\textMVSeven . . . 15802, 20452
\textMVSix 15800, 20451
\textMVThree . . . 15794, 20448
\textMVTwo 15792, 20447
\textMVZero 15788, 20445
\textnabla 18518, 20699
\textnaira 18209
\textnapostrophe 16203
\textnapprox 18657, 18658, 20757, 21491
\textnapproxeq . . 18662, 20759
\textnasymp 18675, 18676, 20765, 21493
\textnatural 19522, 21034
\textnbackcong . . 18671, 20763
\textnbacksim . . . 18635, 20747
\textnbacksimeq . 18982, 20895
\textnBumpeq . . . 18680, 20767
\textnbumpeq . . . 18684, 20769
\textncirceq 18716, 20783
\textncong 18653, 20755
\textncurlyeqprec 19022, 20912

\textncurlyeqsucc 19026, 20914
\textnDashV 20066, 20067, 21266, 21643
\textnDashv 20059, 20060, 21264, 21641
\textndashV 20053, 20054, 21262, 21639
\textndashv 18898, 18899, 20864, 21516
\textnDoteq 18694, 20773
\textndoteq 18688, 20771
\textndownmodels 20071, 21268
\textndownvdash . 18904, 20866
\textne 18727, 20788
\textNearrow 18467, 20676
\textnearrow 18341, 18342, 20626, 21469
\textneg .. 15593, 20189, 21305
\textneptune 19448, 19449, 21016, 21588
\textneq . 18726, 18728, 20787, 21497
\textneqcirc 18712, 20781
\textneqdot 19963, 21219
\textneqsim 18644, 20751
\textnequiv 18733, 18734, 18735, 20790, 21499, 21500
\textneswarrow .. 19795, 21154
\textNeutral 19561, 21052
\textnewtie 15701, 15730, 16898
\textnexists 18511, 20696
\textnfallingdoteq 18699, 20775
\textngeq 18775, 20809
\textngeqq 18752, 20798
\textngeqslant ... 19973, 21224
\textngg 18764, 20804
\textngtr 18770, 20807
\textngtrapprox .. 19981, 21228
\textngtrless 18791, 20816
\textngtrsim 18785, 20813
\textnhateq 18722, 20785
\textni ... 18526, 18527, 20703, 21476
\textNibRight ... 19617, 21071
\textNibSolidRight 19619, 21072
\textniepsilon ... 16582, 16583, 20474, 21371
\textniiota 16631, 16632, 20482, 21384
\textnineinferior . 18167, 20585
\textninesuperior . 18135, 20569
\textninferior 18197, 20600
\textniphi 16684, 20485
\textniupsilon ... 16742, 16743, 20491, 21412
\textnLeftarrow .. 18441, 20666
\textnleftarrow .. 18349, 20629
\textnLeftrightarrow ... 18443, 20667
\textnleftrightarrow 18380, 20644
\textnleq 18773, 20808
\textnleqq 18748, 20796
\textnleqslant ... 19969, 21222
\textnless 18768, 20806
\textnlessapprox . 19977, 21226
\textnlessgtr 18793, 20817
\textnlesssim 18783, 20812
\textnll 18760, 20802
\textnmid 18576, 18577, 20723, 21482
\textNoChemicalCleaning 19893, 21189
\textnormal 567
\textnotbackslash 19113, 20951
\textnotin 18522, 20701
\textnotowner ... 18529, 18530, 20704, 21477
\textnotperp 19756, 21136
\textnotslash 19110, 20950
\textnoway 19579, 21056
\textnparallel ... 18581, 18582, 20725
\textnprec 18811, 20826
\textnprecapprox . 20032, 21252
\textnpreccurlyeq 19028, 20915
\textnpreceq 20008, 21240
\textnpreceqq ... 20020, 21246
\textnprecsim ... 18805, 20823
\textnqsubseteq .. 19032, 20917
\textnqsupseteq .. 19034, 20918
\textnRightarrow 18446, 20668
\textnrightarrow . 18351, 20630
\textnrisingdoteq . 18704, 20777
\textnrleg . 16352, 16354, 21350
\textnsim 18640, 20749
\textnsimeq 18648, 20753
\textnsqsubset ... 18841, 20841
\textnsqsubseteq . 18849, 20845
\textnsqsupset ... 18845, 20843
\textnsqsupseteq . 18853, 20847
\textnSubset 18992, 20899
\textnsubset 18819, 20830
\textnsubseteq ... 18827, 20834
\textnsubseteqq .. 20044, 21258
\textnsucc 18813, 20827
\textnsuccapprox . 20036, 21254
\textnsucccurlyeq 19030, 20916
\textnsucceq 20012, 21242
\textnsucceqq ... 20024, 21248
\textnsuccsim ... 18809, 20825
\textnsuperior ... 18147, 20575
\textnSupset 18996, 20901
\textnsupset 18821, 20831
\textnsupseteq ... 18829, 20835
\textnsupseteqq .. 20048, 21260
\textntriangleleft . 19050, 19051, 20925, 21542
\textntrianglelefteq 19057, 20927
\textntriangleright 19053, 19054, 20926, 21543
\textntrianglerighteq ... 19060, 19061, 20928
\textntriplesim .. 18667, 20761
\textntwoheadleftarrow . 18355, 20632
\textntwoheadrightarrow 18362, 20635
\textNu 16958
\textnu . 3231, 3233, 3237, 3238, 3239, 17023, 20525
\textnumbersign ... 533, 15282, 15758
\textnumeralsigngreek ... 16911
\textnumeralsignlowergreek 16914
\textnumero 18243
\textnupmodels .. 20075, 21270
\textnupvdash ... 18909, 18910, 20868, 21519
\textnVDash 18937, 18938, 20877, 21528
\textnVdash 18934, 18935, 20876, 21527
\textnvDash 18930, 18931, 18932, 20875, 21525, 21526
\textnvdash 18927, 18928, 20874, 21524
\textnVvash 18921, 20872
\textNwarrow ... 18465, 20675
\textnwarrow 18339, 20625

\textnwsearrow . . 19793, 21153
\textobar . 19881, 19882, 21186, 21627
\textobot . 19890, 19891, 21188, 21631
\textobslash 19884, 19885, 19886, 19887, 21187, 21628, 21629, 21630
\textObullseye . . . 16796, 21428
\textodiv 19938, 21209
\textodot . 18871, 18872, 20854, 21509
\textogonek 15274, 15691, 15720, 16879
\textogreaterthan 19898, 19899, 21191, 21633
\textohm 18258
\textoiint 18608, 20736
\textoinferior 18183, 20593
\textoint . 18605, 18606, 20735, 21486
\textointclockwise 18611, 20737
\textointctrclockwise . . . 18613, 20738
\textolessthan . . . 19895, 19896, 21190, 21632
\textOmega 16929, 16981, 20511
\textomega . . 3229, 3230, 3243, 17047, 17058, 20536
\textOmicron . . . 16925, 16962
\textomicron . 3230, 3231, 3234, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 17027, 17053
\textominus 18862, 18863, 20851, 21506
\textoneeighth 18311
\textonefifth 18299
\textonehalf 15442, 15899
\textoneinferior . . 18151, 20577
\textoneninth 18291
\textonequarter . . 15440, 15897
\textoneseventh 18289
\textonesixth 18307
\textonesuperior . 15434, 15891, 20459
\textonetenth 18293
\textonethird 18295
\textoo 20114, 21279
\textopenbullet . . 19352, 20985
\textopencorner . . 16891, 16892
\textopeno 16557, 16558, 16559, 20470, 21365
\textoplus 18859, 18860, 20850, 21505
\textordfeminine . 15405, 15858
\textordmasculine 15436, 15893
\textoslash 18868, 18869, 20853, 21508
\textotimes 18865, 18866, 20852, 21507
\textovee . 18591, 18592, 20729, 21484
\textowedge 18586, 18587, 20727, 21483
\textparagraph 539, 15428, 15882, 15883, 21326
\textparallel 18579, 20724
\textparenleft . 754, 755, 15290, 15772
\textparenleftinferior . . . 18175, 20589
\textparenleftsuperior . . 18143, 20573
\textparenright . . 15292, 15774
\textparenrightinferior . . 18177, 20590
\textparenrightsuperior . 18145, 20574
\textpartial 18507, 20694
\textPeace 19606, 21066
\textPencilRight . 19613, 21069
\textPencilRightDown . . 19611, 21068
\textPencilRightUp 19615, 21070
\textpentagon . . . 20085, 21274
\textpercent . 535, 15286, 15764
\textperiodcentered 15430, 15597, 15885, 15886, 15887, 20193, 21327, 21328
\textperp 19754, 21135
\textpertenthousand 18089
\textperthousand . 15344, 18087
\textpeseta 18211
\textpeso 18231
\textPhi 16974, 20509
\textphi 3236, 3240, 3241, 17041, 20533
\textphiinferior . . 17718, 20546
\textPhone 19367, 19368, 20991, 21559
\textPhoneHandset 19597, 21062
\textPi 3233, 3235, 16964, 20506
\textpi . . 3230, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 17029, 20527
\textpinferior 18199, 20601
\textpipe . 16373, 16374, 16375, 21351
\textpipevar 16375, 21351
\textpisces 19487, 19488, 21029, 21601
\textpitchfork . . . 19004, 20904
\textPlane 19601, 21064
\textPlus 19634, 21079
\textPlusCenterOpen . . 19638, 21081
\textplusinferior . 18169, 20586
\textplusminus . . 15418, 15596, 15871, 20192
\textPlusOutline . 19632, 21078
\textplussuperior . 18137, 20570
\textPlusThinCenterOpen 19636, 21080
\textpluto 19451, 19452, 21017, 21589
\textpm . . . 15596, 20192, 21308
\textpointer 18492, 20687
\textprec 18795, 20818
\textprecapprox . . 20030, 21251
\textpreccurlyeq . 18799, 20820
\textpreceq 20006, 21239
\textpreceqq 20018, 21245
\textprecnapprox . 20038, 21255
\textprecneq 20014, 21243
\textprecneqq . . . 20026, 21249
\textprecnsim . . . 19046, 20923
\textprecsim 18803, 20822
\textprime 18091, 20555
\textprimstress . . 16861, 16862
\textprod 18534, 20706
\textpropto 18560, 18561, 20717, 21478
\textPsi 16978, 20510
\textpsi 17045, 20535
\textPUaolig 20111, 20112, 21648
\textPUdblig 16530, 16531, 21355
\textPUfemale . . . 19424, 19425, 19426, 19427, 19428, 19429, 21576, 21577, 21578, 21579, 21580

\textPUheng 20102, 20103, 21645
\textPUlhookfour 20105, 20106, 21646
\textPUnrleg 16353, 16354, 21350
\textPUqplig 16533, 16534, 21356
\textPUrevscr . . . 17699, 17700, 21440
\textPUrhooka . . 17730, 17731, 21441
\textPUrhooke . . 17735, 17736, 21442
\textPUrhookepsilon . . . 17739, 17740, 21443
\textPUrhookopeno 17743, 17744, 21444
\textPUscf . 20108, 20109, 21647
\textPUsck 17690, 17691, 21437
\textPUscm 17693, 17694, 21438
\textPUscp 17696, 17697, 21439
\textPUuncrfemale 19567, 19568, 21611
\textQoppa 17060
\textqoppa 17062
\textqplig . 16532, 16534, 21356
\textquarternote . 19511, 21030
\textquestiondown . . . 751, 960, 15446, 15903
\textquotedbl . . . 15280, 15756
\textquotedblleft . 15348, 15586, 18067, 20182
\textquotedblright 15350, 18069
\textquoteleft . . . 15352, 15588, 18061, 20184
\textquoteright . . 15354, 18063
\textquotesingle 15770
\textRadioactivity 19394, 19395, 21000, 21568
\textRain 19577, 21055
\textraiseglotstop 16850, 16851
\textrangle 19101, 20947
\textrbrackdbl . . . 19767, 19768, 21141, 21622
\textrcurvearrowdown . . 19824, 19825, 19826, 21165, 21625, 21626
\textrcurvearrowleft . . . 19828, 21166
\textrcurvearrowne 19808, 21160
\textrcurvearrowright . . 19831, 21167
\textrcurvearrowse 19817, 21163
\textRe 18250, 20609
\textrecipe 18252
\textRectangle . . . 19750, 21133
\textRectangleBold 19752, 21134
\textRectangleThin 19748, 21132
\textrecycle 19526, 19527, 21036, 21608
\textreferencemark 18103
\textregistered . . . 15412, 15865
\textRequest 19131, 20958
\textrevapostrophe 16847, 16848
\textrevc 18319
\textrevE 16328
\textreve . . 16571, 16572, 20472
\textrevepsilon . . 16585, 16586, 20475
\textrevglotstop . 16782, 16783, 16784, 20499, 21424
\textrevscr 17698, 17700, 21440
\textrevyogh 16363, 16364
\textRewind 19336, 20978
\textRewindToIndex . . . 19143, 20963
\textRHD 19327, 20975
\textrhd . 18943, 18944, 20879, 21530
\textRho 16966
\textrho 3234, 3235, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 17031, 20528
\textrhoinferior . . 17716, 20545
\textrhooka 17729, 17731, 21441
\textrhooke 17734, 17736, 21442
\textrhookepsilon 17738, 17740, 21443
\textrhooknearrow 19799, 21156
\textrhookopeno . 17742, 17744, 21444
\textrhookrevepsilon . . . 16588, 16589, 16590, 20476, 21372
\textrhookschwa . 16577, 16578, 16579, 21370
\textrhookswarrow 19803, 21158
\textRightarrow . 18454, 18455, 20671, 21472
\textrightarrow . . . 2233, 18327, 18328, 18329, 20621, 21465, 21466
\textrightarrowtail 18368, 20638
\textrightarrowtriangle . 18499, 20690
\textrightbarharpoon . . . 19862, 21178
\textRIGHTCIRCLE . . . 19350, 20984
\textrightharpoondown . 18409, 20654
\textrightharpoonup . . . 18406, 20653
\textrightleftarrows 18418, 20657
\textrightleftharpoon . . . 19835, 21169
\textrightleftharpoons . . 18438, 20665
\textrightmoon . . 19419, 21009
\textrightrightarrows . . . 18430, 20662
\textrightrightharpoons . 19850, 21174
\textrightslice . . . 20004, 21238
\textrightsquigarrow . . . 18479, 20682
\textrightthreetimes . . . 18978, 20893
\textrinferior 17706, 20540
\textring . 15221, 15233, 15245, 15276, 15681, 15710, 16877
\textringlow 15694, 15723, 16886
\textriota 18263, 20611
\textrisingdoteq . . 18702, 20776
\textrm 568
\textrptr 16856, 16857
\textrquill 18111
\textRrightarrow . 18475, 20680
\textrrparenthesis 19877, 21184
\textrtaild 16563, 16564, 16565, 20471, 21367
\textrtaill 16643, 16644, 16645, 21387
\textrtailn 16666, 16667, 16668, 21396
\textrtailr 16700, 16701, 16702, 21404
\textrtails 16716, 16717, 16718, 21407
\textrtailt 16734, 16735, 16736, 21410

\textrtailz 16762, 16763, 16764, 21419
\textrtimes 18974, 20891
\textsagittarius . . 19478, 19479, 21026, 21598
\textSampi 17084
\textsampi 17087
\textSampigreek 17083
\textsampigreek 17086
\textsaturn 19442, 19443, 21014, 21586
\textsc 574
\textsca 17681, 17682
\textscb 16797, 16798
\textscd 17684, 20537
\textsce 17685, 17686
\textscf . . . 20107, 20109, 21647
\textscg . . . 16606, 16607, 20478
\textsch 16805, 16806
\textschwa . 16574, 16575, 20473
\textschwainferior 18187, 20595
\textsci . . . 16633, 16634, 20483
\textScissorHollowRight 19595, 21061
\textScissorRight . 19589, 19590, 19591, 21059, 21615, 21616
\textScissorRightBrokenBottom 19585, 19586, 19587, 21613, 21614
\textScissorRightBrokenTop 19593, 21060
\textscj 17687, 17688
\textsck . . . 17689, 17691, 21437
\textscl 16813, 16814
\textscm . . 17692, 17694, 21438
\textscn . . . 16669, 16670, 20484
\textscoelig 16676, 16677
\textscorpio 19475, 19476, 21025, 21597
\textscp . . . 17695, 17697, 21439
\textscr . . . 16711, 16712, 20487
\textscripta 16544, 16545, 16546, 20469, 21360
\textscriptg 16603, 16604, 16605, 20477, 21376
\textscriptv 16745, 16746, 20492
\textscu . . . 17701, 17702, 20538
\textscy . . . 16759, 16760, 20496
\textSearrow 18469, 20677
\textsearrow 18344, 18345, 20627, 21470
\textSech 20144, 21290
\textsecond 18093, 20556
\textsecstress 16864, 16865
\textsection 15399, 15850, 15851, 15852, 21324, 21325
\textSePa 20130, 21284
\textservicemark 18254
\textsetminus . . . 15302, 18550, 20713
\textseveneighths 18317
\textseveninferior 18163, 20583
\textsevensuperior 18131, 20567
\textsf 569, 13619, 13622
\textsharp 19524, 21035
\textshuffle 19915, 21199
\textSigma . 3232, 16968, 20507
\textsigma . . . 3229, 3230, 3244, 17035, 20530
\textsim . 18630, 18631, 20745, 21489
\textsimeq 18646, 20752
\textsinferior 18201, 20602
\textSixFlowerAlternate 19702, 21112
\textSixFlowerAltPetal . 19712, 21117
\textSixFlowerOpenCenter 19698, 21110
\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved 19695, 21109
\textsixinferior . . 18161, 20582
\textSixStar 19685, 21104
\textsixsuperior . . 18129, 20566
\textSixteenStarLight . . 19693, 21108
\textsixteenthnote 19518, 21032
\textsl 575
\textslashc 16536, 16537, 16539, 20468, 21357, 21358
\textslashdiv 20091, 21277
\textsmallin 18524, 20702
\textsmallowns . . 18532, 20705
\textsmile 19095, 20944
\textsmiley 19409, 19410, 21005, 21573
\textSnowflake . . 19716, 21119
\textSnowflakeChevron . 19714, 21118
\textSnowflakeChevronBold 19718, 21120
\textSoccerBall . . 19572, 19573, 21612
\textspadesuitblack 2232, 19490, 19491, 21602
\textspadesuitwhite 19503
\textSparkle 19720, 21121
\textSparkleBold . 19722, 21122
\textsphericalangle 18569, 18570, 18571, 18572, 20721, 21479, 21480, 21481
\textsqcap 18855, 20848
\textsqcup 18857, 20849
\textsqdoublecap . 19942, 19943, 21211, 21635
\textsqdoublecup . 19947, 19948, 21213, 21636
\textsqsubset 18839, 20840
\textsqsubseteq . . 18847, 20844
\textsqsubsetneq . 19036, 19037, 20919, 21540
\textsqsupset 18843, 20842
\textsqsupseteq . . 18851, 20846
\textsqsupsetneq . 19039, 19040, 20920, 21541
\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight 19741, 21129
\textSquareCastShadowTopRight 19744, 21130
\textsquaredots . . 18623, 20742
\textSquareShadowBottomRight 19735, 21127
\textSquareTopRight . . . 19738, 21128
\textsslash 20082, 20083, 21273, 21644
\textstar 18964, 20887
\textsterling 15391, 15839, 15840, 15841, 21321, 21322
\textStigma 17065
\textstigma 17068
\textStigmagreek 17064
\textstigmagreek 17067
\textstmaryrdbaro 19107, 19108, 21546
\textstretchc 16788, 16789, 16790, 16791, 21425, 21426

\textstretchcvar . . 16791, 21426
\textsubbreve . . . 15665, 15696, 15725, 17826, 17828
\textsubcircum . . 15662, 15663, 15695, 15724, 17778, 17780, 17794, 17796, 17854, 17856, 17882, 17884, 17938, 17940, 17950, 17952
\textsubring 15655, 15656, 15694, 15723, 17746, 17748
\textSubset 18990, 20898
\textsubset 18815, 20828
\textsubseteq 18823, 20832
\textsubseteqq . . . 20042, 21257
\textsubsetneq . . . 18831, 20836
\textsubtilde 15666, 15667, 15697, 15726, 17798, 17800, 17830, 17832, 17946, 17948
\textsubumlaut . . 15653, 15654, 15693, 15722, 17942, 17944
\textsucc 18797, 20819
\textsuccapprox . . 20034, 21253
\textsucccurlyeq . 18801, 20821
\textsucceq 20010, 21241
\textsucceqq 20022, 21247
\textsuccnapprox . 20040, 21256
\textsuccneq 20016, 21244
\textsuccneqq . . . 20028, 21250
\textsuccnsim . . . 19048, 20924
\textsuccsim 18807, 20824
\textsum 18538, 20708
\textsun . 19414, 19415, 21007, 21574
\textSunCload . . . 19575, 21054
\textSunshineOpenCircled 19710, 21116
\textSupset 18994, 20900
\textsupset 18817, 20829
\textsupseteq 18825, 20833
\textsupseteqq . . . 20046, 21259
\textsupsetneq . . . 18833, 20837
\textsurd 18558, 20716
\textSwarrow 18471, 20678
\textswarrow 18347, 20628
\TextSymbolUnavailable 15252, 15253, 15255
\textt 8297
\textTape 19599, 21063
\textTau 16970
\texttau 3231, 3235, 3237, 3238, 3239, 17037, 20531
\texttaurus 19457, 19458, 21019, 21591
\texttctclig 16838, 16839
\textTent 19583, 21058
\textteshlig 16834, 16835, 16836, 21432
\texttherefore . . . 18615, 18616, 20739
\textTheta . 3243, 16948, 20503
\texttheta 17013, 20519
\textthird 18095, 20557
\textThorn 15510, 15968, 20460
\textthorn 15579, 16037, 16039, 20461
\textthreeeighths 18313
\textthreefifths 18303
\textthreeinferior . 18155, 20579
\textthreequarters 15444, 15901
\textthreesuperior 15422, 15875, 20458
\texttie . . . 15700, 15729, 16904
\texttilde . 15219, 15231, 15243, 15278, 15679, 15708, 16881
\texttildelow 15697, 15726, 16890
\texttimes . 15594, 20190, 21306
\texttinferior 18203, 20603
\texttop . 18901, 18902, 20865, 21517
\texttrademark . . 15358, 18256
\texttriangle 18516, 20698
\texttriangleeq . . 18724, 20786
\texttriangleleft . . 19339, 20979
\texttriangleright . 19325, 20974
\texttriplesim . . . 18664, 18665, 20760, 21492
\textTslash 16263
\texttslash 16265
\texttslig 16832, 16833
\texttt 570
\textTumbler 19105, 20949
\textturna 16540, 16541, 16542, 21359
\textturnh 16615, 16616, 16617, 16618, 21378, 21379
\textturnk 16810, 16811, 16812, 21430
\textturnlonglegr . 16690, 16691, 16692, 21401
\textturnm 16649, 16650, 16651, 16652, 21389, 21390
\textturnmrleg . . 16654, 16655, 16656, 21391
\textturnr 16685, 16686, 16687, 16688, 21399, 21400
\textturnrrtail . . . 16694, 16695, 16696, 21402
\textturnsck 16812, 21430
\textturnscripta . . 16548, 16549, 16550, 16551, 21361, 21362
\textturnt 16730, 16731, 16732, 21409
\textturnv 16747, 16748, 16749, 16750, 20493, 21413, 21414
\textturnw 16751, 16752, 16753, 16754, 20494, 21415, 21416
\textturny 16755, 16756, 16757, 16758, 20495, 21417, 21418
\textTwelveStar . . 19691, 21107
\texttwofifths 18301
\texttwoheaddownarrow 18364, 20636
\texttwoheadleftarrow . . 18353, 20631
\texttwoheadrightarrow . 18360, 20634
\texttwoheaduparrow . . 18357, 20633
\texttwoinferior . . 18153, 20578
\texttwonotes . . . 19516, 21031
\texttwosuperior . 15420, 15873, 20457
\texttwothirds 18297
\textudots 19067, 20931
\textuinferior 17708, 20541
\textulcorner 19085, 20939
\textuncrfemale . . 19566, 19568, 21611
\textunderscore 538, 4818, 4819, 4821, 15306, 15818, 15819, 21319
\textunlhd 18946, 18947, 18948, 20880, 21531, 21532
\textunrhd 18950, 18951, 18952, 20881, 21533, 21534
\textup 576
\textUParrow . . . 19314, 19315, 20971, 21552
\textUparrow . . . 18451, 20670

\textuparrow 18325, 20620
\textUpdownarrow 18463, 20674
\textupdownarrow . 2235, 18337, 20624
\textupdownarrows 18421, 20658
\textupdownharpoonleftright 19841, 21171
\textupdownharpoonrightleft 19838, 21170
\textupdownharpoons . . 19868, 21180
\textupharpoonleft 18403, 20652
\textupharpoonright . . . 18400, 20651
\textuplus 19917, 21200
\textupmodels . . . 20073, 21269
\textUpsilon 16927, 16972, 16986, 20508
\textupsilon . . 3230, 3238, 3239, 3241, 17039, 17051, 17056, 20532
\textupsilonacute 16997, 17055
\textupspoon 20077, 21271
\textupstep 20096, 20097
\textupuparrows . 18428, 20661
\textupupharpoons 19847, 21173
\texturanus 19445, 19446, 21015, 21587
\texturcorner 19087, 20940
\textValve 19911, 21197
\textvarhexagon . 20087, 21275
\textvarobar 19882, 21627
\textvarsigma 3234, 3240, 3241, 17033, 20529
\textVDash 18924, 18925, 20873, 21523
\textVdash 18916, 18917, 20870, 21522
\textvDash 18912, 18913, 18914, 20869, 21520, 21521
\textvdash 18892, 18893, 20862, 21514
\textvdotdot 18621, 20741
\textvdots 19063, 20929
\textvee 18589, 20728
\textveebar 18960, 20885
\textveedot 19758, 21137
\textveedoublebar 19959, 21217
\textvertline 15829, 21320
\textvibyi 16725, 16726
\textvibyy 16844, 16845
\textVier 20140, 21288
\textvinferior 17710, 20542
\textViPa 20126, 21282
\textvirgo 19469, 19470, 21023, 21595
\textvisiblespace 19147
\textVvdash 18919, 20871
\textwasylozenge . 19077, 20936
\textwedge 18584, 20726
\textwedgedot . . . 19760, 21138
\textWheelchair . . 19529, 21037
\textWomanFace . 20154, 20155, 21295, 21651
\textwon 18213
\textwp 18248, 20608
\textwr . . 18637, 18638, 20748, 21490
\textWritingHand 19608, 19609, 21067, 21618
\textwynn 16370, 16371
\textXi 16960, 20505
\textxi 3229, 17025, 20526
\textxinferior 18185, 20594
\textXSolid 19626, 21075
\textXSolidBold . 19628, 21076
\textXSolidBrush 19630, 21077
\textxswup 19537, 21610
\textyen 15395, 15845
\textYinYang . . . 19401, 19402, 19403, 19404, 21003, 21569, 21570, 21571
\textyogh . 16769, 16770, 20497
\textzeroinferior . 18149, 20576
\textzerosuperior . 18121, 20562
\textzerothirds 18321
\textZeta 16944
\textzeta 17009, 20517
\textZwdr 20146, 21291
\textZwPa 20132, 21285
\TH . 15508, 15509, 15966, 15967
\th . 15577, 15578, 16037, 16038
\thaa 20351
\thanks 6531
\thebookmark@seq@number 14764
\theequation . 7001, 7349, 7380, 7408, 7444
\thefootnote 7602, 7805
\theHchapter . 6940, 6941, 6942, 6943, 7082
\theHenumi 6959
\theHenumii 6960
\theHenumiii 6961
\theHenumiv 6962
\theHequation 6930, 7002, 7350, 7381, 7409, 7417, 7444, 7448
\theHfigure 6937, 6941
\theHHfootnote 6963, 6966
\theHHmpfootnote 6966
\theHItem . . . 6953, 6959, 6960, 6961, 6962
\theHlisting 3444
\theHlstlisting 3440
\theHmpfootnote 6964
\theHpage 8220
\theHparagraph 6947, 6948
\theHparentequation 7443, 7448
\theHpart 6933
\theHsection . 6930, 6936, 6943, 6945, 6949, 6950, 7080
\theHslide 8683
\theHslidesection . . . 8688, 8690, 8726, 8730
\theHslidesubsection 8689, 8777, 8781
\theHsubequation 7417
\theHsubparagraph 6948
\theHsubsection . . . 6945, 6946
\theHsubsubsection . 6946, 6947
\theHtable 6938, 6942
\theHtheorem 6949
\theHthm 6950
\theHy@tempcnt . . . 4934, 4942, 4949
\thelisting 3444
\thelstlisting 3440
\thempfn 7591, 7694, 7786, 7798
\theoremautorefname 3023, 3041, 3059, 3077, 3095, 3113, 3131, 3169, 3189, 3207, 3225, 3243, 3261, 3279, 3297, 9163
\thepage 2255, 5054, 6583, 6609, 6624, 7191, 7199, 7226, 8063, 8086, 8115, 8216, 8263, 8346, 8394, 8555,

8572, 8585, 8589, 8601, 8880, 8900, 8917, 9075
\therefore 18614, 20739
\theslideheading 8709
\theslidesection 8697, 8704, 8712, 8718, 8720, 8722, 8728, 8738
\theslidesubheading . 8710, 8761
\theslidesubsection 8749, 8756, 8763, 8769, 8771, 8773, 8779, 8789
\Theta 16947, 20503
\theta 17012, 20519
\third 18094, 20557
\This@name . 6979, 6980, 6998, 6999
\thispdfpagelabel 6588
\ThisShouldNotHappen . . 14342
\thm@headfont 7465, 7493
\thm@headpunct . . . 7467, 7495, 7526
\thm@headsep . 7468, 7496, 7527
\thm@indent 7464, 7492
\thm@notefont 7466, 7494, 7525
\thm@postskip 7472, 7500, 7531
\thm@preskip . 7471, 7499, 7530
\thm@space@setup . 7469, 7497, 7528
\thm@swap . . . 7463, 7491, 7524
\thmheadnl . . . 7462, 7490, 7523
\Thorn . . . 15508, 15966, 20460
\thorn 15577, 16037, 20461
\threeinferior 20579
\threesuperior 20458
\tildel 16638, 21385
\times 21306
\tinferior 20603
\tiny 598
\title 6485, 6487
\TMP@EnsureCode 4649, 4656, 4657, 4658, 4659, 4660, 4661, 4662, 4663, 4664, 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669, 4670, 4671, 4672, 4673, 4674, 4675, 4676, 4677, 4678, 4679, 4680, 4681, 4682
\tocappendix 1349
\tocchapter 1348
\toclevel@chapter 3431
\toclevel@figure 3437
\toclevel@listing 3445
\toclevel@lstlisting 3441
\toclevel@paragraph 3435
\toclevel@part 3427, 3429
\toclevel@section 3432
\toclevel@subfigure 2269
\toclevel@subparagraph . . 3436
\toclevel@subsection 3433
\toclevel@subsubsection . . 3434
\toclevel@subtable 2270
\toclevel@table 3438
\tocparagraph 1353
\tocpart 1347
\tocsection 1350
\tocsubsection 1351
\tocsubsubsection 1352
\toks . . 8888, 8889, 8891, 15081, 15086, 15152, 15157
\toks@ 171, 208, 471, 474, 477, 495, 496, 985, 1008, 1011, 1013, 1521, 1522, 3309, 3310, 3312, 3902, 3906, 3907, 3915, 4358, 4359, 4545, 4547, 5151, 5156, 5162, 5168, 5169, 5172, 5272, 5277, 5281, 5285, 6704, 6706, 6792, 6794, 6853, 6865, 7208, 7212, 7248, 7253, 7672, 7675, 8425, 8426, 8659, 8664, 8666, 8669, 15080, 15086, 15151, 15157
\top 18900, 20865
\topmargin 8276
\triangle 18515, 20698
\triangleeq 18723, 20786
\triangleleft 19338, 20979
\trianglelefteq . . . 18948, 21532
\triangleright 19324, 20974
\trianglerighteq . . 18952, 21534
\triplesim 18663, 20760
\trivlist 7461, 7489, 7522
\tryhyper@link 5028, 5030
\ttfamily 580
\ttl@b 7259, 7264
\ttl@gobblecontents 7268
\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite . 7242, 7246
\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter . . 7258
\ttl@Hy@saveanchor 7237, 7261
\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref 7241, 7252
\ttl@Hy@steplink 7235
\ttl@savewrite 7248, 7250
\Tumbler 19104, 20949
\turnv 20493
\turnw 20494
\turny 20495
\tw@ . . . 4537, 5101, 5107, 5108, 5109, 5114, 5120, 5121, 5122, 15081, 15086, 15152, 15157
\TwelveStar 19690, 21107
\twoheaddownarrow . . . 18363, 20636
\twoheadleftarrow 18352, 20631
\twoheadrightarrow 18359, 20634
\twoheaduparrow . 18356, 20633
\twoinferior 20578
\twonotes 19515, 21031
\twosuperior 20457
\TX@endtabularx . . 7665, 7672, 7678
\typeout . . . 5, 6, 7, 19, 26, 27, 36, 131, 155, 158, 159, 160, 5302, 15178, 21657

U

\U . 15629, 17127, 17150, 17217, 17297, 17498, 17500, 17522, 17524, 17534, 17536
\u . 15627, 15685, 15714, 15744, 16047, 16049, 16089, 16091, 16109, 16111, 16142, 16144, 16145, 16215, 16217, 16275, 16277
\ubar 16740, 21411
\udesc 16618, 21379
\udots 19066, 20931
\UHORN . 20207, 20318, 20319, 20320, 20321, 20322
\uhorn 3211, 3218, 20201, 20258, 20259, 20260, 20261, 20262
\uinferior 20541
\ulcorner 19084, 20939
\UnDef 12797
\unhbox . . 7569, 11782, 14033, 14155, 14187, 14211, 14239, 14268

\unhcopy 14135
\unichar 1976
\Unicode 1061
\unlhd 18945, 20880
\unrestored@protected@xdef 7591, 7602, 7748, 7755, 7798, 7805
\unrhd 18949, 20881
\unskip . 7455, 7459, 7486, 7519, 7580, 8048, 9003, 9007, 9011, 9016
\UParrow 19313, 20971
\Uparrow 18450, 20670
\uparrow 20620
\Updownarrow . . 18462, 20674
\updownarrow . . . 18336, 20624
\updownarrows . . 18420, 20658
\updownharpoonleftright 19840, 21171
\updownharpoonrightleft 19837, 21170
\updownharpoons 19867, 21180
\upharpoonleft . . 18402, 20652
\upharpoonright . 18399, 20651
\uplus 19916, 21200
\upmodels 20072, 21269
\upshape . 586, 7466, 7494, 7525
\Upsilon 16971, 20508
\upsilon 17038, 20532
\upspoon 20076, 21271
\upuparrows 18427, 20661
\upupharpoons . . 19846, 21173
\upvdash 18907, 21518
\Uranus 19446, 21587
\uranus 19444, 21015
\urcorner 19086, 20940
\Url 4998
\url 4997, 5001
\url@ 5001, 5002
\use@file 5233, 5235, 5242
\usefont 565
\utf@viii@undeferr 525
\UTFviii@four@octets 1972, 1981
\UTFviii@three@octets . . 1971
\UTFviii@two@octets 1970

V

\v . 15222, 15234, 15246, 15368, 15373, 15381, 15383, 15640, 15682, 15711, 15743, 16067, 16069, 16071, 16073, 16101, 16103, 16179, 16181, 16199, 16201, 16235, 16237, 16251, 16253, 16259, 16261, 16309, 16311, 16385, 16387, 16389, 16391, 16392, 16394, 16396, 16398, 16400, 16409, 16411, 16413, 16415, 16421, 16422, 16500, 16502
\V@@@footnotetext 7735
\V@@footnotetext 7721
\value . . 6607, 7068, 7069, 7071, 7072, 8002, 8028, 8280, 8450, 10453
\Valve 19910, 21197
\vara 16546, 21360
\varangle 18570, 21479
\varbigcirc 19358, 21558
\varcurlyvee 18985, 21536
\varcurlywedge . . 18988, 21537
\VarFlag 19532, 21609
\varg 16605, 21376
\varhexagon 20086, 21275
\vari 16632, 21384
\varint 18599, 21485
\varnothing 18512, 18514, 21475
\varoast 18879, 21512
\varobslash 19887, 21630
\varocircle 18876, 21511
\varodot 18872, 21509
\varogreaterthan . 19899, 21633
\varoint 18606, 21486
\varolessthan 19896, 21632
\varomega 16682, 21398
\varominus 18863, 21506
\varopeno 16559, 21365
\varoplus 18860, 21505
\varoslash 18869, 21508
\varotimes 18866, 21507
\varovee 18592, 21484
\varowedge 18587, 21483
\varparallel 20083, 21644
\varparallelinv . . . 19150, 21547
\varprop 18561, 21478
\varsigma 20529
\varsqsubsetneq . . 19037, 21540
\varsqsupsetneq . . 19040, 21541
\vartimes 15952, 21329
\vavyod 17675
\vbox . . 6239, 6240, 6241, 6242, 6556, 8274
\VDash 18923, 20873
\Vdash 18915, 20870
\vDash 18911, 20869
\vdash 18891, 20862
\vdotdot 18620, 20741
\vdots 19062, 20929
\vee 18588, 20728
\veebar 18959, 20885
\veedot 19757, 21137
\veedoublebar . . . 19958, 21217
\Venus 19428, 21579
\venus 19427, 21578
\verb 8296
\vfill . . . 6239, 6240, 6241, 6242
\VHF 18665, 21492
\Vier 20139, 21288
\vinferior 20542
\ViPa 20125, 21282
\Virgo 19470, 21595
\virgo 19468, 21023
\vod 16609, 16611, 21377
\voffset 8275
\voicedh 16622, 21381
\vp@gerefstar 8968
\vpageref 8973, 8981, 8990, 8998, 9016
\vphantom 601
\Vr@f 8976, 9002
\vr@f 8985, 9010
\vref@pagenum 7273
\vref@space . . . 9003, 9006, 9011
\Vref@star 8969
\vref@star 8994
\vskip 2348, 2349
\vss 8289
\vtex@trans@special . . . 11227, 11229, 11232, 11236, 11240, 11244, 11246, 11248, 11252, 11258, 11259, 11262
\VTeXInitMediaSize . . . 10906, 10923
\VTeXOS 11291, 11292, 11293, 11295
\VTeXversion 6759, 6762, 6765, 11283, 11287
\Vvdash 18918, 20871

W

\wasylozenge 19076, 20936
\waw 20399
\wawhamza 20337
\wd 10043, 10059, 10080, 10097, 10120, 10137, 13982
\wedge 18583, 20726
\wedgedot 19759, 21138
\Wheelchair 19528, 21037
\with 15768, 21318
\WomanFace 20153, 21295
\Womanface 20155, 21651
\wp 18247, 20608
\wr 18636, 20748
\wreath 18638, 21490
\write .. 4889, 6433, 6435, 6882, 6890, 7197, 7225, 7986, 8001, 8017, 8027, 8057, 8080, 8106, 8136, 13518, 13521, 13549, 13564, 14948, 15030
\WriteBookmarks .. 4296, 4429, 4618, 4640, 14698, 14941, 14974, 14975, 15017, 15023
\WritingHand ... 19607, 21067
\Writinghand 19609, 21618
\wwwbrowser 9997, 10082, 10099

X

\x 21, 25, 92, 98, 168, 169, 176, 178, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 270, 275, 276, 494, 499, 942, 948, 1448, 1476, 1919, 1921, 2343, 2353, 2362, 2372, 2442, 2443, 2448, 2464, 3320, 3323, 3327, 3340, 3456, 3457, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3466, 3469, 3475, 3905, 3911, 3914, 3917, 4195, 4196, 4201, 4202, 4312, 4313, 4314, 4317, 4320, 4323, 4356, 4357, 4359, 4360, 4546, 4549, 4888, 4894, 5248, 5249, 5250, 5262, 5273, 5274, 5275, 5276, 5279, 5280, 5325, 5328, 5423, 5437, 5462, 5466, 5469, 5479, 6017, 6021, 6030, 6034, 6507, 6508, 6513, 7209, 7216, 7249, 7256, 7297, 7306, 7308, 7320, 8353, 8355, 8666, 8667, 8890, 8893, 8929, 8930, 8931, 8933, 8935, 9401, 9410, 10272, 10273, 10274, 10276, 10277, 10278, 10280, 10281, 10282, 10284, 10285, 10286, 10288, 10289, 10290, 10292, 10293, 10294, 10296, 10297, 10298, 10300, 10301, 10303, 10309, 10318, 11405, 11410, 11414, 11786, 11789, 11795, 11800, 11948, 11949, 13099, 13119, 13700, 13720, 14056, 14076, 15085, 15087, 15156, 15158
\XBox 19377, 21562
\XeTeXLink@font .. 5087, 5090
\XeTeXLink@space . 5088, 5103, 5117
\XeTeXLinkBox ... 5094, 5126
\XeTeXLinkMargin . 5084, 5085, 5100, 5102, 5113, 5115
\XeTeXrevision 4605
\XeTeXversion 4605
\Xi 16959, 20505
\xi 17024, 20526
\xinferior 20594
\XR@@dURL 2276, 2277
\XR@addURL 2276
\XR@ext 2550, 2551, 5231, 5234, 6757, 9226, 9893, 9996, 10260, 10787, 12142, 12240, 12307, 12514, 12685
\XR@URL 2281
\XSolid 19625, 21075
\XSolidBold 19627, 21076
\XSolidBrush ... 19629, 21077
\xspace 663, 665
\xspaceaddexceptions 4268, 4277

Y

\y 275, 277, 284, 290, 2444, 2449, 2454, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 4315, 4318, 4321, 4324, 4326, 4332, 5251, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5262, 6508, 6516, 7293, 7295, 7296, 7299, 7306, 11791, 11792, 11793, 11794
\ya 20403
\yahamza 20341
\YingYang 19403, 21570
\Yingyang 19404, 21571
\YinYang 19400, 21003
\Yinyang 19402, 21569
\yogh 16769, 20497

Z

\z 276, 277, 285, 291, 2446, 2447, 2448, 5254, 5262
\z@ 1177, 1217, 1230, 1246, 1261, 1269, 1342, 1604, 1610, 1616, 1689, 1693, 1701, 1705, 2295, 2300, 2334, 2357, 2632, 2635, 2728, 2812, 3468, 3474, 4197, 4614, 5097, 5099, 5107, 5108, 5111, 5112, 5120, 5121, 5129, 5130, 6468, 6760, 6763, 7555, 7556, 7733, 9824, 9828, 9833, 9837, 9844, 9847, 9851, 9854, 10769, 10770, 10775, 10776, 11282, 11306, 11528, 11829, 11843, 12214, 12215, 12220, 12221, 13022, 13089, 13690, 13986, 14046, 14466, 14497, 14502, 14525, 14531, 14560, 14594, 14600, 14619, 14630, 14635, 14666, 14671, 14775, 14776, 14777, 14778, 14779, 14780, 14781, 14782, 14783, 15000, 15122
\z@skip 4909
\za 20377
\zay 20365
\zeroinferior 20576
\zerosuperior 20562
\zeta 17008, 20517
\zref@extractdefault 13643
\zref@ifrefcontainsprop .. 13641
\zref@ifrefundefined 13639
\zref@labelbyprops 13635
\zref@refused 13636
\Zwdr 20145, 21291
\ZWNJ 20433
\ZwPa 20131, 21285